JMR-7230-S3/S
JMR-7225-7X3/9X3/6X/9X/6XH
JMR-7210-6X/6XH
JMR-7272-S
JMR-7282-S/SH
JMR-7296-6X/9X
JMR-9230-S3/S
JMR-9225-7X3/9X3/6X/9X/6XH
JMR-9210-6X/6XH
JMR-9272-S
JMR-9282-S/SH
JMR-9296-6X/9X

Marine Radar Equipment

Instruction Manual

<Reference>

JRC *Japan Radio Co.,Ltd.*

Section 19 Adjusting and Setting up Equipment (for Services)

This section describes the methods for radar adjustment, installation verification, and maintenance that are conducted by the service staff by using the Service menu at installation construction of this equipment.

⚠ **CAUTION**	
🚫	Never have the equipment adjusted by unauthorized service personnel. If the equipment is set up incorrectly, it may cause unstable operation. Further, an accident or trouble may occur.
🚫	Never make adjustments while sailing. Doing so may adversely affect the radar functions, causing accidents and/or malfunctions.

19.1 Service Menu

The Service menu consists of three submenus of Adjustment, Installation and Maintenance. To display the Service menu, a password is required.

19.1.1 To display the Service menu:

1 **Click on the [MENU] button on the left toolbar.**
The menu is displayed.

19

2 **Change over to the second page using the page switching button, and click the [Code Input] button.**

The password input dialog is displayed.
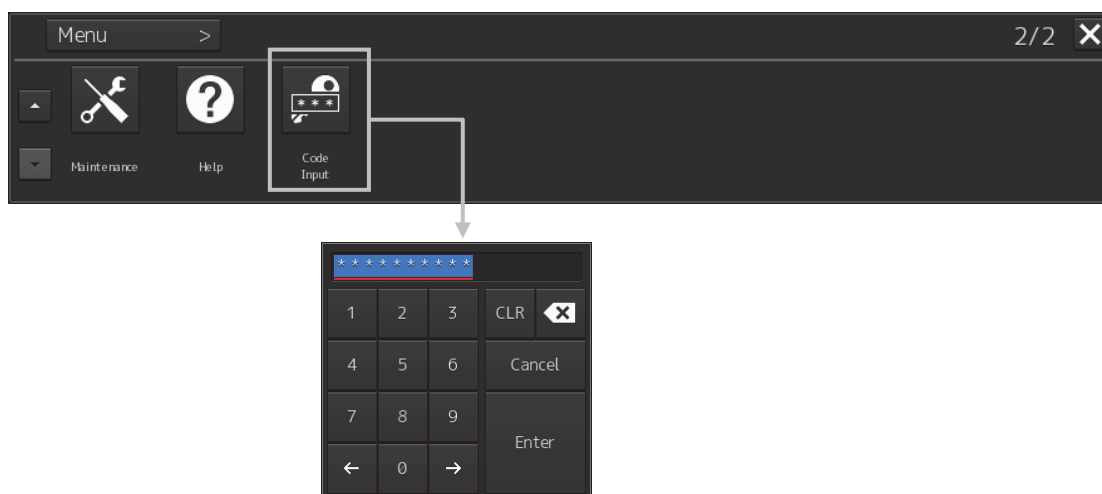
3 **Enter 0 in Password.**

4 **Click on the [MENU] button on the left toolbar.**

The menu is displayed.

5 **Change to the 2nd page by using the page change button.**

The [Service] button is added

6 **Click the [Service] button.**

The submenu is displayed.
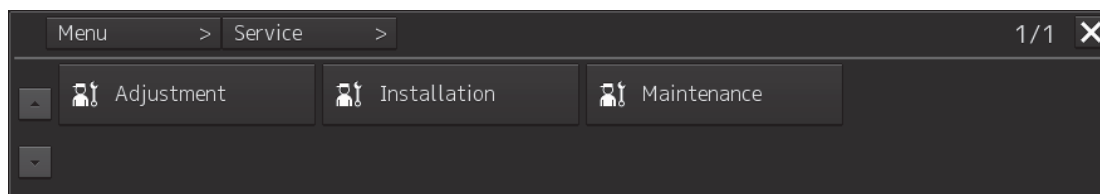
7 **Display a submenu dialog box by clicking on one of the [Adjustment], [Installation], and [Maintenance] buttons.**

19.2 Radar Adjustment

Use the [Adjustment] dialog box to adjust the radar of this equipment.

19.2.1 Displaying the [Adjustment] dialog box

Clicking the [Adjustment] button in the submenu displays the [Adjustment] dialog box.

The [Adjustment] dialog box consists of the classification pane and the edit pane.

By clicking the Disclosure button (>>) , you can hide the edit pane. To show the edit pane again, click the Disclosure button (<<).
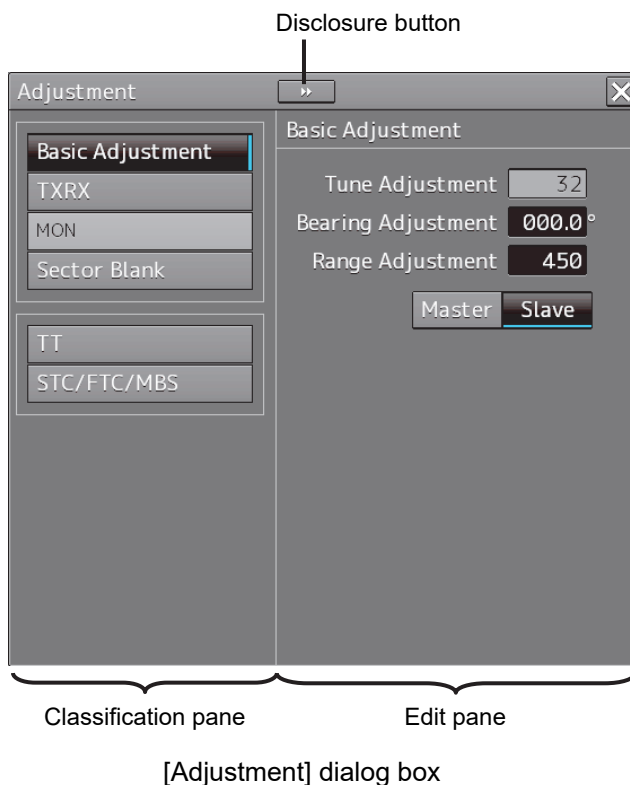
Disclosure button

[Adjustment] dialog box

1 **Click the item you want to set up in the classification pane.**
The setup dialog of the item you selected appears in the edit pane.

2 **Set up in the edit pane.**

Note

On the ECDIS screen, [Performance Monitor] and [TT] do not function. Alternatively, the setting of [Sector Blank] cannot be changed.

19.2.2 Performing basic adjustments on the radar

Perform basic adjustments on the radar by using the [Basic Adjustment] dialog.

19.2.2.1 Displaying the "Basic Adjustment" dialog

When you select [Basic Adjustment] in the classification pane, the [Basic Adjustment] dialog is displayed in the edit pane.

19.2.2.2 Tune adjustment

> **Note**
> - After replacement of the magnetron, perform rough tuning while the image is stable after setting the radar to the Standby state for 20 to 30 minutes as the preheating time, operating the radar from the short pulse range, and shifting the operation to the long pulse range sequentially.
> - This operation is disabled when the Radar Interswitch is set to the Slave mode.
> - Not displayed when the solid-state radar antenna is connected.

1   Click on the [Tune Adjustment] (rough tuning) input box.
A numeric value input keyboard is displayed. (0 to 127)

2   Enter an adjustment value (0 to 127) in the input box so that the tuning bar indicates the maximum level (the tuning bar touches the right-most position).
For the method of using the numeric input keyboard, refer to "3.16.2 Name and function of each section of the keyboard".

19.2.2.3 Adjusting the bearing

Adjust the bearing so that the bearing of the target measured by the compass on the ship and the bearing of the image that is displayed on the radar match.

> **Note**
> This function is disabled when the radar interswitch is set to the Slave mode.

1   Set the bearing mode to [H UP] and set the image processing mode to [Process Off].
For the bearing mode setting method, refer to "5.4.5 Setting the azimuth mode" and for the image processing mode setting method, refer to "5.4.4 Using video processing (Echo Process)".

2   Measure a bearing in the ship's heading direction of a suitable target (for instance, halted ship, breakwater, and buoy) by using the compass on the ship.

3   Click on the [Bearing Adjustment] input box.
A numeric value input keyboard is displayed.

4   Input an adjustment value in the input box so that the bearing of the target that was measured in Step 2 indicates a correct bearing. (0 to 359.9°)
For the method of using the numeric input keyboard, refer to "3.16.2 Name and function of each section of the keyboard".

19

19.2.2.4   Adjusting a distance

Adjust the distance of the target on the screen so that the correct distance is displayed.

   1   On the radar screen, specify a target whose distance is available in advance.

   2   Click on the [Range Adjustment] input box.
   A numeric value input keyboard is displayed.

   3   Enter an adjustment value in the input box so that the distance of the target specified in Step 1 indicates the correct distance. (128 to 1024)
   For the method of using the numeric input keyboard, refer to "3.16.2 Name and function of each section of the keyboard".

19.2.2.5   Radar operation modes

Click one of the radar operation mode buttons to select either the [Master] mode or the [Slave] mode.

[Master]:
Can control the radar antenna.

[Slave]:
Cannot control the radar antenna. The display unit uses the radar signals controlled by the master radar antenna.

Note
While in the Slave mode, the operation to control the radar antenna is disabled.

19.2.3　Adjusting Antenna

Adjust the antenna by using the [TXRX] dialog.

19.2.3.1　Displaying the [TXRX] dialog

When you select [TXRX] in the classification pane, the [TXRX] dialog is displayed in the edit pane.

19.2.3.2　Adjusting an radar antenna height

1　**Measure the height from the sea surface to the radar antenna.**

2　**In the [Antenna height] combo box, select the setting value corresponding to the height of the antenna that was measured in step 1.**

- Under 5m
- 5-10m
- 10-20m
- 20m Over

19.2.3.3　Setting a tuning bar peak value

Set the scale when the tuning bar touches the peak value.

> **Notes**
> - This function is disabled under radar slave mode.
> - Not displayed when a solid-state radar antenna is connected.
> - Disabled in ECDIS mode.

1　**Set the range to 48 NM or more.**

2　**Click on the [Tune Indicator] (tune indicator bar display) input box.**
A numeric value input keyboard is displayed.

3　**Input a setting value in the input box so that the tuning bar oscillates within the range from 80% to 90% of the maximum amplitude position (0 to 127).**
For the method of using the numeric input keyboard, refer to "3.16.2 Name and function of each section of the keyboard".

19.2.3.4　Adjusting a tuning peak value

Adjust a tuning indication and an echo peak.

> **Notes**
> - Disabled in radar slave mode.
> - Displayed under 10kW radar (NKE-2103-6, NKE-2103-6HS) only.

1　**Adjust the tuning indication bar as described in "19.2.3.3 Setting a tuning bar peak value".**

2　**Set the range to 48nm or more.**

3　**Click the [Tune Peak Adjustment] input box.**
A numerical value input keyboard is displayed.

4　**Adjust the tuning peak adjustment value so that the radar image becomes strongest when the tuning indication at the top left corner of the screen points to the maximum.**
For the method of using the numerical value input keyboard, refer to "3.16.2 Name and function of each section of the keyboard".

19.2.3.5　Setting bearing pulse output

> **Notes**
> Disabled in ECDIS mode.

1　**From the [Output BP] (bearing pulse output) combo box, select a bearing pulse count that is output from the radar antenna (2048 or 4096).**

19.2.4 Adjusting a radar performance monitor (Radar screen only)

To adjust a radar transmitting/receiving status, use the [Performance Monitor] dialog or the [Performance Monitor (SSR)] dialog.

19.2.4.1 Displaying the [Performance Monitor]/[Performance Monitor (SSR)] dialog

When you select [MON] in the classification pane, the [Performance Monitor] dialog (using a magnetron radar) or the [Performance Monitor (SSR)] dialog (using a solid-state radar) is displayed in the edit pane. The items to be displayed change according to the type of the radar antenna.

Note

- When the radar is in the Slave mode, the [Performance Monitor] dialog (or [Performance Monitor (SSR)] dialog is disabled.
- If a master unit other than straight connection is being set in interswitch setting, the "Performance Monitor" screen (or "Performance Monitor (SSR) " screen) is disabled (may also be enabled depending on the equipment setting.).
- When the [Performance Monitor] dialog is displayed, the sector blank in the PPI screen is hidden. When the solid state radar antenna is connected, the PM sector is displayed; in the case of the magnetron radar, the sector is not displayed.
- While adjusting the performance monitor, TGT acquisition is not canceled by the target tracking function.
  If a TGT symbol is displayed inside a pattern of the performance monitor and adjusting is difficult, cancel TGT acquisition once.

19

19.2.4.2 Adjusting a magnetron radar performance monitor

On the [Performance Monitor] dialog, adjust a magnetron radar transmitting/receiving status while checking the performance monitor level.
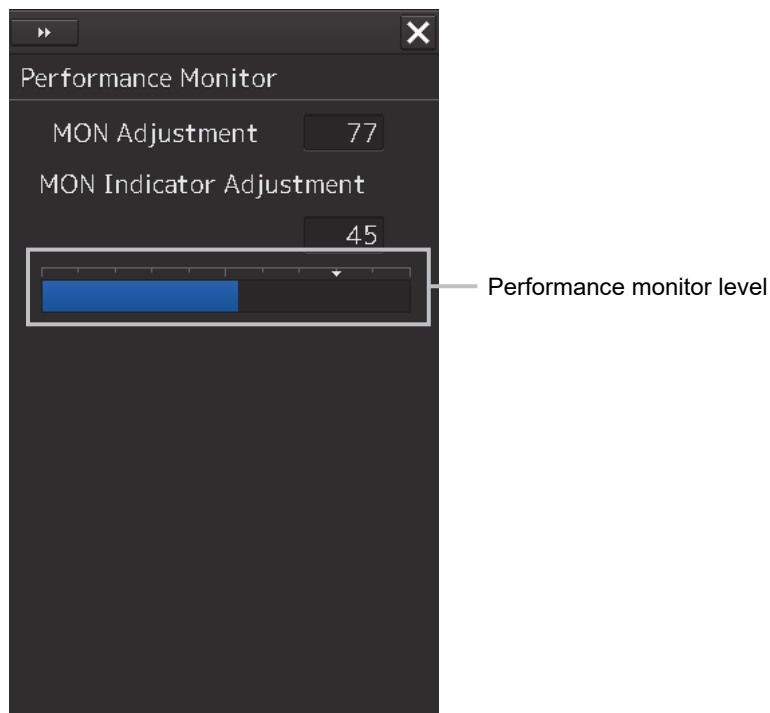
Performance monitor level

Adjusting a monitor reception level

Adjust the circuit for monitoring the radar equipment reception performance.

1 **Click on the [MON Adjustment] (MON reception level adjustment) input box.**
A numeric value input keyboard is displayed.

2 **Enter a setting value in the input box so that the farthest position of the performance monitor pattern becomes 18.00 NM. (0 to 127)**
For the method of using the numeric input keyboard, refer to "3.16.2 Name and function of each section of the keyboard".

Performance monitor pattern

18.00 NM
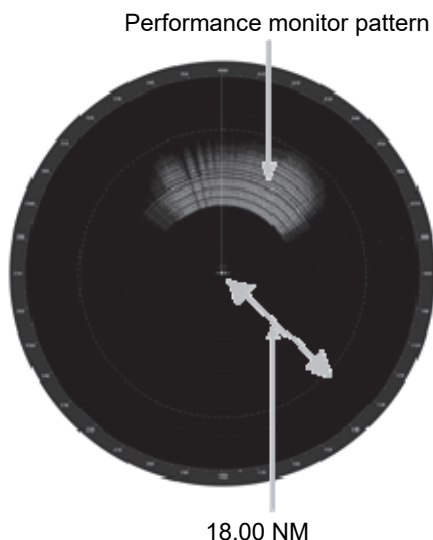
Adjusting a monitor transmission level

Adjust the circuit for monitoring the radar equipment transmission performance.

1 **Click on the [MON Indicator Adjustment] input box.**

A numeric value input keyboard is displayed.

2 **Enter a setting value so that the MON level indicates "8" (0 to 127).**

For the method of using the numeric input keyboard, refer to "3.16.2 Name and function of each section of the keyboard".

Adjust to 8.
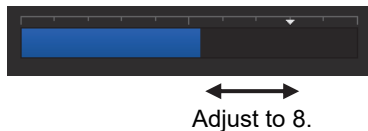
19.2.4.3 Adjusting a performance monitor of a Solid State Radar (SSR)

Use the [Performance Monitor (SSR)] dialog.

Performance Monitor(SSR)

Tx Monitor Adjustment   0
Rx Monitor Adjustment   80
Monitor Sector   5
Monitor Range   64
Rx Monitor Gain   0

Reference of Attenuator Value

dB ——— [Reference Attenuator value] display

19
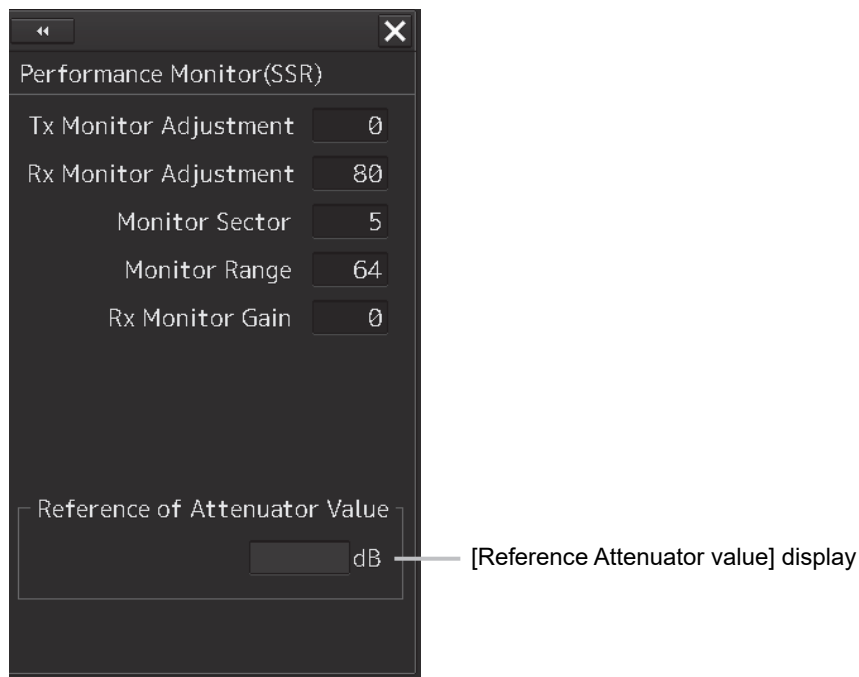
The type of transmission/reception attenuator value that is used as the reference for the adjustment at the setting change varies depending on the setting item.

Setting	Display
Tx Monitor Adjustment	Tx Attenuator Value is displayed.
Rx Monitor Adjustment	Rx Attenuator Value is displayed.
Monitor Sector	Rx Attenuator Value is displayed.
Monitor Range	Rx Attenuator Value is displayed.
Rx Monitor Gain	Rx Attenuator Value is displayed.

Perform the following adjustments by using the transmission/reception attenuator value as the reference in the [Performance Monitor (SSR)] dialog.

Note

Do not change the values set in the [Monitor Range] input box and the [RX Monitor Gain] (reception monitor gain) input box.

Adjusting a monitor transmission level

Adjust the circuit for monitoring the radar equipment transmission performance.

1 **Click on the [TX Monitor Adjustment] (transmission monitor adjustment) input box.**
A numeric value input keyboard is displayed.

2 **Enter a setting value in the input box so that "0.0±1.0dB" is indicated as the [Reference Attenuator Value]. (0 to 127)**
For the method of using the numeric input keyboard, refer to "3.16.2 Name and function of each section of the keyboard".

Adjusting a monitor reception level

Adjust the circuit for monitoring the radar equipment reception performance.

1 **Click on the [Monitor Sector] input box.**
A numeric value input keyboard is displayed.

2 **Input a setting value in the input box so that the maximum value is indicated as the [Reference of Attenuator Value].**
For the method of using the numeric input keyboard, refer to "3.16.2 Name and function of each section of the keyboard".

3 **Click on the [RX Monitor Adjustment] (reception monitor adjustment) input box.**
A numeric value input keyboard is displayed.

4 **Enter a setting value so that "0.0±1.0dB" is indicated as the [Reference of Attenuator Value] (0 to 127).**
For the method of using the numeric input keyboard, refer to "3.16.2 Name and function of each section of the keyboard".

19.2.5 Setting Sector Blank (Radar screen only)

The sector blank is an area that has been set up by specifying a fan-shaped range (sector) , stopping the transmission in that bearing, and hiding radar echoes. The sector blank runs in the relative bearing using the ship's heading as reference.

Three types of sectors can be set up (sector blanks 1/2/3).

Set sector blank by using the [Sector Blank] dialog.

19.2.5.1 Displaying the [Sector Blank] dialog

When you select [Sector Blank] in the classification pane, the [Sector Blank] dialog is displayed in the edit pane.

19.2.5.2 Setting Sector Blank

> **Note**
>   This function is disabled under the Slave mode of the interswitch.

1 **Select sector blank to be set by checking [Use Sector1/2/3] (using sector blank 1/2/3).**

2 **Click on the [Make Sector1/2/3] (creating sector blank 1/2/3) button that corresponds to the sector blank number that was selected in Step 1.**
The cursor is set to the sector blank 1/2/3 creation mode.

3 **Draw sector blank with the cursor.**
The following information items are displayed regarding the sector blank that is being created.
Start Angle: Sector blank starting angle
End Angle: Sector blank ending angle

19.2.6 Adjusting the TT function

Adjust the following TT function parameters by using the [TT] dialog.

- Vector constant
- Quantization level
- Target symbol display position
- Gate size used for tracking
- TT limit ring

What is quantization level?

A quantization level is a signal level that is recognized by the TT function as a target.

By setting a lower value, input of signals of weak targets in the TT target detection circuit is enabled. However, many unnecessary signals are also input, destabilizing acquisition and tracking of targets due to unnecessary signals. It is important to set a value greater than the value for detecting unnecessary signals by 4 or 5.

⚠**CAUTION**

🚫 Do not change the quantization level settings indiscreetly.
If inappropriate values are set, the acquisition of the target tracking function and the tracking function will deteriorate, possibly causing accidents.

19.2.6.1 Displaying the [TT] dialog

When [TT] is selected in the classification pane, the [TT] dialog is displayed in the edit pane.

TT	
Vector Constant	4
VD Level Mode(Manual)	
	Auto Threshold1 ▾
VD Level(Manual)	8
VD Level(Auto)	15
Target Position	Center ▾
Gate Size	Medium ▾
☐ Limit Ring	

19.2.6.2   Setting vector constants

Adjust the vector tracking of the target tracking function.

Note

Do not change this setting unnecessarily. Normally, set 4 for [Vector Constant].

19.2.6.3   Setting a quantization level at manual acquisition

---

⚠CAUTION

🚫 The optimum values are set for the VD Level and Constant. Do not change it carelessly. Otherwise, the performances of the target tracking function may be affected and an accident may result.

---

1   Select a threshold value of a quantization mode at manual acquisition from the [VD Level Mode (Manual)] (quantization mode at manual acquisition) combo box.

- Auto Threshold1
- Auto Threshold2
- Manual Threshold

19.2.6.4   Setting a quantization level at automatic acquisition.

⚠CAUTION

🚫 The optimum values are set for the VD Level and Constant. Do not change it carelessly. Otherwise, the performances of the target tracking function may be affected and an accident may result.

---

1   Click on the [VD Level (Auto)] (quantization level at automatic acquisition) input box.
A numeric value input keyboard is displayed.

2   Enter a setting value in the input box. (0 to 255)
For the method of using the numeric input keyboard, refer to "3.16.2 Name and function of each section of the keyboard".

19

19.2.6.5 Setting a gate size used for tracking

1 Select a gate size from the [Gate Size] combo box.

- Small
- Medium
- Large

19.2.6.6 Displaying a TT limit ring

1 To display a TT limit ring, select the [Limit Ring] check box.

19.2.7 Adjusting MBS

MBS (Main Bang Suppression) adjustment is to adjust a display unit processing circuit in order to suppress main bang, which is the reflection signal from a microwave transmission circuit of a waveguide that normally appears as an image of a circle at the center of the radar screen.

Perform MBS adjustment by using the [MBS] dialog.

⚠**WARNING**
🚫 Do not change Initial Level/Area Offset indiscreetly. If wrong adjustment is performed, the nearest target will be erased, causing collision to lead to death or serious injury.

19.2.7.1 Displaying the [MBS] dialog

When you select [MBS] in the classification pane, the [MBS] dialog is displayed in the edit pane.
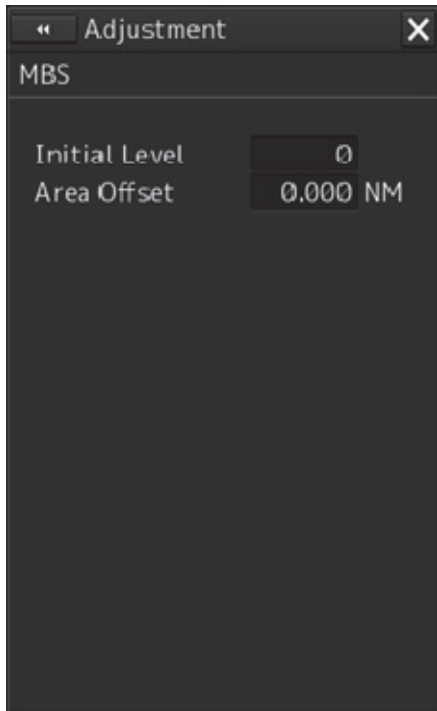
19.2.7.2 Performing MBS adjustment

1 **Click on the [Initial Level] (MBS initial level) input box.**
A numeric value input keyboard is displayed.

2 **Enter an initial level of MBS so that the image of main bang becomes optimum (faint image remains on the screen. (0 to 1023)**
For the method of using the numeric input keyboard, refer to "3.16.2 Names and functions of the sections of the keyboard".

19.2.7.3 Adjusting a MBS application range

1 **Expand the display range up to the range where a main bang can be identified.**

2 **Click the [Area Offset] (MBS application) input box.**
A numerical value input keyboard is displayed.

3 **Adjust the application range so that the main bang adjustment range becomes the optimum (distance where only the main bang section becomes the MBS adjustment range) (-0.200NM ~ 0.200NM).**
Adjust the range together with the MBS adjustment to the degree where the nearest target will not be lost.
For the method of using the numerical value input keyboard, refer to "3.16.2 Name and function of each section of the keyboard".

19.3 Verifying Installation and Initial Setting

Use the [Installation] dialog box to verify the installation of this equipment and perform initial setting.

19.3.1 Displaying the [Installation] dialog box

Clicking on the [Installation] in the submenu, the [Installation] dialog box appears.

The [Installation] dialog box consists of the classification pane and the edit/result pane. The classification pane consists of two-level layers of the first classification pane and the second classification pane.
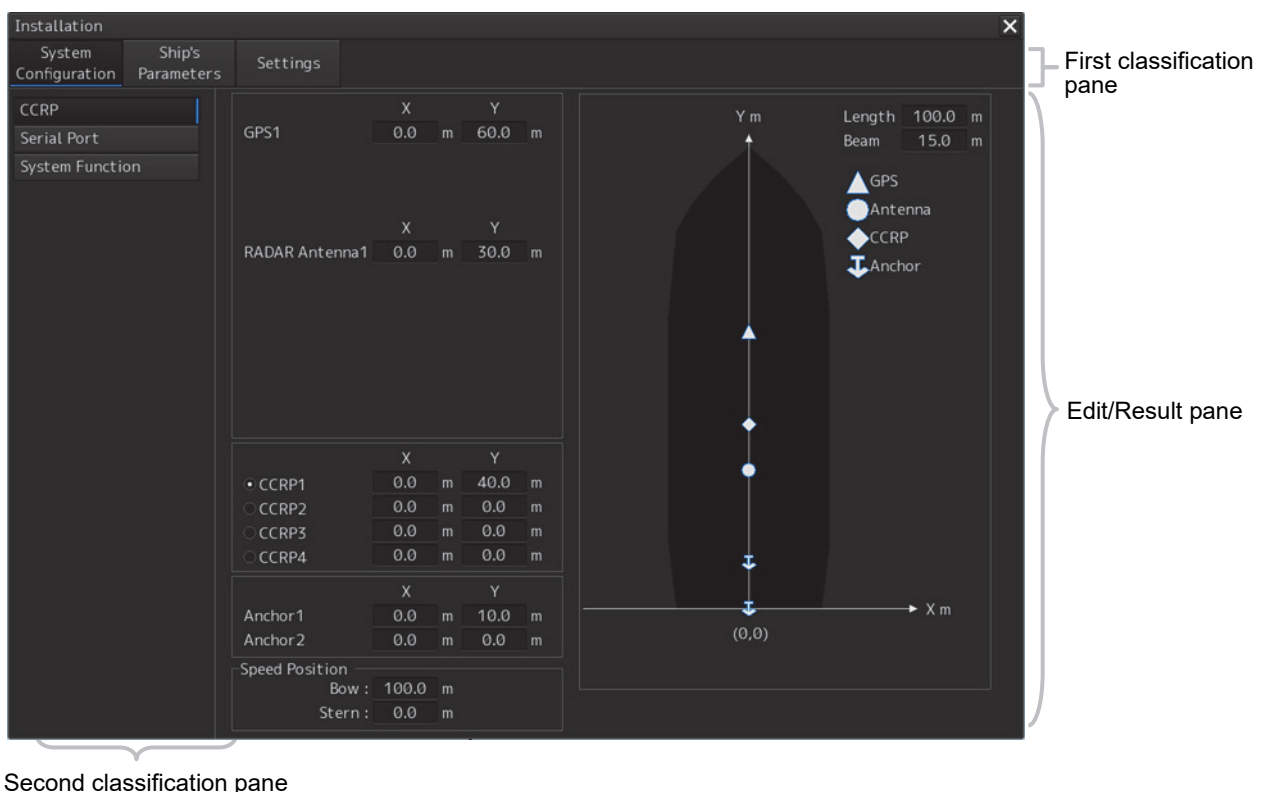
1 **Click the item you want to set up in the classification pane.**

The setup dialog of the item you selected is displayed in the edit/result pane.

2 **Set up in the edit/result pane or check the setup result.**

19.3.2 Verifying/Setting CCRP (Consistent Common Reference Point)

Set a measurement reference position (CCRP) on own ship by using the "CCRP" dialog.

19.3.2.1 Displaying the [CCRP] dialog

When you select [System Configuration] in the first classification pane and [CCRP] in the second classification pane, the [CCRP] dialog is displayed in the edit/result pane.
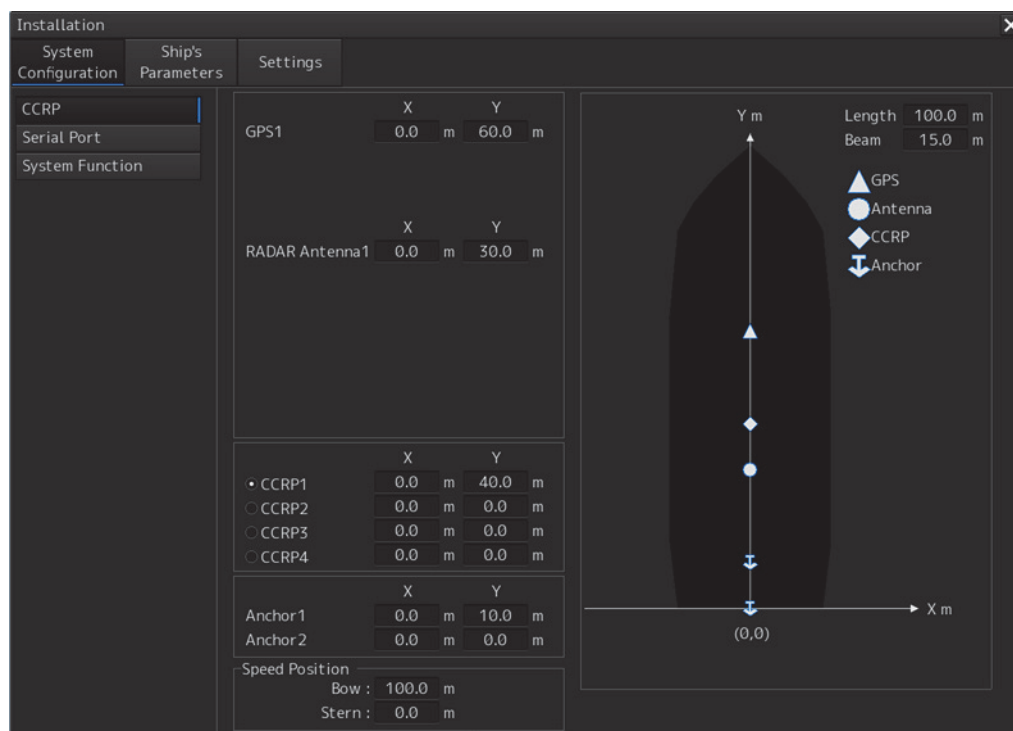
> **Note**
>
> Set up the GPS radar antenna correctly. The latitude and longitude data received from the GPS is compensated and then displayed as own ship's latitude and longitude. If the GPS radar antenna is not set up correctly, an AIS symbol and a radar echo may deviate when displayed.

19

19.3.2.2 Setting CCRP

Set the following items in the [CCRP] dialog.

Setting Item	Description of Setting	Setting Value
Length (of ship)	Enter the ship's length in the box.	1.0 to 1022.0m
Beam (ship's width)	Enter the ship's width in the box.	1.0 to 126.0m

GPSx (When two or more GPS units are present, "x" indicates the unit number.)	Enter the equipment positions of GPSx in the boxes.
	X: Horizontal axis position on the ship of the applicable GPS (Center: 0)
	Y: Front-back axis position on the ship of the applicable GPS (Stern: 0)
	
	Note
	• This item may not be displayed depending on the equipment setting.
	• When the input range is changed by modifying [Length] and [Beam], if a value exceeding the input range after modifying has already been entered, the value will be corrected to the maximum or minimum value.
		Changes depending on the value of [Length] and [Beam].
		If Length=a and Beam=b:
		X -b/2 to b/2
		Y 0.0 to a
		For example,
		• if Length=1.0 and Beam=1.0:
		    X -0.5 to 0.5
		    Y 0.0 to 1.0
		• if Length=700.0 and Beam=70.0:
		    X -35.0 to 35.0
		    Y 0.0 to 700.0

Radar Antennas1 to 8 (equipment positions of radar antennas1 to 8)	Enter the equipment positions of Radar Antennas1 to 8 in the boxes. X: Horizontal axis position of radar antennas 1 to 8 on the ship (Center: 0) Y: Front-back axis position of radar antennas 1 to 8 on the ship (Stern: 0) **Note** • If "No Equipment" is specified in the [DipSW] settings of the interswitch unit, this is not displayed. • When the input range is changed by modifying [Length] and [Beam], if a value exceeding the input range after modifying has already been entered, the value will be corrected to the maximum or minimum value.	
CCRP1/2/3/4	Enter the positions of CCRP1 to CCRP4 of the ship in the boxes. X: Horizontal axis position of CCRP1/2/3/4 on the ship (Center: 0) Y: Front-back axis position of CCRP1/2/3/4 on the ship (Stern: 0) **Note** When the input range is changed by modifying [Length] and [Beam], if a value exceeding the input range after modifying has already been entered, the value will be corrected to the maximum or minimum value.	

Setting Item	Description of Setting	Setting Value
Radio button on the left side of each CCRP	Select the position to be used as the ship's CCRP by clicking the applicable button.	CCRP1 CCRP2 CCRP3 CCRP4
Anchor1	An anchor position can be set as an offset from the stern center. It can not be set outside the boat. X: The horizontal axis position on the shipboard of Anchor 1 (center is 0) Y: Front-rear axis position on the shipboard of Anchor 1 (stern is 0)	If Length=a and Beam=b: X -b/2 to b/2 Y 0.0 to a
Anchor2	An anchor position can be set as an offset from the stern center. It can not be set outside the boat. X: The horizontal axis position on the shipboard of Anchor 2(center is 0) Y: Front-rear axis position on the shipboard of Anchor 2 (stern is 0)	If Length=a and Beam=b: X -b/2 to b/2 Y 0.0 to a
Speed Position Bow	Enter the distance to the bow starboard/port speed display point.	0.0 to Ship's length m
Speed Position Stern	Enter the distance to the stern starboard/port speed display point.	0.0 to Ship's length m

Synchronizing setting

The [CCRP] dialog enables common setting items and individual setting items for RADAR, ECDIS, and Conning (called a task station individually). Once common items are set in any of the task stations, RADAR, ECDIS, and Conning, the settings are reflected (synchronized) in other task stations.

By setting common items in the state where all the task stations are active, the common setting items are synchronized in all the task stations.

19.3.3 Setting a Serial Port

Verify the setting of the serial port of this equipment and perform initial setting by using the [Serial Port] dialog.

Synchronizing setting

The [Serial Port] dialog enables common setting items and individual setting items for RADAR, ECDIS, and Conning (called a task station individually). Once common items are set in any of the task stations, RADAR, ECDIS, and Conning, the settings are reflected (synchronized) in other task stations.

By setting common items in the state where all the task stations are active, the common setting items are synchronized in all the task stations.

19.3.3.1 Displaying the [Serial Port] dialog

When you select [System Configuration] in the first classification pane and [Serial Port] in the second classification pane, the [Serial Port] dialog is displayed in the edit/result pane.
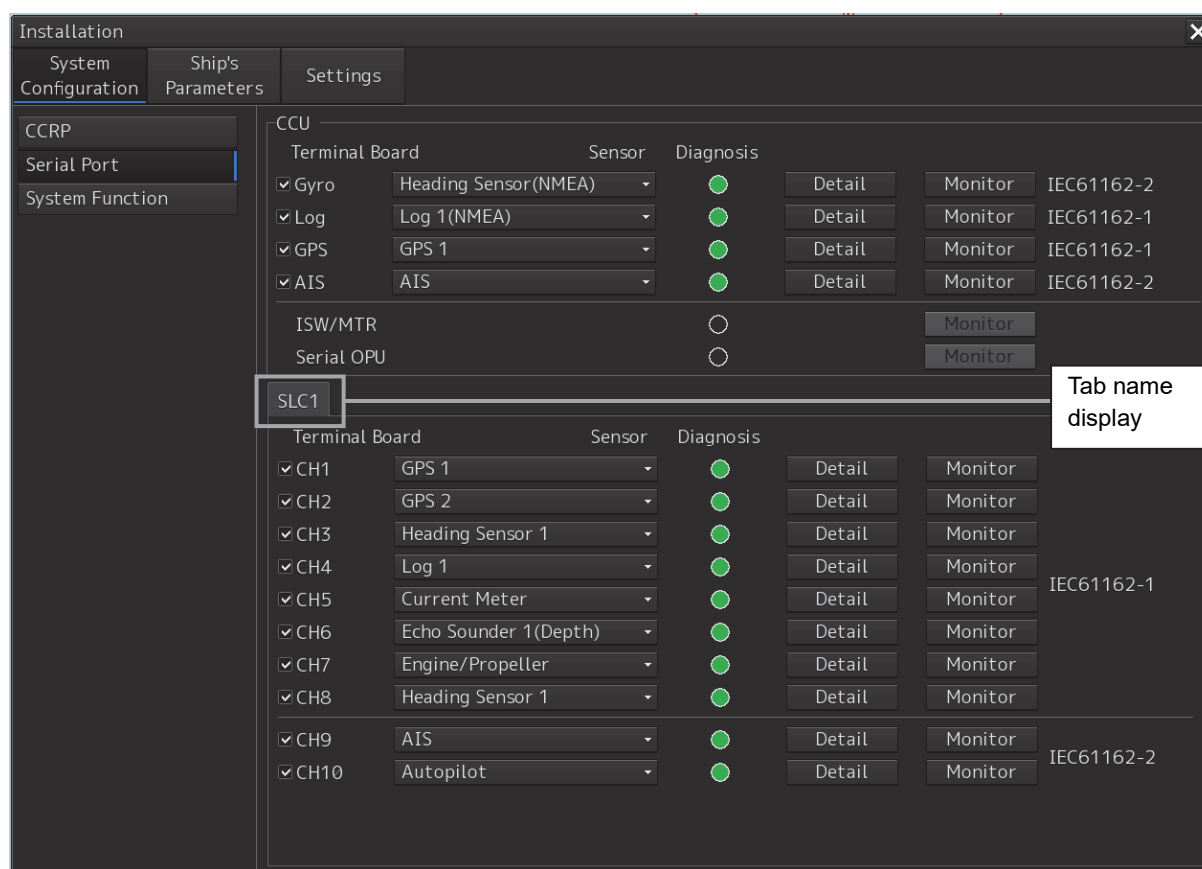
19.3.3.2 [Diagnosis] lamp light colors

The [Diagnosis] lamp indicates the Diagnosis result on whether or not the sentence of the sensor specified for each serial port has been received successfully and the status of ISW/MTR/Serial OPU.

Lit in red: Data not received.

Lit in green: Data is receiving.

Lit in orange: In Diagnosis (before decision).

No color: Serial port is disabled.

19.3.3.3 Setting a serial port

In the [Serial Port] dialog, allocate the sensors to be connected for the serial port on CCU (Central Control Unit) and the serial port on SLC/ALC.

Setting a serial port on the CCU

Set each item as follows.

"Table A: Sensors that can be selected by serial ports on CCU" shows selectable sensors.

However, the sensors that actually can be selected vary depending on the equipment setting.

For the sensor communication speed, refer to "Selectable baud rates".

Setting Item	Description of Setting	Setting Value
Gyro	1. Select the check box and enable the serial port for the Gyro. 2. Select a sensor to be connected to the serial port for Gyro from the [Sensor] combo box. When not selecting a sensor, set [-].	To enable: Select. To disable: Clear.
LOG	1. Select the check box and enable the serial port for the LOG. 2. Select a sensor to be connected to the serial port for LOG from the [Sensor] combo box. When not selecting a sensor, set [-].	To enable: Select. To disable: Clear.
GPS	1. Select the check box and enable the serial port for the GPS. 2. Select a sensor to be connected to the serial port for the GPS from the [Sensor] combo box. When not selecting a sensor, set [-].	To enable: Select. To disable: Clear.
AIS	1. Select the check box and enable the serial port for the AIS. 2. Select a sensor to be connected to the serial port for the AIS from the [Sensor] combo box. When not selecting a sensor, set [-].	To enable: Select. To disable: Clear.

Table A: Sensors that can be selected by serial ports on CCU

Serial port	Sensor name
Gyro	Heading Sensor (NMEA) , Heading Sensor1 (NMEA) [*1], Heading Sensor2 (NMEA) [*1]
	Heading Sensor (Gyro I/F) , Heading Sensor1 (Gyro I/F) [*1], Heading Sensor2 (Gyro I/F) [*1]
LOG	Log (NMEA) , Log1 (NMEA) [*2], Log2 (NMEA) [*2]
	Log (Gyro I/F) [*3]
	Selector
GPS	GPS 1
	GPS 2[*4]
	GPS 3[*4]
	GPS 4[*4]
	Selector
AIS	AIS

*1: Only when two heading sensors are available

*2: Only when two logs are available

*3: Only when Heading Sensor (Gyro I/F) is selected for Gyro of CCU

*4: May not be displayed depending on the number of GPS units

19

Setting serial ports on SLC/ALC

Set the serial ports on SLC/ALC that is installed as follows.

Setting item	Setting contents	Setting value
CH1 to CH8 (RS-422)	1. Click on any of the tabs, SLC1 (M) to SLC4 (M) /SLC1 (S) to SLC4 (S) /ALC1 to ALC4. 2. Enable the serial port of the channel by selecting the check box. 3. Select a sensor[*1] to be connected to the channel on the [Sensor] combo box. When not selecting a sensor, select [-].	Enable: Selected Disable: Clear
CH9/CH10 (RS-422/RS485)	1. Click on any of the tabs, SLC1 (M) to SLC4 (M) /SLC1 (S) to SLC4 (S) /ALC1 to ALC4. 2. Enable the serial port of the channel by selecting the check box. 3. Select a sensor[*1] to be connected to the channel on the [Sensor] combo box. When not selecting a sensor, select [-].	Enable: Selected Disable: Clear
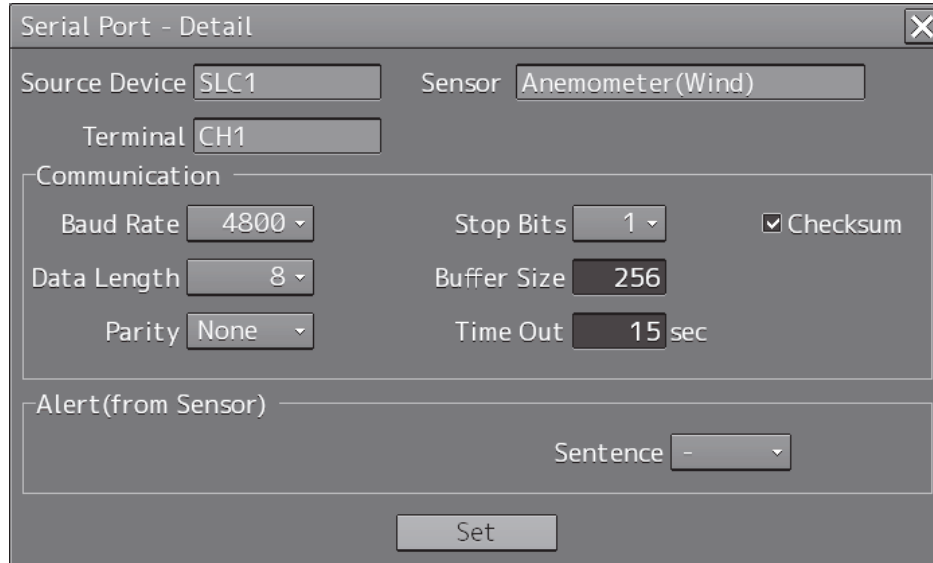
*1: The sensors that can be selected on SLC/ALC are indicated below.

However, the sensors that can be actually selected vary depending on the equipment setting.

Heading Sensor 1, Heading Sensor 2, Log 1, Log 2, GPS 1, GPS 2, GPS 3, GPS 4, Ship's Clock, Echo Sounder (Depth) , Echo Sounder 2 (Depth) ,AIS, NAVTEX, Anemometer (Wind) , Water Temperature Meter, Current Meter, Climate Meter, TRI, Autopilot, Rudder, Engine/Propeller, Engine Telegraph, Thruster, Azimuth Thruster, Generator, Fin Stabilizer, YEOMAN Digitizer, RADAR1 (TT RX) , RADAR2 (TT RX) , Gyro Switch , Alert (to CAM) , Alert (from Subsystem) , Alert (to BNWAS) , IAS (MODBUS) , DSC , IAS(NMEA) , NAV/Alert , Plotter , GPS Buoy

19.3.3.4　To change the communication settings of the Serial Port
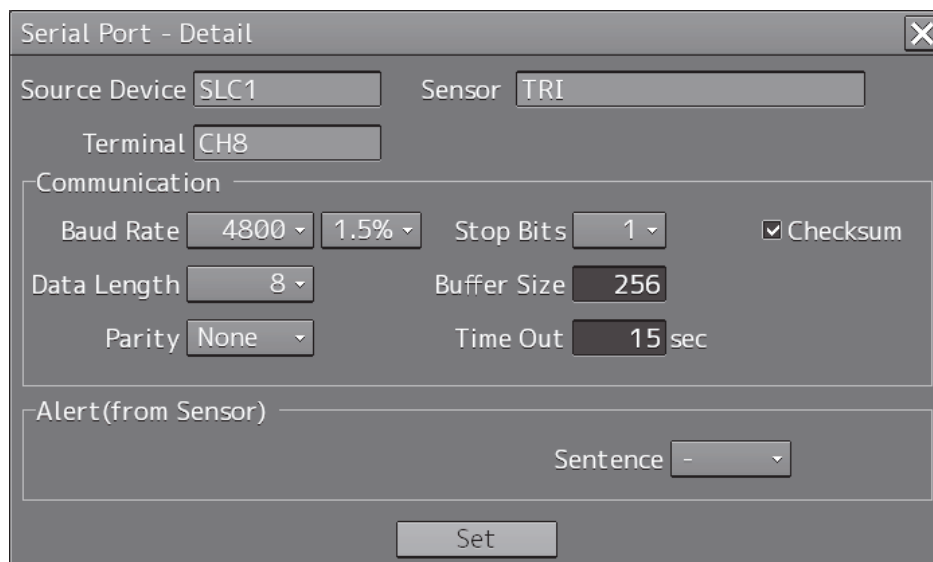
Click the [Detail] button of the enabled serial port and display the [Detail] dialog.

When selecting CH1 to CH7

When selecting CH8 to CH10

The setting target can be checked with [Source Device] display, [Terminal] display and [Sensor] display.

Perform the settings shown in the following table and then click on the [Set] button.

Setting Item	Description of Setting	Setting Value
Baud Rate	Select the baud rate of the serial port on the combo box. In the [Detail] dialog of any of CH8 to CH10, the [Baud Rate] addition ratio combo box is displayed on the right side of the [Baud Rate] combo box.	Selectable baud rates vary depending on the serial port (refer to "Selectable baud rates").
[Baud Rate] addition ratio combo box	Displayed in the [Detail] dialog of CH8 to CH10. By using this combo box, the addition ratio (%) for adjusting the baud rate can be changed. The baud rate is determined by adding the additional ratio to the value that is set in the [Baud Rate] combo box. Example) 4800 × (1 + 1.5 / 100) = 4872 Additional ratio	0.0% to 3.0% (can be set in the unit of 0.5%)
Data Length	Select the data length of the corresponding serial port from the combo box.	5/6/7/8
Parity	Select the parity of the corresponding serial port from the combo box.	None/Odd/Even
Stop Bits (Stop Bit Length)	Select the stop bit length of the corresponding serial port from the combo box.	1/2
Buffer Size	Enter the buffer size of the corresponding serial port from the list.	0 to 10240 byte
Time Out	Enter the time-out duration of the corresponding serial port from the list.	0 to 999s
Checksum	Select the check box and enable the checksum of the sentence of the corresponding serial port.	To enable: Select. To disable: Clear.
Subsystem	Set the equipment to be connected for Alert Handling. Displayed only when the sensor is "Alert (from Subsystem) " or "Alert (to CAM) ". The selection is also allowed for the subsystem that has already been used in the channel of some other serial port.	"Alert (from Subsystem) ": Equipment that is set as -/installed (Task Station and sensor) "Alert (to CAM) ": Equipment that is set as -/installed (Task Station)
Primary/Secondary	Select Primary or Secondary for IAS (MODBUS) input. Displayed only when the sensor is "IAS (MODBUS) ".	Primary: Primary system Secondary: Secondary system

Setting Item	Description of Setting	Setting Value
Sentence	Select the sentence of Alert Handling. Displayed when the sensor is other than "Alert (BNWAS), "IAS (MODBUS)", "DSC" or "NAV/Alert".	Normal sensor such as GPS and Log: -/ALR/ALF "Alert (from Subsystem/to CAM) ": ALR/ALF

Selectable baud rates

Serial port	Baud rate
Serial point on CCU	
Gyro (at selection of Heading Sensor (NMEA))	4800/38400
Gyro (at selection of Heading Sensor (Gyro I/F))	Fixed to 38400
Log (at selection of Log (NMEA))	Fixed to 4800
Log (at selection of Log (Gyro I/F))	Fixed to 38400
GPS	Fixed to 4800
AIS	Fixed to 38400
Serial port on SLC/ALC	
CH1-8	2400/4800/9600
CH9/10	2400/4800/9600/19200/38400
Gyro I/F	Fixed to 38400

19

19.3.4 Setting a System Function

Verify the setting of the system function of this equipment and perform initial setting by using the [System Function] dialog.

19.3.4.1 Displaying a [System Function] dialog

When you select [System Configuration] in the first classification pane and [System Function] in the second classification pane, the [System Function] dialog is displayed in the edit/result pane.

Equipment	Connection	System Function	SFI Talker	SFI No.	Cluster	Control Tx		Alert Tx	Alert Rx	
No.1 RADAR	LAN	RADAR	RA	0002	Nav	TGTD	●	TGTD	CAM1	●
No.2 RADAR	LAN	RADAR	RA	0003	Nav	TGTD	●	TGTD	CAM1	●
No.1 ECDIS	LAN	ECDIS	EI	0004	Nav	NAVD	●	NAVD	CAM1	●
No.1 ECDIS	LAN	Track Cont...	TC	0004	Nav	NAVD	●	NAVD	CAM1	●
No.2 ECDIS	LAN	ECDIS	EI	0005	Nav	NAVD	●	NAVD	CAM1	●
No.1 CON	LAN	CONNING	II	0001	Nav	MISC	○	MISC	CAM1	○
VDR	LAN	VDR	VR	0001	Nav	MISC	●	MISC	CAM1	●
Heading Sensor 1	SLC(Main)	Heading	HE	0003	Nav	SATD	●	SATD	CAM1	●
Heading Sensor 1	CCU	Heading	---	---	---	---	●	---	---	●
Log 1	SLC(Main)	Log	VD	0002	Nav	NAVD	●	NAVD	CAM1	●
Log 1	CCU	Log	---	---	---	---	●	---	---	●
GPS 1	SLC(Main)	GPS	GP	0001	Nav	NAVD	●	NAVD	CAM1	●
GPS 1	CCU	GPS	---	---	---	---	●	---	---	●
GPS 2	SLC(Main)	GPS	GP	0006	Nav	NAVD	●	NAVD	CAM1	●
Echo Sounder 1(T/...	SLC(Main)	Depth	SD	0004	Nav	NAVD	●	NAVD	CAM1	●
AIS	SLC(Main)	AIS	AI	0009	Nav	TGTD	●	TGTD	CAM1	●
AIS	CCU	AIS	---	---	---	---	●	---	---	●
NAVTEX	SLC(Main)	NAVTEX	CR	0007	Nav	RCOM	●	RCOM	CAM1	●
Current Meter	SLC(Main)	Weather	WI	0010	Nav	NAVD	●	NAVD	CAM1	●
Autopilot	SLC(Main)	Autopilot	AG	0008	Nav	NAVD	●	NAVD	CAM1	●
Engine/Propeller	SLC(Main)	Engine/Pro...	ER	0005	Nav	MISC	●	MISC	CAM1	●
SLC 1(Main)	LAN	SNGF	SI	0013	Nav	MISC	●	MISC	CAM1	●

19.3.4.2 Lamp light colors

● The lamp of control indicates the Diagnosis result on whether or not the data of control of the specified for each equipment has been received successfully.

● The lamp of alert indicates the Diagnosis result on whether or not the data of Alert of the specified for each equipment has been received successfully.

Lit in red: Data not received.

Lit in green: Data is receiving.

Lit in orange: In Diagnosis (before decision).

No color: System function is disabled.

19.3.4.3   Setting a system function

In the [System Function] dialog, allocate the system functions to be connected for LAN.

Add a system function (New equipment)

Click the [Add] button and display the [System Function (Add)] dialog.

System Function(Add)	✕
Equipment	Heading Sensor 1
Connection	LAN
System Function	Gyro,North
Talker ID	HE ▾ 0003 Preset ▾
Cluster ID	
Nav	Reserved ▾
Transmission Group(Control/Data)	
Transmit	SATD ▾
Transmission Group(Alert)	
Transmit	SATD ▾
Receive	SATD ▾
Timeout	60 s
☑ Use Wildcard for Alert Command	
	Set

Perform the settings shown in the following table and then click on the [Set] button.

Setting Item		Description of Setting	Setting Value
Equipment		Select an Equipment[*1] on the combo box. In the case of "Add a system function (Existing equipment)", equipment can not be changed.	The Equipment that can be actually selected vary depending on the installation setting.
Talker ID[*6]	Mnemonic	Select the Mnemonic[*2] of Talker ID on the combo box.	The Mnemonic of Talker ID vary depending on the equipment.
	Instance No	Enter the Instance No of Talker ID.	0001 to 9999 The Instance No of Talker ID vary depending on the equipment.
Cluster ID		Enter the Cluster ID[*3]. It can also be set by selecting Equipment on the Reserved combo box. In the case of "Edit a system function", Cluster ID can not be changed.	Nav/Com/Aut/Cgo/Htl/ICT/SSe/Pos/ .ROV
Transmission Group[*6] (Control/Data)		Select the Transmission Group[*4] for Control/Data.	The Transmission Group (Control/Data) vary depending on the equipment.
Transmission Group (Alert)	Transmit[*6]	Select the Transmission Group[*4] of Transmit for Alert.	The Transmission Group (Alert) vary depending on the equipment. [*5]
	Receive[*6]	Select the Transmission Group[*4] of Receive for Alert.	CAM1[*5]
	Timeout	Enter the time-out duration.	0 to 120s (Default: 60s)
Use Wildcard for Alert Command		Select the check box and enable the Use Wildcard for Alert Command.	To enable: Select (Default) To disable: Clear

*1: The Equipment that can be selected are indicated below.

However, the equipment that can be actually selected vary depending on the installation setting.

Heading Sensor 1, Heading Sensor 2, Gyro Switch, Log 1, Log 2, GPS 1, GPS 2, GPS 3, GPS 4, Ship's Clock,

Echo Sounder1(T/D 1, T/D2), Echo Sounder2(T/D 3), AIS, NAVTEX, Anemometer 1, Water TEMP Meter, Current

Meter, Climate Meter, ROT Indicator, Autopilot, Rudder, Engine/Propeller, Engine Telegraph, Thruster, Azimuth

19

Thruster, Generator, S-JOY/Joystick 1〜5, BNWAS, General Equipment(Alert)1〜10, GPS Buoy, Plotter, DSC,

IAS, CAM, NAV/Alert, RADAR1,RADAR2, VDR

Note:

IAS and NAVTEX: Only NMEA is supported.

CAM is settings for connecting to an external CAM by LAN.

---

*2: The Mnemonic of Talker ID that can be selected are indicated below.

AG, AI, BN, CA, CR, EI, ER, GP, HC, HE, II, JA, JB, JC, JD, JE, JF, JG, JH, RA, SD, SG, SI, SS, TC, TI, U0, U1,

U2, U3, U4, U5, U6, U7, U8, U9, VD, VR, WI, ZA

*3: Clusters are groups of functionalities aimed at a responsible operator, which can be distributed over
    systems. Cluster ID is the identifier of the Cluster.
    Set the Cluster ID to "Nav" for equipment in the navigation-bridge cluster. If CAM need category C
    alert from another cluster group, set the Cluster ID according to the transmission specifications of
    the equipment. Cluster ID can be set any string of a maximum of 15 characters. Cluster ID that
    equipment is task station is Nav and cannot be changed.
    The cluster ID that can be selected are indicated below.

Cluster ID	Cluster group
Nav	Navigation
Com	Communication
Aut	Automation
Cgo	Cargo
Htl	Hotel
ICT	ICT
SSe	Safety/Security
Pos	Position control
ROV	Remote operated vehicle

*4: The Transmission Group that can be selected are indicated below.

Transmission Group	IP Address	Port number
MISC	239.192.0.1	60001
TGTD	239.192.0.2	60002
SATD	239.192.0.3	60003
NAVD	239.192.0.4	60004
VDRD	239.192.0.5	60005
RCOM	239.192.0.6	60006
TIME	239.192.0.7	60007
PROP	239.192.0.8	60008
USR1	239.192.0.9	60009
USR2	239.192.0.10	60010
USR3	239.192.0.11	60011
USR4	239.192.0.12	60012
USR5	239.192.0.13	60013
USR6	239.192.0.14	60014
USR7	239.192.0.15	60015
USR8	239.192.0.16	60016
BAM1	239.192.0.17	60017
BAM2	239.192.0.18	60018
CAM1	239.192.0.19	60019
CAM2	239.192.0.20	60020
NETA	239.192.0.56	60056

*5: BAM1/BAM2 and CAM1/CAM2 are available for system integrators to balance the traffic, for

example higher volume radar in BAM1/CAM1 and low volume sensor, for example gyro, in

BAM2/CAM2.

Equipment	Connection	System Function	SFI		Cluster	Control		Alert		
			Talker	No.		Tx		Tx	Rx	
No.1 RADAR	LAN	RADAR	RA	0001	Nav	TGTD	○	BAM1	CAM1	○
Heading Sensor 1	LAN	Gyro,North	HE	0003	Nav	SATD	○	BAM2	CAM2	○

*6: Talker ID Mnemonic, Talker ID Instance No, Transmission Group (Control/Data), Transmission Group (Alert) Transmit and Transmission Group (Alert) Receive can also be set by selecting Equipment on the preset combo box. The following default values will be set.

Equipment	System Function	TalkerID Mnemonic	TalkerID Instance No	Transmission Group (Control/Data)	Transmission Group (Alert) Transmit	Transmission Group (Alert) Receive
RADAR	RADAR	RA	(TaskStationNo.)	TGTD	TGTD	CAM1
ECDIS	ECDIS	EI	(TaskStationNo.)	NAVD	NAVD	CAM1
CONNING	CONNING	II	(TaskStationNo.)	MISC	MISC	CAM1
AMS	CAM	CA	(TaskStationNo.)	CAM1	CAM1	CAM1
TCS	TrackControl	TC	(TaskStationNo.)	NAVD	NAVD	CAM1
Heading Sensor 1	Heading	HE	0001	NAVD	NAVD	CAM1
Heading Sensor 2	Heading	HE	0002	NAVD	NAVD	CAM1
Gyro Switch	Heading	HE	0001	NAVD	NAVD	CAM1
Log 1	Log	VD	0001	NAVD	NAVD	CAM1
Log 2	Log	VD	0002	NAVD	NAVD	CAM1
GPS 1	GPS	GP	0001	NAVD	NAVD	CAM1
GPS 2	GPS	GP	0002	NAVD	NAVD	CAM1
GPS 3	GPS	GP	0003	NAVD	NAVD	CAM1
GPS 4	GPS	GP	0004	NAVD	NAVD	CAM1
Ship's Clock	Clock	ZA	0001	TIME	TIME	CAM1
Echo Sounder1(T/D 1, T/D2)	Depth	SD	0001	NAVD	NAVD	CAM1
Echo Sounder2(T/D 3)	Depth	SD	0002	NAVD	NAVD	CAM1
AIS	AIS	AI	0001	TGTD	TGTD	CAM1
NAVTEX	NAVTEX	CR	0001	RCOM	RCOM	CAM1
Anemometer 1	Weather	WI	0001	NAVD	NAVD	CAM1
Water TEMP Meter	Weather	WI	0001	NAVD	NAVD	CAM1
Current Meter	Weather	WI	0001	NAVD	NAVD	CAM1
Climate Meter	Weather	WI	0001	NAVD	NAVD	CAM1
ROT Indicator	TRI	TI	0001	SATD	SATD	CAM1
Autopilot	Auto Pilot	AG	0001	NAVD	NAVD	CAM1
Rudder	Rudder	SG	0001	MISC	MISC	CAM1
Engine/Propeller	Engine/Propeller	ER	0001	MISC	MISC	CAM1
Engine Telegraph	Engine Telegraph	ER	0001	MISC	MISC	CAM1
Thruster	Thruster	ER	0001	MISC	MISC	CAM1
Azimuth Thruster	Azimuth Thruster	ER	0001	MISC	MISC	CAM1
Generator	Generator	ER	0001	MISC	MISC	CAM1
S-JOY/Joystick	S-JOY/Joystick	SG	0001	MISC	-	-
BNWAS	BNWAS	BN	0001	-	VDRD	CAM1
General Equipment(Alert) 1	General 1	U0	0001	-	MISC	CAM1
General Equipment(Alert) 2	General 2	U0	0002	-	MISC	CAM1
General Equipment(Alert) 3	General 3	U0	0003	-	MISC	CAM1
General	General	U0	0004	-	MISC	CAM1

19

Equipment	System Function	TalkerID Mnemonic	TalkerID Instance No	Transmission Group (Control/Data)	Transmission Group (Alert) Transmit	Transmission Group (Alert) Receive
Equipment(Alert) 4	4					
General Equipment(Alert) 5	General 5	U0	0005	-	MISC	CAM1
General Equipment(Alert) 6	General 6	U0	0006	-	MISC	CAM1
General Equipment(Alert) 7	General 7	U0	0007	-	MISC	CAM1
General Equipment(Alert) 8	General 8	U0	0008	-	MISC	CAM1
General Equipment(Alert) 9	General 9	U0	0009	-	MISC	CAM1
General Equipment(Alert) 10	General 10	U0	0010	-	MISC	CAM1
GPS Buoy	GPS	GP	0001	NAVD	NAVD	CAM1
Plotter	GPS	GP	0001	NAVD	NAVD	CAM1
DSC	DSC	U1	0001	-	MISC	CAM1
IAS	IAS	JE	0001	MISC	MISC	CAM1
CAM	CAM	CA	0001	CAM1	CAM1	CAM1
NAV/Alert	NAV/Alert	ER	0001	MISC	-	-
RADAR1	RADAR	RA	0001	TGTD	-	-
RADAR2	RADAR	RA	0002	TGTD	-	-
VDR	VDR	VR	0001	MISC	MISC	CAM1
SLC 1(Main)	SNGF	SI	0013	MISC	-	-
SLC 2(Main)	SNGF	SI	0113	MISC	-	-
SLC 3(Main)	SNGF	SI	0213	MISC	-	-
SLC 4(Main)	SNGF	SI	0313	MISC	-	-
SLC 1(Sub)	SNGF	SI	0063	MISC	-	-
SLC 2(Sub)	SNGF	SI	0163	MISC	-	-
SLC 3(Sub)	SNGF	SI	0263	MISC	-	-
SLC 4(Sub)	SNGF	SI	0363	MISC	-	-
ALC 1	SNGF	SI	1213	MISC	-	-
ALC 2	SNGF	SI	1313	MISC	-	-
ALC 3	SNGF	SI	1413	MISC	-	-
ALC 4	SNGF	SI	1513	MISC	-	-

Add a system function (Existing equipment)

Select the check box and Click the [Add] button and display the [System Function (Add)] dialog.

```
System Function(Add)                          ✕

           Equipment     Heading Sensor 1
          Connection     LAN
     System Function     Gyro,North
           Talker ID     HE ▾  0003          Preset ▾
  Cluster ID
  Nav                                     Reserved ▾

  Transmission Group(Control/Data)
            Transmit     SATD          ▾

  Transmission Group(Alert)
            Transmit     SATD          ▾
            Receive      SATD          ▾
            Timeout          60 s

  ☑ Use Wildcard for Alert Command

                        Set
```

Perform the settings referring to **Add a system function (New equipment)**. Equipment can not be changed on the [System Function (Add)] dialog.

Edit a system function

Select the check box and click the [Edit] button and display the [System Function (Edit)] dialog.

```
System Function(Edit)                         ✕

           Equipment     No.1 ECDIS
          Connection     LAN
     System Function     TCS
           Talker ID     TC ▾  0001          Preset ▾
  Cluster ID
  Nav                                     Reserved ▾

  Transmission Group(Control/Data)
            Transmit     NAVD          ▾

  Transmission Group(Alert)
            Transmit     NAVD          ▾
            Receive      CAM2          ▾
            Timeout          60 s

  ☑ Use Wildcard for Alert Command

                        Set
```

Perform the settings referring to **Add a system function (New equipment)**. Cluster ID can not be changed on the [System Function (Edit)] dialog.

Delete a system function

Select the check box and click the [Delete] button. Selected a system function is deleted.

Note:
- Set the each setting according to the transmission specifications of the equipment connected to the LAN.
- Equipment connected to the SLC / ALC serial port or CCU cannot add or edit or delete system functions. System function of Equipment connected to the SLC / ALC serial port or CCU are registered automatically by serial port setting on [Serial Port] dialog.
- The native system function of VDR, No.x RADAR, ECDIS, CON, MFD, RPS can not delete on [System Function] dialog.

19.3.5 Setting own ship's parameters

Set parameter values of own ship by using the [Ship's Parameters] dialog.

19.3.5.1 Displaying the [Ship's Parameters] dialog

When you select [Ship's Parameters] in the classification pane, the [Ship's Parameters] dialog is displayed in the edit/result pane.

19.3.5.2 Setting own ship's parameters

Set the following items in the [Ship's Parameters] dialog.

Setting Item	Description of Setting	Setting Value
Ship's Name	Enter own ship's name in the box.	Max. 20 characters
Length (of ship)	Enter own ship's length in the box.	1.0 to 1022.0 m
Beam (ship's width)	Enter own ship's beam in the box.	1.0 to 126.0 m
Height from keel to MAX point	Enter the height of the ship from the keel to the maximum point in the box.	1.0 to 126.0 m
Keel-Trans (distance between the transducer and the keel)	Enter the distance between the transducer of the depth sounder and the keel. (Required when displaying the water depth with the keel fixed)	0.0 to 20.0 m
MAX Course Change (limit value of course change angle)	Enter the limit value of the course change angle of the planned route in the box.	20.0 to 359.9°
MAX Speed Limit	Enter the ship's maximum speed in the box.	10.0 to 99.9 kn
MIN Speed Limit	Enter the ship's minimum speed in the box.	0.0 to 89.9 kn
MAX ROT	Enter the maximum rate of turn in the box.	1.0 to 1200°/min
MIN ROT	Enter the minimum rate of turn in the box.	0.0 to 570.0°/min
MIN Turn Radius	Enter the minimum turn radius in the box.	0.00 to 9.99 NM

19

Setting Item	Description of Setting	Setting Value
MIN Safety Contour (Minimum value of SafetyContour that can be set)	Enter the minimiu value of SafetyContour in the box.	0 to 200

Note

When the MIN Safety Contour is set greater than the value of the Safety Contour already set, the value of the MIN Safety Contour is used as the Safety Contour.When it set the MIN Safety Contour, please confarm the setting of the Safety Contour.The Safety Contour can be set from Page2 of [Menu]-[View]-[Options]-[Chart Common].

Synchronizing setting

The [Ship's Parameters] dialog enables common setting items and individual setting items for RADAR, ECDIS, and Conning (called a task station individually). Once common items are set in any of the task stations, RADAR, ECDIS, and Conning, the settings are reflected (synchronized) in other task stations. By setting common items in the state where all the task stations are active, the common setting items are synchronized in all the task stations.

19.3.6 Setting the automatic sailing system

By using the [Autosail] dialog, verify and initialize the automatic sailing system that is installed in this equipment.

19.3.6.1 Displaying the [Autosail] dialog

When you select [Settings] in the first classification pane and [Autosail] in the second classification pane, the [Autosail] dialog is displayed in the edit/result pane.
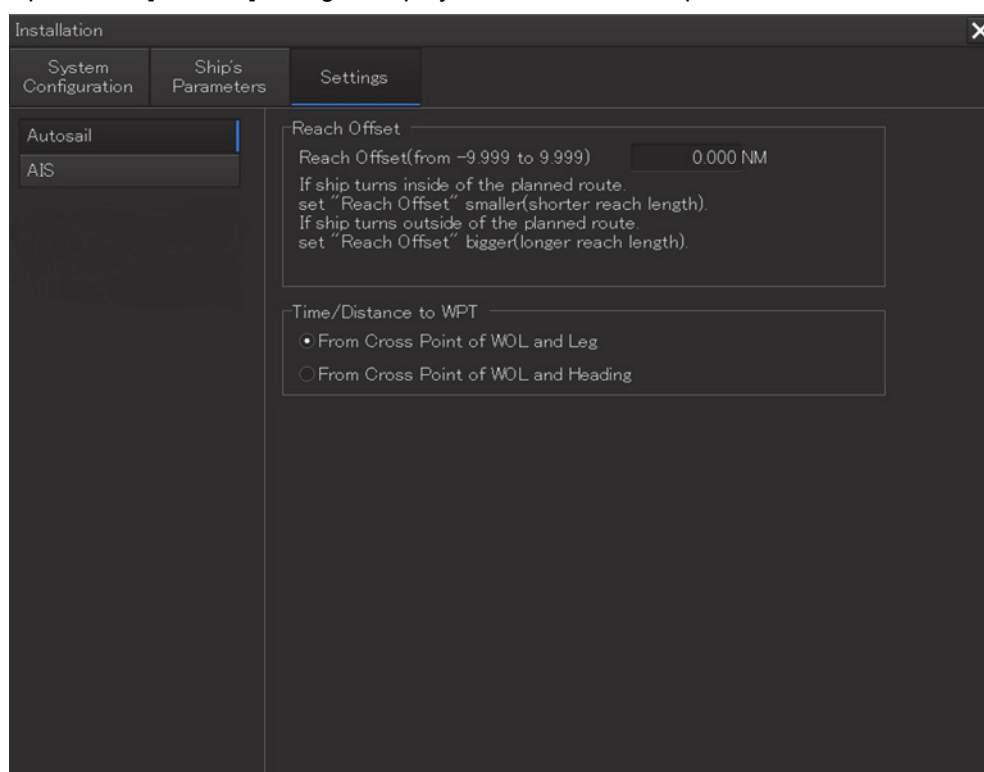
19.3.6.2 Setting the automatic sailing system

Set the following items in the [Auto Sail] dialog.

Setting Item	Description of Setting	Setting Value
Reach Offset	Enter the reach offset in the box.	-9.999 to 9.999 NM
Time/Distance to WPT	Select this to select a parameter for calculating the time and distance from own ship to the WPT. **From Cross Point of WOL and Leg:** Center point between own ship and the WOL **From Cross Point of WOL and Heading:** Center point of own ship's heading and the WOL	• From Cross Point of WOL and Leg • From Cross Point of WOL and Heading

19.3.7 Setting the AIS password

Set the AIS password by using the [AIS] dialog.

19.3.7.1 Displaying the [AIS] dialog

When [Settings] is selected in the 1st classification pane and [AIS] is selected in the 2nd classification pane, the [AIS] dialog is displayed in the edit/result pane.
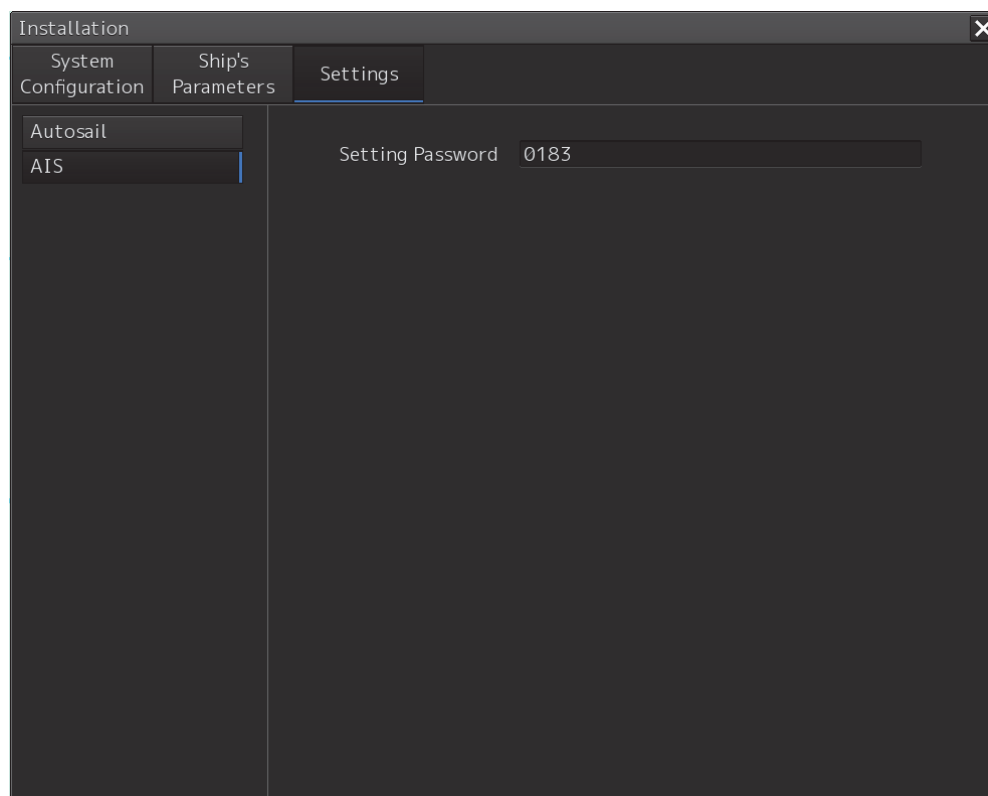
19.3.7.2 Setting the AIS password

Set the following item on the [AIS] dialog.

Setting item	Description of setting	Setting value
Setting Password	To change Voyage data from the external device, JHS-183 requires the password. When the AIS password is changed, change this setting value. When the password is not required, this setting value is ignored in (JHS-182).	Up to 32 characters (numeric value only)

19.3.8 Setting Sensor

The alert set point (Alarm Limit) display and GPS switching interlocking function can be set for depth display on the "Sensor" dialog.

19.3.8.1 Displaying the [Sensor] dialog

When [Settings] is selected in the 1st classification pane and [Sensor] is selected in the 2nd classification pane, the [Sensor] dialog is displayed in the edit/result pane.
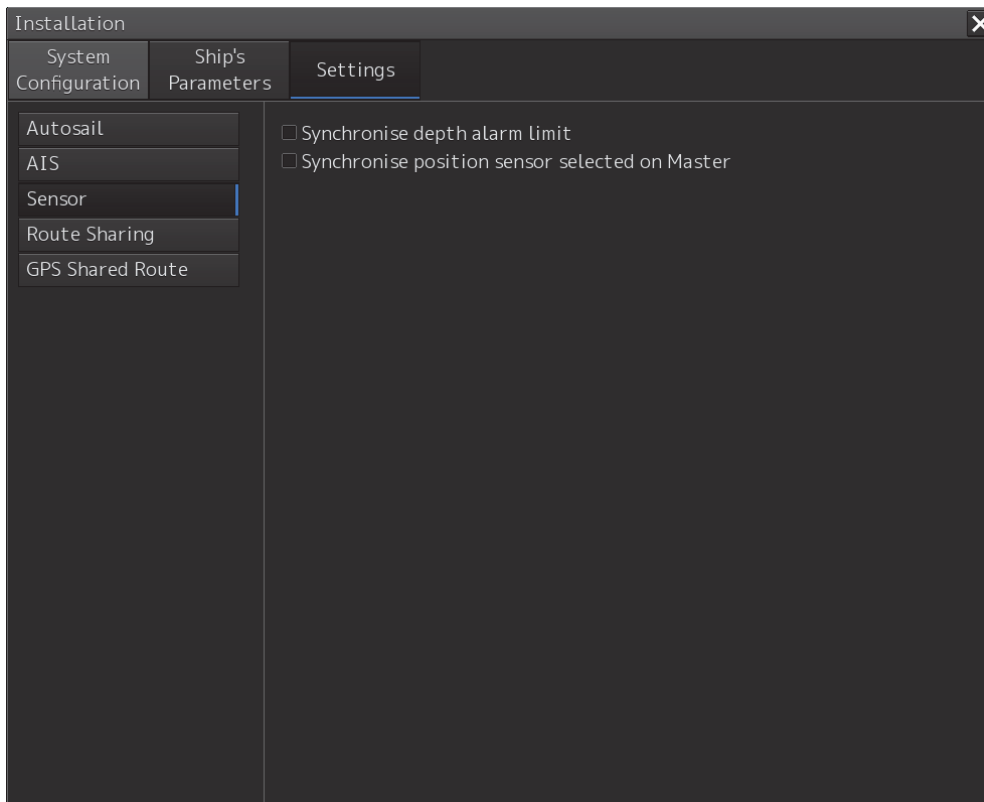
19.3.8.2 Displaying an alert set point

Check the [Synchronise depth alarm limit] check box.
The depth that is set in [Depth below keel Alarm] of the [Depth/Safety Contour] dialog of the "Alert" menu is displayed as the alarm set point (Alarm Limit). Subsequently, the setting value of [Depth below keel Alarm] is fixed and the value can no longer be changed.

To reset the alarm set point display, uncheck the [Synchronise depth alarm limit] check box.

19.3.8.3 Setting the GPS switching linkage function

Check the [Synchronise position sensor selected Master] check box.

A badge is displayed on the Top screen (own ship's position) of the equipment with the GPS Selector control authorization.

When the GPS switching linkage function is enabled, the GPS sensor source with other equipment is linked.

19.3.9 Setting Route Sharing

In the "Route Sharing" dialog, change the route sharing method used for route sharing.

19.3.9.1 Displaying the [Route Sharing] dialog

When [Settings] is selected in the 1st classification pane and [Route Sharing] is selected in the 2nd classification pane, the [Route Sharing] dialog is displayed in the edit/result pane.
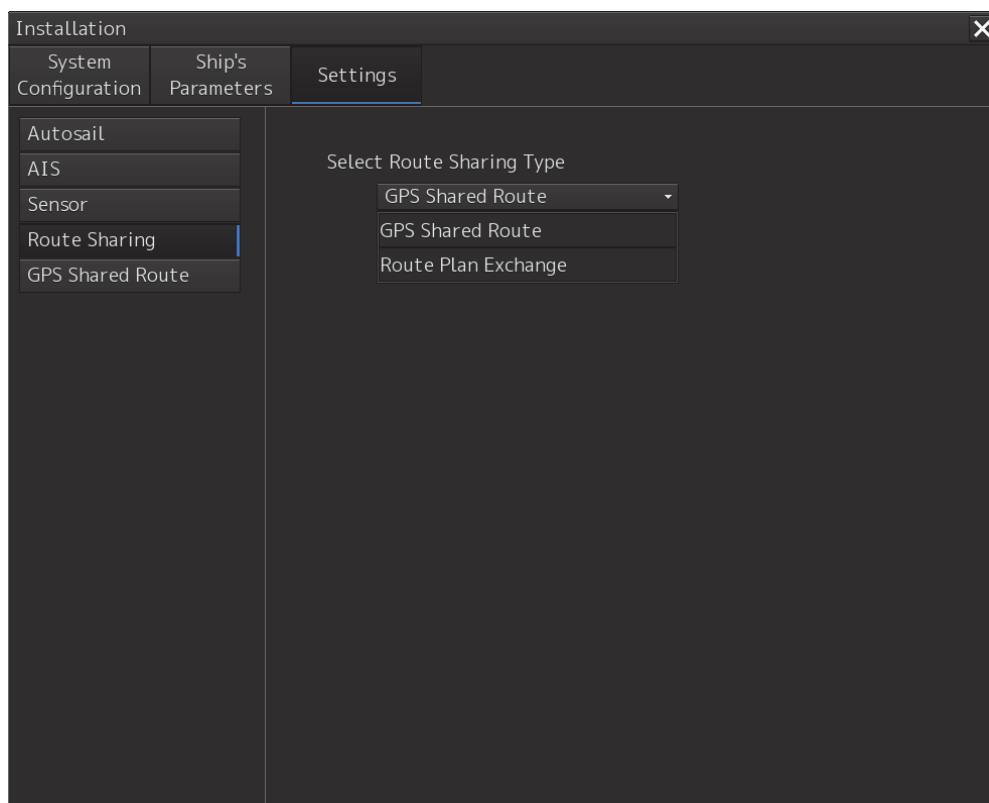
19.3.9.2 Selecting a route sharing method

From the combo box, select the route sharing method to use.

GPS Shared Route

Route Plan Exchange

When selected, the selected item is added to the left pane

19.3.10 Setting the GPS Shared Route

This function enables the switching between new route sharing and old route sharing and the setting of data route transmission/reception to ON/OFF.

19.3.10.1 Displaying the [GPS Shared Route] dialog

When [Settings] is selected in the 1st classification pane and [GPS Shared Route] is selected in the 2nd classification pane, the [GPS Shared Route] dialog is displayed in the edit/result pane.
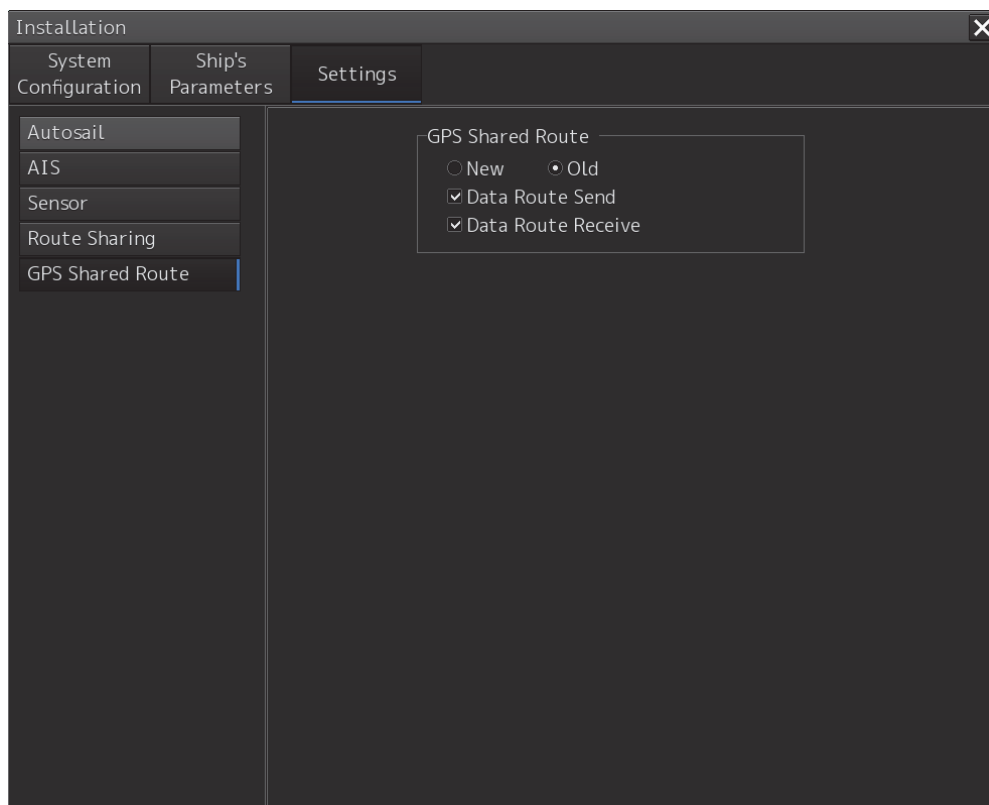
19.3.10.2 Setting the GPS Shared Route

You can switch various settings on and off by checking as shown in the table below.

For the INS configuration, the New and Old check boxes are hidden.

Setting item	Setting contents	Setting value
New	Sharing of a new route can be set to On/Off.	On: Default Off
Old	Sharing of an old route can be set to On/Off.	On Off: Default
Data Route Send	Data route transmission can be set to On/Off. On: [Send to GPS] of [Route Planning]-[▼] is enabled. Transmission log is displayed in the Status Log column of the Send to GPS screen. Off: [Send to GPS] of [Route Planning]-[▼] is disabled.	On: Default Off
Data Route Receive	Data route reception can be set to On/Off. On: Reception log is displayed in the Status Log column of the Send to GPS screen. Off: Reception log is not displayed in the Status Log column of the Send to GPS screen.	On: Default Off

19

19.3.11 Setting the Route Plan Exchange

You can switch the enable / disable of route plan exchange and make various settings.

19.3.11.1 Displaying the [Route Plan Exchange] dialog

When [Settings] is selected in the 1st classification pane and [Route Plan Exchange] is selected in the 2nd classification pane, the [Route Plan Exchange] dialog is displayed in the edit/result pane.

19.3.11.2 Setting the Route Plan Exchange

When the **Enable Route Plan Exchange** check box is set to On, the route plan exchange function is enabled.

In the **Address** combo box, you can select the multicast address to be used for route plan exchanges from the following five.

·239.192.0.21 ·239.192.0.22 ·239.192.0.23 ·239.192.0.24 ·239.192.0.25

In the **Timeout** input box, you can set the response waiting timeout judgment value in the route plan exchange.

In the **SFI** combo box, you can set two prefix characters that form SFI.

In the **Transmission Groupe** combo box, you can set the transmission group to be specified when sending and receiving.

In **SFI display box of Own Task Station**, its own SFI is displayed.

19.4　Maintenance

Use the [Maintenance] dialog box for maintenance operation of this equipment.

19.4.1　Displaying the [Maintenance] dialog box

Clicking the [Maintenance] button in the submenu displays the [Maintenance] dialog box.

The [Maintenance] dialog box in the submenu consists of the classification pane and the edit/result pane. The classification pane consists of two-level layers of the first classification pane and the second classification pane.
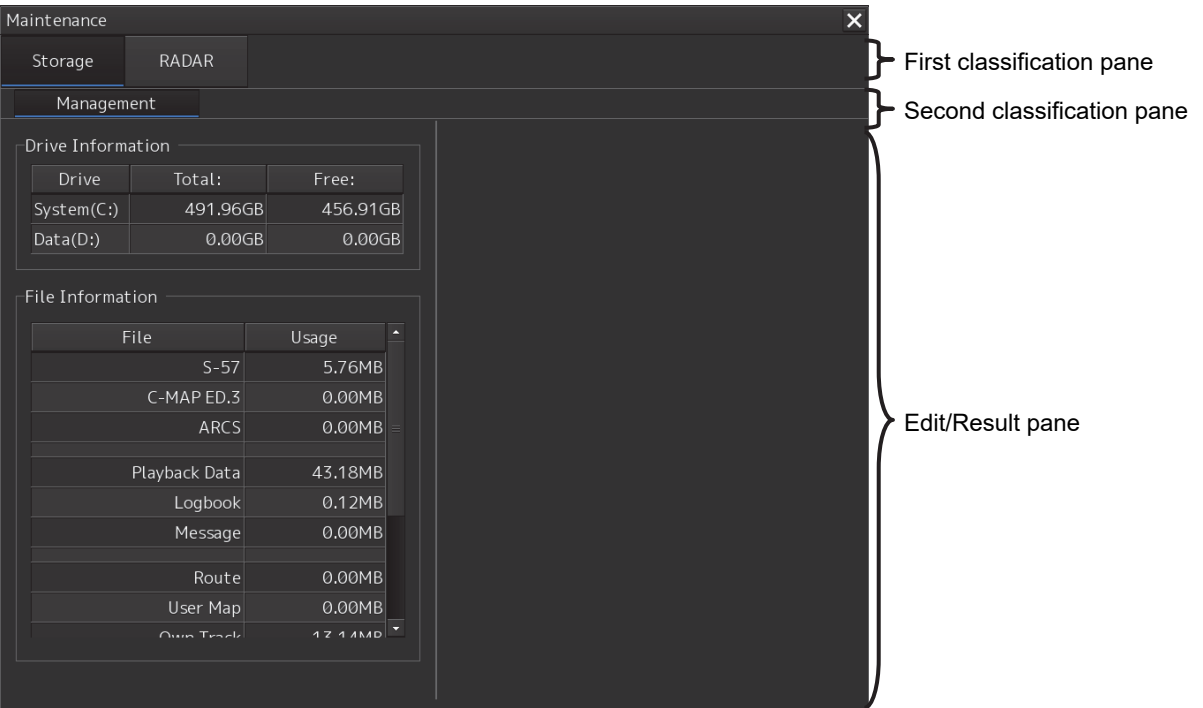
Note
In the ECDIS screen, [RADAR] finction does not work.

19

19.4.2 Managing storage

When you select [Storage] in the first classification pane and [Management] in the second classification pane, the [Management] dialog is displayed in the edit/result pane.

Maintenance	✕

Storage | RADAR

Management

Drive Information

Drive	Total:	Free:
System(C:)	491.96GB	456.91GB
Data(D:)	235.49GB	180.77GB

File Information

File	Usage
S-57	5.76MB
C-MAP ED.3	0.00MB
ARCS	0.00MB
Playback Data	43.18MB
Logbook	0.12MB
Message	0.00MB
Route	0.00MB
User Map	0.00MB
Own Track	17.14MB
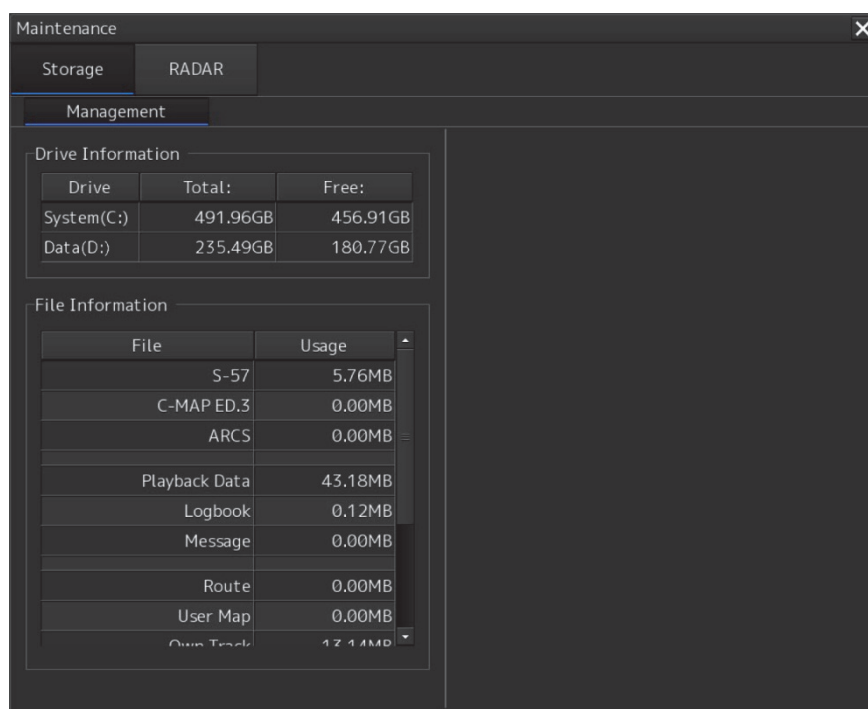
The total storage capacity and free space on each of the drives (C and D) are displayed in the [Drive Information] list. The capacity of each of the files stored on the drives is displayed in the [File Information] list. The files managed by File Manager are applicable.

19.4.3 Maintaining the radar (Radar screen only)

Use the [RADAR] dialog to maintain the radar.

19.4.3.1 Displaying the [RADAR] dialog

When you select [RADAR] in the classification pane, the RADAR dialog is displayed in the edit/result pane.
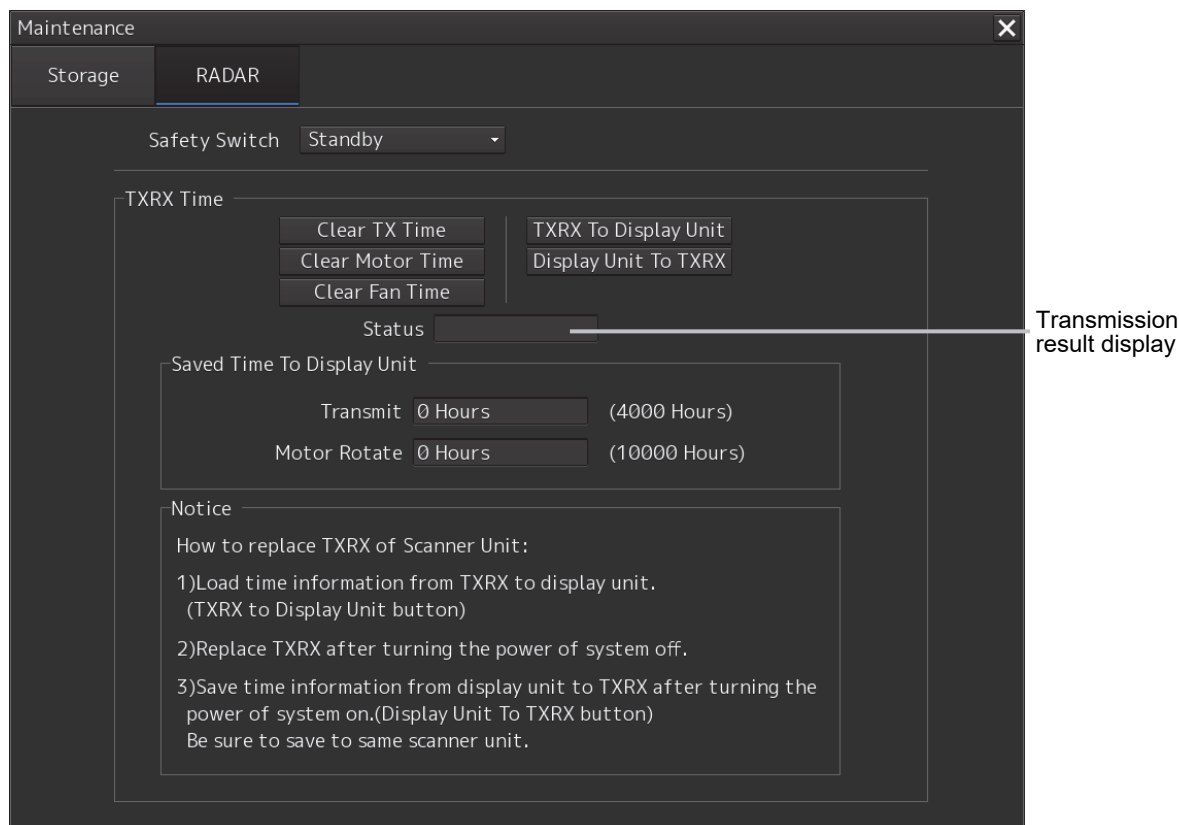
19.4.3.2 Changing the operation mode of the safety switch

Open the list of the [Safety Switch] box and select the operation to be performed when the safety switch of the antenna is set to OFF.

Setting	Operation
TX-Off	• No radiant section's rotation and transmission • PPI screen in the transmitting state • Maintains the transmitting state without generating BP or BZ alarm
Standby	• No radiant section's rotation and transmission • PPI screen standby
TX-On	• No radiant section's rotation, with transmission • PPI screen in the transmitting state • Maintains the transmitting state without generating BP or BZ alarm

19.4.3.3   Clearing a radar antenna operation time

The total transmission time and the total motor rotation time of a radar antenna can be cleared.

Clearing the total transmission time of a radar antenna

1   **Click on the [Clear TX Time] (resetting transmission time) button.**

Clearing the total motor rotation time of a radar antenna

1   **Click on the [Clear Motor Time] (resetting the motor rotation time) button.**

19.4.3.4   Replacing a TXRX circuit of a radar antenna

Verify the total transmission time and the total motor rotation time of the radar antenna and use the information as the guideline for replacement.

Acquiring the data of the total transmission time and the total motor rotation time from a radar antenna

1   **Click on the [TXRX To Display Unit] (transmitting from an antenna to a display unit) button.**
   The data of the total transmission time and the total motor rotation time is acquired from the antenna and is stored in a display unit. The time that is acquired is displayed on the [Saved Time To Display Unit] display section.
   Transmit: Total time acquired from the radar antenna
   Motor Rotate: Total motor rotation time acquired from the radar antenna

Storing data of the total transmission time and the total motor rotation time in the radar antenna

1   **Click the [Display Unit To TXRX] button (transmission from the display to the radar antenna).**
   The total transmission time and total motor ration time saved in the display unit are saved to the radar antenna.
   If data is saved normally, the data saved in the display unit will be deleted.
   When a command is sent from the display unit to the radar antenna, the transmission result is displayed as follows.
   Result waiting state: "Sending..." is displayed blinking at intervals of 1 sec.
   When the result is success: "Completed" is displayed.
   When the result is failure: "Not Completed" is displayed.

Replacing a TXRX circuit

The operation procedure and notes are displayed on the Notice display.

1　**By clicking on the [TXRX To Display Unit] button, load the data of the total transmission time and the total motor rotation time from the radar antenna to the display unit.**

2　**Turn off the power of the system and replace the TXRX circuit.**

3　**Turn on the power of the system and write the data of the total transmission time and the total motor rotation time in the transceiver unit of the radar antenna by clicking on the [Display Unit To TXRX].**

> **Note**
>
> Make sure that data is written to the transceiver unit of the same radar antenna when the data is loaded.

19

Section 20 Playing Back Data Recorded During Navigation

The following information recorded during navigation can be played back on the ECDIS screen.

- Own ship's information
- Other ship's information
- Route information
- Alarm information

Click on the [Playback] button on the Task Menu.

20
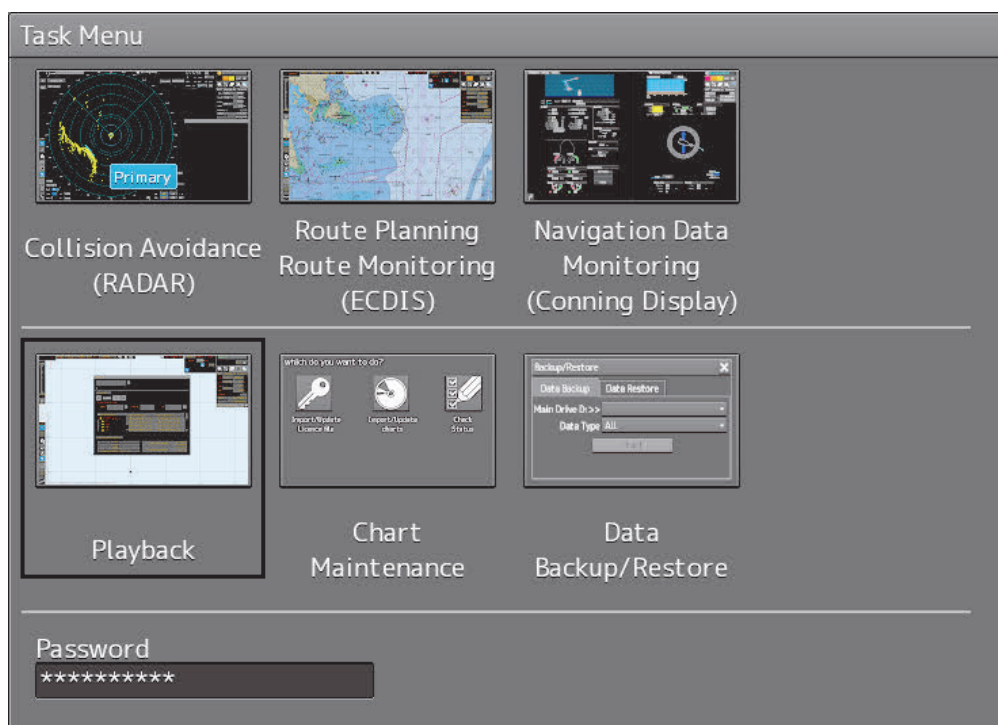
The following ECDIS screen appears and the playback controller is displayed. (Playback mode)

Playback controller
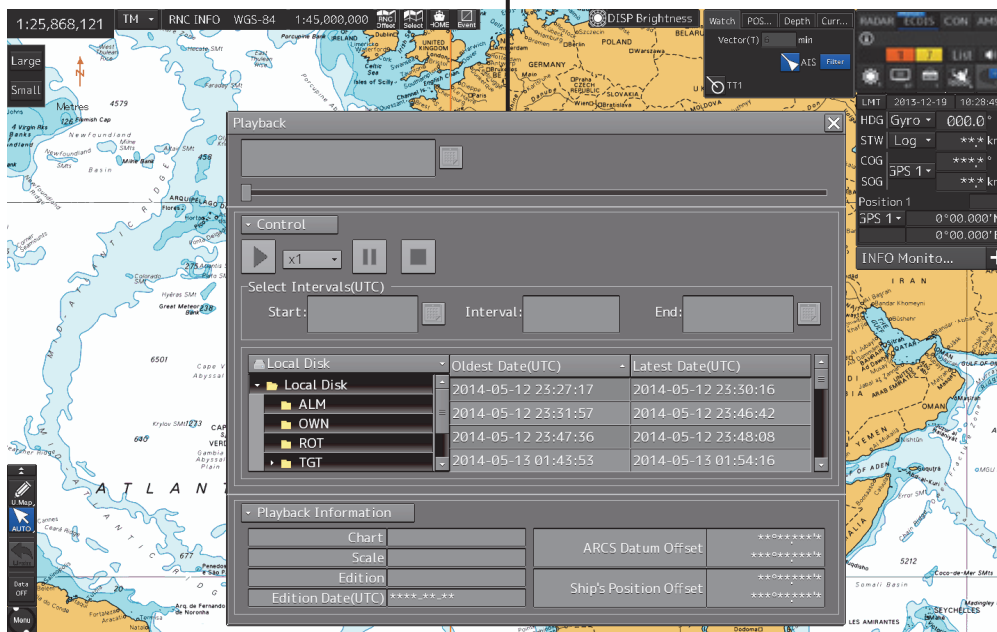
The playback controller can move to any position on the Playback dialog box; however, it cannot be minimized.

20.1 Playback Controller

The view of the playback controller can be switched between simplified display and full display by clicking the View Change button (▼ or ▶).

Simplified Display

Full Display

20
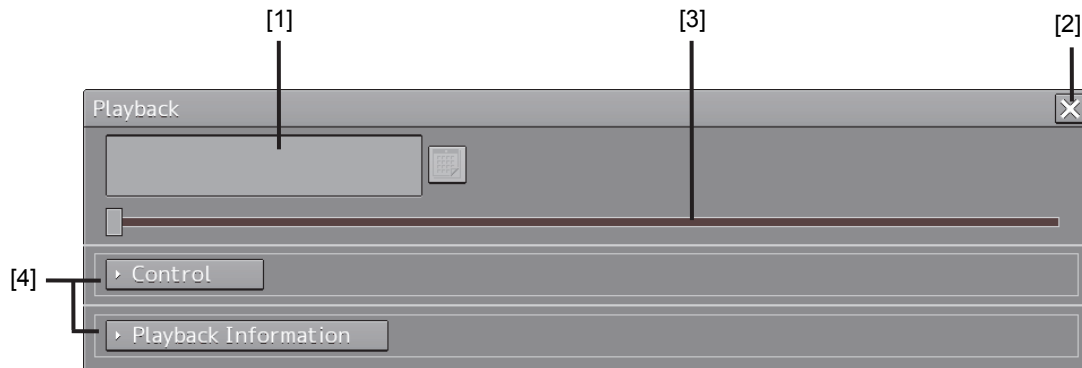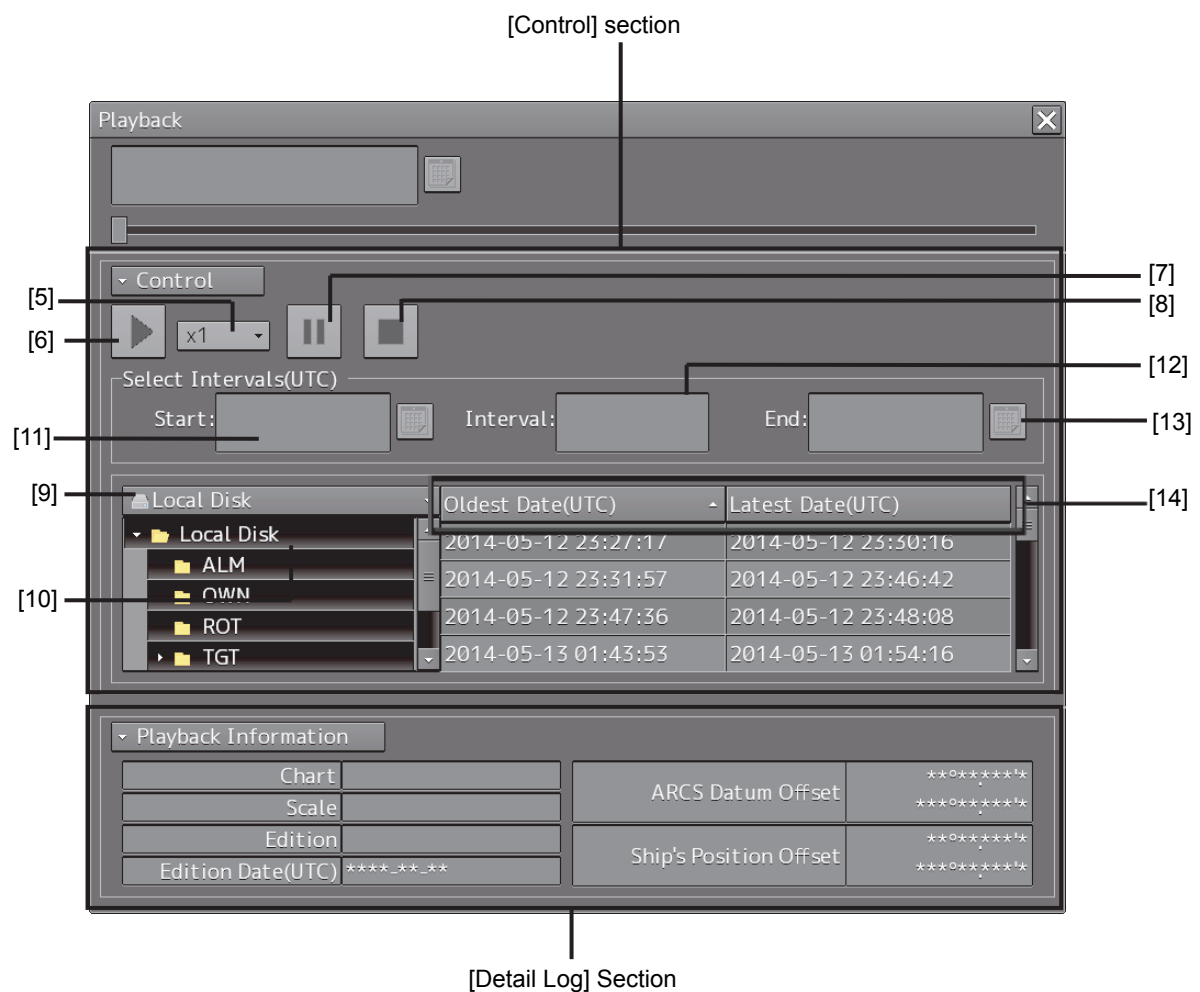
Upper Part of the Playback Controller

Number	Name	Function
1	Playback time	The playback time is displayed.
2	[X] (Close) button	Exits playback.
3	Playback slider	The progress of playback is displayed. The playback position can be changed by moving the slider control. • During playback, the pointer of the playback slider cannot be dragged. • During halt/temporary halt, the pointer of the playback slider cannot be dragged to any position.
4	View switch buttons	Switch between full display/simple display of the control unit and the playback information unit.

[Control] Section

Number	Name	Function
5	Playback speed selection box	Select the playback speed from the list. (x1, x2, x4, x10, x30, x60)
6	Playback button	Executes playback. When this button is clicked during playback, the playback speed changes in the following order: x1 $\Rightarrow$ x2 $\Rightarrow$ x4 $\Rightarrow$ x10 $\Rightarrow$ x30 $\Rightarrow$ x60 $\Rightarrow$ x1 $\Rightarrow$ .....
7	Pause button	Pauses playback. To resume, click the Playback button again.
8	Stop button	Stops playback. When playback is stopped, the playback time returns to the playback start time and the playback slider control returns to the playback start time position.
9	Drive selection box	Select a data drive storing navigation record data from the list.
10	Folder tree	Folders storing navigation record data are displayed in tree view.
11	Playback start time	The playback start time is displayed. By clicking the calendar icon, you can display the calendar picker and change the playback start time. Specify the playback time range concurrently with the playback end time. The range can be specified within the range from the start to the end of the recording of the log data.
12	Playback segment	The playback segment is displayed. (When a playback list has not been selected, this box is blank.)
13	Playback end time	The playback end time is displayed. (When a playback list has not been selected, this box is blank.) By clicking the calendar icon, you can display the calendar picker and change the playback end time. Specify the playback time range concurrently with the playback start time. The range can be specified within the range from the start to the end of the recording of the log data.
14	Playback list	Each record data is displayed in the order of the oldest time to the latest time. When [Oldest Date] or [Latest Date] on the title bar is clicked on, the data is sorted in the order of the oldest data or latest data.

[Detail Log] Section

Information of each record data is displayed.

Name	Function
Chart	The cell having the cell name of the chart being displayed when recorded is shown.
Scale	The scale of the chart being displayed when recorded is shown.
Edition	The version of the cell having the cell name of the chart being displayed when recorded is shown.
Edition Date (UTC)	The issue date of the chart being displayed when recorded is shown.
ARCS Datum Offset	The offset value of the ARCS chart when recorded is shown.
Ship's Position Offset	The offset value of own ship's position when recorded is shown.

20

20.2 Selecting Playback Data

Select the navigation record data you want to play back.
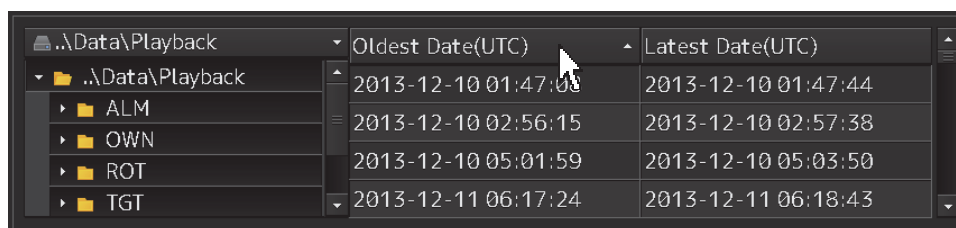
1 **Click on the Drive Selection box to open the list, and then select a data drive storing navigation record data.**

Folders saved on the selected data drive are displayed in tree view.

2 **Select a folder storing the navigation record data you want to play back (ex. Playback folder).**

Each navigation record data is displayed in the order of the oldest time to the latest time.

3 **Select the navigation record data you want to play back.**

The oldest time and latest time of the selected navigation record data are reset to their initial values and then displayed in the playback list.

When navigation record data is selected, a chart is displayed in such a way that the position of own ship when recording has started is at the center of the dialog box. When display setting is executed, own ship's track is displayed on the chart.

20.2.1 Sorting the Playback List

Sort the logbook data display sequence in the ascending/descending sequence based on the oldest time/latest time.

1 **Click the title bar on the control section.**
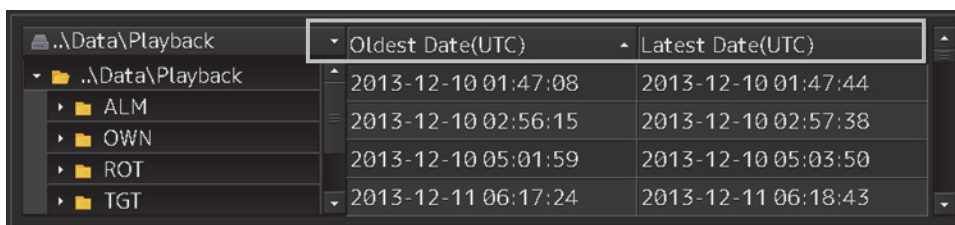
To sort navigation record data by the oldest time, click on [Oldest Date(UTC)]; to sort it by the latest time, click on [Latest Date(UTC)].

20.3　Playing back Logbook Data

Play back the selected logbook data.

To Start Playback

1　**Click on the Playback button.**

Playback of navigation record data starts.

The Playback button is highlighted during playback, and the playback time indicator and the playback slider control are also linked with the playback.

To Pause Playback

1　**Click on the Pause button.**

Playback of navigation record data pauses.

The Pause button is highlighted while pausing, and the playback time indicator and the playback slider control also pause.

To resume, click on the Playback button.

To Stop Playback

1　**Click on the Stop button.**

Playback of navigation record data stops.

The Stop button is highlighted while stopping, and the playback time is reset to the playback start time and the playback slider control returns to the starting point at the left edge.

20

20.3.1 Changing the Playback Speed

Change the playback speed of logbook data.

1 **Select a playback speed from the list in the Playback Speed Selection box.**
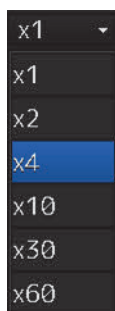
Navigation record data is played back at the selected playback speed.

The time shown on the playback time indicator and the progress shown on the playback slider control change according to the playback speed.

The playback speed can be changed by clicking on the Playback button repeatedly.

Each time the Playback button is clicked, the playback speed changes in the following order: x1 $\Rightarrow$ x2 $\Rightarrow$ x4 $\Rightarrow$ x10 $\Rightarrow$ x30 $\Rightarrow$ x60 $\Rightarrow$ x1 $\Rightarrow$ .....

20.4 Exiting the Playback Mode

Other tasks cannot be executed while the Playback dialog box is being displayed (during the Playback mode).

To execute other tasks, exit the Playback mode.

1 **Click on the [X] (Close) button on the playback controller.**
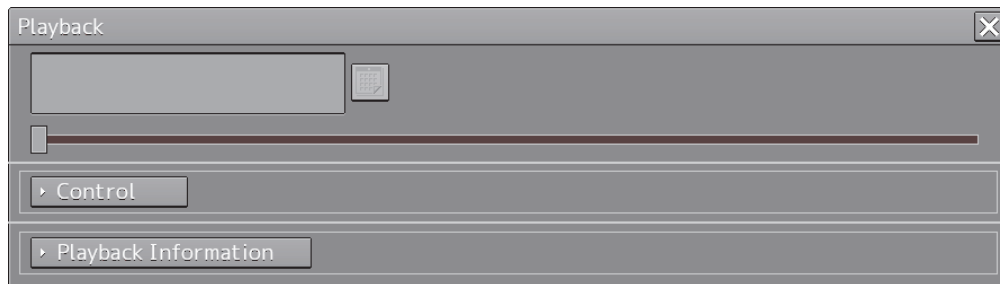
The Exit Confirmation dialog box appears.
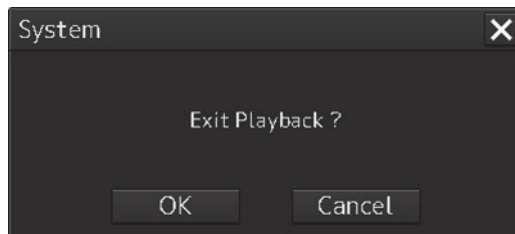
2 **Click on the [OK] button.**

The playback controller closes and the Playback mode ends.

To cancel exiting the Playback mode, click on the [Cancel] button.

20

20.5 Outputting Navigation Record Data

Select navigation record data from the File Manager submenu of the Tools menu, and then copy it to the output destination you specify.

1 **Open the File Manager submenu of the Tools menu.**

File type selection box

[Copy>>] button

Drive selection box (output destination)

Drive selection box (output source)

Output data interval selection boxes
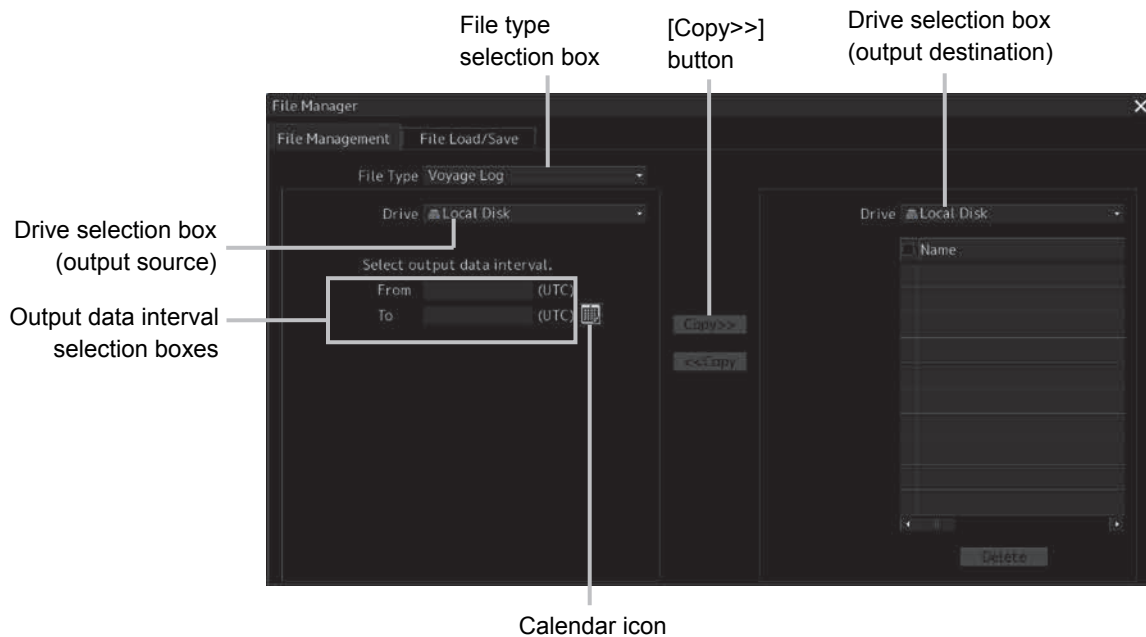
Calendar icon

2 **Select [Voyage Log] from the File type selection box, and then select [Local Disk] from the Drive at the output source selection box.**

Below the Drive at the output source selection box, the output data interval selection boxes and the calendar icon appear.

3 **By clicking on the Calendar icon, specify the duration of the logbook data to be output.**

The selected dates appear in the output data interval selection boxes.
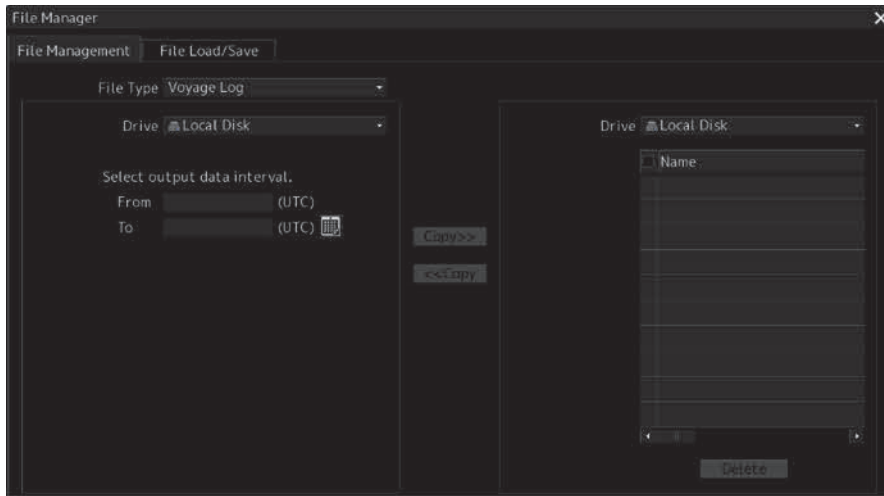
4 **Specify the drive of the output destination from the output destination drive selection box and the output destination folder from the folder tree.**

The [Copy>>] button takes effect.

5 **Click on the [Copy>>] button.**

The following folder is created in the output destination path, and the navigation record data having the specified interval is copied to this folder.

Folder name: Playback_120108_120109

Output data start time [yymmdd]   Output data end time [yymmdd]

20.6 Functional Restrictions when in the Playback Mode

Some functions are restricted in playback mode. The restricted functions are disabled.

Section 21   Maintenance & Inspection

21.1   Maintenance Functions Executed from Menu

This section explains maintenance functions that are executed from the menu.

21.1.1   Starting maintenance functions

1   **Click on the [Menu] button on the left Toolbar.**
The menu is displayed.

2   **Click on the [Maintenance] button on the menu.**
The submenu is displayed.

3   **Click on a button on the submenu.**
The dialog box of the selected maintenance function is displayed.

21.1.2   Setting Date/Time/Time Zone

1   **Click on the [Menu] button on the left Toolbar.**
The menu is displayed.

2   **Click on the [Maintenance] - [Date/Time/Time Zone] button on the menu.**
The [Date/Time/Time Zone] dialog box appears.
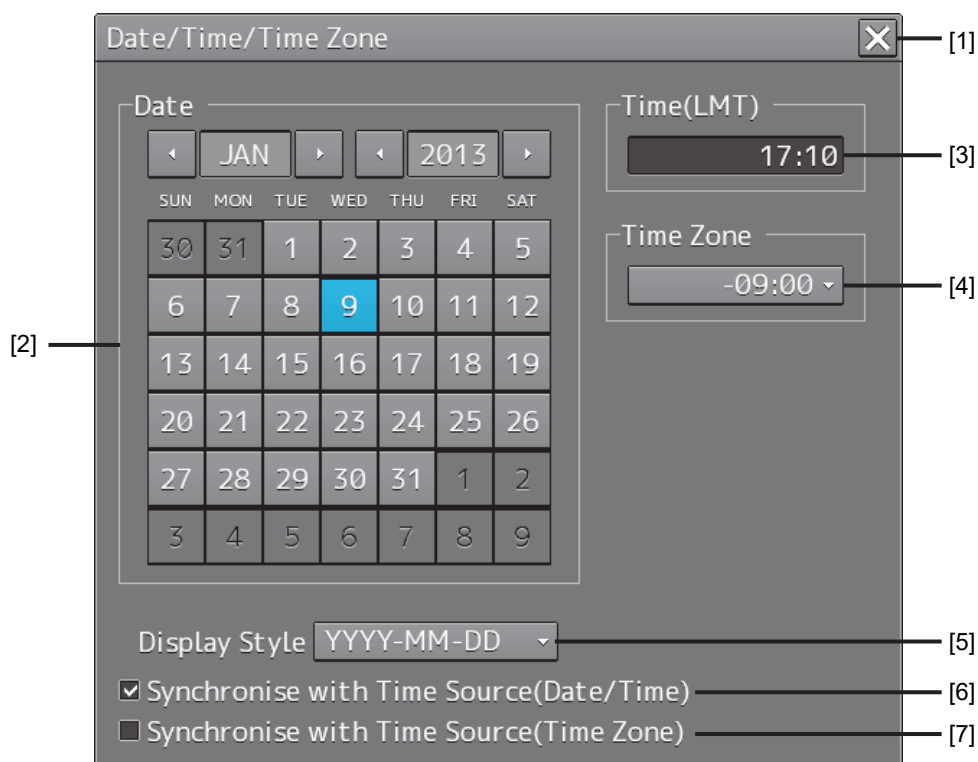
[1] [X] button

Click on this button to close the [Date/Time/Time Zone] dialog box.

[2] [Date]

Set the year, month and day on the calendar.

For the details of how to use the calendar, refer to "3.17 Setting a Date and a Time [Calendar Operation)".

[3] [Time(LMT)]

Enter the time in the input box. The time entered will be reflected on the clock.

[4] [Time Zone]

Enter the time zone in the time zone input box.

A time zone can be selected between -13:30 and +13:30 from UTC.

[5] [Display Style]

From the list, select the style to display the date.

- YYYY-MM-DD (Japanese style)
- MMM DD,YYYY (North American style)
- DD MMM,YYYY (European style)

[6] [Synchronise with Time Source (Date/Time)](synchronization of time with GPS)

When this item is checked, date and time are synchronized by using the time information (ZDA sentence) from GPS.

[7] [Synchronise with Time Source (Time Zone)](synchronization of time difference with GPS)

When this item is checked, time difference is synchronized by using the time information (ZDA sentence) from GPS.

Note
When [Synchronize with Time Source (Date/Time)] is not checked, the time is reset to the initial value at the start of power supply. Therefore, set a correct time manually.

21.1.3 Confirming System Information

System information can be confirmed.

1   **Click on the [Menu] button on the left Toolbar.**
The menu is displayed.

2   **Click on the [Maintenance] - [System Information] button on the menu.**
The [System Information] dialog box appears.
The contents of the dialog will be switched by clicking on the selection tabs provided in the dialog box.

System Information				
Software	Functionality	H/W Key	Specification	← Selection tabs

JMR-9200

Application	01.00
Maintenance No.	01.00.085
TXRX	00.00.01.00
Presentation Library	3.4

Save to USB Device

21

21.1.3.1 Confirming software information

<table>
<tr>
<td colspan="2" align="center"><h1>⚠ WARNING</h1></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>🚫</td>
<td>When you want to use a USB flash memory to read or write a file, make sure in advance that the USB flash memory is not affected by a computer virus. If the indicator is infected with a virus, other equipment will also be infected, with the result that a trouble will occur.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>❗</td>
<td>Before removing the USB flash memory, check for the access lamp of the USB flash memory and make sure that it is not being accessed. If you remove the USB flash memory when it is accessed, data may be destroyed and a trouble may occur.</td>
</tr>
</table>

Software information can be confirmed.

1   Click on the [Menu] button on the left Toolbar.
The menu is displayed.

2   Click on the [Maintenance] - [System Information] button on the menu.
The [System Information] dialog box appears.

3   Click on the [Software] tab.
The software information is displayed.
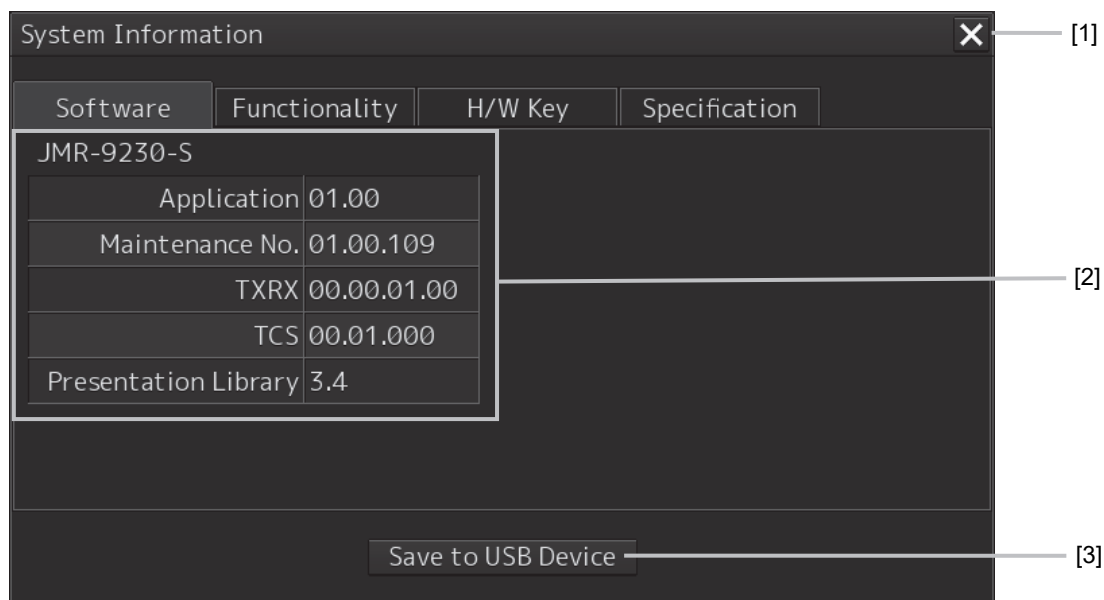
[1] [X] button
Click on this button to close the [System Information] dialog box.

[2] Software information

Item	Displayed information
Jxx-xxxx	Type and model name of the system
Application	Version of the application software
Maintenance No.	7-digit maintenance number
TXRX	Version of the software used for the radar transmitter-receiver unit * This information is displayed when the system is equipped with the RADAR function.
TCS	Version of the software used for TCS * This information is displayed when the system is equipped with the TCS function.
Presentation Library	Edition of S52 Presentation Library Displayed for ECDIS or RADAR (ENC chart display license available) only

[3] [Save to USB Device] (Saving to USB flash memory) button

Click on this button to save the displayed information in a USB flash memory in the text format.

21

21.1.3.2 Checking the enable/disable statuses of the functions that have been installed

<table>
<tr><td colspan="2" align="center">⚠WARNING</td></tr>
<tr><td>🚫</td><td>When you want to use a USB flash memory to read or write a file, make sure in advance that the USB flash memory is not affected by a computer virus. If the indicator is infected with a virus, other equipment will also be infected, with the result that a trouble will occur.</td></tr>
<tr><td>❗</td><td>Before removing the USB flash memory, check for the access lamp of the USB flash memory and make sure that it is not being accessed. If you remove the USB flash memory when it is accessed, data may be destroyed and a trouble may occur.</td></tr>
</table>

1 **Click on the [Menu] button on the left Toolbar.**

The menu is displayed.

2 **Click on the [Maintenance] - [System Information] button on the menu.**

The [System Information] dialog box appears.

3 **Click on the [Functionality] tab.**

The functionality information is displayed.

The display contents vary depending on the number of operation modes and whether the modes include the primary task (shown by this equipment).

[The system has multiple operation modes and RADAR is the primary task]

System Information   ✕ —— [1]

| Software | Functionality | H/W Key | Specification |

Primary JMR-9230-S CHART RADAR
JAN-9201 ECDIS
JAN-9202 Conning Display
Multi Capability System   —— [2]

Device Licence	Status
ECDIS	Enable
RADAR	Enable
Conning Display	Enable

—— [3]

Save to USB Device —— [4]

[The system has multiple operation modes and RADAR is not the primary task]

System Information   ✕ —— [1]

| Software | Functionality | H/W Key | Specification |

JMR-9200 Series RADAR
Primary JAN-9201 ECDIS
JAN-9202 Conning Display
Multi Capability System   —— [2]

Device Licence	Status
ECDIS	Enable
RADAR	Enable
Conning Display	Enable

—— [3]

Save to USB Device —— [4]

21
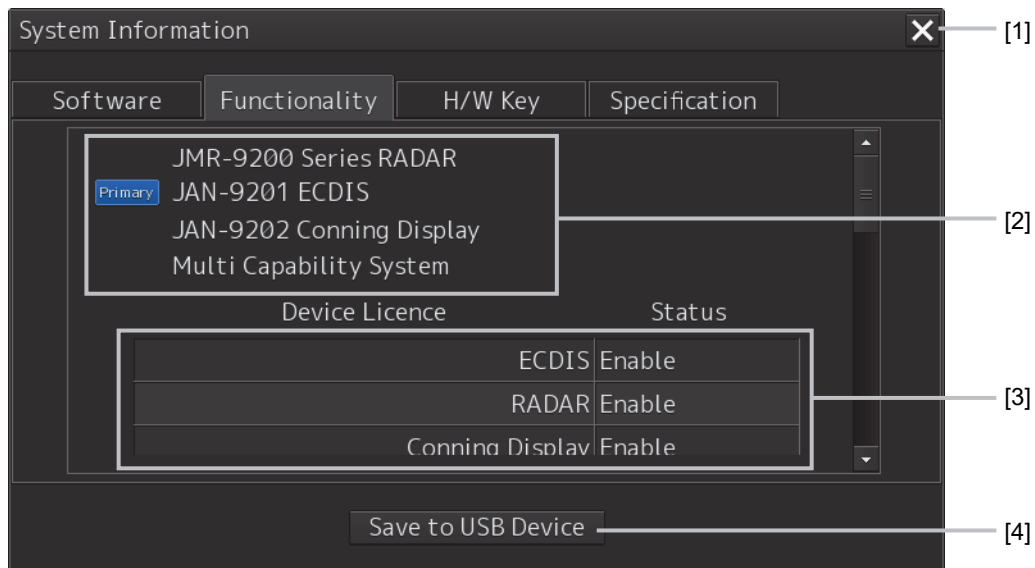
[Section that is displayed when the above screen is scrolled down (example)]

System Information

| Software | Functionality | H/W Key | Specification |

Option Licence	Status
LAN Interswitch	Disable
X/S Band Combining	Disable
MAX TT Number	200
MAX AIS Number	1000
Chart ENC/C-MAP Ed3	Enable
TCS	Enable

[3]

Save to USB Device

System Information

| Software | Functionality | H/W Key | Specification |

TCS	Enable
S-Joy	Disable
Using VHF	Disable
RADAR Overlay	Enable
Inmarsat Blocking Area	Disable
Wave Analysis	Enable
Data Synchronization	Stand-alone
Overlay Weather	Disable

[3]

Save to USB Device

System Information

| Software | Functionality | H/W Key | Specification |

RADAR Overlay	Enable
Inmarsat Blocking Area	Disable
Wave Analysis	Enable
Data Synchronization	Stand-alone
Overlay Weather	Disable
Overlay Current	Disable
Overlay Wave Height/ Direction.	Disable

[3]

Save to USB Device

[1] [X] button

Click on this button to close the [System Information] dialog box.

[2] Format

The system format and model name of this equipment are displayed.

(Example: JAN-9201)

The [Primary] badge is displayed in front of the format for the primary task.

[3] Functionality

The functions that are installed are displayed in [Device Licence] and [Option Licence].

One of the following is displayed in [Status].

[Status]	Meaning
Enable	Indicates that the function can be used.
Disable	Indicates that the function cannot be used.
Value (such as 500)	Indicates the setting value of the option license of the function.
Stand-alone	This indicates that it is not possible to use the function of synchronization with other equipment, and independent operation has to be made.

[4] [Save to USB Device] (Saving to USB flash memory) button

Click on this button to save the displayed information in a USB flash memory in the text format.

21.1.3.3　Confirming H/W key information

⚠ **WARNING**

🚫 When you want to use a USB flash memory to read or write a file, make sure in advance that the USB flash memory is not affected by a computer virus. If the indicator is infected with a virus, other equipment will also be infected, with the result that a trouble will occur.

❗ Before removing the USB flash memory, check for the access lamp of the USB flash memory and make sure that it is not being accessed. If you remove the USB flash memory when it is accessed, data may be destroyed and a trouble may occur.

Hardware key information can be confirmed.

This information is displayed only for the equipment with the ECDIS function.
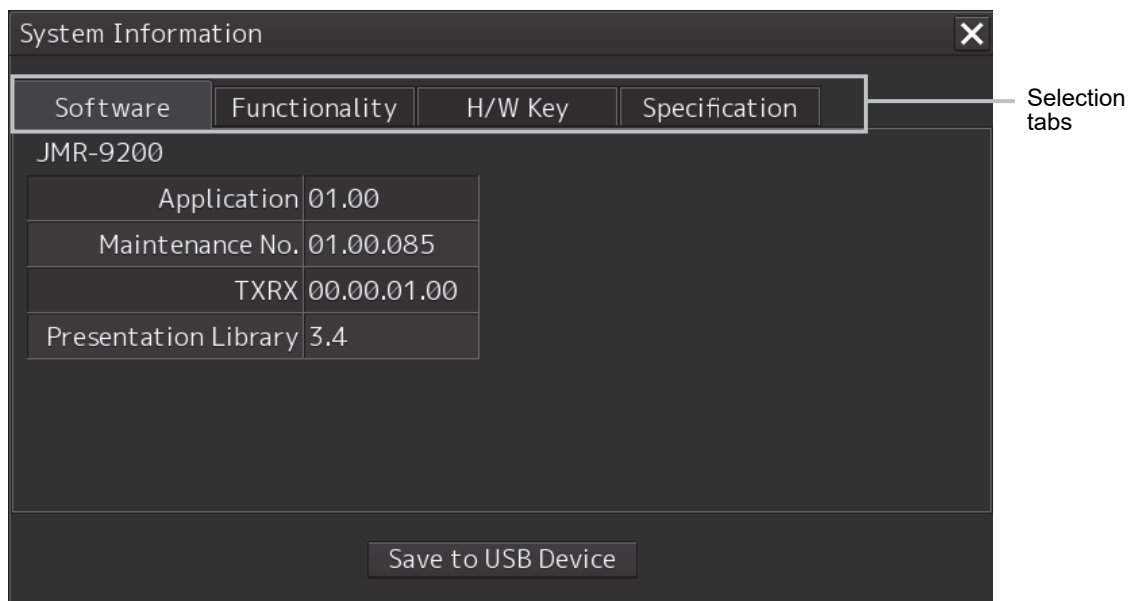
1 **Click on the [Menu] button on the left Toolbar.**

The menu is displayed.

2 **Click on the [Maintenance] - [System Information] button on the menu.**

The [System Information] dialog box appears.

21

3 Click on the [H/W Key] tab.

The hardware key information is displayed.
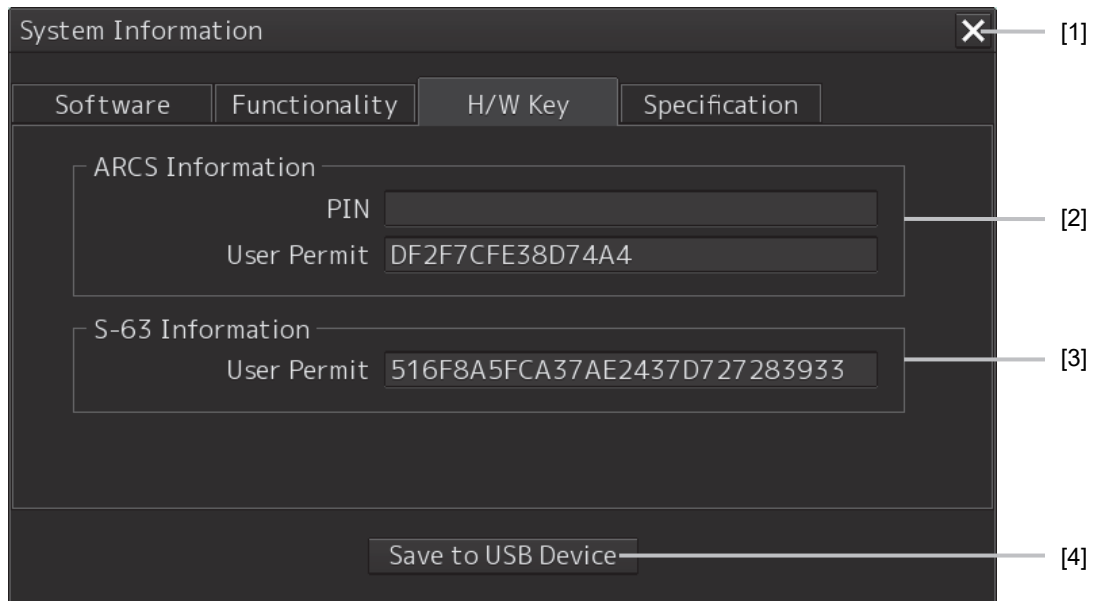
[1] [X]

Click on this button to close the [System Information] dialog box.

[2] [ARCS Information]

The ARCS PIN number and User Permit are displayed.

[3] [S-63 Information]

The S-63 User Permit is displayed.

[4] [Save to USB Device] (Saving to USB flash memory) button

Click on this button to save the displayed information in a USB flash memory in the text format.

21.1.3.4 Confirming the compliant standards for the equipment

⚠ WARNING

🚫	When you want to use a USB flash memory to read or write a file, make sure in advance that the USB flash memory is not affected by a computer virus. If the indicator is infected with a virus, other equipment will also be infected, with the result that a trouble will occur.
❗	Before removing the USB flash memory, check for the access lamp of the USB flash memory and make sure that it is not being accessed. If you remove the USB flash memory when it is accessed, data may be destroyed and a trouble may occur.

When the equipment license of RADAR or ECDIS is available, the standard relating to the equipment license is displayed.

1 **Click on the [Menu] button on the left Toolbar.**
The menu is displayed.

2 **Click on the [Maintenance] - [System Information] button on the menu.**
The [System Information] dialog box appears.

3 **Click on the [Specification] tab.**
The equipment license standard specification information is displayed.

[In the case of RADAR]
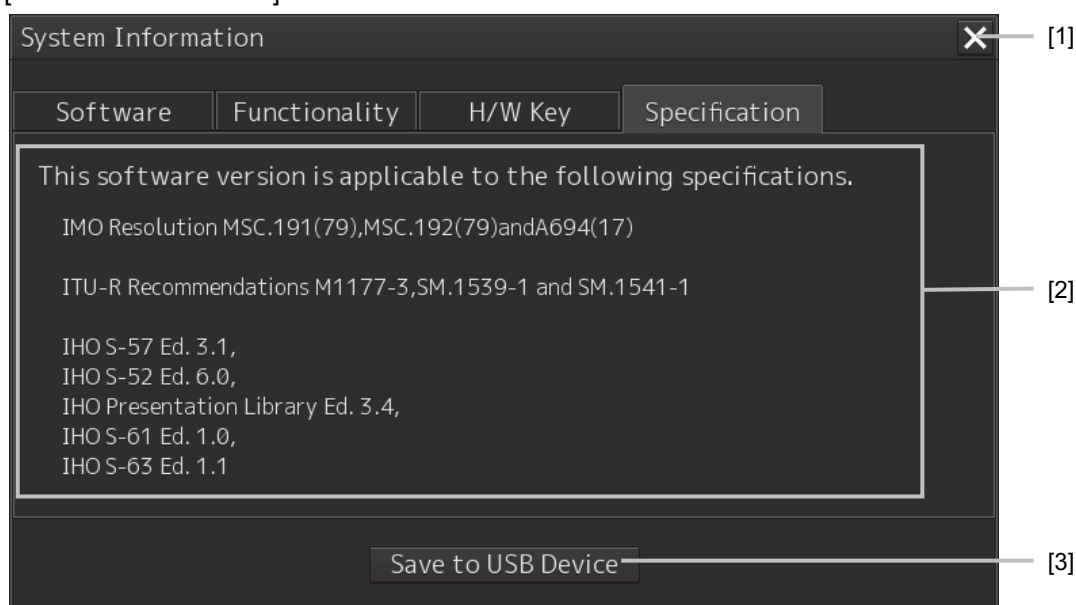
Memo
The IHO information is displayed only when there is ENC chart display as an optional license.

[In the case of ECDIS]

[1]

[2]

[3]
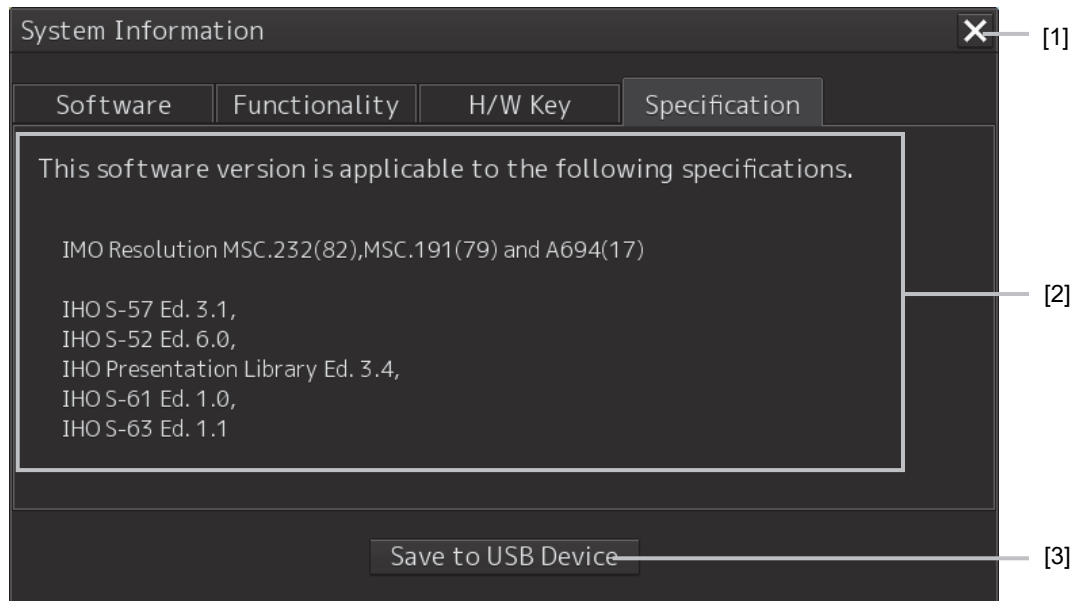
[1] [×] button

Closes the [System Information] dialog box.

[2] Equipment license information

The equipment license standard specification information is displayed.

[3] [Save to USB Device] (Saving to USB flash memory) button

Click on this button to save the displayed information in a USB flash memory in the text format.

21.1.4 Confirming Operating Time

Confirm the operating time of this system.

1 **Click on the [Menu] button on the left Toolbar.**
The menu is displayed.

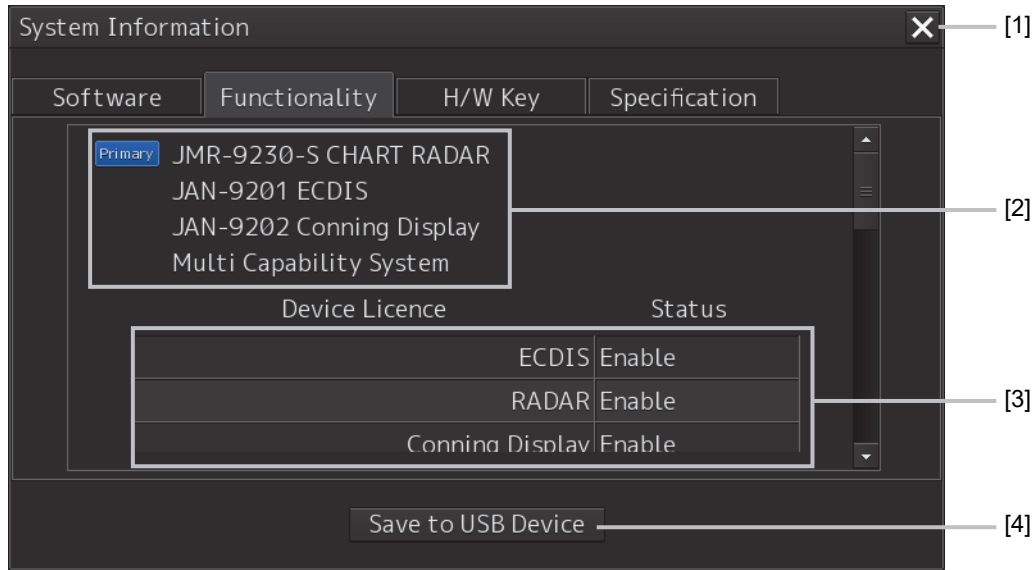**2** **Click on the [Maintenance] - [Operating Time] button on the menu.**
The [Operating Time] dialog box appears.

```
Operating Time                              ✕ ──────── [1]
                   (Estimated time to replace)
┌─Operating Time of Work Station ───────────
       Total │    0 Hours
        SSD1 │    0 Hours
        SSD2 │    0 Hours
         LCD │    0 Hours │ (50000 Hours) ─────── [2]
     LCD FAN │    0 Hours │ (50000 Hours)
     CCU FAN │    0 Hours │ (40000 Hours)
     PSU FAN │    0 Hours │ (100000 Hours)
         UPS │    0 Hours │ (30000 Hours)

┌─Operating Time of Scanner ────────────────
       Total │ 6817 Hours
    Transmit │  136 Hours │ (4000 Hours)
       Motor │ 6573 Hours │ (10000 Hours) ──────── [3]
         FAN │ 6817 Hours │ (20000 Hours)
```
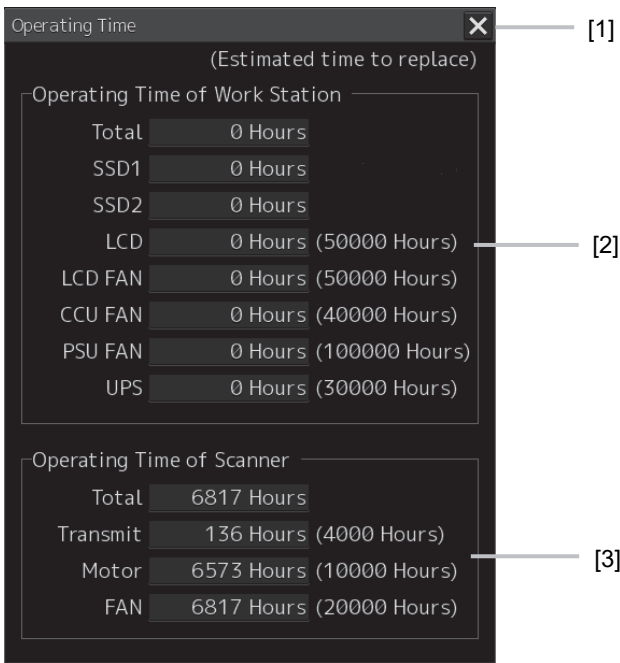
[1] [X] button

Click on this button to close the [Operating Time] dialog box.

[2] [Operating Time Of Work Station]

The operating time of this equipment is displayed.

[Total]:   Total operating time of this equipment

[SSD1]:   Total operating time of SSD1.

[SSD2]:   Total operating time of SSD2.

[LCD]:   Total operating time of LCD. The estimated replacement time is indicated in (   ).

[LCD FAN]: Total operating time of LCD FAN. The estimated replacement time is indicated in (   ).

[CCU FAN]: Total operating time of CCU FAN. The estimated replacement time is indicated in (   ).

[PSU FAN]: Total operating time of PSU FAN. The estimated replacement time is indicated in (   ).

[UPS]:   Total operating time of UPS. The estimated replacement time is indicated in (   ).

Memo

[UPS] is displayed only when UPS is installed as an option.

21

[3] [Operating Time Of Scanner]

The total operating time of the radar antenna is displayed.

[Total]:   Total operating time of the radar antenna

[Transmit]: Total operating time of the transmitter. The estimated replacement time is indicated in ( ).

[Motor]:   Total operating time of the motor. The estimated replacement time is indicated in ( ).

[FAN]:   Total operating time of the radar antenna fan.

Memo

[Operating Time Of Scanner] is displayed when it is connected with an antenna.

21.1.5 Displaying/Resetting the Current Voyage Distance

This equipment displays the current voyage distance (estimated voyage distance) that is calculated from the speed over the ground and the speed through the water.

The voyage distance can also be reset.

Note

While the ship is anchored or sailing at low speed, it takes up to around 2 minutes to reset the current voyage distance.

---

1 **Click on the [Menu] button on the Left Tool Bar.**

A menu is displayed.

2 **Click on [Maintenance] - [Voyage Distance] on the menu.**

The [Voyage Distance] dialog is displayed.
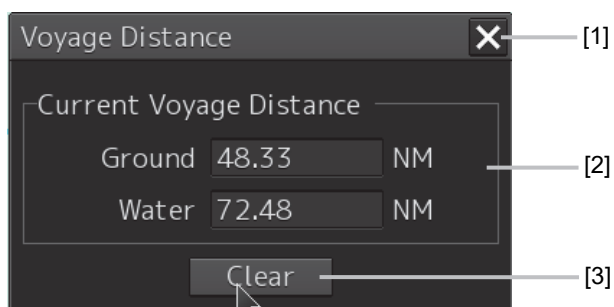
[1] [×] button

The [Voyage Distance] dialog is closed.

[2] [Current Voyage Distance]

The current voyage distance is displayed.

[Ground]: Indicates the current voyage distance that is calculated from the speed over the ground.

[Water]: Indicates the current sea distance that is calculated from the speed through the water.

[3] [Clear] button

The voyage distance is reset.

When this button is clicked on, a confirmation dialog is displayed.
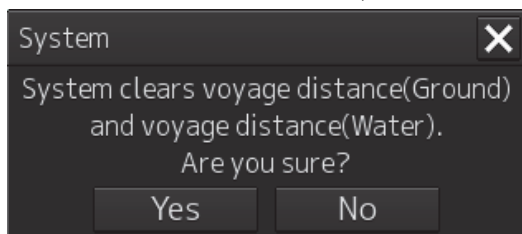
To reset the voyage distance, click on the [Yes] button. When not resetting the voyage distance, click on the [No] button.

Memo

When the voyage distance is reset in the [Voyage Distance] dialog, the voyage distance in the event detailed information in the logbook is also reset. The [Voyage distance (ground)] and [Voyage distance (water)] in the event detailed information are reset.

For the details of the event detailed information in the logbook, refer to "15.1.1 Event detailed information".

21

21.1.6 Setting and confirming the Sensor Source

Set and confirm the sensor source.

1 **Click on the [Menu] button on the left Toolbar.**
The menu is displayed.

2 **Click on the [Maintenance] - [Sensor Selection/Status] button on the menu.**
The [Sensor Selection/Status] dialog box appears.
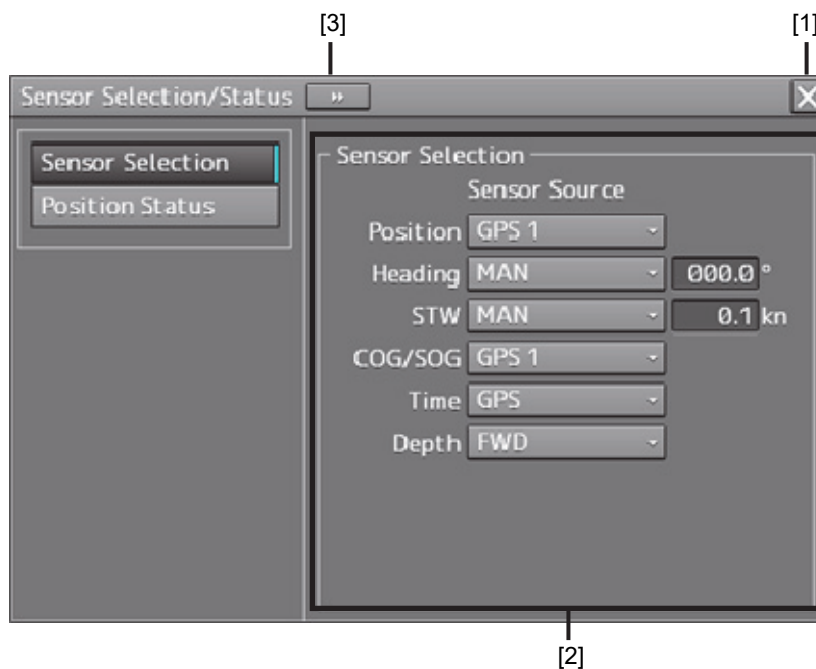
[1] [X] button
Closes [Sensor Selection/Status] dialog box.

[2] [Sensor Selection]
Enables selection of a sensor source.

Setting item	Setting contents	Setting value
Position	Select a Primary Position sensor source from the combo box.	GPS x, DR ("x": equipment number)
Heading	Select a heading sensor source from the combo box. * The sources that can be selected vary according to the installation. * When GyroSW is enabled, only Gyro and MAN can be selected. When the Gyro Compass system that is used has the automatic switching function, the sensor source display is switched automatically according to the switching condition. When the sensor source is set to [MAN], the ship's heading value can also be input in the input box. Ship's heading value input range: 0.0-359.9°	MAN, Gyro x, MAG, G/C ("x" indicates the unit number)
STW (Speed Through Water)	Select a Speed Through Water sensor source from the combo box. * The source that can be selected varies depending on the installation * When 1AX is installed in Log, Log cannot be selected from the sensor source. When the sensor source is set to [Manual], a Speed Through Water can also be input in the input box. Speed Through Water value input range: -99.9-99.9kn	MAN, Logx ("x" indicates the unit number)
COG/SOG (Course Over the Ground/Speed Over the Ground)	Select Course Over the Ground/Speed Over the Ground sensor source from the combo box. * The source that can be selected varies depending on the installation When GPS is selected for Position, the same GPS is selected automatically.	Log x, GPS ("x" indicates the unit number)
Time (Time correction)	Select a sensor source to be used for time correction of this equipment from the combo box. * The source that can be selected varies depending on the installation	GPS, Ship Clock
Depth (Water depth)	Select a water depth sensor source from the combo box. * The selectable sources vary depending on the installation. When FURUNO is selected in [Device Installation] - [Echo Sounder 1], it is fixed to AUTO.	FWD, AFT, MID, AUTO[*1]

*1: When Echo Sounder 1 and Echo Sounder 2 are installed as depth sensor sources, E/S1 (AUTO) and E/S2 (AUTO) are displayed instead of AUTO.

21

[3] Disclosure button

Clicking on this hides the left pane.

Memo

When Log Selector is installed and the Log (speed) sensor is switched automatically, a popup window is displayed, notifying the effect.

System	✕
When a switch of Log selector is manual mode, conform the switch to selected STW source. Moreover, conform STW source of other task station too.	
OK	
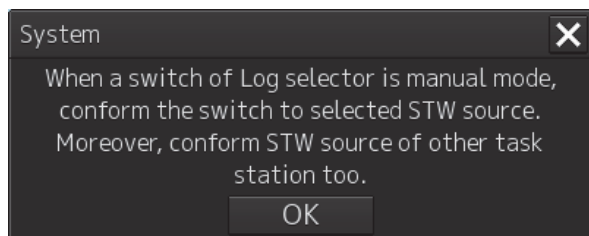
21.1.7　Checking the Route Plan Exchange Log

Checking the Route Plan Exchange Log.

1　**Click on the [Menu] button on the left Toolbar.**
The menu is displayed.

2　**Click on the [Maintenance] - [Route Plan Exchange Log] button on the menu.**
The [Route Plan Exchange Log] dialog box appears.

Route Plan Exchange Log			
Event	Time(LMT)	SFI	Message

Setting item	Setting contents	Setting value
Event	Specify reception or transmission.	Recv/Send/Timeout/Check
Time(UTC) or Time(LMT)	Displays the time of reception or transmission.	
SFI	When receiving: SFI of the transmission source device When transmitting: SFI of destination device	
Message	Displays the transmission / reception contents.	Query/Route Data/Route Plan/ Monitored Route/Alternate Route/ Response(Error)/Response(Accepted)/ Response(Reject)/Response(Pending)/ No Response(Query)/ No Response(Route)/No Data/ No Report/Correct/Incorrect
Detail View	Detailed display of error content etc.	

21

21.2   General Maintenance

<table>
<tr><td colspan="2" align="center">⚠ DANGER</td></tr>
<tr>
<td>🚫</td>
<td>Never attempt to check or repair the inside of the equipment.
Checking or repair by an unqualified person may cause a fire or an electric shock.
Contact our head office, or a nearby branch or local office to request servicing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>🚫</td>
<td>Never remove the cover of this equipment.
Touching the high-voltage section inside will cause an electric shock.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>🚫</td>
<td>Do not attempt to disassemble or tamper with this equipment.
Otherwise, a fire, an electric shock, or a malfunction may occur.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>❗</td>
<td>When conducting maintenance, make sure to turn the main power off.
Failure may result in electric shock.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>❗</td>
<td>Turn off all the main powers before cleaning the equipment. Make sure to turn it off since voltage is still outputted from the rectifier even after the indicator and the radar are turned off. Failure may result in equipment failure, or death or serious injury due to electric shock.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>❗</td>
<td>When conducting maintenance work on the radar antenna, make sure to turn all the main powers off.
Failure may result in electric shock or injuries.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>❗</td>
<td>Make sure to turn off the radar antenna safety switch. Failure may result in injuries caused by physical contact with the rotating radar antenna.</td>
</tr>
</table>

For operating this equipment in the good conditions, it is necessary to make the maintenance work as described below. If maintenance is made properly, troubles will reduce. It is recommended to make regular maintenance work.

The general maintenance work common among each equipment is as follows.

Clean the equipment.

Remove the dust, dirt, and sea water rest on the equipment cabinet with a piece of dry cloth.

Especially, clean the air vents with a brush for good ventilation.

21.3 Maintenance on Each Unit

21.3.1 Radar antenna NKE-1125/A、1129、1130/A、1139、1696

⚠ **WARNING**

🚫	When turning off the power supply, do not hold down the power button of the operation unit. Otherwise, a trouble may occur due to termination failure.
🚫	Never directly touch the internal components of the radar antenna or indicator. Direct contact with these high-voltage components may cause electric shock. For maintenance, inspection, or adjustment of equipment components, consult with our branch office, branch shop, sales office, or our distributor in your district.
🚫	Do not get close to the radiant section of the radar antenna. It is a rotating part, and it may cause injuries if it suddenly starts rotating and consequently hits the body. It is recommended that the radiant section be installed at a high place such as on the roof of the wheelhouse, on the flying bride, on the trestle, or on the radar mast so that no one can get close to it.

	Keep away from the radar antenna during transmission. Microwaves are generated from the front center of the radiant section of the radar antenna at the levels indicated in the table below. Exposure to microwaves at close range can result in injury (especially damage to eyes).

<div align="center">Microwave radiation level of the radar antenna</div>

System	50 W/m^2	10 W/m^2	2.5 W/m^2
NKE-2103	n/a	26 cm	123 cm
NKE-1125/1125A/1129/2254	5 cm	81 cm	162 cm
NKE-1130/1130A/1139	11 cm	76 cm	181 cm
NKE-1696	----	----	----

❗	Make sure to install the radar antenna at a place higher than human height. Direct exposure to electromagnetic wave at close range will have adverse effects on the human body.
❗	When it is necessary to get close to the radar antenna for maintenance or inspection purposes, make sure to turn the power switch of the display unit to "OFF" or "STBY". Direct exposure to electromagnetic waves at close range will have adverse effects on the human body.

21

> When conducting maintenance work, make sure to turn off the power so that the power supply to the equipment is completely cut off.
> Some equipment components can carry electrical current even after the power switch is turned off, and conducting maintenance work may result in electric shock, equipment failure, or accidents.

After the maintenance work, turn the safety switch to stop the radar antenna to "ON".

21.3.1.1 Precautions in mounting the cover

When the cover is removed for regular inspection and replacement of parts and refitted after such work, the procedures of fastening bolts shall be taken with the following precautions:

(1) The proper fastening torque of the fitting bolts (M8) is 1176 to 1470 N•cm (120 to 150 kgf•cm) (which makes the inside water-tight and protects the packings against permanent compressive strain). The packings start sticking out from the cover at a torque of approximately 1470 N•cm (150 kgf•cm). Do not fasten the bolts with a torque exceeding the specified value.   Otherwise, the screws may be broken.

(2) Use an offset wrench of 11 mm × 13 mm or a double-ended wrench of 13 mm × 17 mm (not longer than 200 mm).

(3) Screw all the bolts by hand first to prevent them playing, then fasten them evenly in order not to cause one-sided fastening. (Fasten the bolts with 25% of the required torque at the first step.)

*: Fasten the bolts in the diagonal order.

4-M8 (stainless steel) bolt

Tightening torque: 120 to 150 kgf·cm

(1)　　　　　(3)

(4)　　　　　(2)
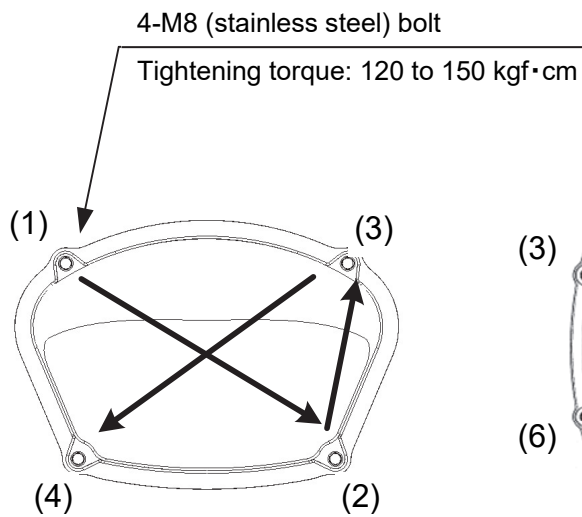
Bolt Tightening Order of
NKE-1125/A、1129、1696 Cover

8-M8 (stainless steel) bolt

Tightening torque: 120 to 150 kgf·cm

(7)　　　　　(1)

(3)　　　　　　　　(5)

(6)　　　　　　　　(4)

(2)　　　　　(8)
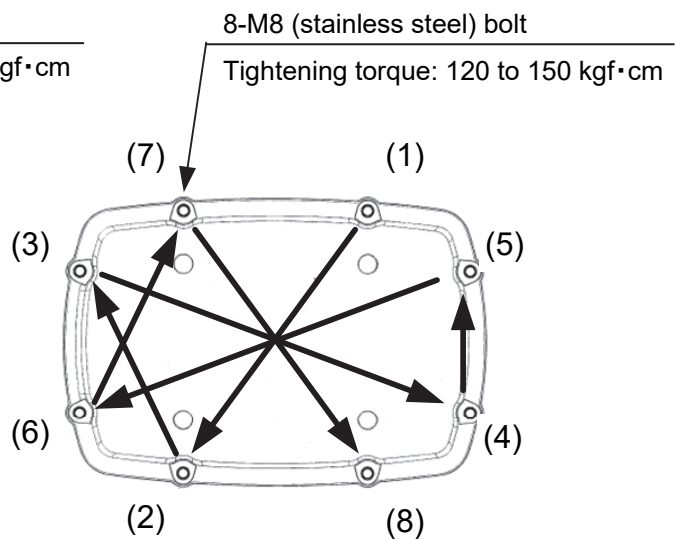
Bolt Tightening Order of
NKE-1130/A、1139、1632 Cover

6-M8 (stainless steel) bolt

Tightening torque: 120 to 150 kgf·cm

[3]　　　　　[1]

[5]　　　　　　　　　[6]

[2]　　　　　[4]
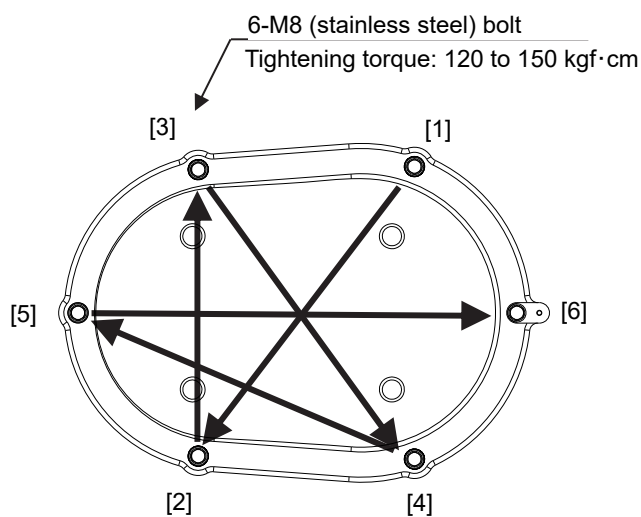
Bolt Tightening Order of
NKE-2632/2632-H Cover

21

21.3.1.2 Radiator

Perform inspection and cleaning of the radiator.

> **Note**
> - If the radiator front face (radiation plane) is soiled with smoke, salt, dust, paint or birds' droppings, wipe it with a piece of soft cloth wetted with alcohol or water and try to keep it clean at all times. Otherwise, radar beam radiation may attenuate or reflect on it, resulting in deterioration of radar performance.
> - Never use solvents of gasoline, benzene, trichloroethylene and ketone for cleaning. Otherwise, the radiation plane may deteriorate.

21.3.1.3 Rotating section

Supply oil seal

When there is not a grease nipple, the replenishment of grease oil is unnecessary.
Remove the cap on the grease nipple located on the front of the part at which the radiator is supported, and grease with a grease gun. Make the oiling every six months. The oil quantity shall be approximate 100 g, which is as much as the grease comes out of the oil seal. Use the grease of Mobilux2 of Mobil Oil.

Oiling gears

Apply grease evenly to the tooth surfaces of the main shaft drive gear and the encoder drive gear with a spreader or brush. Oiling in short intervals is more effective to prevent the gears from wear and tear and extend their service life, but oil at least every six months.
Use the grease of Mobilux2 of Mobil Oil or equivalent.

Mounting legs

Check the mounting legs and mounting bolts of the radar antenna chassis for corrosion at intervals and maintain them to prevent danger. Apply paint to them once a half year because painting is the best measure against corrosion.

21.3.2 Flexible wave guide (JMR-9225-7X3/9X3, JMR-7225-7X3/9X3)

> **Note**
> Install the flexible wave guide without any clearance.
> Leaving a clearance may cause water leakage or corrosion later.

21.3.3 Coaxial cable (JMR-9230-S3, JMR-7230-S3)

The coaxial tube gland of a coaxial cable terminal is fully waterproofed when installed. To prevent a water leakage accident, periodically inspect the coaxial tube gland. In particular, the coaxial tube gland should be repainted every six months.

⚠**WARNING**	
🚫	Do not apply strong shock to the coaxial cable by striking it with a tool or hammering it. Otherwise, an open circuit failure may result.
🚫	Do not place anything heavy on the coaxial cable. Otherwise, an open circuit failure may result.
🚫	Do not twist or pull the coaxial cable. Otherwise, an open circuit failure may result.

For the details, refer to the coaxial cable installation procedure for S-band radars.

21.3.4 Transmitter-receiver (NTG-3225/3230)

Wipe dust off the transmitter-receiver with a dry cloth or feather duster.

21.3.5 Display unit

⚠**WARNING**	
🚫	When cleaning the screen and Trackball of Operation Unit, do not wipe hard with a dry cloth. Also, do not use glass cleaner, alcohol, gasoline, or thinner to clean the screen. Also avoid wiping with water. It may cause surface damage or equipment failure.

21

21.3.5.1　The Screen

Dust accumulated on the screen will reduce clarity and darken the video.

Use a soft cloth such as flannel and cotton to clean the screen to prevent damage or degradation of the screen coating.

21.3.5.2　The Trackball

Clean carefully the trackball operation unit in accordance with this procedure in order not to scratch the lens. The tools shown in the following table are required in this work.

	Required tools
1	Dry/Moist soft cloth (Lint-free)
2	Swab

> **Note**
>
> If you do not have the swab, please use lint-free cloth, moistened with water, instead.

1 **Turn stopper ring in the direction of the triangle marks (counterclockwise), then remove the stopper ring together with the ball.**

2 **Clean the ball with a moist lint-free cloth, then wipe the ball with a dry soft cloth carefully.**

3 **Clean the inside of the stopper ring and the trackball housing, and the lends with a swab, moistened with water. Change the swab regularly so that dirt and dust build-up is easily removed. Wipe away moisture with a dry swab.**

Swab

Stopper ring

Lens

Trackball housing
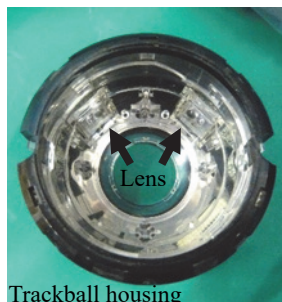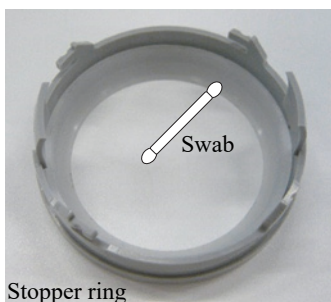
4 **After cleaning them, reinstall the ball and the stopper ring. Don't forget to tighten the stopper ring.**

21.4 Performance Check

Make performance check on the radar equipment regularly and if any problem is found, investigate it immediately. Pay special attention to the high voltage sections in inspection and take full care that no trouble is caused by any error or carelessness in measurement. Take note of the results of inspection, which can be used effectively in the next inspection work.
Carry out performance check on the items listed in the check list below.

Check List

Equipment	Item to be checked	Criteria	Remarks
Display unit	Video and echoes on the screen Sensitivity Brightness Various markers Various numerical indications Lighting	Can be correctly controlled	
	Cleaning the DVD drive	21.4.9 Cleaning the lens of the DVD drive	
Radar antenna	Magnetron current	21.4.6 Checking the magnetron current level of the radar [Magnetron Curr.]	
	Performance Monitor	21.4.8 Checking the performance monitor status	

21

21.4.1　Starting Selftest functions

1　Click on the [Menu] button on the left Toolbar.

The menu is displayed.

2　Click on the [Maintenance] - [Selftest] button on the menu.

The [Selftest] dialog box appears.
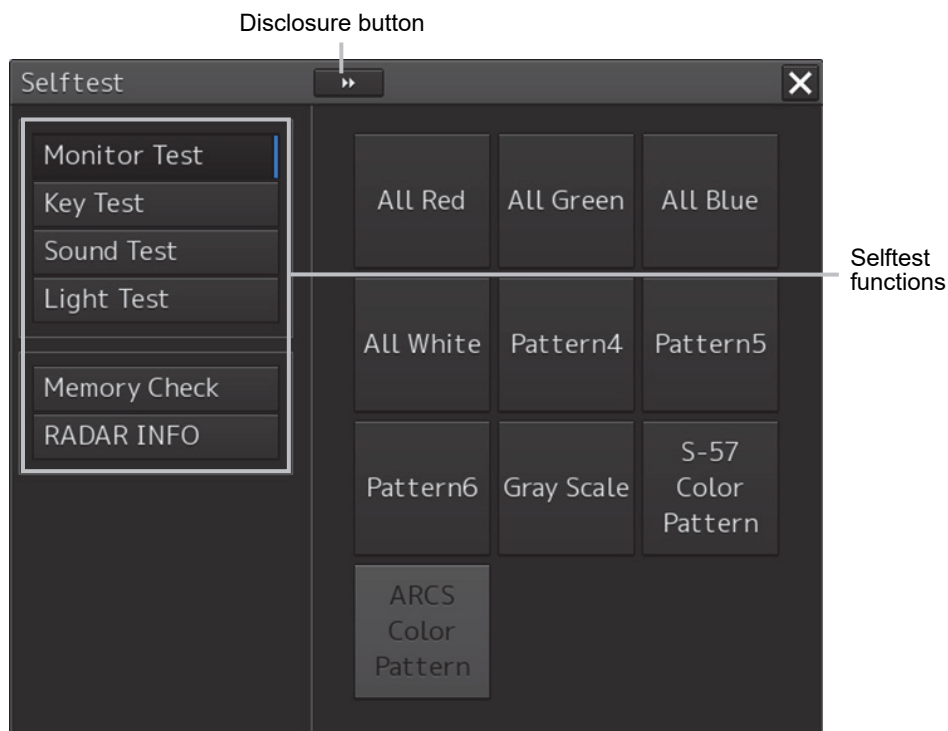
The Selftest functions are displayed in the left pane.

Click on the disclosure button to hide the left pain.

3　Click on a Selftest function to be executed.

The execution dialog of the selected Selftest function is displayed.

21.4.2　Confirming the screen status [Monitor Test]

Confirm the screen status.

1　Click on the [Menu] button on the left Toolbar.
The menu is displayed.

2　Click on the [Maintenance] - [Selftest] - [Monitor Test] button on the menu.
When the color or pattern of the dialog is clicked on, the color or pattern is displayed on the screen.
Check the screen status with the display status.
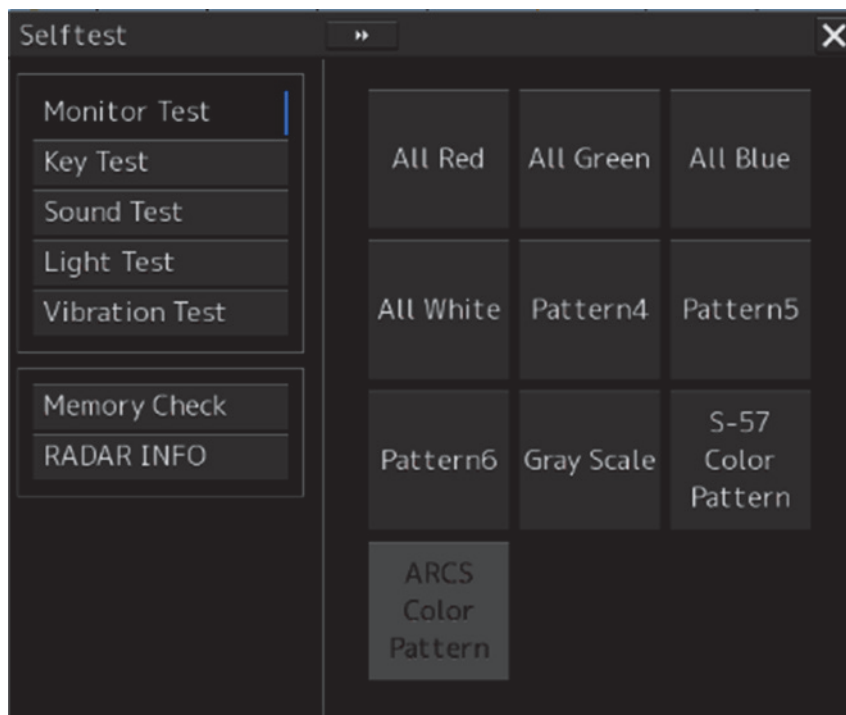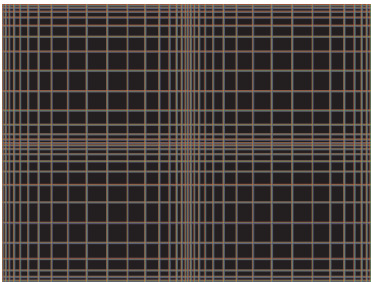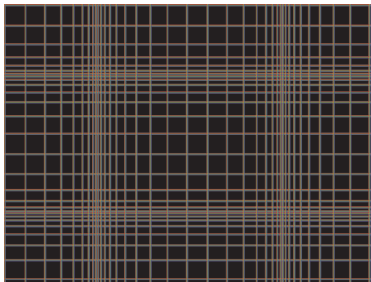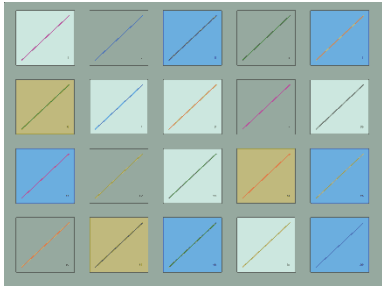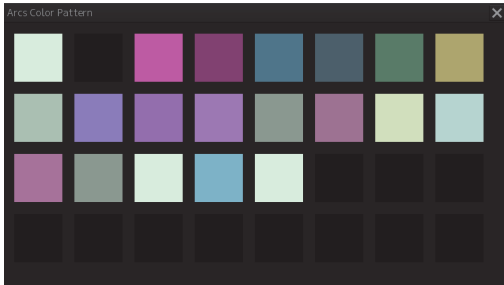
To reset the display, click the button again.

21

Pattern list

Pattern button name	Display
All Red	 The entire screen is displayed in red.
All Green	 The entire screen is displayed in green.
All Blue	 The entire screen is displayed in blue.
All White	 The entire screen is displayed in white.
Pattern4	 Displays the pattern for checking the communication quality for VDR.

Pattern button name	Display
Pattern5	Displays the pattern for checking the communication quality for VDR.
Pattern6	Displays the pattern for checking the communication quality for VDR.
Gray Scale	Displays the grey scale pattern for checking the monitor brightness adjustment. Grey scale patterns can be identified with brightness in day/night mode. By adjusting the monitor brightness to facilitate identification of grey scale patterns, the optimum brightness can be set. The brightness in night mode can also be adjusted in the same way. Use the Day/Night button on the right Toolbar for switching between the day and night mode. For the details of the Day/Night button, refer to "2.2.2 Right toolbar".

21

Pattern button name	Display
S-57 Color Pattern	 A color test pattern of the S57 chart is displayed. By identifying the color pattern, the S57 chart display status can be verified. A color pattern can be displayed in Day/Night mode. Use the Day/Night button on the right Toolbar for switching between the day and night mode. For the details of the Day/Night button, refer to "2.2.2 Right toolbar".
ARCS Color Pattern	The [ARCS Color Pattern] dialog is displayed. A color test pattern of the ARCS chart is displayed. By identifying the color pattern, the ARCS chart display status can be verified. A color pattern can be displayed in Day/Night mode. Use the Day/Night button on the right Toolbar for switching between the day and night mode. For the details of the Day/Night button, refer to "2.2.2 Right toolbar".

21.4.3 Confirming the operation of the operation unit [Key Test]

Confirm the operation of the keys of the operation unit.

1 **Click on the [Menu] button on the left Toolbar.**
The menu is displayed.

2 **Click on the [Maintenance] - [Selftest] - [Key Test] button on the menu.**

3 **Click on the [Key Test Start] button.**
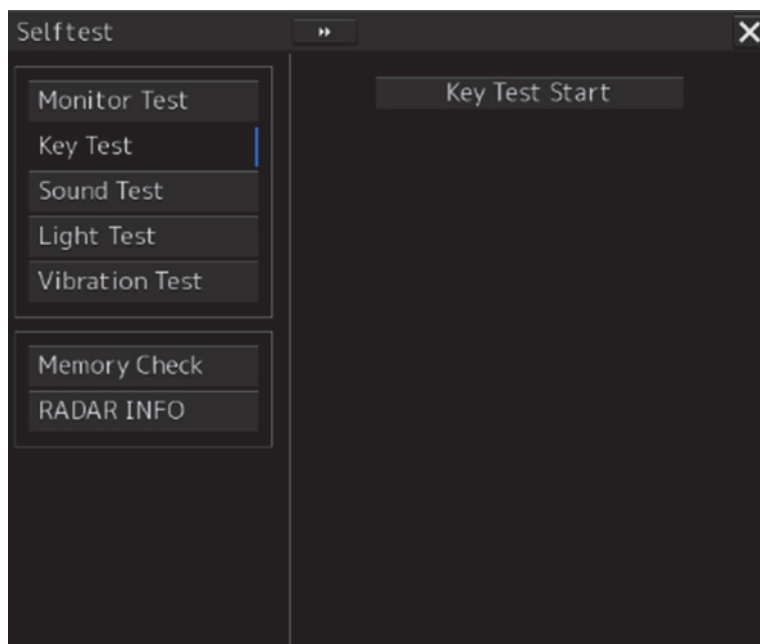
Key Test screen is displayed.
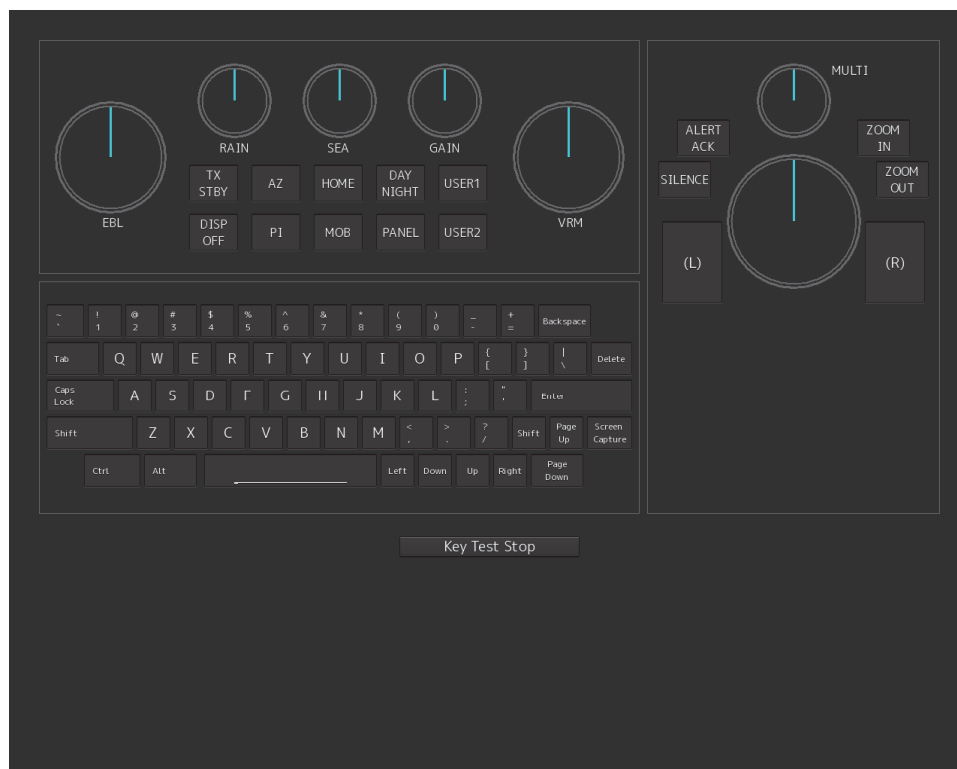
4   **Operate the keys, buttons and dials in the operation unit.**

If the performance of the operation unit is normal, the colors of the keys, buttons and dials are changed.

5   **Click on the [Key Test Stop] button after the operation check.**

Returns to the [Selftest] dialog box.

21.4.4   Confirming the alert sound [Sound Test]

Confirm the alert sound.

1   **Click on the [Menu] button on the left Toolbar.**

The menu is displayed.

2   **Click on the [Maintenance] - [Selftest] - [Sound Test] button on the menu.**

3   **Click on the [Sound Test Start] button.**

A sound test starts. All the available beep sound volumes can be tested by increasing the level from 0.
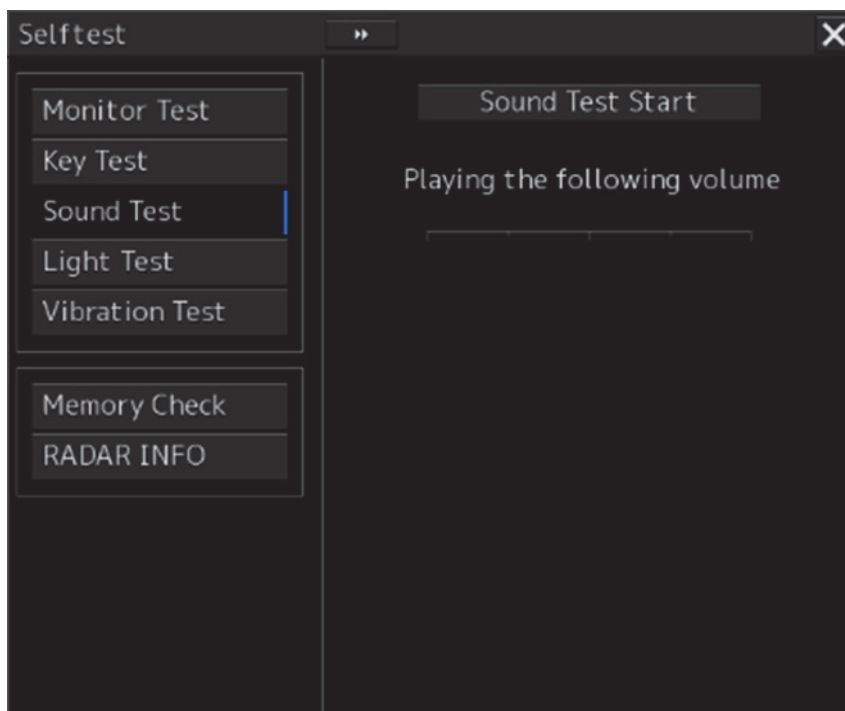
21.4.5　Testing the brightness of LED [Light Test]

Test the brightness of the LED of the operation unit.

1　Click on the [Menu] button on the left Toolbar.
The menu is displayed.

2　Click on the [Maintenance] - [Selftest] - [Light Test] button on the menu.

3　Click on the [Light Test Start] button.
A LED brightness test starts. All the available brightness levels can be tested by increasing the
level from 0.

21
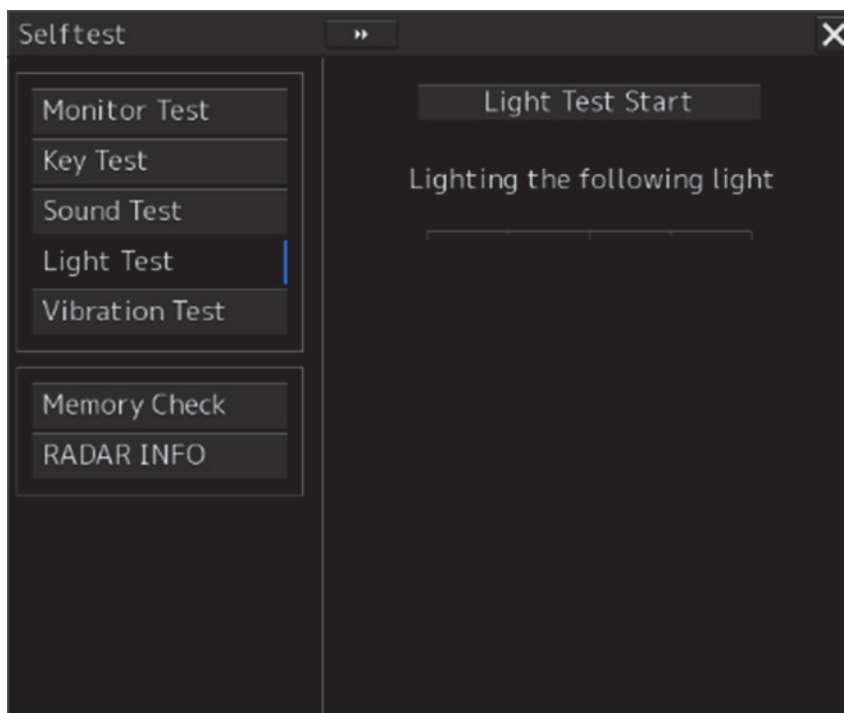
21.4.6 Checking the magnetron current level of the radar [Magnetron Curr.]

This function is used to check the magnetron current level of the radar.

This function is displayed only when the magnetron radar antenna is connected.

1 Click on the [Menu] button on the left Toolbar.

The menu is displayed.

2 Click on the [Maintenance] - [Selftest] - [Magnetron Curr.] button on the menu.

The magnetron current level of the radar antenna is displayed.
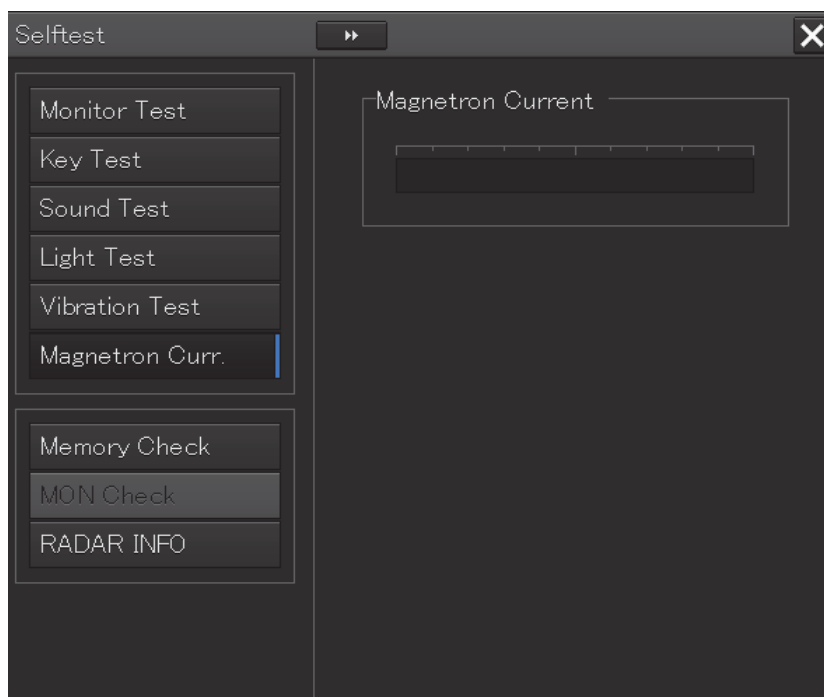
The current level is normal if it is within the following scope under the 48NM range.

10kW transmitter: Scale 4 to 7

25/30kW transmitter: Scale 6 to 10

Note

- In the sector blank area, the display of the magnetron current becomes unstable.
- Check that there are no fluctuations (drift) of 2 scales or more while sector blank is not set. For the details of sector blank setting, refer to "19.2.5 Setting Sector Blank".

21.4.7 Checking the memory [Memory Check]

Check the memory.

1 **Click on the [Menu] button on the left Toolbar.**
The menu is displayed.

2 **Click on the [Maintenance] - [Selftest] - [Memory Check] button on the menu.**

3 **Click on the [Memory Check Start] button.**
Memory checking starts and the checking result is displayed on the [Result] list.
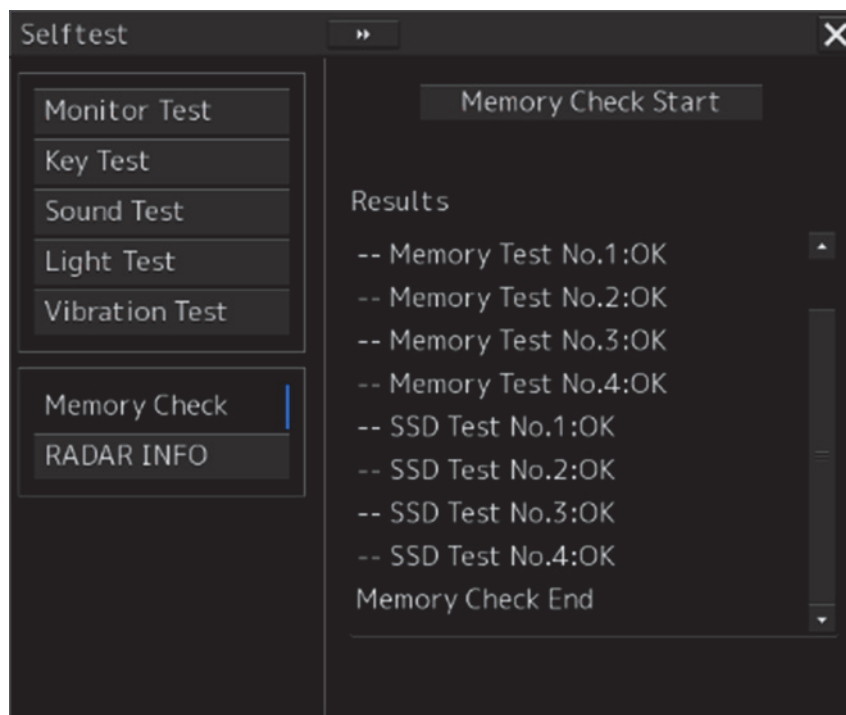
21.4.8 Checking the performance monitor status

This function is used to check the condition of the radar performance monitor.

Items displayed under this function vary depending on the type of the radar antenna.

When magnetron radar is used, the following dialog box appears.
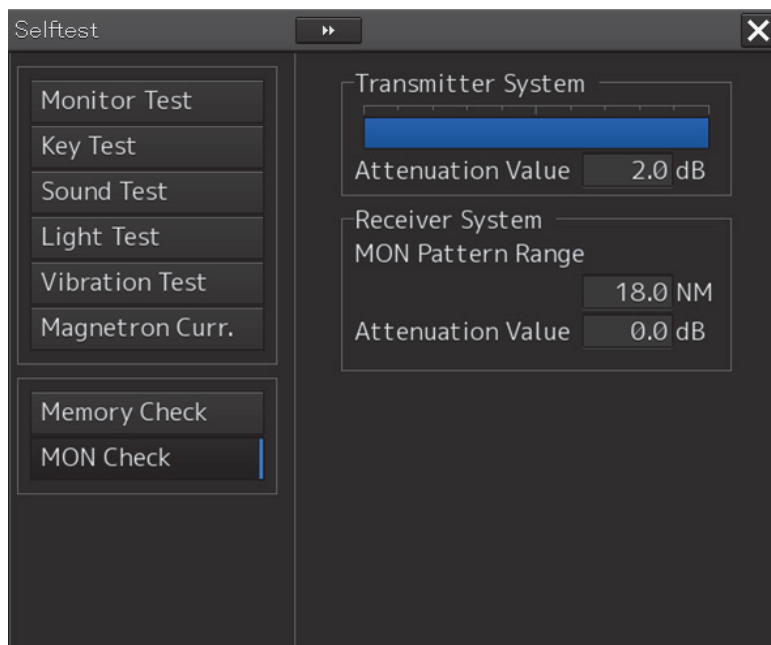
For the details of this dialog box, refer to "21.4.8.1 MON Check".

When a solid-state radar is used, the following dialog box will be displayed.
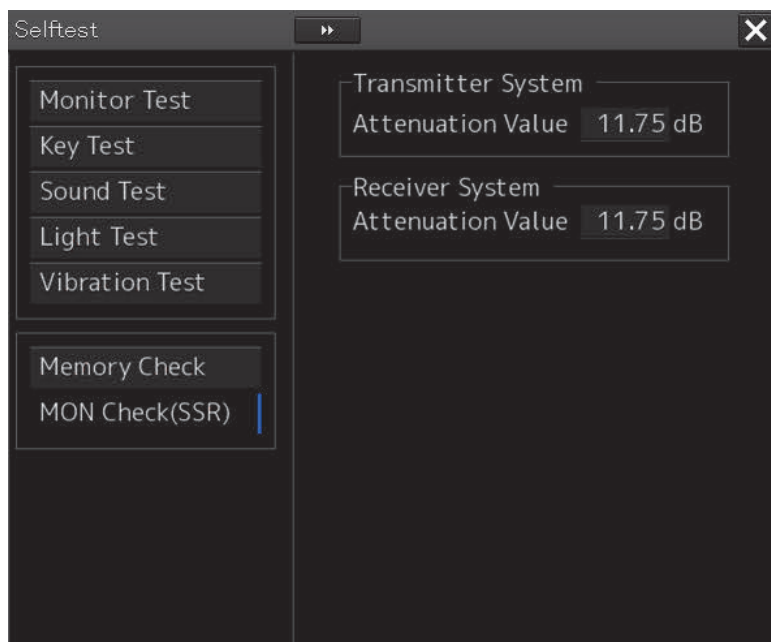
For the details of this dialog box, refer to "21.4.8.2 MON Check (SSR)".

21.4.8.1 MON Check

1 Click on the [Menu] button on the left Toolbar.

The menu is displayed.

2 Click on the [Maintenance] - [Selftest] - [MON Check] button on the menu.
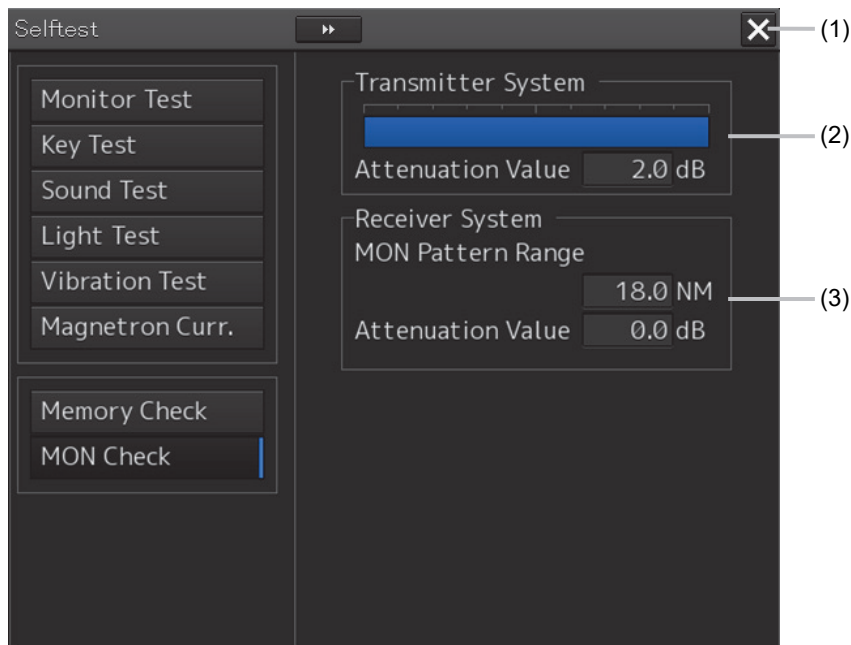
[1] [X] button

Click on this button to close the [Diagnosis] dialog box.

[2] [Transmitter System]

The amount of attenuation at the radar transmitter is displayed in a bar graph as well as in a numerical value [dB].

[3] [Receiver System]

• MON Pattern Range

The distance [NM] is displayed when the user adjusts VRM to the farthest edge of the performance monitor pattern.

• Attenuation Value

The amount of attenuation at the radar receiver is displayed in a numerical value [dB].

21

Checking a performance monitor status

> **❗ In case of equiped with Interswitch function (Option)**
>
> To check the performance with the performance monitor, set the interswitch connection to straight (i.e. No. 1 radar antenna is connected to No. 1 display unit).
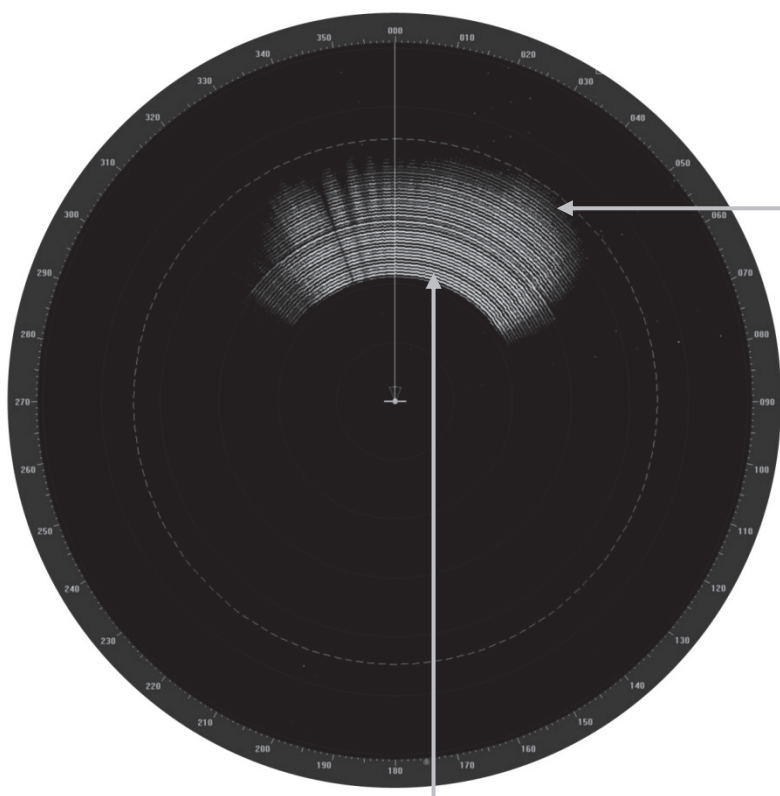
Adjust VRM to the farthest edge of the performance monitor pattern.

Performance monitor pattern
(If the performance of the receiver degrades, the pattern range becomes short.)

1 **Click on the [Menu] button on the left Toolbar.**

The menu is displayed.

2 **Click on the [Maintenance] - [Selftest] - [MON Check] button on the menu.**

3 **Turn the [VRM] control on the keyboard operation unit to the farthest edge of the performance monitor pattern.**

4   Check the amount of attenuation in the dialog box.

Benchmarks for the amount of attenuation are as follows:

Attention Value of Transmitter:

    At normal: -6.9 dB to +2.0 dB

    At degrading performances: -15.0 dB to -7.0 dB

Attention Value of Receiver:

    At normal: -2.9 dB to +3.5 dB

    At degrading performances: -15.0 dB to -3.0 dB

- When confirming the attenuation value of the transmitter, after opening the dialog box, wait for one minute, and then read its value.
- If the attenuation value of the transmitter is -7dB or lesser, or the receiver's attenuation indicator is -3dB or lesser, it is indicates that performances of the transmitter/receiver unit are degrading.
  In this case, inspection by the specialized service personnel is required. Contact our dealer, the nearest service representative or JRC sales.

21.4.8.2   MON Check (SSR)

1   Click on the [Menu] button on the left Toolbar.

The menu is displayed.

2   Click on the [Maintenance] - [Selftest] - [MON Check (SSR)] button on the menu.
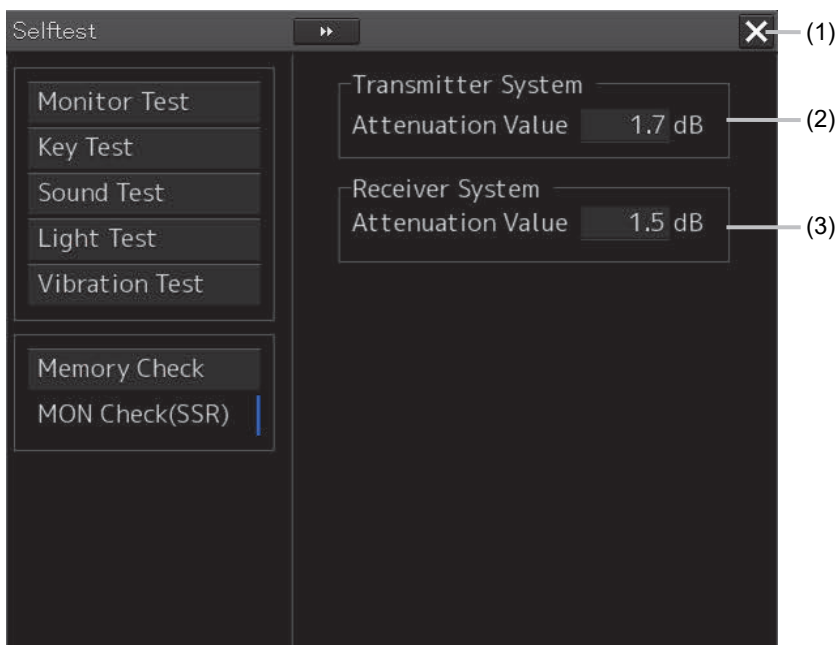
[1] [X] button

Click on this button to close the [Diagnosis] dialog box.

[2] [Transmitter System]

The amount of attenuation at the radar transmitter is displayed in a numerical value [dB].

[3] [Receiver System]

The amount of attenuation at the radar receiver is displayed in a numerical value [dB].

3 **Check the attenuation value with the dialog.**

The guidelines of attenuation values are as follows.

Transmission section attenuation value:

Normal: -6.9dB to +7.0dB

Performance deterioration: -20.0dB to -7.0dB

Reception section attenuation value:

Normal: -6.9dB to +7.0dB

Performance deterioration: -20.0dB to -7.0dB

- When confirming the attenuation value of the transmitter, after opening the dialog box, wait for one minute, and then read its value.
- If the attenuation value of the transmitter is -7dB or lesser, or the receiver's attenuation indicator is -7dB or lesser, it is indicates that performances of the transmitter/receiver unit are degrading.
  In this case, inspection by the specialized service personnel is required. Contact our dealer, the nearest service representative or JRC sales.

21.4.9 Cleaning the lens of the DVD drive

1 **Insert the supplied lens cleaner CD into the DVD drive.**

2 **Click on the [Menu] button on the left Toolbar.**

The menu is displayed.

3 **Click [Maintenance] - [Selftest] - [DVD Drive Cleaning] from the menu.**

Cleaning automatically starts.

The following dialog box appears during cleaning:

DVD Drive Cleaning ✕

Playing lens cleaner···
Close this message to stop cleaning.

<<NOTE>>
We recommend to clean DVD drive every month at least, otherwise system might be unable to read Chart CD/DVD correctly, and fail to import/update charts.

OK
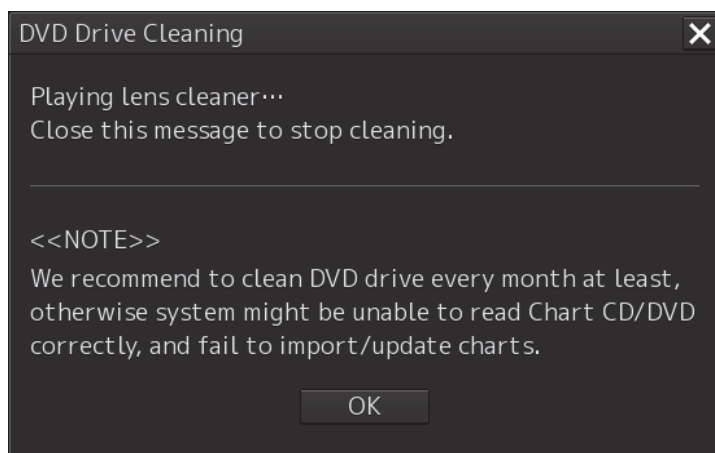
4 **When the cleaning completion dialog box appears, click on the [OK] button.**

> DVD Drive Cleaning
>
> Lens cleaning completed.
> Please eject lens cleaner.
>
> <<NOTE>>
> We recommend to clean DVD drive every month at least,
> otherwise system might be unable to read Chart CD/DVD
> correctly, and fail to import/update charts.
>
> OK
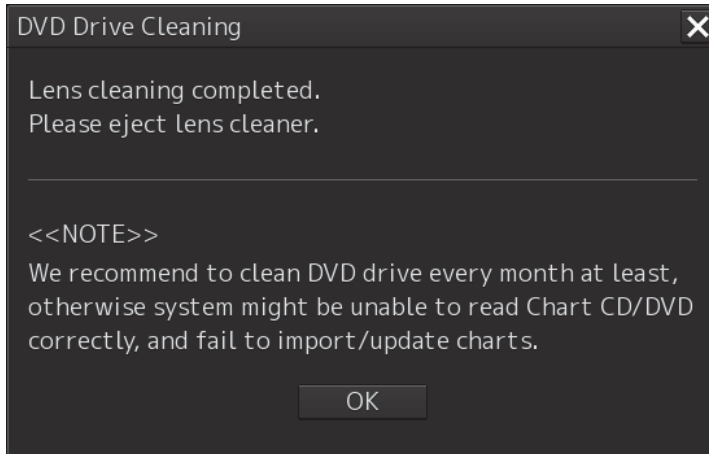
Remove the supplied lens cleaner CD.

Note

It is recommended that the DVD drive is cleaned at least once a month. If the lens becomes dirty, it may not be possible to read data from a CD/DVD, or else it may not be possible to install a chart or an update.

When reading the lens cleaner CD fails, an error dialog box appears.

> System
>
> Error:Please insert Cleaning CD
> (Audio CD Type) and retry.
>
> OK

21
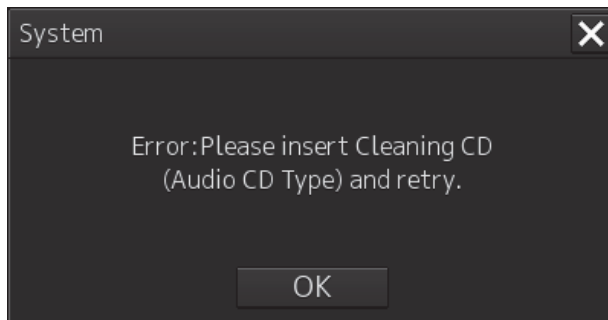
21.5 Replacement of Major Parts

The system includes parts that need periodic replacement. The parts should be replaced as scheduled. Use of parts over their service life can cause a system failure.

⚠CAUTION	
❗	Turn off the main power source before inspecting and replacing parts. Otherwise, an electric shock or trouble may be caused.
❗	The liquid crystal monitor shall be replaced by two more persons. If only one person does this work, he may drop the LCD, resulting in injury.

21.5.1 Parts expected for periodic replacement

Here are parts expected for periodic replacement.

Part type	Name	Part name	Life expectancy	Replacement kit type
NWZ-207	19inch monitor	FAN	40,000 hours	7ZYNA4004
NWZ-214	19inch monitor	FAN	60,000 hours	7BFRD0008
NWZ-208	26inch monitor	FAN	40,000 hours	7ZYNA4005
NBD-913	Power supply unit	FAN	100,000 hours	7ZYNA4007
QUINT-BAT/24 DC/3.4AH	DC UPS	Battery	30,000 hours	QUINT-BAT/24DC/3.4AH
NDC-1590/A	Central control unit	FAN	40,000 hours	7ZYNA4006
NKE-1130/A	S band radar antenna	Magnetron	4,000 hours	5VMAA00104
		Motor	10,000 hours	MDBW10823
		FAN for motor driver circuit	20,000 hours	7BFRD0002
		FAN for modulation	20,000 hours	5BFAB00674
NKE-1139	S band radar antenna	Motor	10,000 hours	MDBW10823
NTG-3230	S band transceiver	Magnetron	4,000 hours	5VMAA00104

Part type	Name	Part name	Life expectancy	Replacement kit type
NKE-1125/A	X band radar antenna	Magnetron	4,000 hours	5VMAA00106
		Motor	10,000 hours	MDBW10822
		Fan for magnetron	20,000 hours	7BFRD0002
		FAN for modulation	20,000 hours	7BFRD0002
NKE-1129	X band radar antenna	Motor	10,000 hours	MDBW10822
NTG-3225	X band transceiver	Magnetron	4,000 hours	5VMAA00106
NKE-2254-HS	X band radar antenna	Magnetron	4,000 hours	5VMAA00106
		Motor	10,000 hours	7BDRD0045A
		FAN for modulation	20,000 hours	7BFRD0002
		FAN for modulation	20,000 hours	7BFRD0002
NKE-2103	X band radar antenna	Magnetron	4,000 hours	5VMAA00102
		Motor	10,000 hours	7BDRD0048
NKE-1632	S band solid state radar antenna	Motor	10,000 hours	MDBW10823
		FAN	100,000 hours	109L0912S410
NKE-2632	S band solid state radar antenna	Motor	10,000 hours	MDBW10823
		FAN	100,000 hours	109L0912S410
NKE-2632-H	S band solid state radar antenna	Motor	10,000 hours	MDBW10967
		FAN	100,000 hours	109L0912S410
NKE-1696	X band solid state radar antenna	Motor	10,000 hours	MDBW10822
		FAN for processor	100,000 hours	109L0912S410
		FAN for Amplifier	100,000 hours	7BFRD0013

21

Memo

［UPS］ is required only when it is installed as an option.

21.5.2　Replacement of magnetron

```
┌─────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────┐
│                    ⚠CAUTION                                       │
├─────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────┤
```

❗	When replacing magnetrons, make sure to shut off the main power and let the equipment stand for more than 5 minutes to discharge the high-voltage circuit. Failure may result in electric shock.
❗	Make sure to take off your watch when your hand must get close to the magnetron. Failure may result in damage to the watch since the magnetron is a strong magnet.

Note
Replacement of magnetron must be made by a specialized service personnel. For details, refer to Service Manual. Use necessarily the parts to meet the part types in the above shown in the table.

Do not touch the magnet of the magnetron with a screwdriver or put the magnetron on an iron plate. When replacing the magnetron, connect the lead wire correctly.

21.5.2.1　Handling of magnetron under long-time storage

The magnetron that has been kept in storage for a long time may cause sparks and operate unstably when its operation is started. Perform the aging in the following procedures:

1　**Warm up the cathode for a longer time than usually. (20 to 30 minutes in the standby state.)**

2　**Start the operation from the short pulse range and shift it gradually to the longer pulse ranges.**

If the operation becomes unstable during this process, return it to the standby mode immediately. Keep the state for 5 to 10 minutes and repeat the operation.

21.5.2.2 Magnetron replacement procedure for radar antenna NKE-1130/A

1 **Turn Off the safety switch of the radar antenna.**
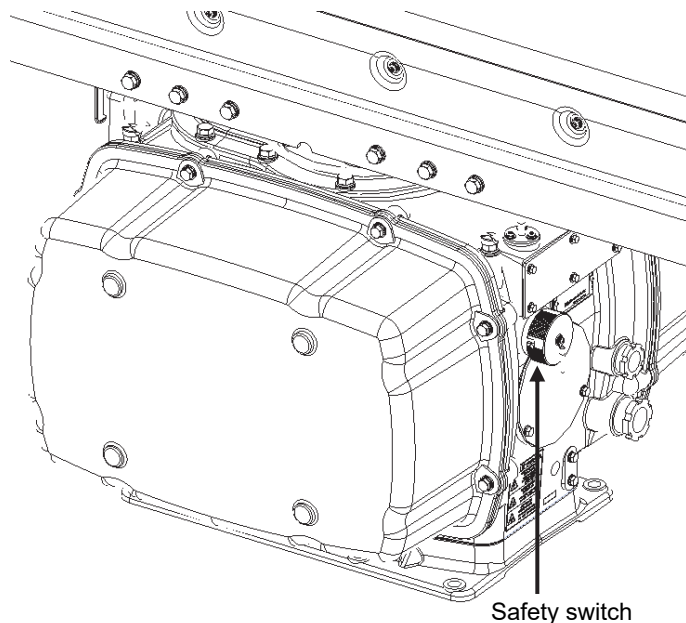
Safety switch

⚠ When replacing a magnetron, ensure that the safety switch of the radar antenna is turned Off prior to commencing the replacement work.

The safety switch is located on the rear (stern) side of the radar antenna.
Remove the cover and turn Off (to the lower side) the safety switch.

2 **Remove the cover.**

Eight hexagon head bolts
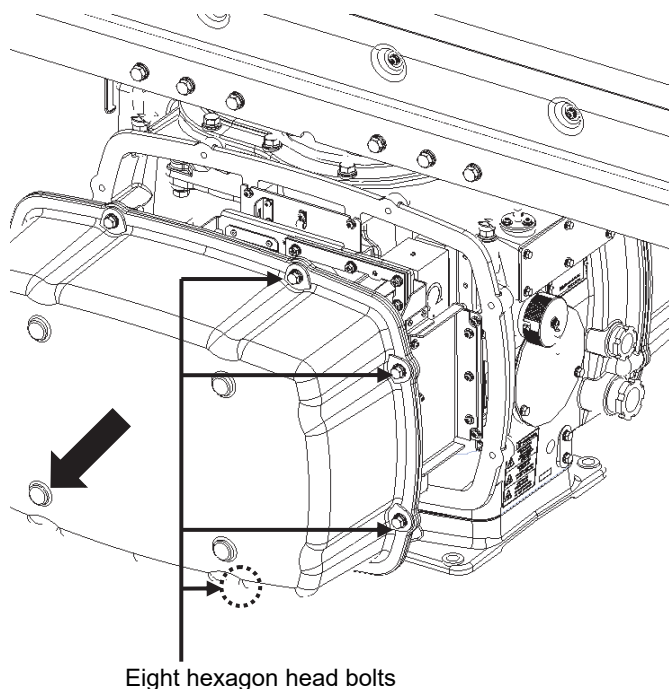
The magnetron is mounted on the left side (port side) of the radar antenna. Remove the left side cover.

The cover is secured in place with hexagon head bolts (M8, designed to be protected from falling out) at eight positions.

After removing the cover, place it in a safe area.
Exercise care to avoid dust or other foreign matters adhering to the packing.

21

3   Replace the magnetron.
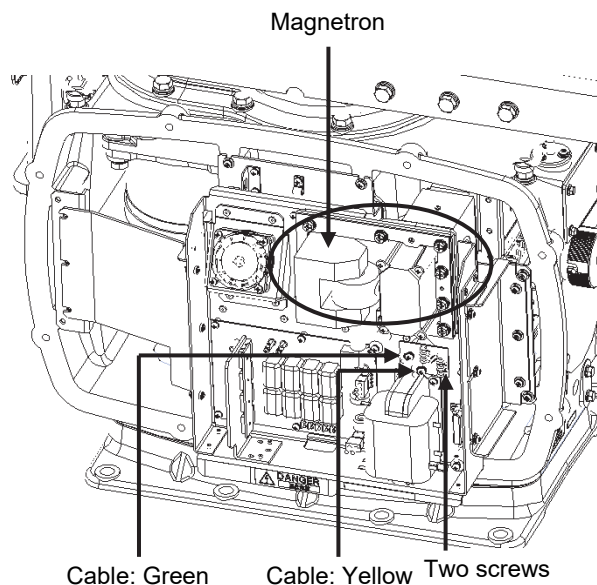
To detach the cables to which the magnetron is connected, remove the two screws (M4×12) holding the cables.

Use caution not to lose the screws after removing them.

Magnetron

Cable: Green   Cable: Yellow   Two screws
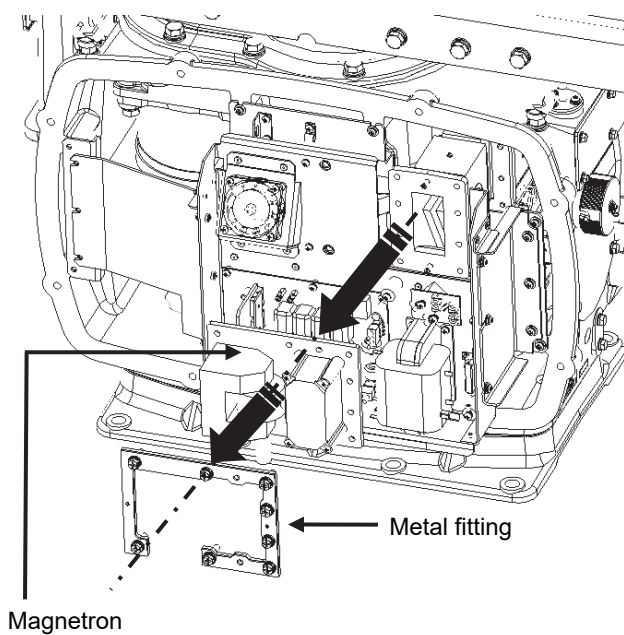
The magnetron is secured in place with a special metal fitting.
The fitting uses bolts protected from falling out. Loosen all bolts and demount the fitting and bolts together.

⚠ The magnetron is attached to the radar antenna with pins. Use caution not to drop the magnetron.

⚠ Use a shielded screwdriver for this work.

⚠ Contact with metal (tools) can cause performance degradation in the magnetron.

Metal fitting

Magnetron

Install a replacement magnetron and cables.

After replacing the magnetron, reassemble the unit by following the same steps in reverse order.
Do not forget to tighten the bolts and screws, and do not forget to reconnect the cables.

The above steps complete the magnetron replacement procedure.

21.5.2.3 Magnetron replacement procedure for radar antenna
NKE-1125/A、NKE-2254-HS

1 **Turn Off the safety switch of the radar antenna.**

OFF
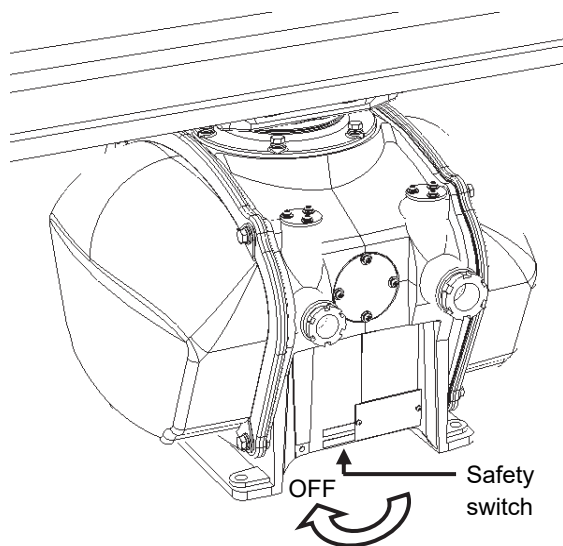
Safety switch

⚠️ When replacing a magnetron, turn Off the safety switch of the radar antenna.

Turn off the safety switch located on the bottom of the stern side of the radar antenna.

2 **Remove the cover.**

Four hexagon head bolts
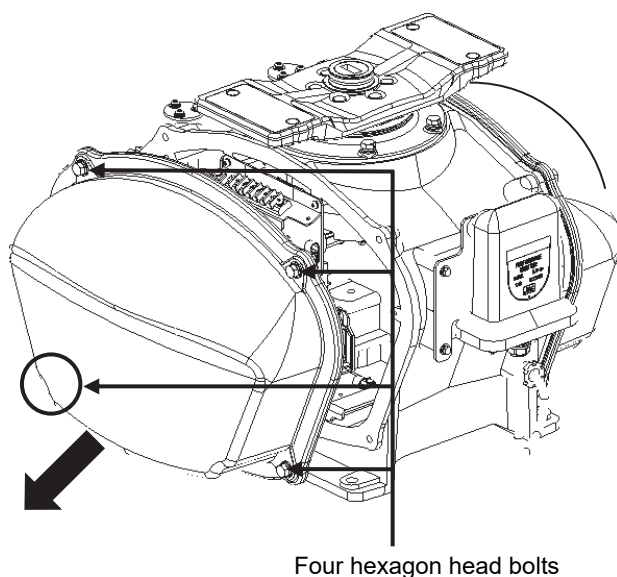
The magnetron is mounted on the right side (starboard side) of the radar antenna. Remove the right side cover.

The cover is secured in place with hexagon head bolts (M8, designed to be protected from falling out) at four positions.

After removing the cover, place it in a safe area.
Exercise care to avoid dust or other foreign matters adhering to the packing.

21

3 Replace the magnetron.

Magnetron cover

Four screws
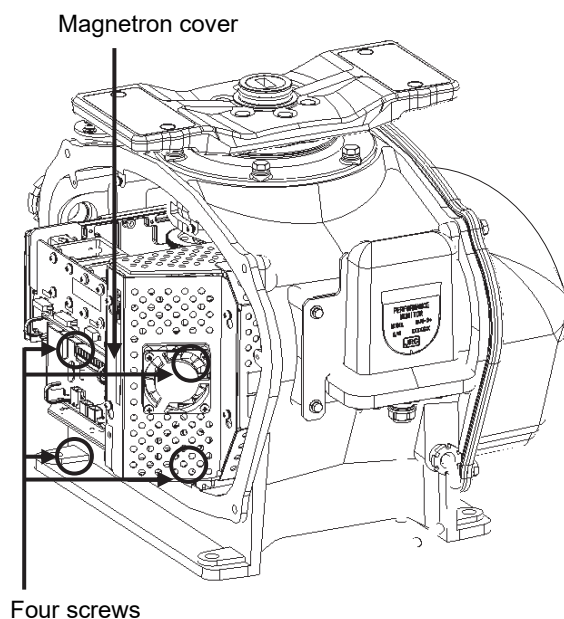
Loosen the screws (M4×10) at four positions to remove the magnetron cover.

Remove the screws (M4×12) at two positions and detach the magnetron cables.
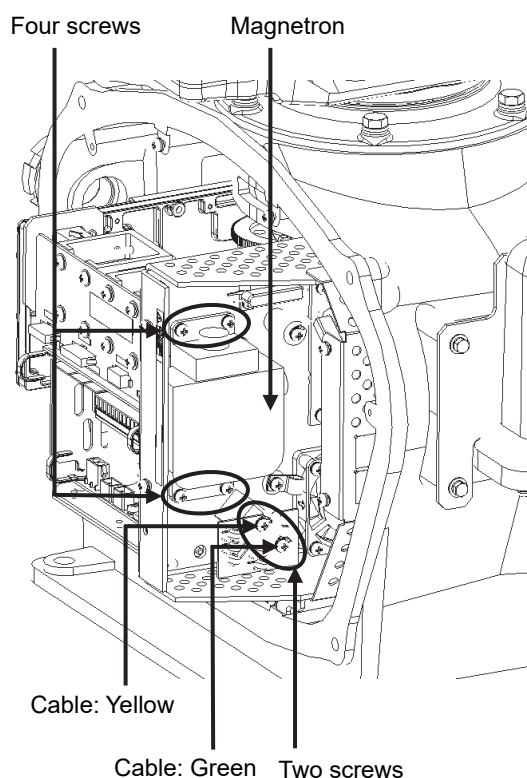
Four screws   Magnetron

Cable: Yellow

Cable: Green   Two screws

⚠ Use a shielded screwdriver for this work.
Contact with metal (tools) can cause performance degradation in the magnetron.

Remove the screws (M4×12) at four positions and demount the magnetron.

Exercise caution not to lose the screws after removing them.

Install a replacement magnetron and cables.

After replacing the magnetron, reassemble the unit by following the same steps in reverse order.

Do not forget to tighten the bolts and screws, and do not forget to reconnect the cables.

21.5.2.4 Magnetron replacement procedure for radar antenna NKE-2103、NKE-2103HS

1 **Turn off the antenna safety switch.**

Safety switch

OFF

⚠ When replacing a motor, make sure to first turn off the antenna safety switch.

The switch is at the rear bottom of the antenna.

Turn off the switch.

2 **Remove the bolts and open the top cover.**

Stay

Loosen the four hexagonal bolts.

The top cover is fixed with 4 hexagon bolts (M8 captive screw).

Remove the bolts and fully open the top cover such that the stopper of the joint fitting is locked.

* When closing the top cover
Release the stopper of the joint fitting before closing the top cover.

21

3   Remove the cable.

Slide the cover.

Loosen the four screws.

Loosen the screws (four M4 screws), remove the transmitter-receiver unit cover, and remove the cables connected to the transmitter-receiver unit (ten cables). Slide the cover of the transmitter-receiver unit to remove it.

4   Remove the transmitter-receiver.

Slide the unit.

Loosen the five bolts.

Loosen the bolts (five M5 bolts) and remove the transmitter-receiver unit. Slide the transmitter-receiver unit upward to remove it.

5   Replace the magnetron.

Nut plate

Remove the six screws.

Magnetron

Green cable

Yellow cable
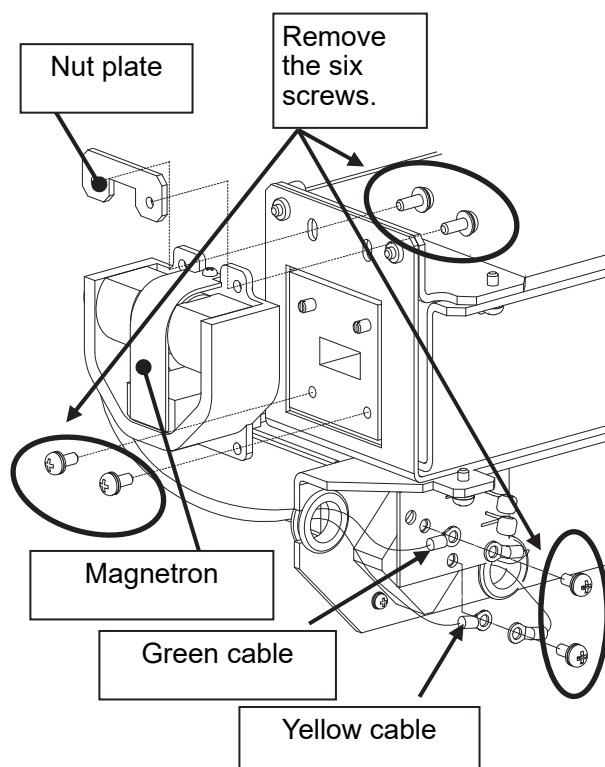
Remove the screws (six M4 screws) holding the magnetron in place and replace the magnetron.

⚠

Use a shielded secrewdriver because the contact of the metal tool with the magnetron causes deterioration of its performance.

Cut the leads (yellow and green) for the replacement magnetron to an appropriate length, then tighten the screws and fix the cables in place.
After having replaced the magnetron, reassemble the unit by following the disassembly procedure in the reverse order.
Do not forget to tighten the bolts and screws, and do not forget to reconnect the cables.

⚠ Extreme care should be taken to connect the leads (yellow and green) to the magnetron for prevention of contact with other parts or the casing.   Contact may cause them to discharge.

21

21.5.2.5 Magnetron replacement procedure for transmitter-receiver unit NTG-3230

1 **Remove the cover of the transmitter-receiver unit.**

Four fall protected screws
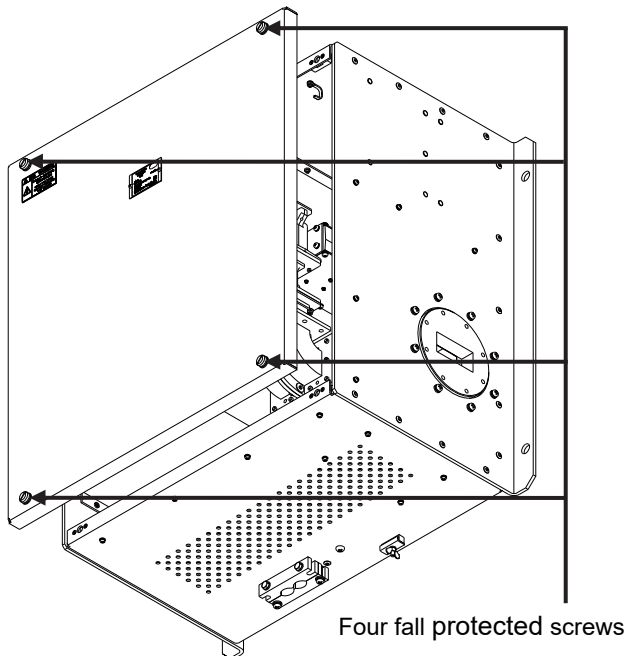
Loosen the four screws designed to be protected from falling out, and remove the cover.

The fall protected screws have slotted heads.
Use a slotted screwdriver for this work.

2 **Remove the modulator cover.**

Modulator cover

Six screws
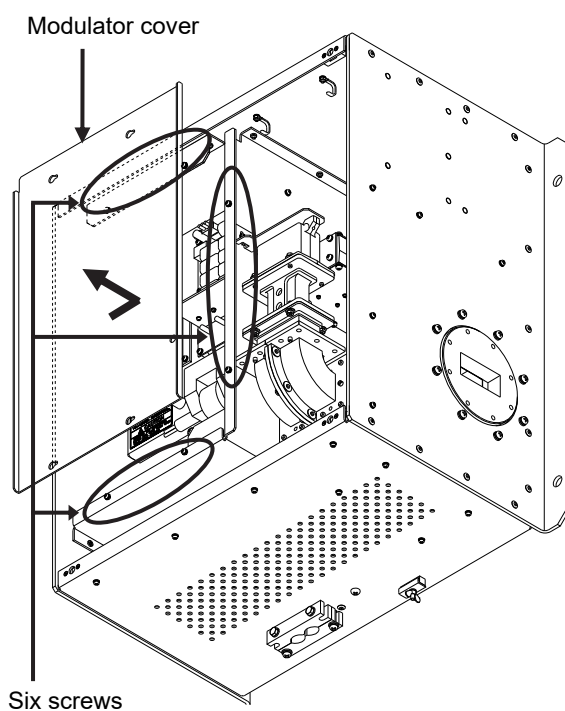
Loosen the screws (M4×12) at six positions and slide the modulator cover to the right to remove it.

3   Replace the magnetron.
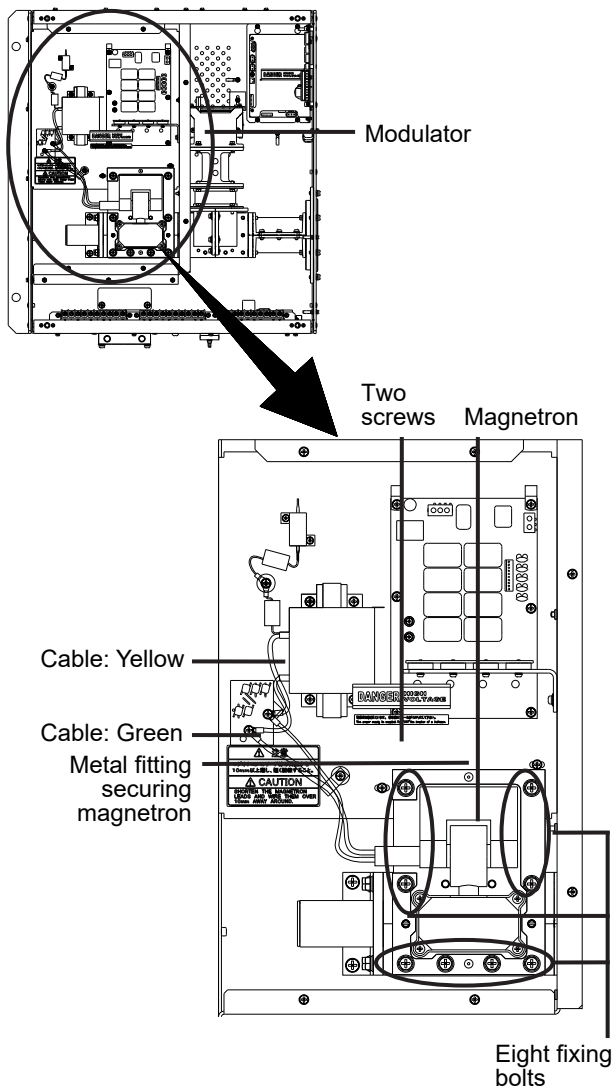
Remove the screws (M4×12) holding the cables at two positions, and detach the cables.

⚠ Use a shielded screwdriver for this work.
Contact with metal (tools) can cause performance degradation in the magnetron.

Remove the bolts (M6×25) holding the magnetron in place at eight positions, and demount the metal fitting and magnetron.

Install a replacement magnetron by securing it in place with the metal fitting, and fix the cables in position.

Pay special attention to the positions to which the cables (yellow and green) of the magnetron and pulse transformer are fixed.

After replacing the magnetron, install the cover by following the same steps in reverse order.

Modulator

Two screws   Magnetron

Cable: Yellow

Cable: Green

Metal fitting securing magnetron

Eight fixing bolts

Do not forget to tighten the bolts and screws, and do not forget to reconnect the cables.

21

21.5.2.6 Magnetron replacement procedure for transmitter-receiver unit NTG-3225

1   Remove the cover of the transmitter-receiver unit.
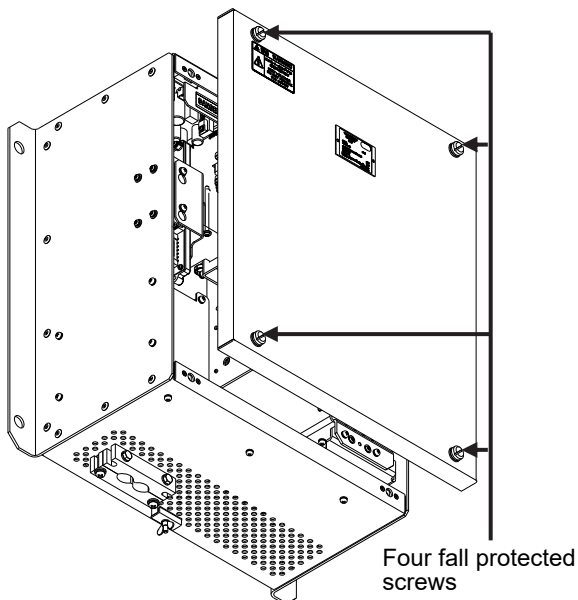
Loosen the screws designed to be protected from falling out at four positions, and remove the cover.

The fall protected screws have slotted heads.
Use a slotted screwdriver for this work.

Four fall protected screws
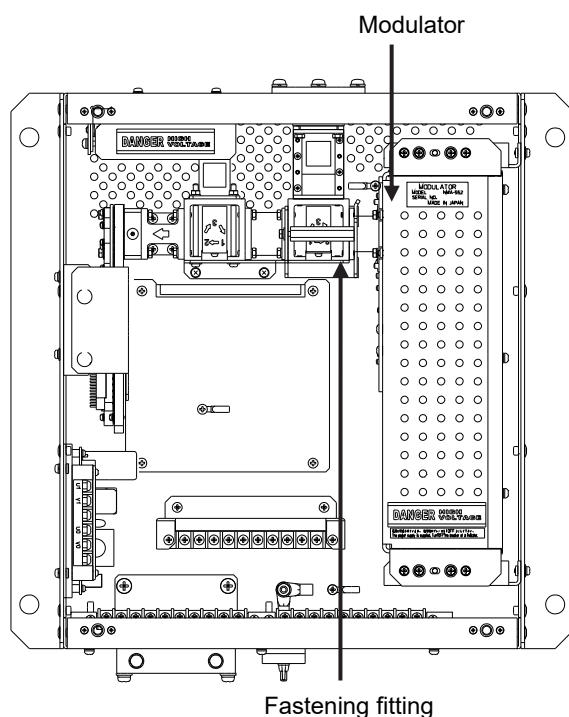
Modulator

The magnetron is embedded inside the modulator.

The modulator can be demounted by removing the fastening fitting.
The cables connected to the unit shall be detached before removing the fitting.

Fastening fitting

Transmitter-receiver unit after the cover is removed

2   Demount the modulator.
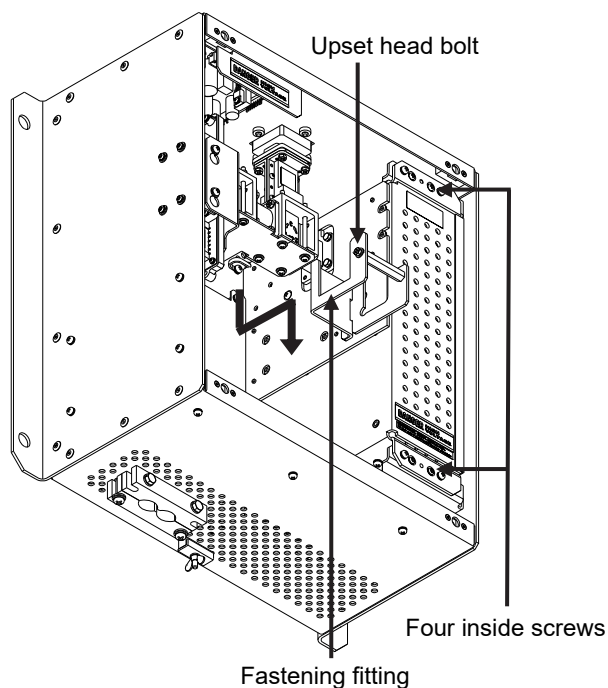
Loosen the upset head bolt (M4×12) and slide down the fastening fitting to remove it.

Loosen the inside screws of the modulator at four positions.
(Removing the outside screws makes it possible to slide the modulator.)

Upset head bolt

Four inside screws

Fastening fitting
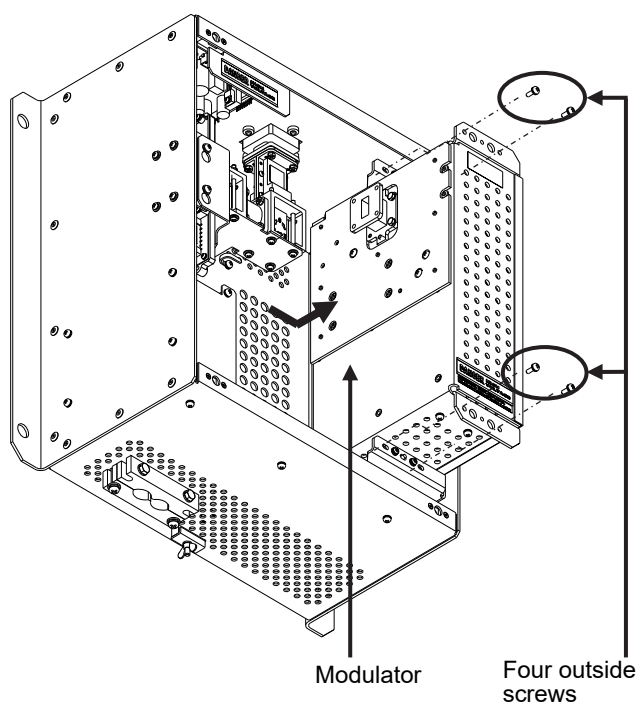
Loosen the outside screws (M4×12) at four positions and slide the modulator to the right to remove it.

Modulator

Four outside screws

21

3 Replace the magnetron.

Six screws
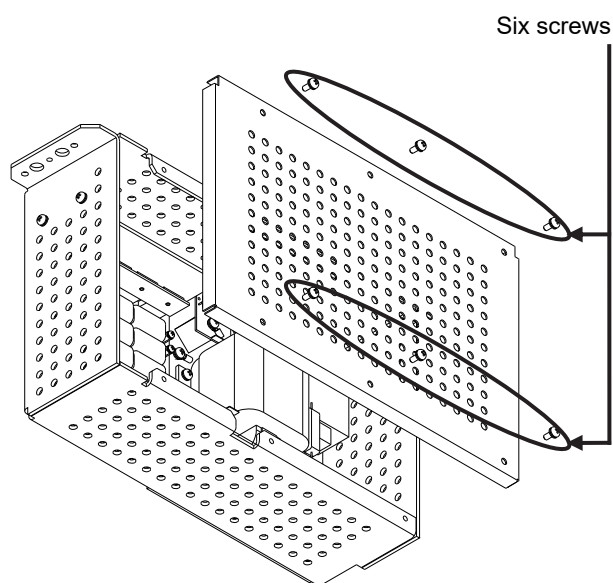
Loosen the screws (M4×10) at six positions and remove the modulator cover.

Two screws
Cables

Cable: Green   Cable: Yellow

Magnetron   Four screws
                   Magnetron
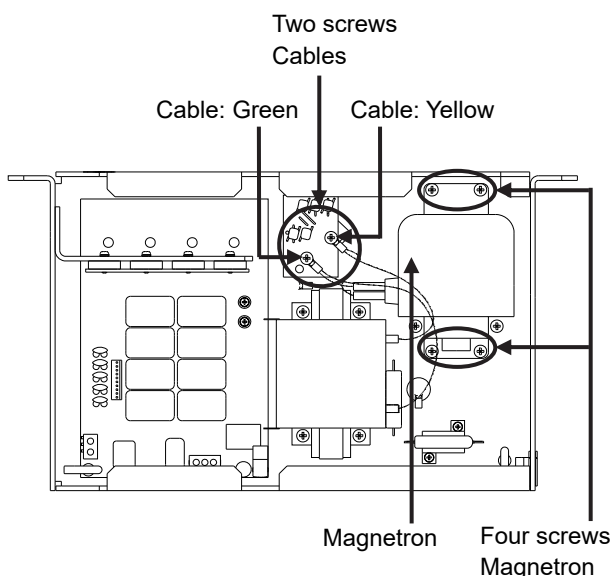
Modulator after the cover is removed

Remove the screws (M4×12) holding the cables at two positions, and detach the cables.

⚠ Use a shielded screwdriver for this work.
Contact with metal (tools) can cause performance degradation in the magnetron.

Remove the bolts (M4×12) holding the magnetron in place at four positions, and demount the metal fitting and magnetron.

Install a replacement magnetron by securing it in place with the metal fitting, and fix the cables in position.

Pay special attention to the positions to which the magnetron and pulse transformer cables (yellow and green) are fixed.

After replacing the magnetron, reassemble the unit by following the same steps in reverse order.
Do not forget to tighten the bolts and screws, and do not forget to reconnect the cables.

21.5.3 Replacing the motor

Note

Replacement of motor must be made by specialized service personnel.

For details, refer to Service Manual.

After replacement, connect the lead wire correctly.

21.5.3.1 Motor replacement procedure for radar antenna NKE-1130/A、NKE-1139

1 **Turn Off the safety switch of the radar antenna.**
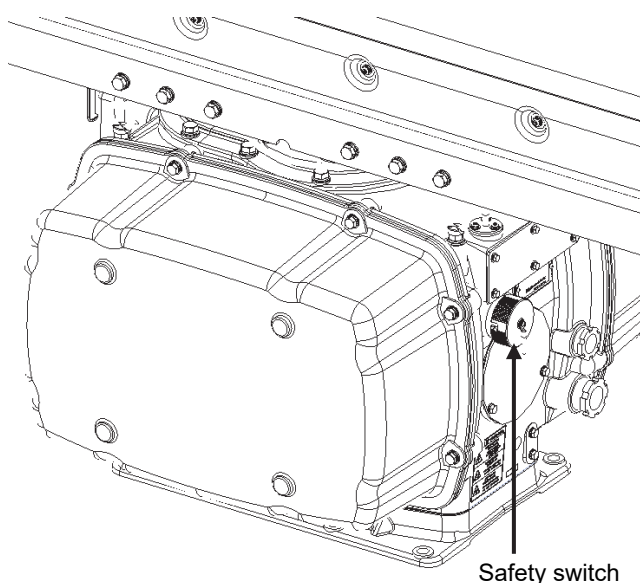
Safety switch

⚠ When replacing a motor, ensure that the safety switch of the radar antenna is turned Off prior to commencing the replacement work.

The safety switch is located on the rear (stern) side of the radar antenna. Remove the cover and turn Off (to the lower side) the safety switch.

2 **Remove the cover.**

Eight hexagon head bolts
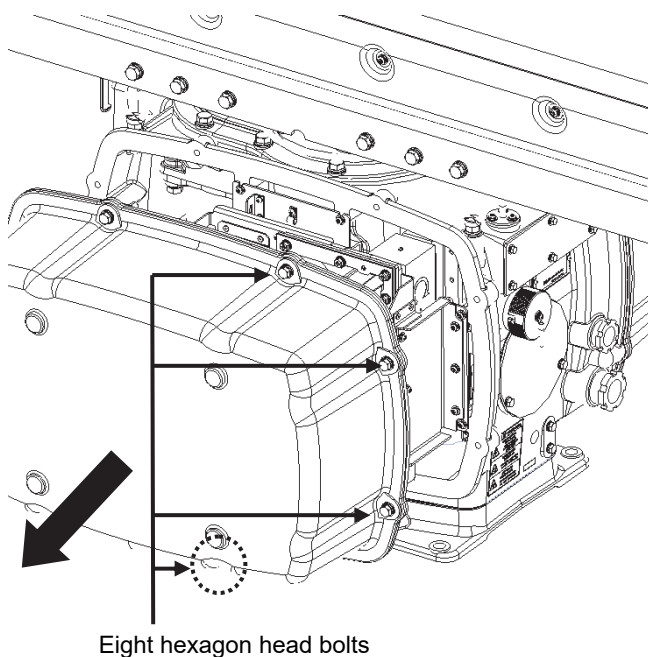
The motor is mounted on the front side (head side) of the radar antenna. Both left and right side covers need to be removed to carry out the motor replacement work.

The cover is secured in place with hexagon head bolts (M8, designed to be protected from falling out) at eight positions.

After removing the cover, place it in a safe area.
Exercise care to avoid dust or other foreign matters adhering to the packing.

21

3 Remove the motor cable.

Starboard side

Driver unit
(Driver   circuit
on the back)

Head side
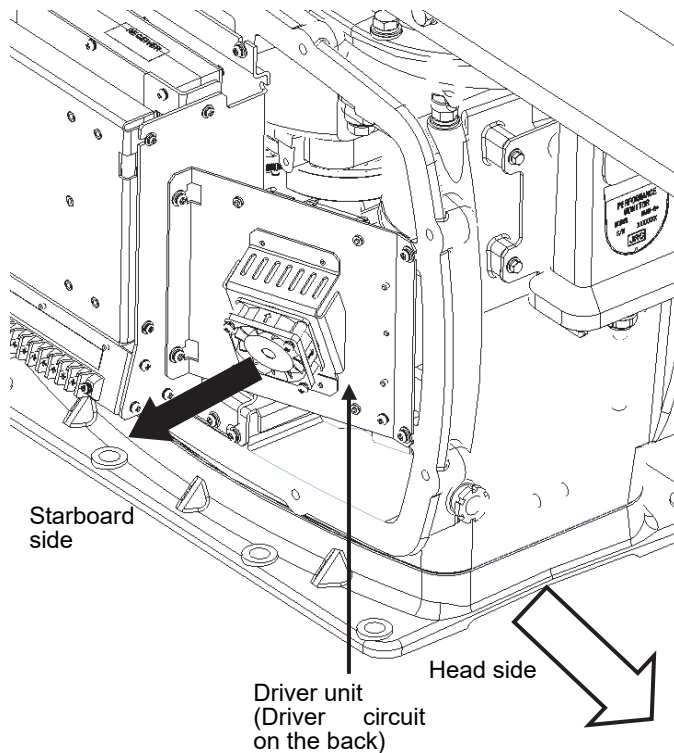
The motor driver unit is located on the right side (starboard side).

The motor driver is secured in place with screws (M5×12) at four positions.

Demount the motor driver unit and detach the motor cables connected to the driver circuit on the back of the driver unit.

4 Replace the motor.

Four hexagon
head bolts
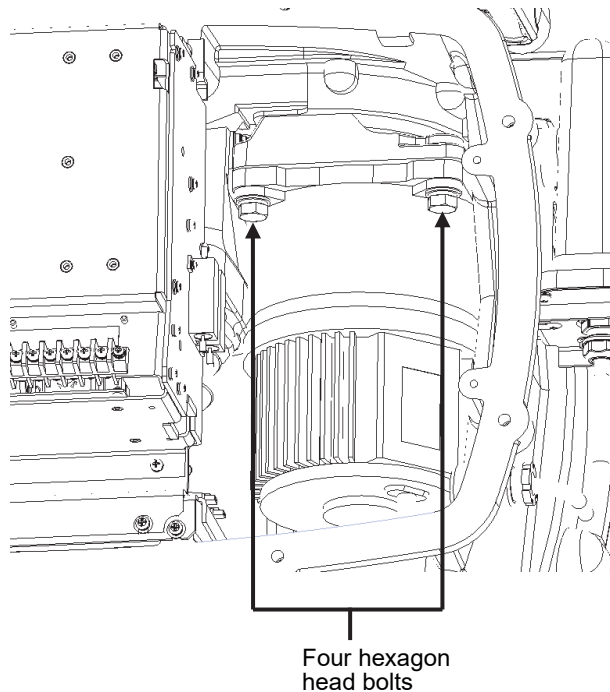
The motor is secured in place with hexagon head bolts (M10×40, SW10 and W10) at four positions.

Remove the four hexagon head bolts.

⚠ The weight of the motor is about 10 kg.
Use due caution when undertaking this procedure.
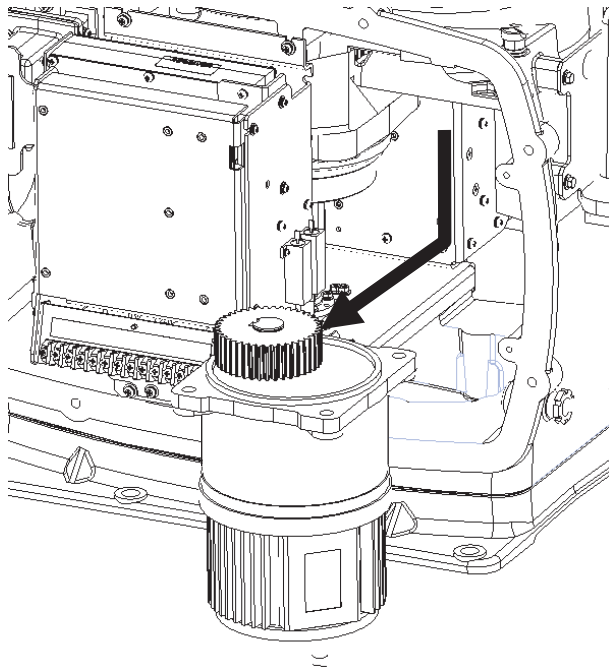
Remove the motor.

Apply grease to the gear wheel of the new motor.

Install the new motor in the radar antenna.

Fasten the hexagon head bolts with proper torque (350 kgf·cm) to ensure that none of the bolts is left without being tightened or tightened too loosely.

5 **Connect the motor cables.**

Connect each cable back to its original position on the motor driver circuit.

6 **Install the cover.**

Before installing the cover on the radar antenna, check to confirm that there are no deformations, cracks or other abnormalities in the packing of the cover. Remove any foreign matters, dust or other contaminants if found.

Leaving any hexagon head bolts without tightened, or tightening them too loosely, may result in the waterproof performance of the radar antenna being adversely affected. Fasten the hexagon head bolts with proper torque to ensure that none of the bolts is left without being tightened or tightened too loosely.

When the motor replacement is complete, turn on the safety switch of the radar antenna and check if the equipment operates properly.

21

21.5.3.2 Motor replacement procedure for NKE-1632

1 **Remove the cover.**
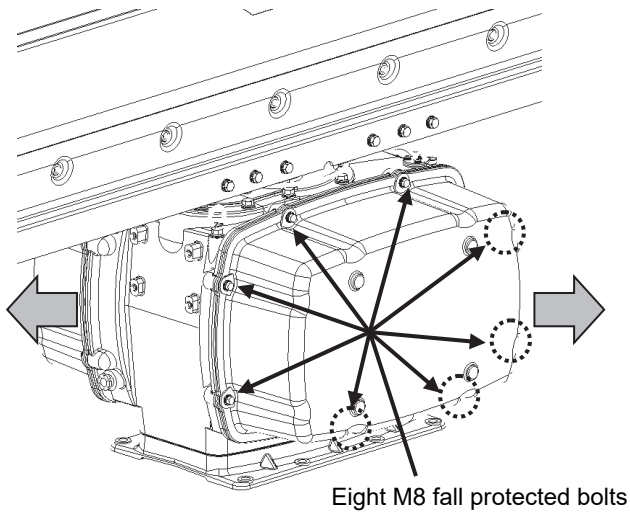
Eight M8 fall protected bolts

⚠ When replacing a motor, ensure that the safety switch of the radar antenna is turned Off prior to commencing the replacement work.

⚠ Exercise care not to lose bolts, screws and other parts removed from the radar antenna, as they will be used again in later steps.

Both left and right side covers need to be removed to carry out the motor replacement work.

Loosen the M8 bolts designed to be protected from falling out at eight positions, and remove the cover.

2   Replace the motor.

Starboard side   Two M10 bolts

Motor

Port side

Motor   Motor driver unit

Motor cable
connector

Two M10
bolts
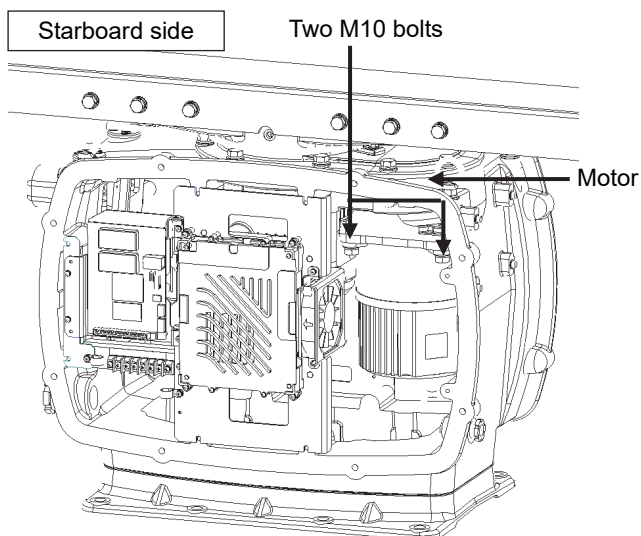
[Starboard side]
Unscrew the M10 bolts at two positions.
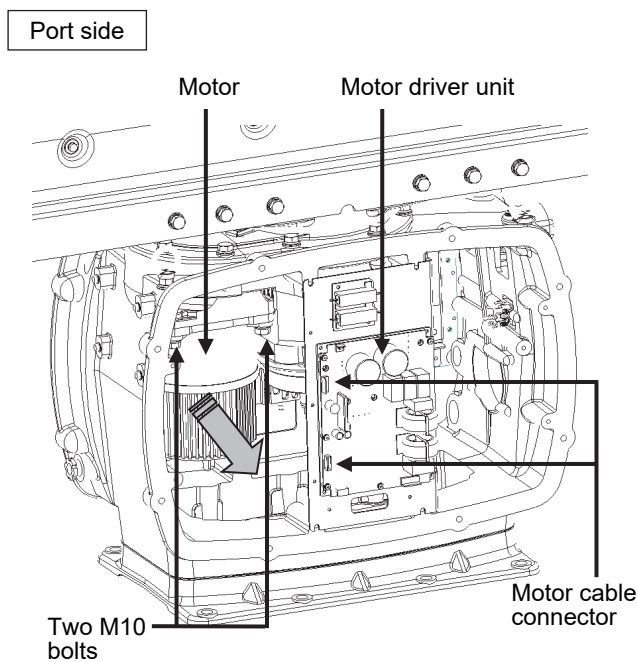
[Port side]
Detach the motor cables connected to the motor driver.

Remove the M10 bolts at two positions and pull the motor carefully to demount it.

Apply grease to the gear wheel of the replacement motor prior to installation.

Install the new motor in the radar antenna.

Fasten the hexagon head bolts with proper torque (350 kgf·cm) to ensure that none of the bolts is left without being tightened or tightened too loosely.

Install the cover by following the same steps in reverse order.

Turn On the safety switch and confirm if the equipment operates properly.

21

21.5.3.3 Motor replacement procedure for radar antenna NKE-2632/ NKE-2632-H

1 **Remove the cover.**
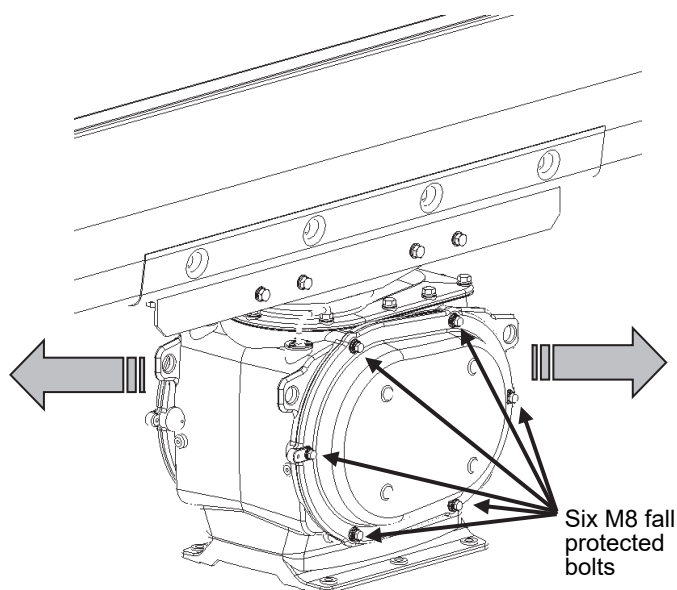
⚠ When replacing a motor, ensure that the safety switch of the radar antenna is turned Off prior to commencing the replacement work.

⚠ Exercise care not to lose bolts, screws and other **parts removed from the** radar antenna, as they will be used again in later steps.

Both left and right side covers need to be removed to carry out the motor replacement work.

Loosen the M8 bolts designed to be protected from falling out at six positions, and remove the cover.

Six M8 fall protected bolts

2 **(Port side) Detach the motor cable.**

Port side

[Port side]

Detach the motor cables connected to the motor driver.
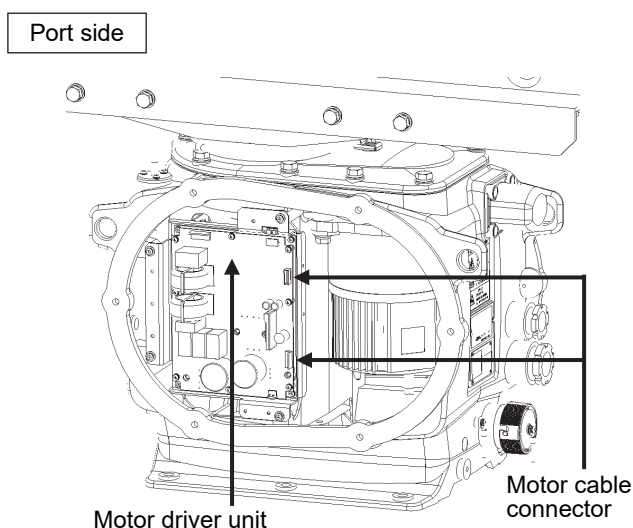
Motor driver unit

Motor cable connector

(Port side) Detach the motor cable.   * In case of NKE-2632-H

Port side

HS motor
driver unit

Four M5
screws
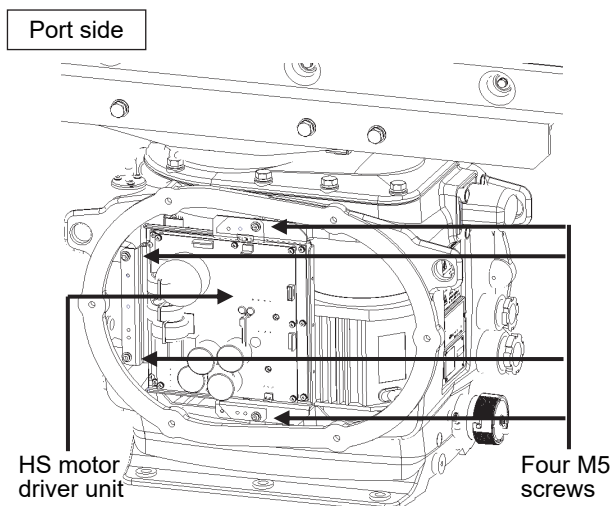
* In case of NKE-2632-H
Demount the HS motor driver unit.

[Port side]
Detach the cables connected to the
HS motor driver unit.

Remove the M5 screws at four
positions and demount the motor
driver unit.

3   (Starboard side) Open the power IF circuit unit.

Starboard side

Power IF circuit unit   Loosen M4 bolt.

Remove two
M4 screws.

Loosen two M4
screws.
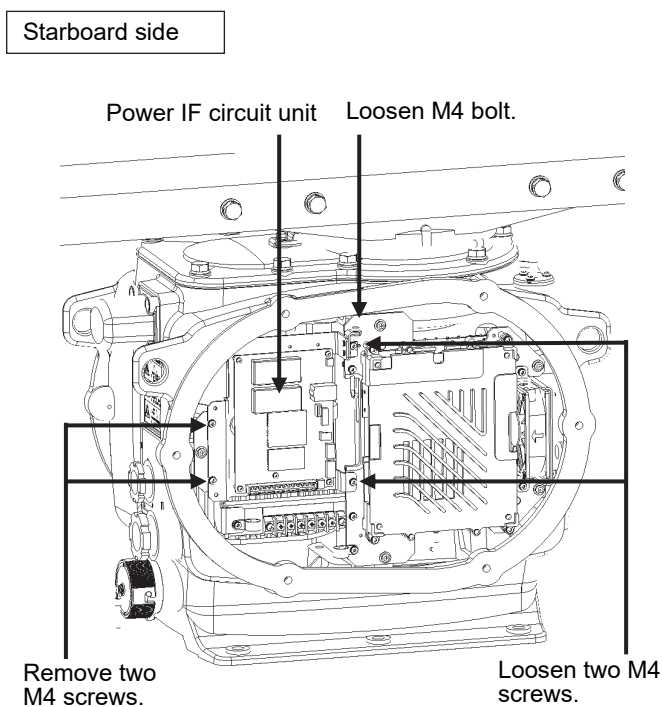
[Starboard side]

The power IF circuit unit can be
opened to the near side by
loosening the M4 bolts and two M4
screws while removing the other
two M4 screws.

21

Starboard side

Motor   Loosen M4 bolt.

Power IF circuit
unit
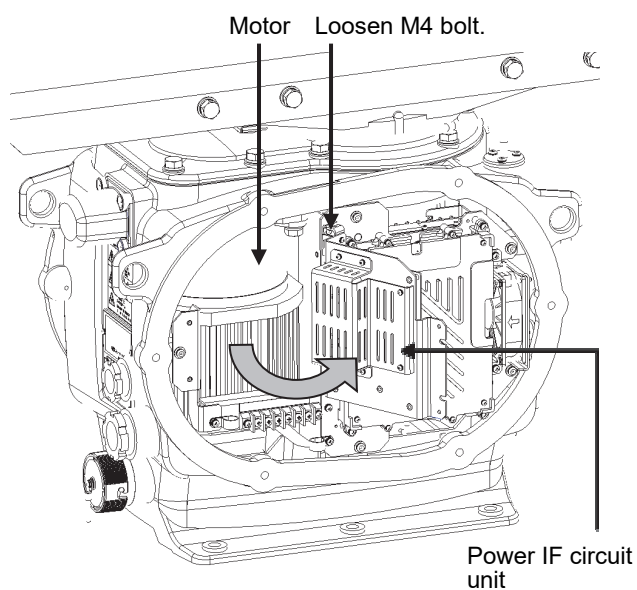
Loosen the M4 bolt and fix the
power IF circuit unit with the unit
open.

4   Replace the motor.

Starboard side
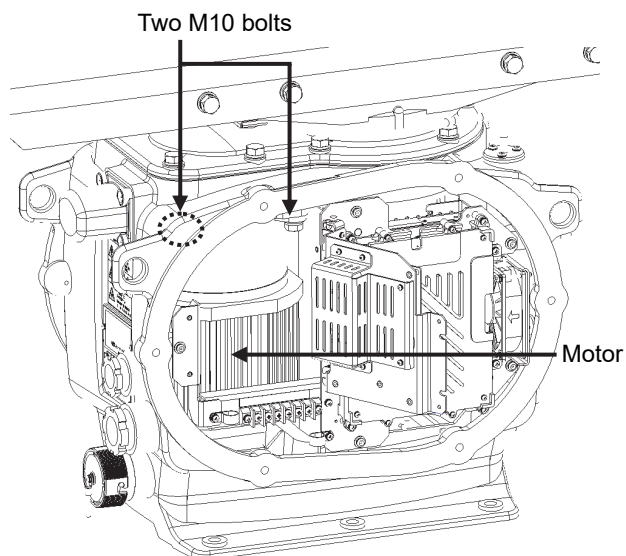
Two M10 bolts

Motor

[Starboard side]

Remove the M10 bolts at two
positions.

Port side
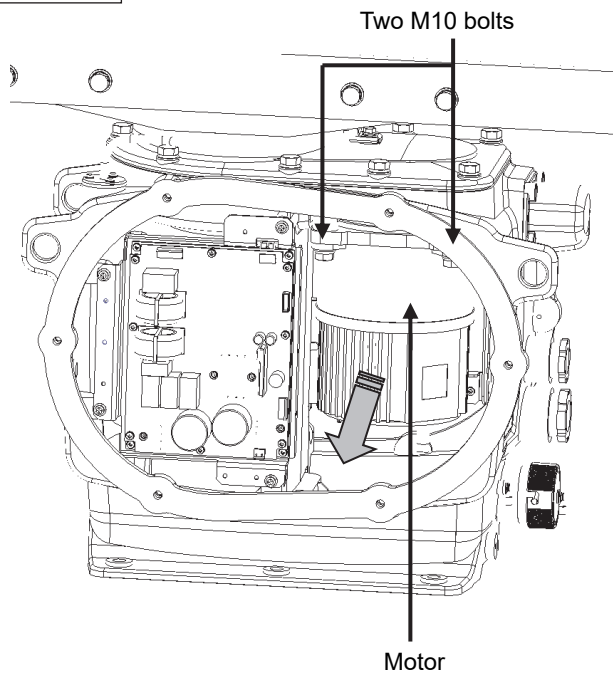
Two M10 bolts

Motor

[Port side]

Remove the M10 bolts at two positions and pull the motor to demount it.

Apply grease to the gear wheel of the replacement motor prior to installation.

Install the new motor in the radar antenna.

Fasten the hexagon head bolts with proper torque (350 kgf·cm) to ensure that none of the bolts is left without being tightened or tightened too loosely.

Install the cover by following the same steps in reverse order.

Turn On the safety switch and confirm if the equipment operates properly.

21

21.5.3.4 Motor replacement procedure for radar antenna

NKE-1125/A、NKE-1129、NKE-1696

1 **Turn Off the safety switch of the radar antenna.**
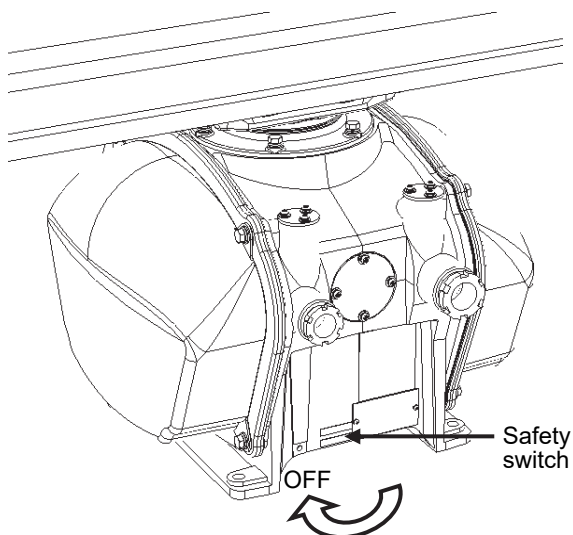
⚠ When replacing a motor, ensure that the safety switch of the radar antenna is turned Off prior to commencing the replacement work.

Turn Off the safety switch located on the bottom of the stern side of the radar antenna.

Safety switch

OFF

2 **Remove the cover.**

The motor is mounted on the left side (port side) of the radar antenna. Remove the left side cover.
The cover is secured in place with hexagon head bolts (M8, designed to be protected from falling out) at four positions.

After removing the cover, place it in a safe area.
Exercise care to avoid dust or other foreign matters adhering to the packing.

Four hexagon head bolts

3 Remove the cover.

Motor control power circuit

Detach the motor cables connected to the motor control power circuit.
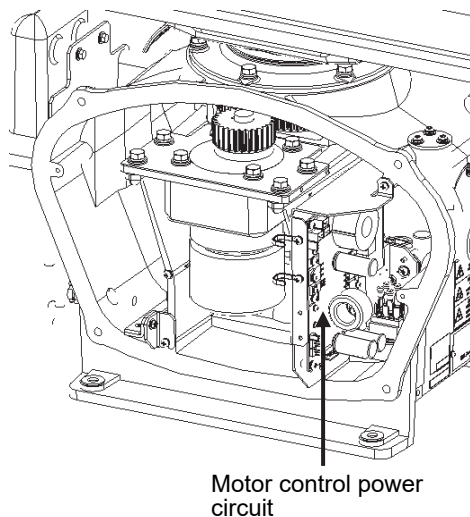
4 Replace the motor.

Four hexagon head bolts
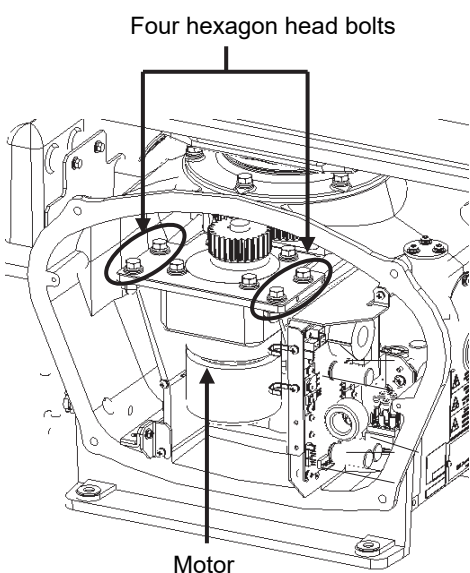
Motor

The motor is secured in place with hexagon head bolts (M8×20, SW + W assembled) at four positions.

Remove the four hexagon head bolts.

Protruding sections for motor position adjustment
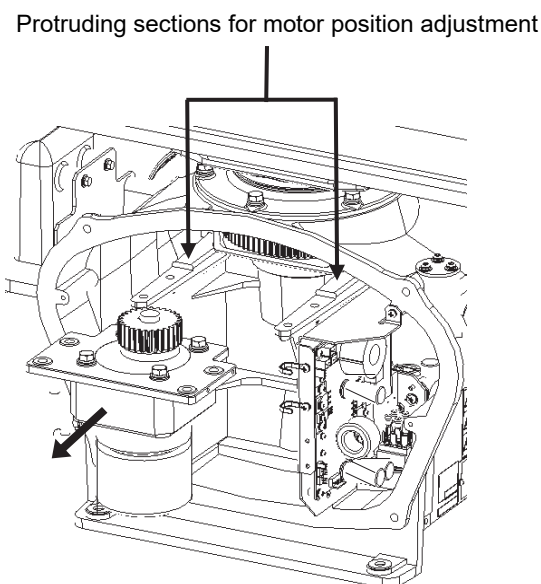
Demount the motor.

⚠ The weight of the motor is about 6 kg.
Use due caution when undertaking this procedure.

21

Motor　　　Motor mounting plate

Four hexagon head bolts
Tightening torque (140 kgf·cm)
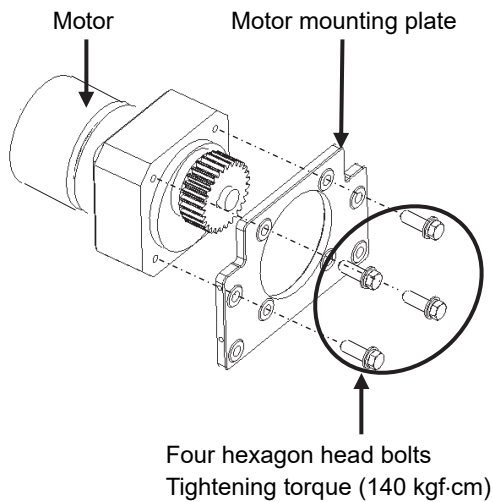
Set a mounting plate on a replacement motor.

Remove a motor mounting plate from the motor demounted from the radar antenna. The mounting plate is secured to the motor with stainless steel hexagon head bolts (M8×30, SW + W assembled) at four positions.

Attach the removed parts to the replacement motor.
Fasten the hexagon head bolts with proper torque (140 kgf·cm) to ensure that none of the bolts is left without being tightened or tightened too loosely.

Install the motor in the radar antenna.

Four hexagon head bolts
Tightening torque (140 kgf·cm)

Press the motor against the mounting face of the motor-mounting arm projecting out from the cabinet, and secure it in place after making adjustment to minimize backlash.

Fasten the hexagon head bolts with proper torque (140 kgf·cm) to ensure that none of the bolts is left without being tightened or tightened too loosely.

After installing the motor, apply grease to the gear wheel.
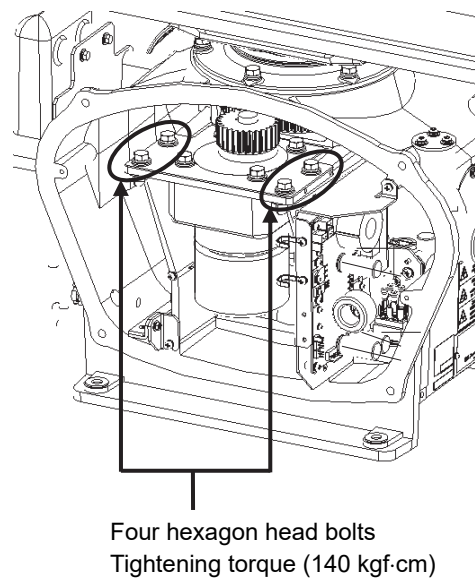
5　Connect the motor cables.

Connect each cable back to its original position on the motor control power circuit.
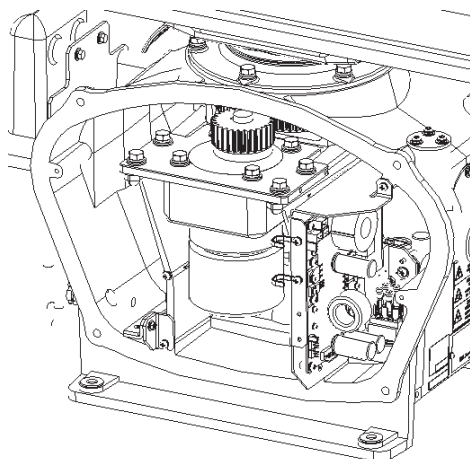
6 Install the cover.
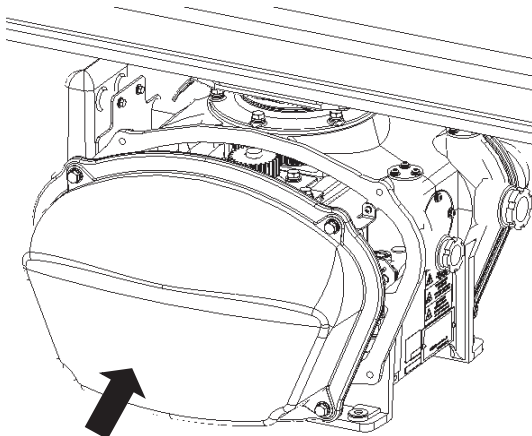
Before installing the cover on the radar antenna, check to confirm that there are no deformations, cracks or other abnormalities in the packing of the cover.
Remove any foreign matters, dust or other contaminants if found.

Secure the cover in place with hexagon head bolts (M8) at four positions.

Leaving any hexagon head bolts without tightened, or tightening them too loosely, may result in the waterproof performance of the radar antenna being adversely affected. Fasten the hexagon head bolts with proper torque to ensure that none of the bolts is left without being tightened or tightened too loosely.

When the motor replacement is complete, turn on the safety switch of the radar antenna.

21

21.5.3.5 Motor replacement procedure for radar antenna NKE-2254-HS

1 Turn off the antenna safety switch.
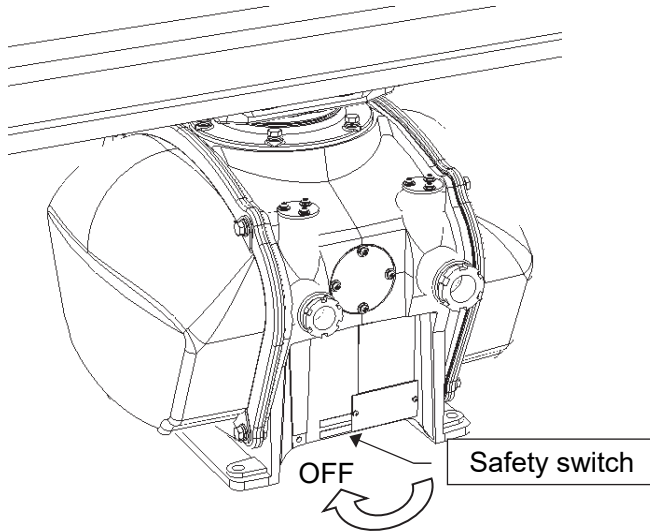
OFF — Safety switch

⚠ When replacing a motor, make sure to first turn off the antenna safety switch.

The switch is at the rear bottom of the antenna.

Turn off the switch.

2 Remove the cover.

Hexagon bolts (4 places)
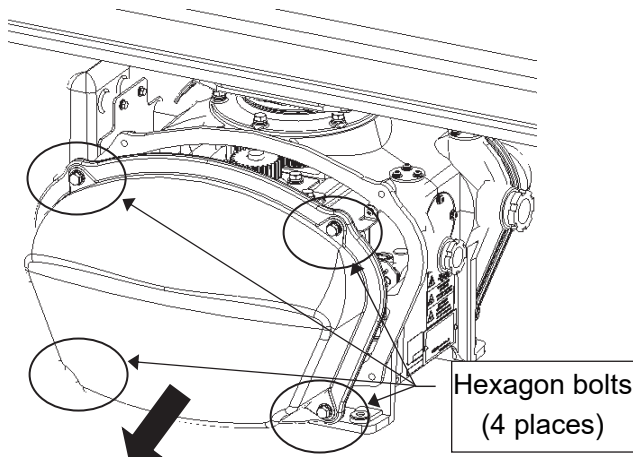
The motor is placed on the left hand side (port side) of the antenna.

Therefore, remove the left cover.

The cover is fixed with 4 hexagon bolts (M8 captive screw).

Place the cover in a safe place.
Prevent dust from being attached to the gasket.

3 Remove the motor cable.

Motor control power circuit
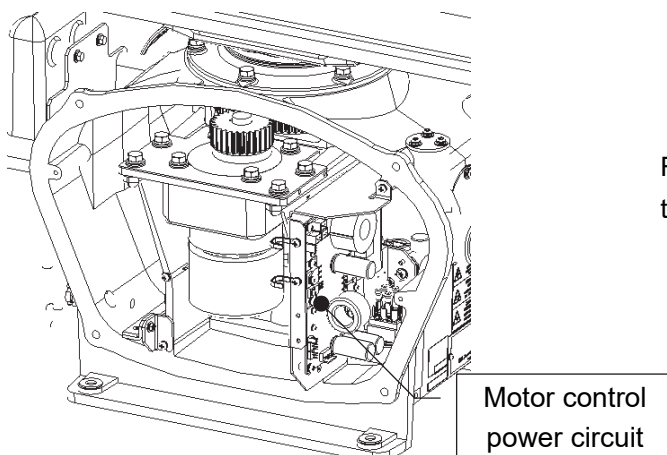
Remove the motor cable connected to the motor control power circuit.

4   Replace the motor.

Hexagon bolts
(4 places)
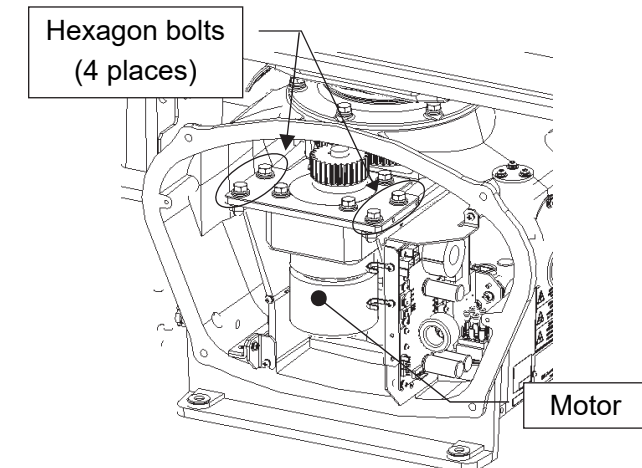
Motor

The motor is fixed with 4 hexagon bolts (M8 x 20 SW W, embedded type).

Remove all the hexagon bolts (4 pieces).

Protrusions for adjusting the motor position
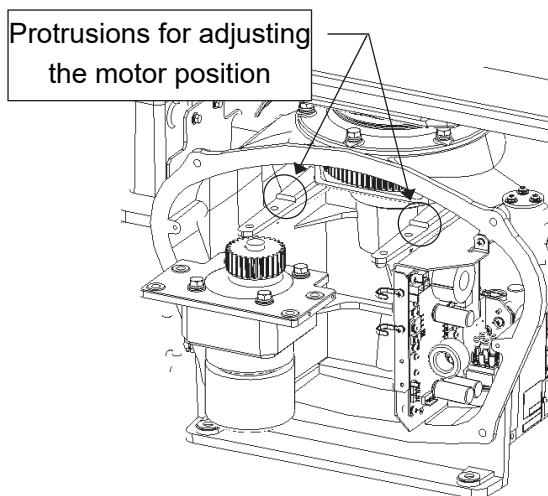
Remove the motor.

⚠ The motor weighs about 6 kg. Handle it carefully.

Motor

Motor mounting plate

Hexagon bolts (4 places)
Torque wrench (140 kgf·cm)
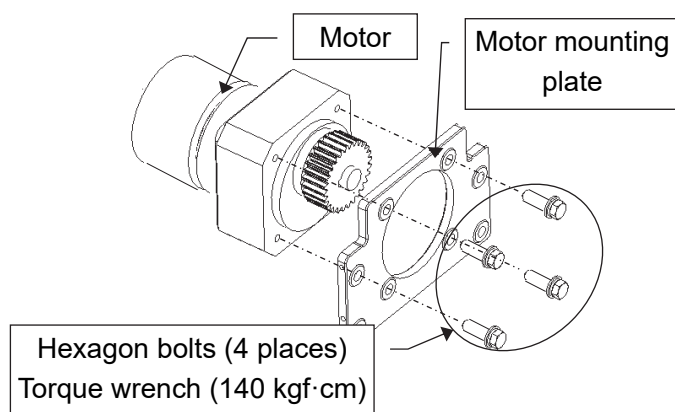
Attach the mounting plate to the new motor.

Remove the motor mounting plate from the removed motor.   The mounting plate is fixed with 4 hexagon bolts (M8 x 30 SW W, embedded type).

Attach the removed parts to the new motor.
Make sure to properly tighten all the hexagon bolts at the optimal torque (140 kgf·cm).

21
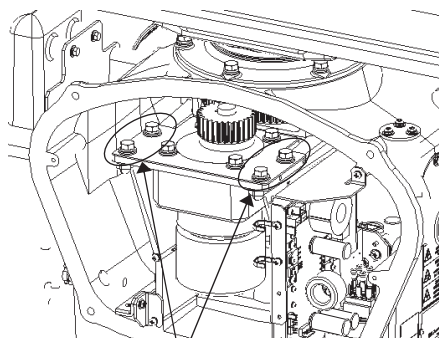
Place the motor in the antenna.

Press the motor against the protrusions from the arms of the case, and adjust its position to minimize the backlash.

Make sure to properly tighten all the hexagon bolts at the optimal torque (140 kgf·cm).

Apply grease to the gear after placing the motor in the case. Step 5: Connect the motor cables.

Hexagon bolts (4 places)
Torque wrench (140 kgf·cm)

5 Connect the motor cables.
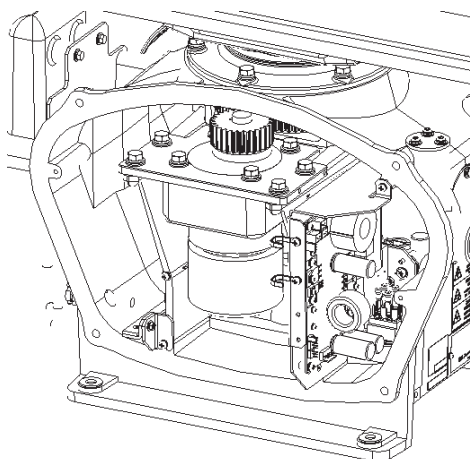
Reconnect the cables to the motor control power circuit.

6 Put the cover on.
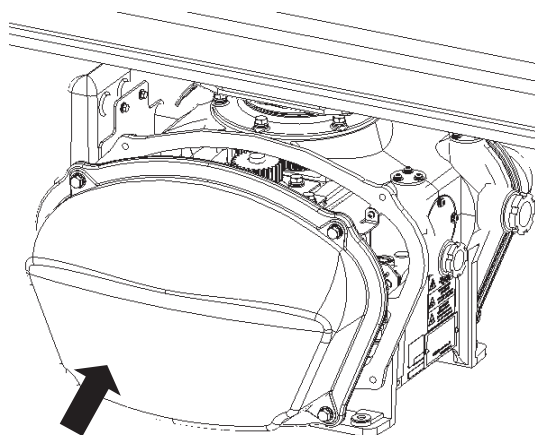
Before attaching the cover to the antenna, make sure that the gasket of the cover is not deformed or cracked. Also, remove any dust attached to the gasket.

Fix the cover with 4 hexagon bolts.

Failure to tighten the bolts or loose bolts will affect waterproof property; therefore, make sure to tighten all the bolts at the optimal torque.

Turn on the antenna safety switch.

21.5.3.6 Motor replacement procedure for radar antenna NKE-2103、 NKE-2103-HS

1 **Turn off the antenna safety switch.**

Safety switch

OFF

⚠ When replacing a motor, make sure to first turn off the antenna safety switch.

The switch is at the rear bottom of the antenna.

Turn off the switch.

2 **Remove the bolts and open the top cover.**

Stay

Loosen the four hexagonal bolts.

The top cover is fixed with 4 hexagon bolts (M8 captive screw).

Remove the bolts and fully open the top cover such that the stopper of the joint fitting is locked.

＊ When closing the top cover

Release the stopper of the joint fitting before closing the top cover.

21

3   Remove the cable.

Slide the cover.

Loosen the four
screws.

Loosen the screws (four M4 screws),
remove the transmitter-receiver unit
cover, and remove the cables
connected to the transmitter-receiver
unit (ten cables). Slide the cover of
the transmitter-receiver unit to remove
it.

4   Remove the transmitter-receiver.

Slide the unit.

Loosen the five
bolts.

Loosen all the hexagon bolts
(5 places).

Slide upward and remove the
transmitter-receiver.

5   Replace the motor.
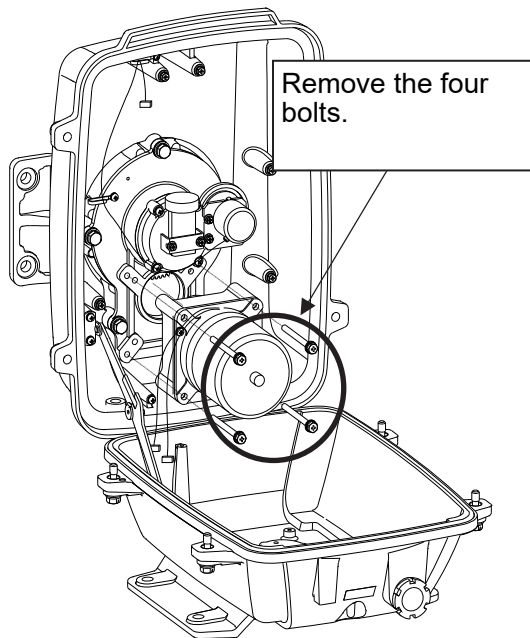
Remove the hexagon bolts (M6, at 4 places) and then remove the motor.

Apply grease to the gears of the new motor, and bolt the new motor.

Tighten the hexagonal bolts using a torque wrench (72 kgf·cm).

Reverse the order to complete the procedure.

The rotor of the motor rotates. Clamp the cable such that it will not touch the rotor.

Make sure that all bolts and screws are tightened again, and all cables are properly re-connected.

Remove the four bolts.

21

21.6 Software Update

This section describes software update of this equipment.

Note

When software update starts, the tasks that are active are automatically terminated. Complete the necessary operation such as saving of settings prior to the start of update.

21.6.1 Local Update

1 **Set the CD/DVD or USB flash memory containing the update data.**

2 **Click on the [Menu] button on the left Toolbar.**
The menu is displayed.

3 **Change over to the second page using the page switching button, and click [Maintenance] - [Software Update].**
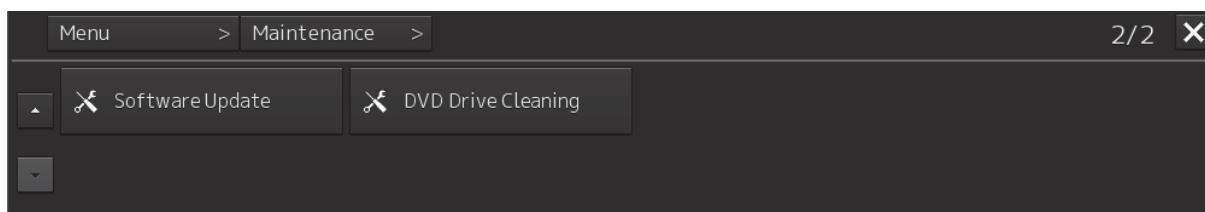
The [Software Update] dialog box appears.

4 **Click on the [Software Update] button.**
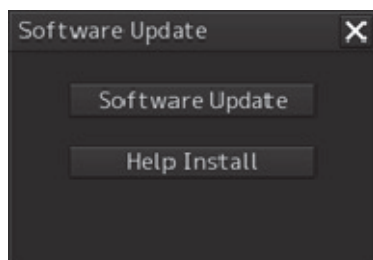
A file selection dialog box appears.
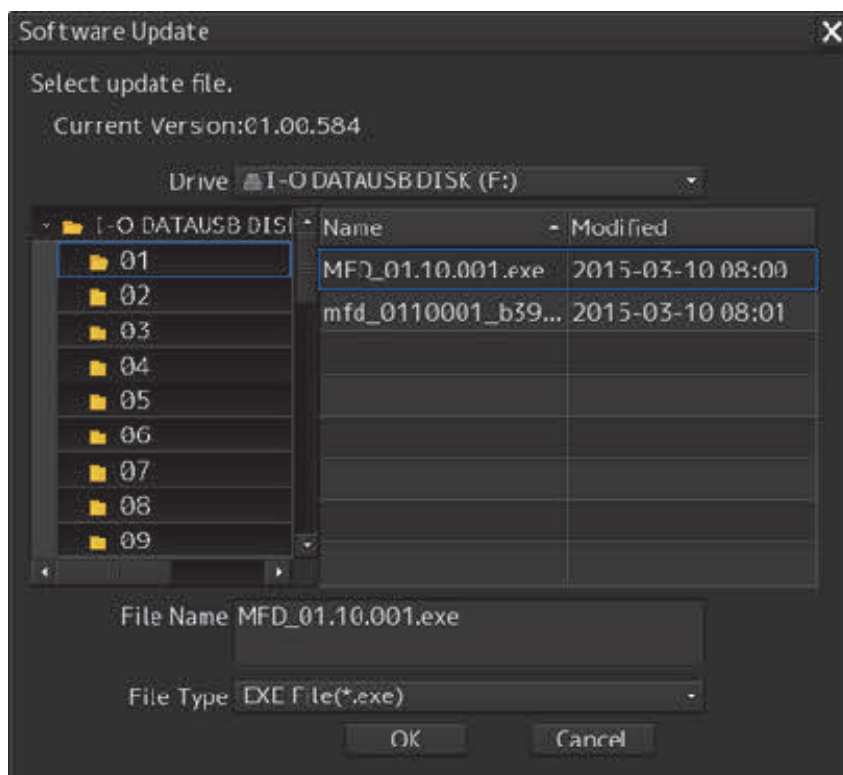
5   **From the [Drive] combo box, select the drive where the updating data is stored.**

6   **From the file list, select the file MFD_xx.xx.xxx.exe.**
    MFD_xx.xx.xxx.exe is displayed in [File name].

7   **Click the "OK" button.**
    The update content confirmation dialog box appears.
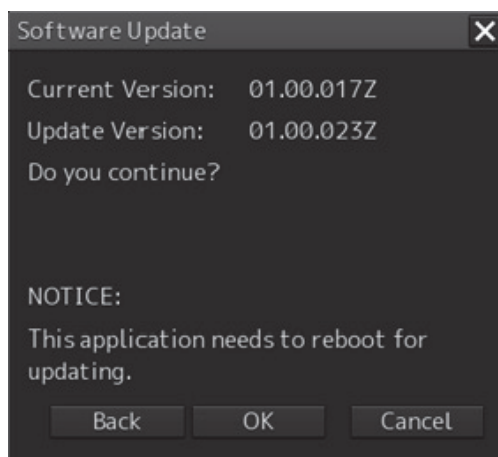
8 **Confirm the contents and click "OK".**
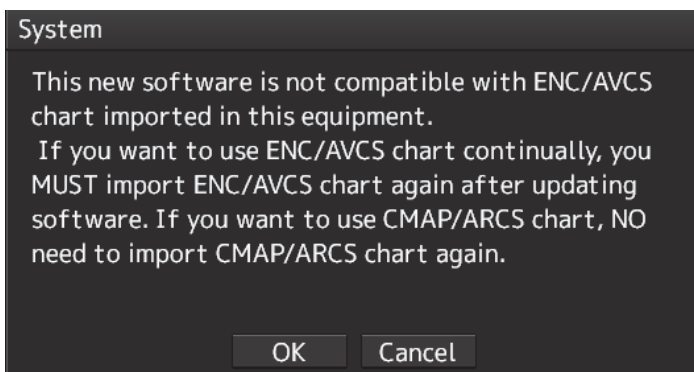
The following screen may be displayed.

> **System**
>
> This new software is not compatible with ENC/AVCS
> chart imported in this equipment.
> If you want to use ENC/AVCS chart continually, you
> MUST import ENC/AVCS chart again after updating
> software. If you want to use CMAP/ARCS chart, NO
> need to import CMAP/ARCS chart again.
>
> OK   Cancel

> **Note**
>
> When this popup message is displayed, the chart data is deleted after completion of sofware update. Re-import the chart after completion of software update.

9 **Check the contents and click on [OK].**

Installation of the update is started and the following screen is displayed.

> **System**
>
> Installing the software..

Wait for some time until the installation is completed.

> **Note**
>
> This equipment may restart during installation.

At completion of installation, the following screen is displayed.

> **System**
>
> Installation succeeded.
> Turn the power off and on again.
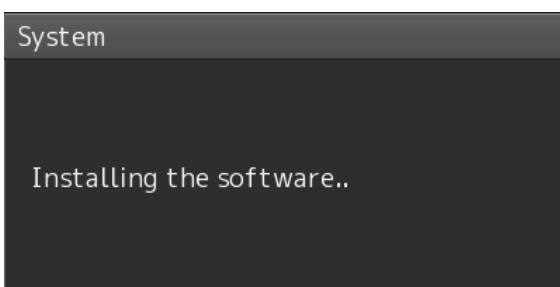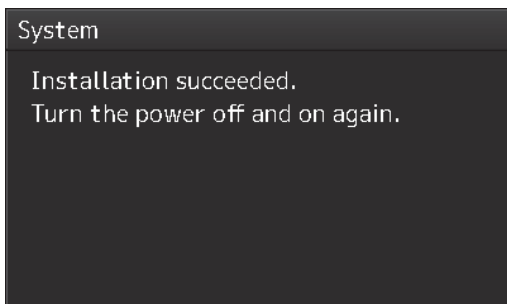
10 **Switch OFF the power supply of this equipment.**

11 **Restart this equipment.**

12 **Start MFD, and confirm that the software version number has been updated in the [Software] tab by selecting [Maintenance] - [System Information].**

21.6.2　Remote Update

When Enable RMS of the menu ［service］－［Installation］－［Settings］－［RMS］ is valid, if you need to update the software, the installer will be downloaded automatically from the RMS server.

You can use this installer to update the software.

Memo

Once a day, at 12:00 automatically check the version of the updater on the RMS server to see if software update is necessary, and if it needs updating, download it.
The completion of the download will be notified in the next popup.
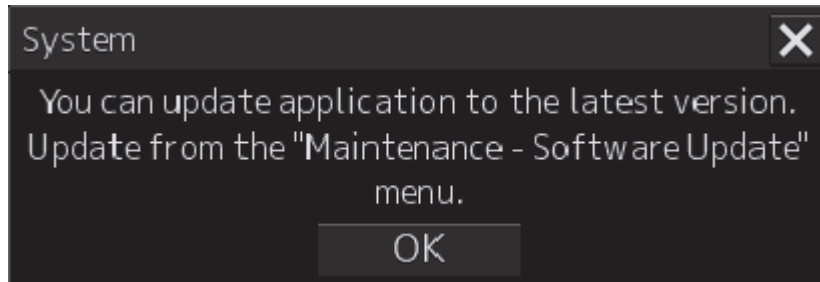
Note

Please do not perform remote update work while navigating.
During the update, you can not observe using ECDIS.

21

1 **Click on the [Menu] button on the left Tool Bar.**

The menu is displayed.

2 **Change over to the second page using the page switching button, and click [Maintenance] - [Software Update].**
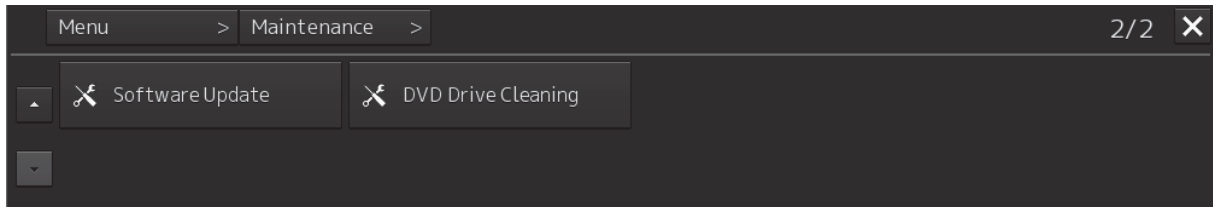
The [Software Update] dialog box appears.

3 **Click on the [Software Update] button.**
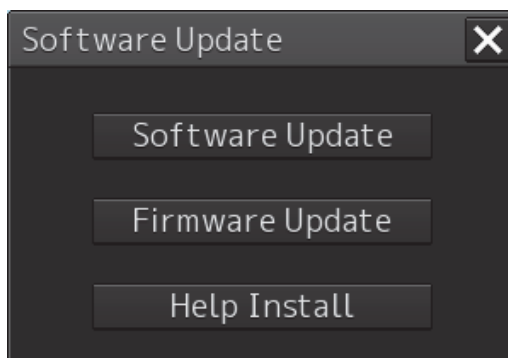
A file selection dialog box appears.
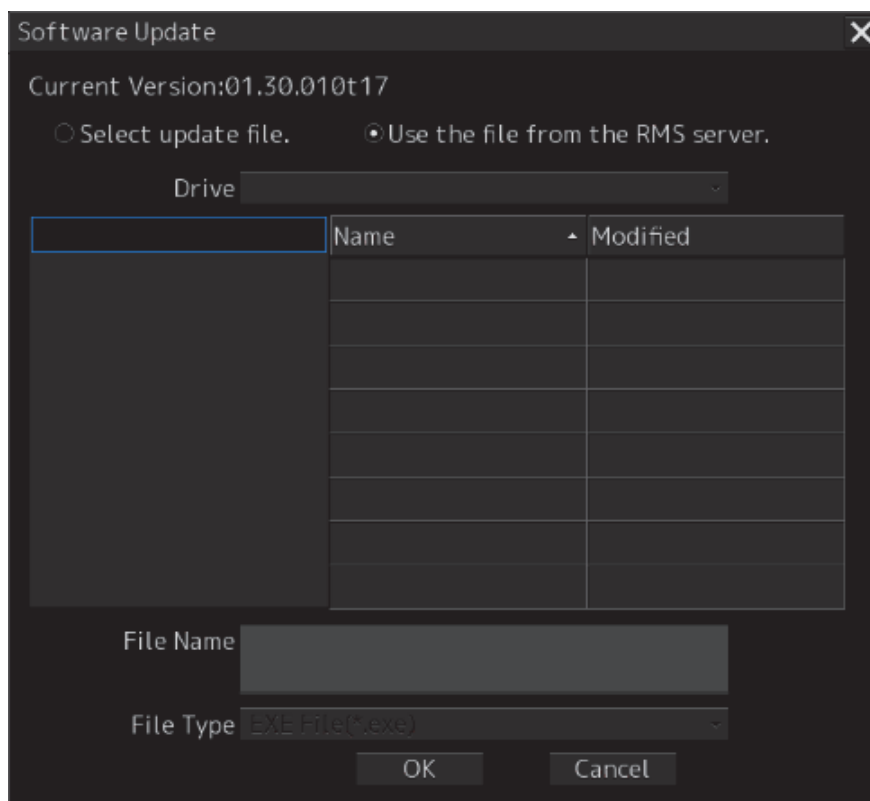
4 **Check "Use the file from the RMS server.".**

5 **Click the [OK] button.**
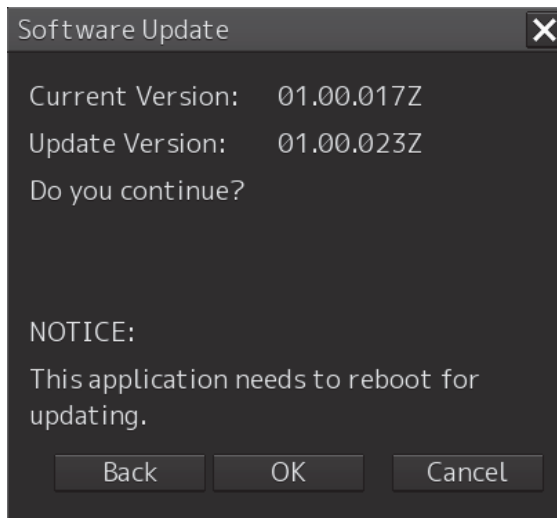
The update content confirmation dialog box appears.

Software Update ✕

Current Version: 01.00.017Z

Update Version: 01.00.023Z

Do you continue?

NOTICE:

This application needs to reboot for
updating.

Back   OK   Cancel

6 **Confirm the contents and click "OK".**

The following screen may be displayed.

System

This new software is not compatible with ENC/AVCS
chart imported in this equipment.
 If you want to use ENC/AVCS chart continually, you
MUST import ENC/AVCS chart again after updating
software. If you want to use CMAP/ARCS chart, NO
need to import CMAP/ARCS chart again.

OK   Cancel
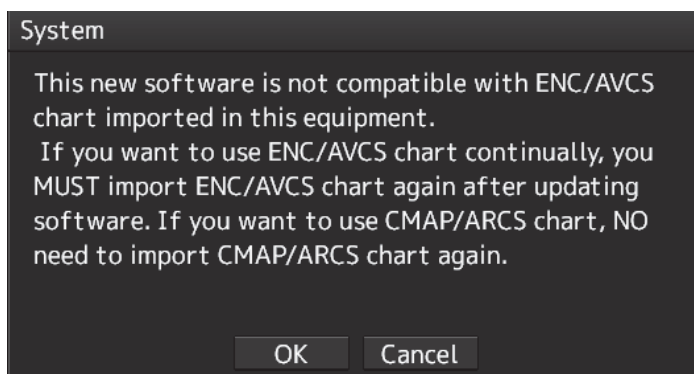
Note

When this popup message is displayed, the chart data is deleted after completion of

sofware update. Re-import the chart after completion of software update.

7 **Check the contents and click on [OK].**

Installation of the update is started and the following screen is displayed.

```
System
Installing the software..
```

Wait for some time until the installation is completed.

Note
This equipment may restart during installation.

At completion of installation, the following screen is displayed.

```
System
Installation succeeded.
Turn the power off and on again.
```
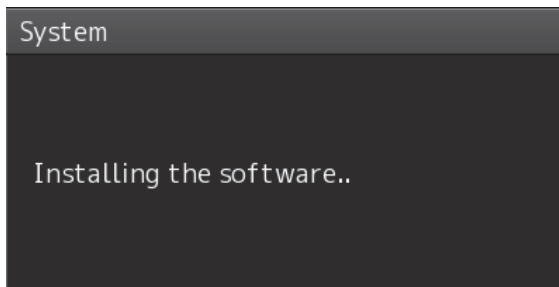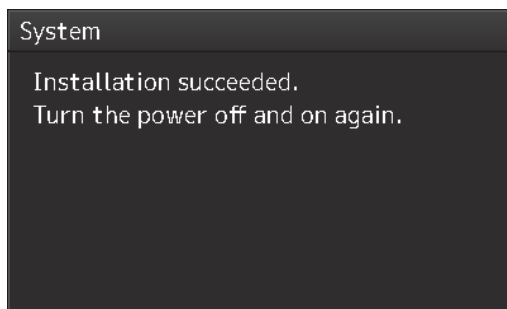
8 **Switch OFF the power supply of this equipment.**

9 **Restart this equipment.**

10 **Start ECDIS, and confirm that the software version number has been updated in the "Software" tab by selecting [Maintenance] - [System Information].**

21.7 Firmware Update

Explain firmware update of this product.

Note

   When the firmware update is started, the active task is automatically terminated.

   Please complete necessary operations, such as saving settings, before updating starts.

---

1   **Click on the [Menu] button on the left Tool Bar.**

   The menu is displayed.

2   **Change over to the second page using the page switching button, and click [Maintenance] - [Software Update].**

   The [Software Update] dialog box appears.

3   **Click on the [Software Update] button.**

21
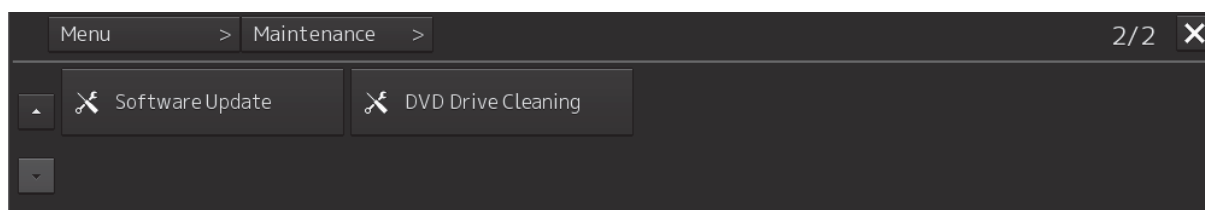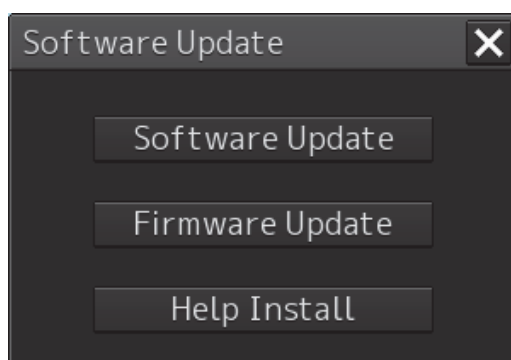
A file selection dialog box appears.
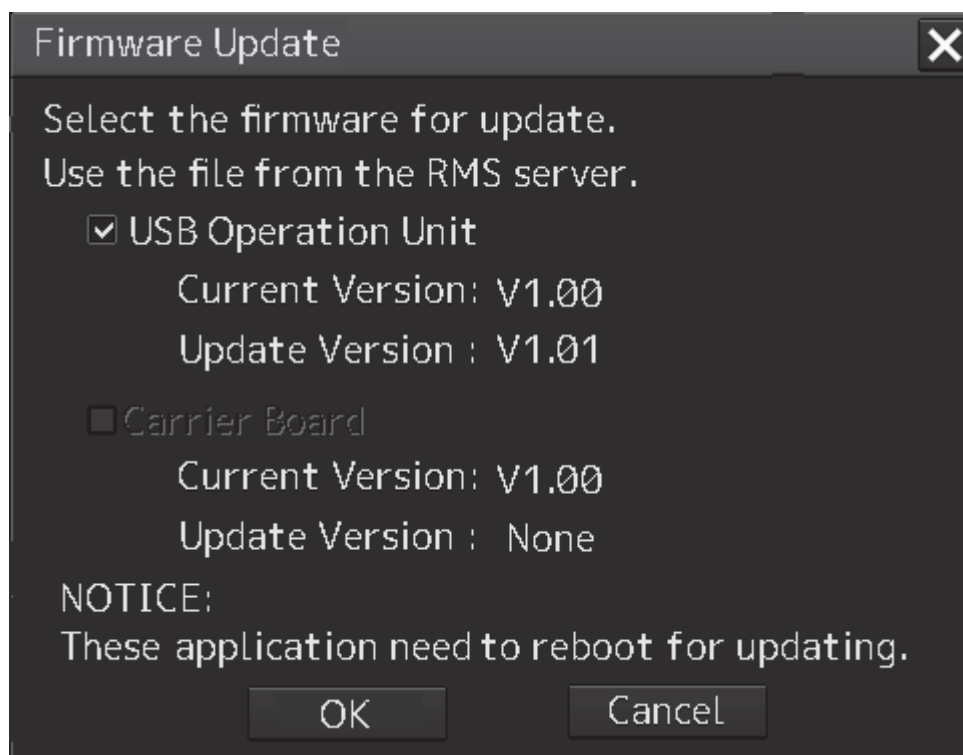
USB Operation Unit

 Select this when updating the firmware of the USB operation unit.

Carrier Board

 Select this when updating the companion's firmware.

4   Click the [OK] button.

Firmware update is started and a popup is displayed.
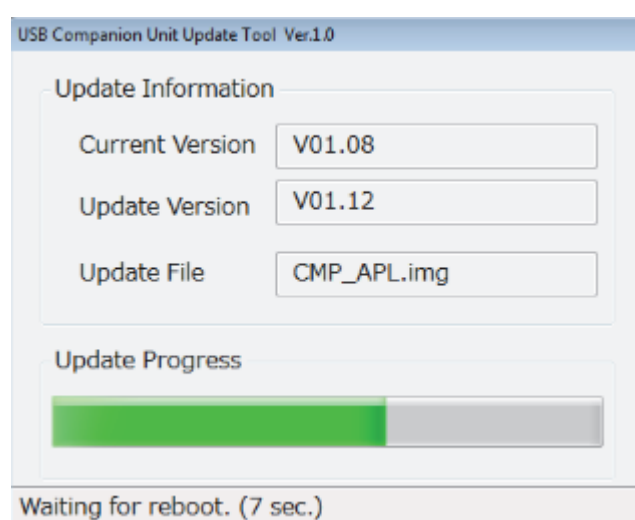
When the update is completed, the following screen will be displayed.

System

Update succeeded.

Turn the power off and on again.
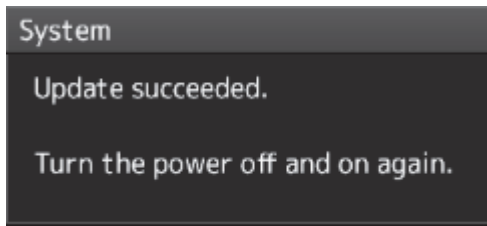
5   **Switch OFF the power supply of this equipment.**

6   **Restart this equipment.**

21.8 Updating Help Data

This section describes updating of help data of this product.

Note

- Help data is classified to the data for RADAR, data for ECDIS, and data for Conning Display. To display help information on each of the RADAR screen, ECDIS screen, and Conning Display screen, install the help data for each display.
- When Help update starts, currently active tasks are terminated automatically. Complete the necessary operations, such as saving the settings, before the start of update.

---

1 **Set the CD/DVD or USB memory where update data is stored.**

2 **Click the [Menu] button on the Left Tool Bar.**
A menu is displayed.

3 **Switch the page to the 2nd page by using the page switching button and click [Maintenance] - [Software Update].**
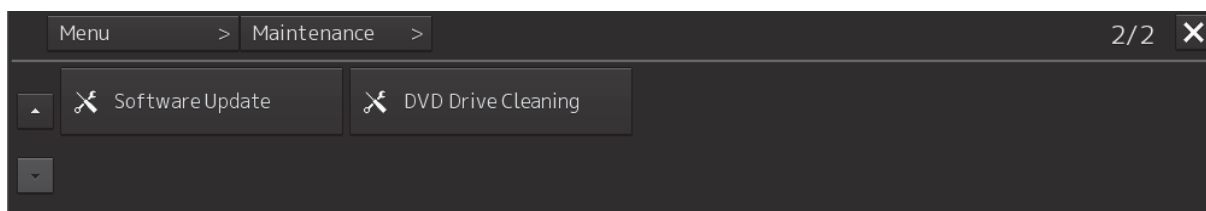
The [Software Update] dialog is displayed.

4 **Click the [Help Install] button.**

A file selection dialog is displayed.
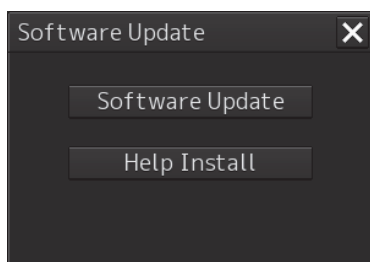
[Drive] combo box

Folder tree   File list
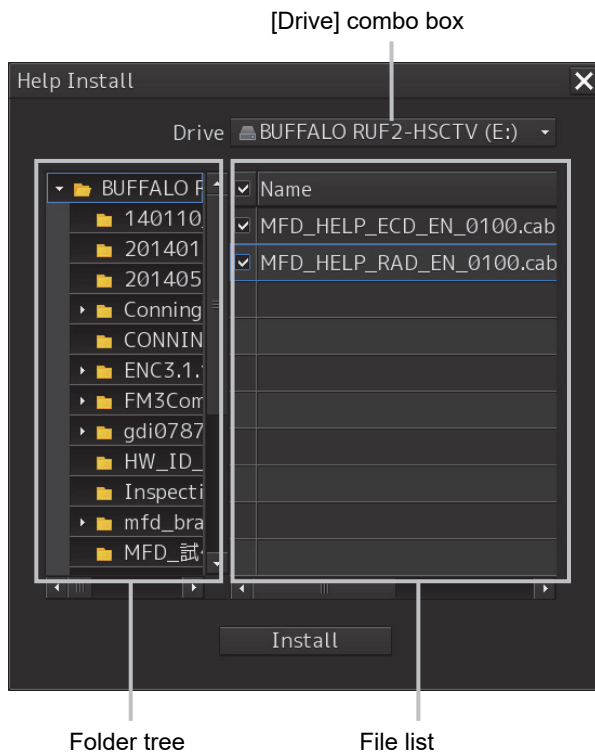
5 **Select the drive containing update data from the [Drive] combo box.**

6 **Select the folder containing update data from the folder tree and check the file to be updated from the file list.**

7 **Click the [Install] button.**
Installation starts and the following screen is displayed.
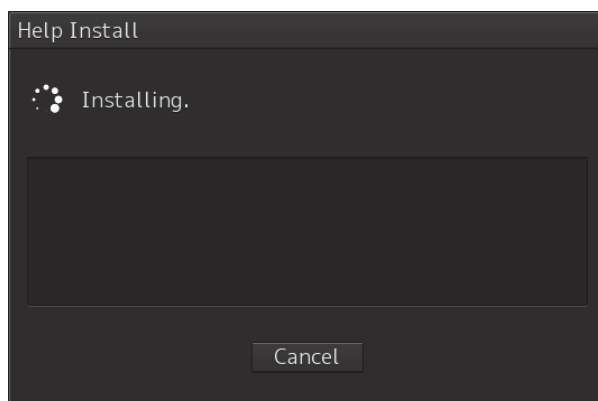
Wait until installation is completed.

When installation is completed, the following screen is displayed.

```
Help Install

Install completed.                          21-90

MFD_HELP_ECD_EN_0100.cab : OK
MFD_HELP_RAD_EN_0100.cab : OK




              OK
```
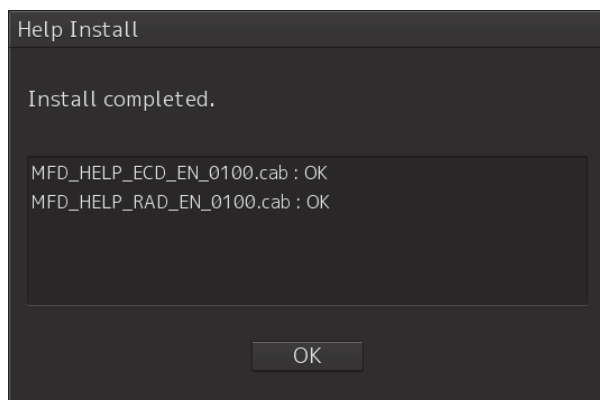
8 **Click the [OK] button.**

> **Memo**
> • When the [Cancel] button is clicked during installation, installation of subsequent files is cancelled after the installation of the file that is currently being installed is completed.
> • When the selected update file already exists, the following screen is displayed.
>
> ```
> Help Install
>
> Already Installed.
>
> MFD_HELP_ECD_EN_0100.cab
> MFD_HELP_RAD_EN_0100.cab
>
>
>
>          Install        Cancel
> ```
>
> End the operation by clicking on the [Cancel] button.
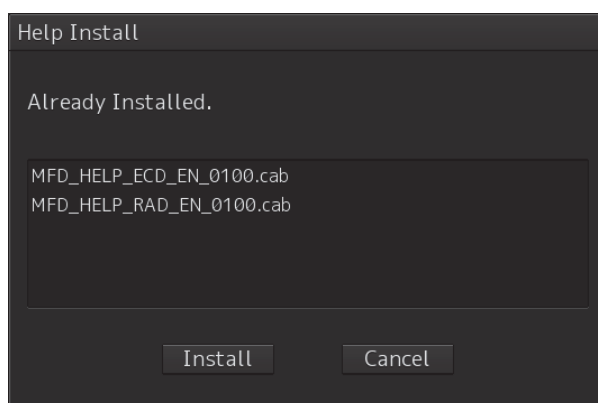
21.9 Confirming Maintenance INFO

21.9.1 Screen items/fields and their function

Maintenance INFO can be confirmed.

1 Click on the [Menu] button on the left Tool Bar.

The menu is displayed.

2 Click on the [Maintenance] - [Maintenance INFO] button on the menu.

(1) (2)

Information Reference							×
AIS MSG Tray	NAVTEX	Active Alert	Alert History	Maintenance INFO	AIS		

17 Maintenance Informations   ◄◄ ◄ Page 1/24 ► ►►   ▲   ▼

Status ▼	Cause	Raised(UTC)
⚠	Gyro 1(Communication Failed, Mai...	2020-09-07 10:04:29
⚠	Gyro 1(Communication Failed, Dire...	2020-09-07 10:04:29
⚠	Multi Current(unavailable)	2020-09-07 10:04:20
⚠	Depth(unavailable)	2020-09-07 10:04:20
⚠	Time(unavailable)	2020-09-07 10:04:20
⚠	AIS(Communication failed, Main L...	2020-09-07 10:04:19
⚠	Log 1(Communication failed, Main ...	2020-09-07 10:04:19
⚠	Current(Communication failed, Ma...	2020-09-07 10:04:19
⚠	Echo Sounder 1(Communication fai...	2020-09-07 10:04:19
⚠	NAVTEX(Communication failed, Ma...	2020-09-07 10:04:19
⚠	Autopilot(Communication Failed, ...	2020-09-07 10:04:19
⚠	Autopilot(Unavailable)	2020-09-07 10:04:19
⚠	GPS 1(Communication Failed, Main...	2020-09-07 10:04:19
⚠	GPS 2(Communication Failed, Main...	2020-09-07 10:04:19
⚠	GPS 1(Communication Failed, Direct)	2020-09-07 10:04:19
⚠	Log 1(Communication failed, Direct)	2020-09-07 10:04:19
⚠	AIS(Communication failed, Direct)	2020-09-07 10:04:19
	SLC1-1(Communication failed, Mai...	2020-09-07 07:43:24
	No.1 Conning(Communication faile...	2020-09-07 07:43:24
	No.1 Radar(Communication failed, ...	2020-09-07 07:43:24

Cause: Gyro 1(Communication Failed, Main LAN)
Raised(UTC): 2020-09-07 10:04:29
Rectified(UTC): -
Details: Communication with Gyro 1 cannot be performed via Main LAN.

Export

(3)   (4)   (5)

The screen can be switched to either the standard window or the expanded window.

An example of an expanded window is shown above.

For the screen switching method, refer to "21.9.2 Switching to the standard window or the expanded window."

(1) Number of pieces of maintenance information

The number of pieces of maintenance information being generated is displayed.

(2) Active page information

Up to twenty pieces of maintenance information can be displayed on a page. If maintenance information exceeds 20 pieces and is displayed over multiple pages, the pages are switched by operating the page change buttons.

Moves to the top page.　　　　　Page 1 / 1　　　　　Moves to the last page.

Moves to the previous page.　　　Moves to the next page.
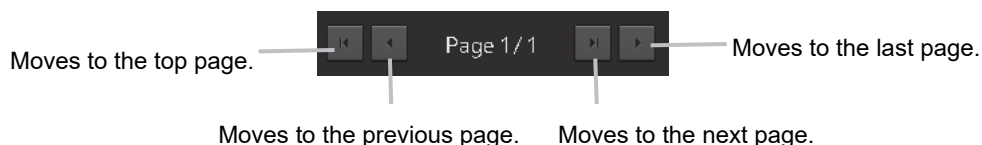
(3) Maintenance information list

Maintenance information being generated is displayed. Clicking any information selects the information.

- Details of the selected information are displayed in "(4) Detailed maintenance information."
- New maintenance information generated during screen display is added to the top of the list.
- Up to 1000 pieces of information can be displayed. When 1000 pieces are exceeded, information is sequentially deleted from the oldest information.
- Either of the following icons is displayed in the [Status] column.

  !: 　　Generated

  ✔: 　　Resolved

  Blank: Maintenance information which had been generated before the MFD was restarted

- The [Cause] column shows the names of maintenance information.
- The [Raised(UTC)] column shows the generation time and date (UTC) of maintenance information.
- Clicking any item in the title line rearranges the list with reference to the clicked item.

Status ▾	Cause	Raised(UTC)
!	Life Expectancy SSD1	2016-01-13 05:31:48
✔	Life Expectancy Magnetron1	2016-01-13 05:31:48
	Life Expectance UPS	2016-01-10 01:00:00

(4) Detailed maintenance information

Details of the currently selected maintenance information are displayed.

▲ button   ▼ button

Cause:	Gyro 1(Communication Failed, Main LAN)
Raised(UTC):	2020-09-07 10:04:29
Rectified(UTC):	-
Details:	Communication with Gyro 1 cannot be performed via Main LAN.
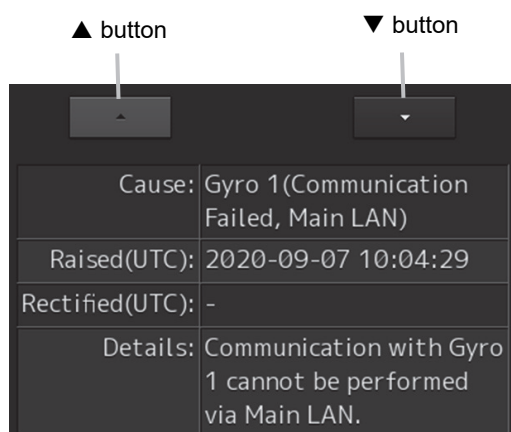
Information	Description
Cause	The cause of the maintenance information is displayed.
Raised(UTC)	The generation time and date (UTC) of the maintenance information is displayed.
Rectified(UTC)	The resolution time and date (UTC) of the maintenance information is displayed.
Details	Detailed information is displayed.

[▲] button

Clicking this button displays the details of the information with higher priority than currently displayed information.

[▼] button

Clicking this button displays the details of the information with lower priority than currently displayed information.

(5) [Export] button

Use this button to export maintenance information.

Refer to "21.9.3 Exporting maintenance information."

21

21.9.2 Switching to the standard window or the expanded window

The Maintenance INFO screen can be switched to either the standard window or the expanded window.

To switch to the expanded window, click the list expansion button.

To switch to the standard window, click the list standard button.

List standard button

List expansion button

[Example of expanded window]

[Example of standard window]

[Detail] button

The standard window includes the list screen and the details screen.

To switch to the details screen, click the [Detail] button. Then, the [Detail] button turns into the [List] button.

To switch to the list screen, click the [List] button.

If the screen contents do not fit in the screen width, the scroll bar is displayed.

Dragging the scroll bar displays the contents not currently shown.

Memo
The initial display is shown in the expanded window.

21.9.3　Exporting maintenance information

Maintenance information can be exported as a CSV file to USB memory.
Information to be exported is that in the Cause, Raised(UTC), Rectified(UTC), and Detail fields.

1　**Click the [Export] button on the Maintenance INFO screen.**

The "Export" dialog box will appear.
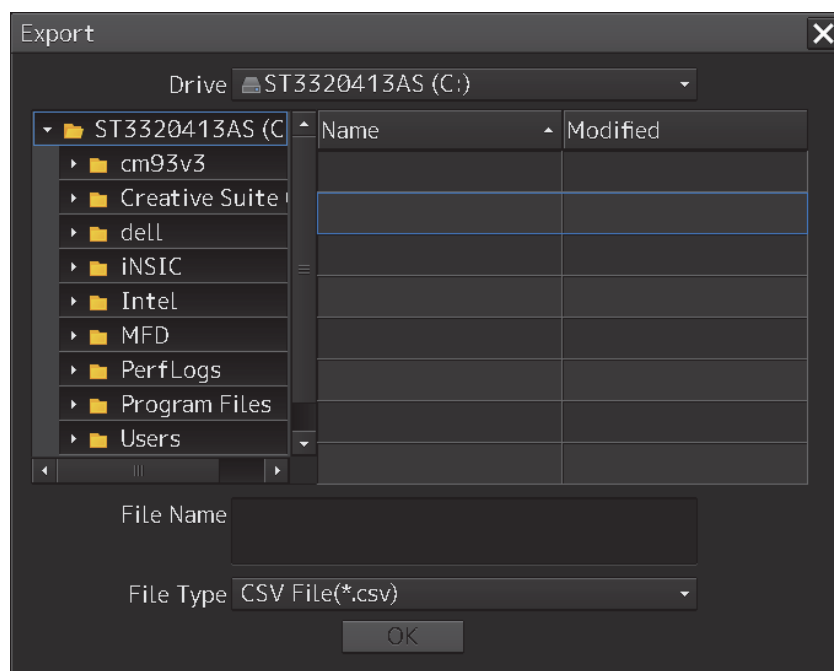
2　**Specify the Drive (name of the drive for the USB memory) to which information is exported, Folder, and File Name.**

Only [CSV File(*.csv)] can be selected for File Type.

3　**Click the [OK] button.**

To cancel information export, click the [x] button.

If a file with the same name exists:

The following pop-up window will appear.
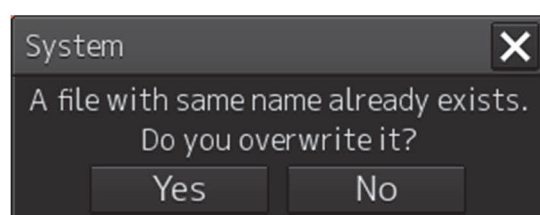
To cancel the export, click the [No] button.
To overwrite the existing file with the same file name, click the [Yes] button.

21.10 Data Backup/Restore

⚠CAUTION

🚫 | Do not turn off the power supply during backup/restore.
Otherwise, a function fault occurs, leading to the possibility of an accident.

🚫 | Do not back up data during sailing.
To start backup data, the radar application must be terminated. Otherwise, observation using a radar is disabled, leading to the possibility of an accident.

21.10.1 Backing up data

To maintain customer data, back up the data regularly by using the following procedure.

Connect an external medium such as USB memory for backup.

1   Press the Power supply button of the operation unit.

The power supply button is lit. Then, the task menu is displayed.

2   Click on the [Data Backup/Restore] button in the task menu.
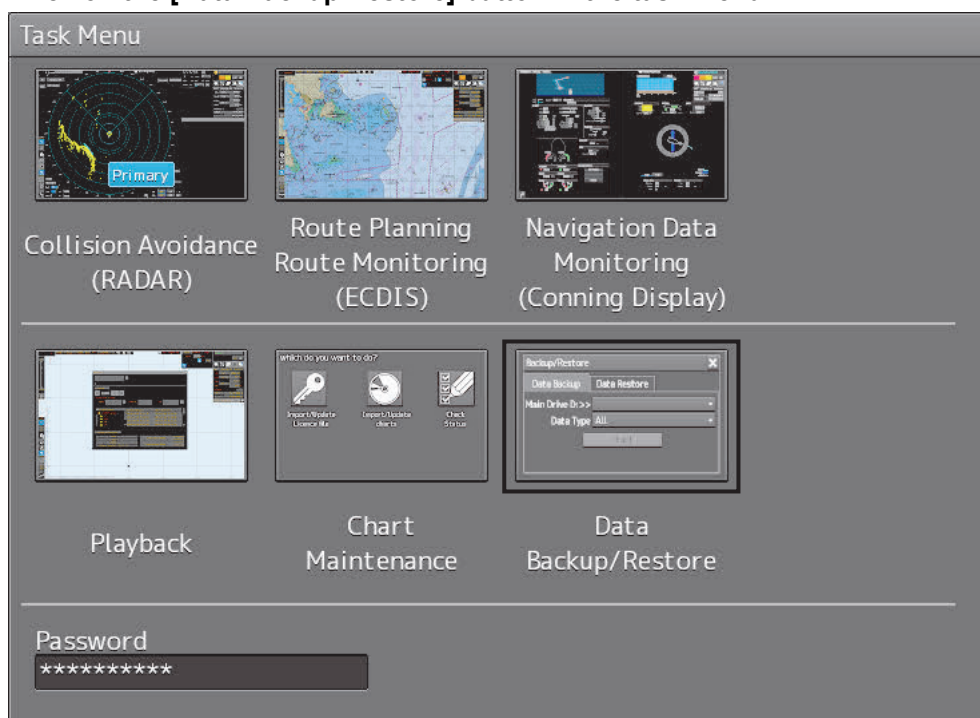
The [Backup/Restore] dialog is displayed.

3 **Click on the [Data Backup] tab.**

[Start] button
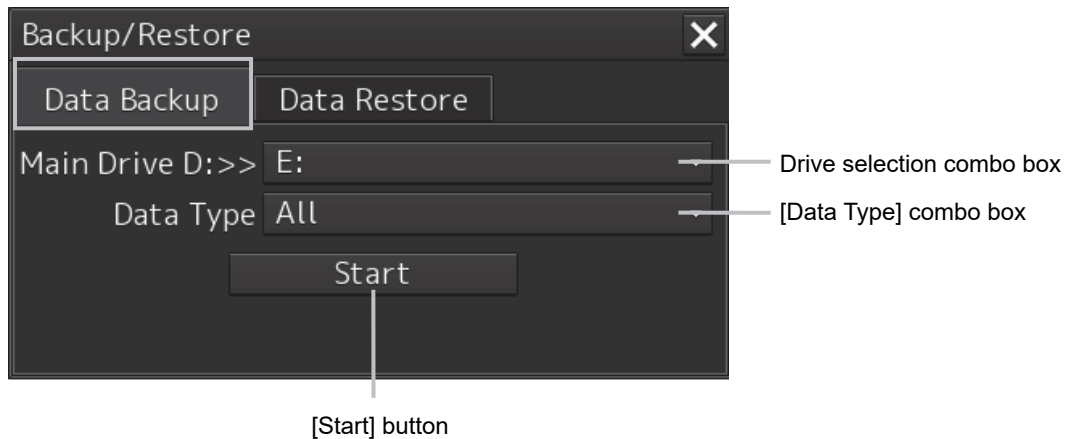
4 **Select a drive of the data backup destination from the drive selection combo box.**

5 **Select the type of the data to be backed up in the [Data Type] combo box.**

All: The entire user data is backed up.

Except Charts: The user data excluding chart data is backed up.

> **Note**
> When All is selected and there are many charts, backup operation may require a long period of time.

6 **Click on the [Start] button.**

A confirmation dialog is displayed.
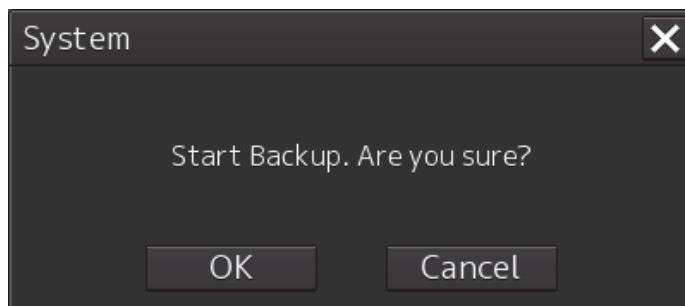
7 **Click on the [OK] button.**

Copying of data to the backup destination that is selected in the drive selection combo box starts.

> **Note**
> Do not perform any other operations until backup is completed. Otherwise, backup may fail.

21.10.2 Restoring backed up data

Use the following procedure to restore backed up data into this equipment.

Connect the external medium (USB memory, etc.) in which backup data has been saved.

1 **Press the power supply button of the operation unit.**

The power supply button is lit. Then the task menu is displayed.

2 **Click on the [Data Backup/Restore] button in the task menu.**
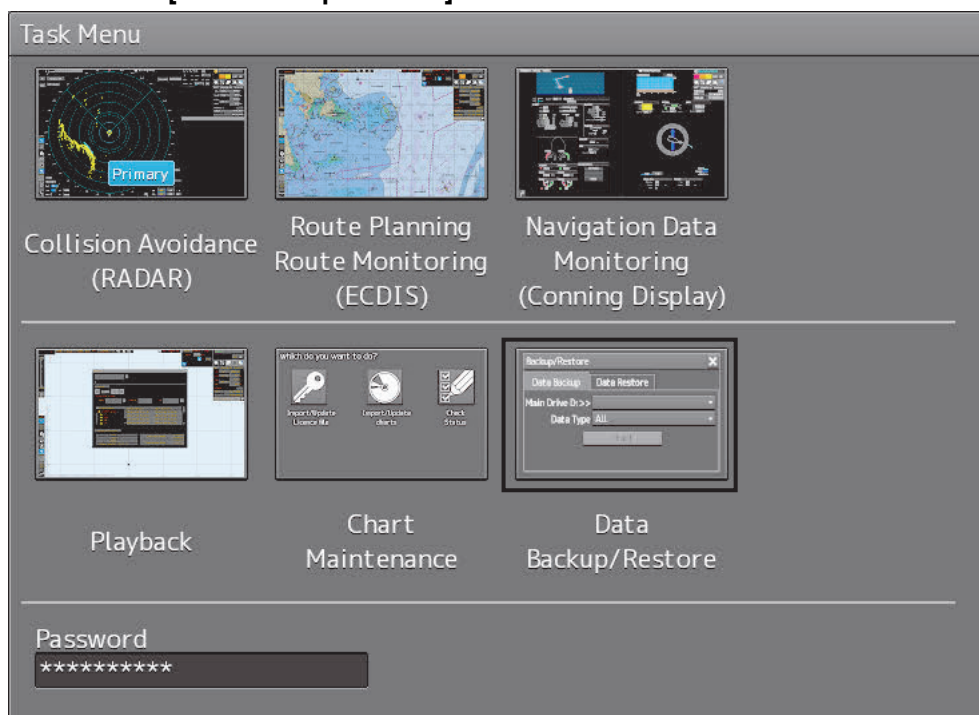
The [Backup/Restore] dialog is displayed.

3 **Click on the [Data Restore] tab.**

[Start] button
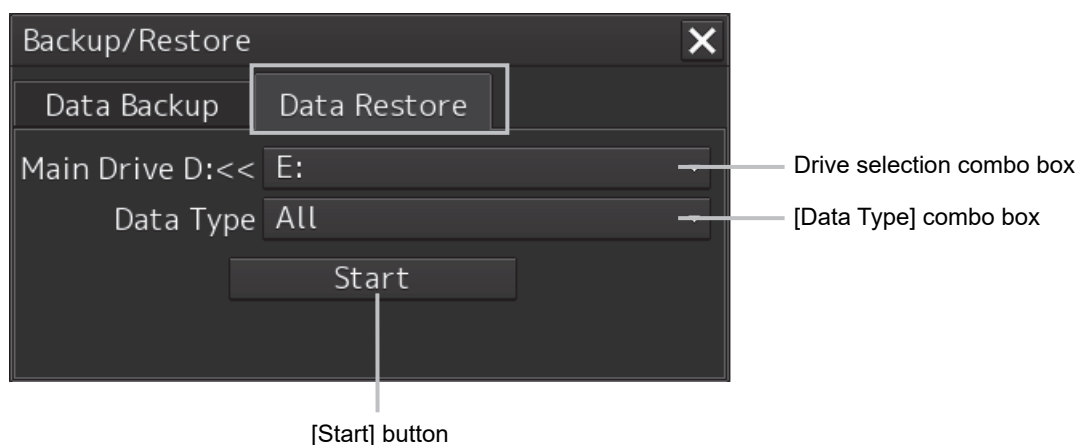
4 **Select the drive in which backup data has been saved from the drive selection combo box.**

5 **Select the type of the data to be restored in the [Data Type] combo box.**

All: The entire user data is restored.

Except Charts: The user data excluding chart data is restored.

6 **Click on the [Start] button.**

A confirmation dialog is displayed.

System ✕

Start Restore. Are you sure?

OK   Cancel
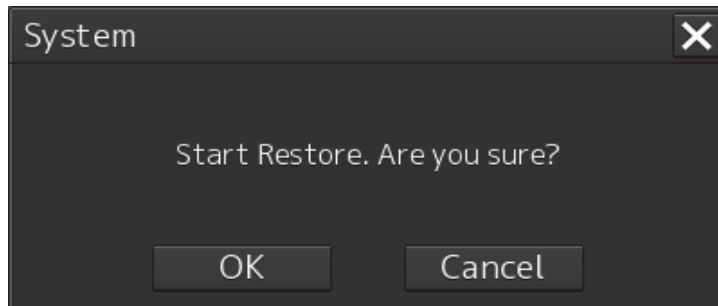
7 **Click on the [OK] button.**

Restoration of data from the drive that was selected from the drive selection combo box to the hard disk of this equipment starts.

If data already exists in the hard disk, an overwriting confirmation dialog is displayed.

To start restoration, click the [OK] button.

Note

- Do not perform any operation until restoration is completed. If some operation is performed, restoration may fail.
- If backup is executed while enough free space is not available in the USB memory, the "Error" message is displayed. Secure free space before executing backup. For the size of the data to be backed up, check the "Usage" column in the "File Information" list in "19.4.2 Managing storage". (For instance, when the AVCS chart for the entire world is installed, the size will be about 11GB.)

Memo

If the data to be restored is incompatible with this equipment, the following dialog is displayed and data is not restored.

System ✕

Backup files are old format.
Data restore stopped.

OK
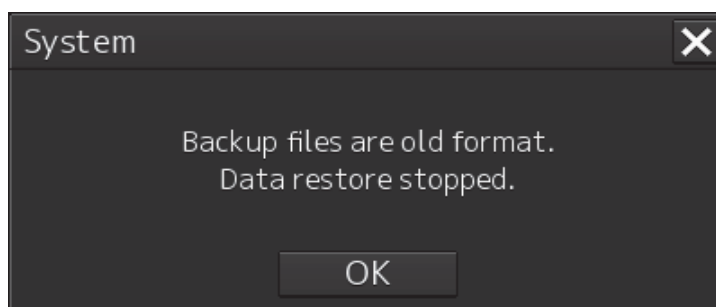
Cancel the task by clicking on the [OK] button.

21.11 Recovery of the Images in the C Drive

⚠ CAUTION

❗	The backup power supply (DC power supply, etc.) of the equipment must be connected when recovery of the C drive image is performed. If the power supply stops during recovery, an accident may occur.
🚫	Do not turn off the power supply during recovery of the C drive image. Otherwise, equipment malfunction occurs, possibly causing an accident.

The operating system (OS) of this equipment runs on the C drive.

The contents of the C drive including the images are stored in the D drive.

When the OS operation on the C drive becomes unstable, the images in the C drive can be written back from the D drive.

> **Note**
>
> When the images in the C drive are written back, the information relating to C-MAP is cleared.
> After writing back of images, re-register the database and license of C-MAP and perform update as required.

The flow of writing back of images in the C drive is as follows.

```
Start this equipment with the OS in the D drive
"21.11.1 Starting the equipment with the OS in the D drive"
                        ↓
Execute the SSD recovery tool.
"21.11.2 Executing the SSD recovery tool"
                        ↓
Start the equipment with OS in the C drive.
"21.11.3 Starting the equipment with the OS in the C drive
(Software automatic recovery)"
                        ↓
Re-set C-MAP.
"21.11.4 Re-setting C-MAP"
                        ↓
Terminate recovery.
```

21
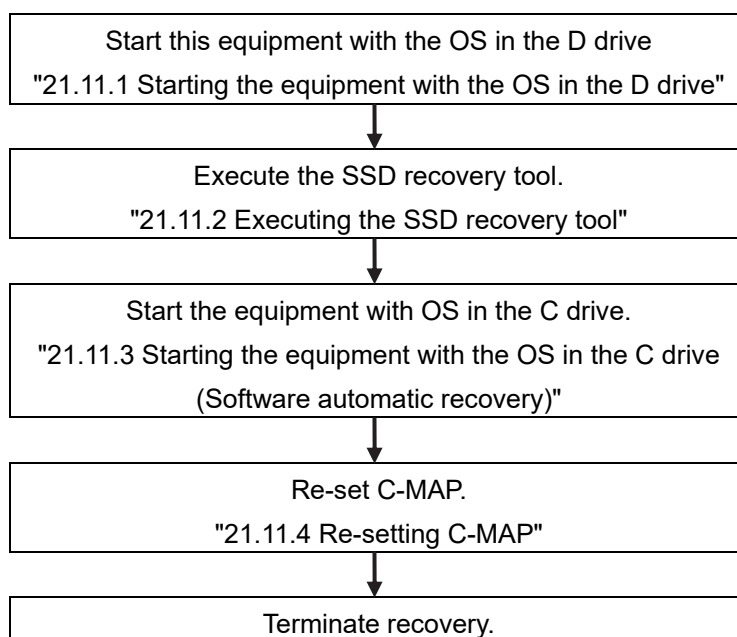
21.11.1 Starting the equipment with the OS in the D drive

Start this equipment with OS in the D drive by using the following procedure.

1 Turn on the power supply of this equipment while pressing the [SILENCE] key and the [ZOOM OUT] key of the trackball operation unit simultaneously. The power is supplied to this equipment.

When the equipment starts, the following screen is displayed.
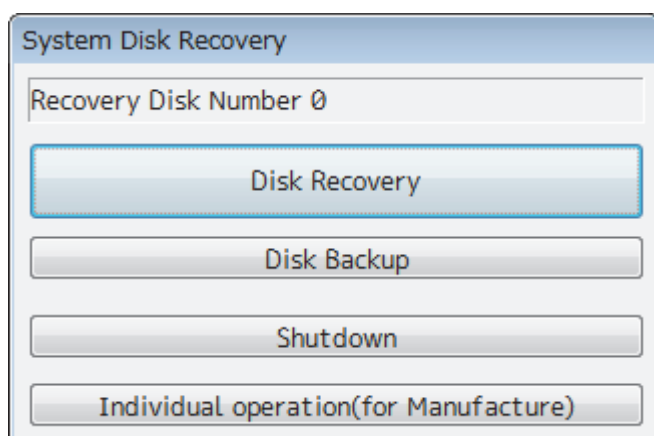
The SSD recovery tool can be executed in this state.

21.11.2 Executing the SSD recovery tool

Write back the images in the C drive by executing the SSD recovery tool.

1 Click on the [Disk Recovery] button on the screen that is displayed at activation from the D drive.

The following screen is displayed.
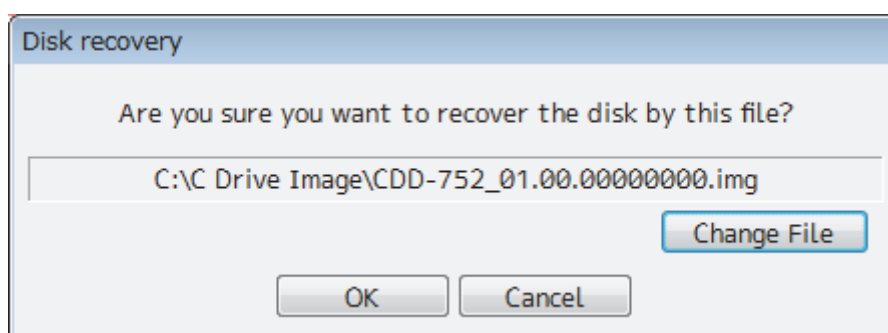
2 Select an image file to be written back to the C drive.

Normally, proceed with the next step with the image file that is currently displayed.

To specify a different image file, select a required image file from the list that is displayed by clicking on the [Change File] button.

> **Note**
>
> Since the equipment is started from the D drive, the usual C drive is displayed as the D drive and the usual D drive is displayed as C drive. Therefore, note this point when selecting an image file.

3   **Click on the [OK] button.**

Image file write-back operation starts.

> **Note**
>
> Do not perform any operation until write-back operation is completed. If any operation is performed, the image write-back operation may fail.

At termination of recovery, the following screen is displayed.
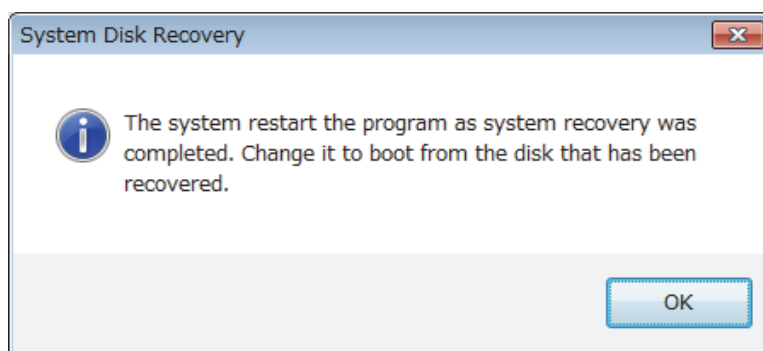
21.11.3 Starting the equipment with the OS in the C drive (Software automatic recovery)

Start this equipment with the OS that is written back to the C drive.

1   **Click on the [OK] button on the screen that is displayed at termination of write-back operation.**

The equipment starts from the C drive and, at the same time, the applications and various OS settings on the C drive are recovered automatically.

When recovery starts, the following screen is displayed for several seconds.
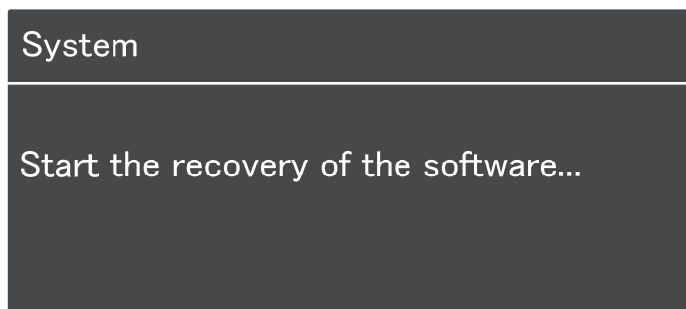
> **Note**
>
> This equipment restarts during the recovery operation. Do not perform any other operations until the recovery is completed.
>
> Otherwise, recovery may fail, possibly causing an accident.

After completion of recovery, the following screen is displayed.

```
System

    Recovery succeeded.
    Turn the power off and on again.

    C-MAP charts has been initialized.
    Set up the setting of the C-MAP
    charts.
```
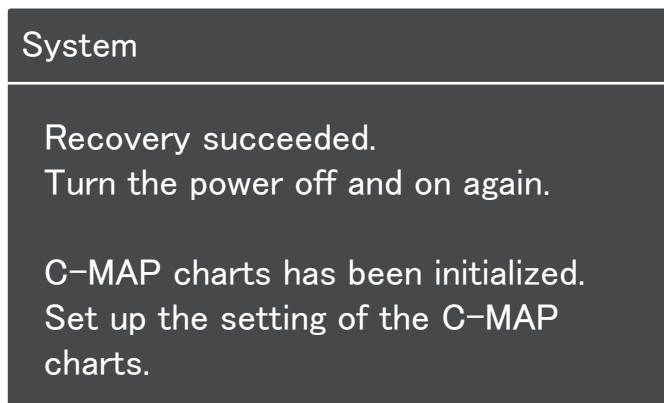
2 **Turn off the power supply of this equipment by pressing the power button of the operation unit.**

21.11.4 Re-setting C-MAP

Re-set the settings of C-MAP by restarting this equipment.

Re-register the database and the license.

Update as required.

Section 22 Failures and After-Sale Services

22.1 Failure Detection

Semiconductor circuits can be considered to be almost free from defective semiconductors and/or performance deterioration except when there are design and inspection errors, or external and human induced causes. Generally, the causes of comparably frequent failures include line disconnection due to humidity of the high resistor, failure of the variable resistor as well as contact failures of switches and relays.

In addition to faulty parts, faulty adjustments (especially faulty tuning) or faulty maintenance (especially faulty cable contact) occasionally make up causes of failures; thus, it is effective to reinspect or readjust these items.

22.1.1 About alerts

Failures can be detected from alerts.
For details on alerts, please refer to "Appendix B, Alert List."

22.1.2 Alert description

For a description of alerts to be displayed, please refer to "Appendix B, Alert List."

22.1.3 S-57/63 chart related error message list

For more information about error messages that are displayed when the S-57/63 charts are imported and updated on the ECDIS, please refer to "Reference Data 1: Notes on Alert Information of the S-57/63 Charts" in the Instruction Manual provided separately from charts.

22.1.4 ARCS chart related error message list

22

For more information about error messages that are displayed when the ARCS charts are displayed, please refer to "Reference Data 2: Notes on Alert Information of the ARCS Charts" in the Instruction Manual provided separately from charts.

22.1.5 Fuse inspection

Because there is a specific cause for any fuse meltdown, it is necessary to check the related circuits even if there is no abnormality after changing a fuse. However, please give consideration that the fuse meltdown characteristics vary significantly. The following table shows a list of the fuses used in this unit.

List of Fuses Used

Fuse Name	Name of Model Used	Placement Location	Count	Part Spec.	Change Kit Model Name
Blade fuse (Auto fuse)	NBD-913	Power supply unit	2	32VDC 15A part	1015(5ZFCK00008)
Blade (mini) fuse (Auto fuse)	NQE-1143	JB	1	32VDC 15A part	1215(5ZFCK00017)
Blade (mini) fuse (Auto fuse)			2	32VDC 3A part	1203(5ZFCK00016)
Glass fuse			4	250V 0.5A part	MF51NR 250V 0.5(5ZFGD00019)

22.2 Countermeasures for Failures

Because radar equipment is composed of complex circuits, please ask a qualified technician for repair or instructions regarding countermeasures in case of failure.

Note that failures may be caused by the following causes, so check them during inspection or repair of failure.

- Contact failure in terminal blocks of cables between equipment
    a) Contact failure in terminal blocks
    b) Cable terminal treatment failure - In contact with other grounded terminal
    c) Cable disconnection
- Contact failure of connectors inside equipment

22.2.1 Special parts

[I] NKE-1125/A, NKE-2254 (JMR-9225-6X/6XH/9X)

Part No.	Item Name	Model Name	Manufacturer	Location of Use	Code
V101	Magnetron	CMG-347	New Japan Radio	Radar antenna	CMG347
A101/A102	Circulator	NJC3901M	New Japan Radio	Radar antenna	5AJBV00007
A103	Dummy	NJC4002	New Japan Radio	Radar antenna	5ANDF00001
A104	Filter	NJC9952	New Japan Radio	Radar antenna	5AWAX00002
A301	Diode limiter	NJS6930	New Japan Radio	Radar antenna	5ATBT00006

[II] NTG-3225 (JMR-9225-7X3/9X3)

Part No.	Item Name	Model Name	Manufacturer	Location of Use	Code
V101	Magnetron	CMG-347	New Japan Radio	Transmitter-receiver	CMG347
A101/A102	Circulator	NJC3901M	New Japan Radio	Transmitter-receiver	5AJBV00007
A103	Dummy	NJC4002	New Japan Radio	Transmitter-receiver	5ANDF00001
A104	Filter	NJC9952	New Japan Radio	Transmitter-receiver	5AWAX00002
A301	Diode limiter	NJS6930	New Japan Radio	Transmitter-receiver	5ATBT00006
A302	PIN attenuator	NJS6926	New Japan Radio	Transmitter-receiver	5ATBT00007

22

[III] NKE-1130/A (JMR-9230-S)

Part No.	Item Name	Model Name	Manufacturer	Location of Use	Code
V101	Magnetron	CMG-348	New Japan Radio	Radar antenna	CMG348
A101	Circulator	NJC3316	New Japan Radio	Radar antenna	5AJBV00008
A301	Diode limiter	NJS6318	New Japan Radio	Radar antenna	5ATBT00005

[IV] NTG-3230 (JMR-9230-S3)

Part No.	Item Name	Model Name	Manufacturer	Location of Use	Code
V101	Magnetron	CMG-348	New Japan Radio	Transmitter-receiver	CMG348
A101	Circulator	NJC3317	New Japan Radio	Transmitter-receiver	5AJBV00009
A301	TR limiter	TL378A	New Japan Radio	Transmitter-receiver	5VLAA00037

[V] NKE-2103-6/6HS (JMR-9210-6X/6XH)

Part No.	Item Name	Model Name	Manufacturer	Location of Use	Code
V101	Magnetron	MAF1565N	New Japan Radio	Radar antenna	5VMAA00102
A101/A102	Circulator	FCX68R	Orient Microwave	Radar antenna	5AJIX00027
A103	Dummy	NJC4002	New Japan Radio	Radar antenna	5ANDF00001
A104	Filter	NJC9952	New Japan Radio	Radar antenna	5AWAX00002
A301	Diode limiter	NJS6930	New Japan Radio	Radar antenna	5ATBT00006

[VI] NKE-1696-6/9 (JMR-9296-6X/9X)

Part No.	Item Name	Model Name	Manufacturer	Location of Use	Code
A2/A3	Circulator	FCX68R	Orient Microwave	Radar antenna	5AJIX00027
A4	Diode limiter	NJS6930	New Japan Radio	Radar antenna	5ATBT00006
A5	Dummy	NJC4002	New Japan Radio	Radar antenna	5ANDF00001

22.2.2 Repair circuit block

Repair Circuit Block (JMR-9225-6X/9X)

* indicates a revision such as A and B.

Location	Circuit Block Name	Model Name	Remarks
Radar antenna	Geared motor	MDBW10822*	Common to 100/220VAC
	Encoder circuit	CHT-71*	
	Motor driver circuit	H-7EPRD0034*	NKE-1125、For 220VAC
	Motor driver circuit	H-7EPRD0035*	NKE-1125、For 100VAC
	Motor driver circuit	H-7EPRD0043*	NKE-1125A、Common to 100/220VAC
	Brake circuit	CFA-253	
	Brake control circuit	CCB-655*	For NKE-1125
	Brake circuit unit	NZR-16	For NKE-1125 Including the CFA-259/260
	Performance monitor	NJU-85	
	T/R control circuit	CMC-1205R2	
	Modulation unit	NMA-550-1	Including the CPA-264A Including the CMB-404 Including the CFR-229 Not including the magnetron
	Modulation circuit	CPA-264A	
	Receiver	NRG-162*	Including the CMA-866*
	Power supply circuit	CBD-1682A	
	Relay filter circuit	CSC-656	For NKE-1125
	Fan	H-7BFRD0002	

22

Location	Circuit Block Name	Model Name	Remarks
Display	Display unit	NWZ-208	26-inch
	26-inch MNU replacement FAN kit	H-7ZYNA4005	Incorporated into NWZ-208
	Power supply unit	NBD-913	
	PSU replacement FAN kit	H-7ZYNA4007	Incorporated into NBD-913
	Central control unit	NDC-1590/A	
	DVD drive	CDD-754	Incorporated into NDC-1590/A
	CCU replacement FAN kit	H-7ZYNA4006	
	CCU repair kit	NZC-1590/A	
	SSD 256GB	CDD-753	
	Trackball operation unit	NCE-5605	
	Trackball	CCK-1060	Incorporated into NCE-5605
	Operation circuit A	CCK-1050	
	Operation circuit SW	CCK-1069	
	Operation circuit CN	CCK-1070	
	Keyboard operation unit	NCE-5625	
	Operation circuit B	CCK-1059	Incorporated into NCE-5625
	Optional keyboard	CCK-1061	
	φ38 button	MPHD30460	Incorporated into NCE-5625
	φ22 button	MPHD30459	
	Screw cover bottom	MTV305169	
	Screw cover top	MTV305170	
	Serial LAN interface circuit	CMH-2370	
	Gyro interface circuit	CMJ-554	
	Radar interface circuit	CQD-2273	
	Analog option circuit	CMJ-560	
	Sensor LAN switch	NQA-2443/A	

Repair Circuit Block (JMR-9225-7X3/9X3)

* indicates a revision such as A and B.

Location	Circuit Block Name	Model Name	Remarks
Radar antenna	Geared motor	MDBW10822*	Common to 100/220VAC
	Encoder circuit	CHT-71*1	
	Motor driver circuit	H-7EPRD0034*	For 220VAC
	Motor driver circuit	H-7EPRD0035*	For 100VAC
	Brake circuit	CFA-253	
	Brake control circuit	CCB-655*	
	Brake circuit unit	NZR-15	Including the CFA-259/260
	Performance monitor	NJU-85	
Transmitter-receiver	T/R control circuit	CMC-1205R2	
	Modulation unit	NMA-552-1	Including the CPA-264A Including the CMB-404 Including the CFR-229 Not including the magnetron
	Modulation circuit	CPA-264A	
	Receiver	NRG-162*3	Including the CMA-866*3
	Power supply circuit	CBD-1682A	
	Relay filter circuit	CSC-656	

22

Location	Circuit Block Name	Model Name	Remarks
Display	Display unit	NWZ-208	26-inch
	26-inch MNU replacement FAN kit	H-7ZYNA4005	Incorporated into NWZ-208
	Power supply unit	NBD-913	
	PSU replacement FAN kit	H-7ZYNA4007	Incorporated into NBD-913
	Central control unit	NDC-1590/A	
	DVD drive	CDD-754	Incorporated into NDC-1590/A
	CCU replacement FAN kit	H-7ZYNA4006	
	CCU repair kit	NZC-1590/A	
	SSD 256GB	CDD-753	
	Trackball operation unit	NCE-5605	
	Trackball	CCK-1060	Incorporated into NCE-5605
	Operation circuit A	CCK-1050	
	Operation circuit SW	CCK-1069	
	Operation circuit CN	CCK-1070	
	Keyboard operation unit	NCE-5625	
	Operation circuit B	CCK-1059	Incorporated into NCE-5625
	Optional keyboard	CCK-1061	
	ϕ38 button	MPHD30460	Incorporated into NCE-5625
	ϕ22 button	MPHD30459	
Display	Screw cover bottom	MTV305169	
	Screw cover top	MTV305170	
	Serial LAN interface circuit	CMH-2370	
	Gyro interface circuit	CMJ-554	
	Radar interface circuit	CQD-2273	
	Analog option circuit	CMJ-560	
	Sensor LAN switch	NQA-2443/A	

Repair circuit block (JMR-9230-S)

* indicates a revision such as A and B.

Location	Circuit Block Name	Model Name	Remarks
Radar antenna	Geared motor	MDBW10823*	Common to 100/220VAC
	Encoder circuit	CHT-71*	
	Motor driver circuit	H-7EPRD0034*	NKE-1130、For 220VAC
	Motor driver circuit	H-7EPRD0035*	NKE-1130、For 100VAC
	Motor driver circuit	H-7EPRD0043*	NKE-1130A、Common to 100/220VAC
	Brake circuit	CFA-255	
	Brake control circuit	CCB-655*	For NKE-1130
	Brake circuit unit	NZR-17	For NKE-1130 Including the CFA-261/262
	Performance monitor	NJU-84	
	T/R control circuit	CMC-1205R2	
	Modulation unit	NMA-551-1	Including the CPA-264A Including the CMB-406 Including the CFR-229 Not including the magnetron
	Modulation circuit	CPA-264A	
	Receiver	NRG-229	Including the CAF-595/CAE-499
	Power supply circuit	CBD-1682A	
	Relay filter circuit	CSC-656	For NKE-1130
	Fan	H-7BFRD0002	

Location	Circuit Block Name	Model Name	Remarks
Display	Display unit	NWZ-208	26-inch
	26-inch MNU replacement FAN kit	H-7ZYNA4005	Incorporated into NWZ-208
	Power supply unit	NBD-913	
	PSU replacement FAN kit	H-7ZYNA4007	Incorporated into NBD-913
	Central control unit	NDC-1590/A	
	DVD drive	CDD-754	Incorporated into NDC-1590/A
	CCU replacement FAN kit	H-7ZYNA4006	
	CCU repair kit	NZC-1590/A	
	SSD 256GB	CDD-753	
	Trackball operation unit	NCE-5605	
	Trackball	CCK-1060	Incorporated into NCE-5605
	Operation circuit A	CCK-1050	
	Operation circuit SW	CCK-1069	
	Operation circuit CN	CCK-1070	
	Keyboard operation unit	NCE-5625	
Display	Operation circuit B	CCK-1059	Incorporated into NCE-5625
	Optional keyboard	CCK-1061	
	φ38 button	MPHD30460	
	φ22 button	MPHD30459	
	Screw cover bottom	MTV305169	
	Screw cover top	MTV305170	
	Serial LAN interface circuit	CMH-2370	
	Gyro interface circuit	CMJ-554	
	Radar interface circuit	CQD-2273	
	Analog option circuit	CMJ-560	
	Sensor LAN switch	NQA-2443/A	

Repair circuit block (JMR-9230-S3)

* indicates a revision such as A and B.

Location	Circuit Block Name	Model Name	Remarks
Radar antenna	Geared motor	MDBW10823*	Common to 100/220VAC
	Encoder circuit	CHT-71*1	
	Motor driver circuit	H-7EPRD0034*	For 220VAC
	Motor driver circuit	H-7EPRD0035*	For 100VAC
	Brake circuit	CFA-255	
	Brake control circuit	CCB-655*	
	Brake circuit unit	NZR-17	Including the CFA-261/262
	Performance monitor	NJU-84	
Transmitter-receiver	T/R control circuit	CMC-1205R2	
	Modulation unit	NMA-553-1	Including the CPA-264A Including the CMB-407 Including the CFR-229 Not including the magnetron
	Modulation circuit	CPA-264A	
	Receiver	NRG-229	
	Power supply circuit	CBD-1682A	
	Relay filter circuit	CSC-656	

22

Location	Circuit Block Name	Model Name	Remarks
Display	Display unit	NWZ-208	26-inch
	26-inch MNU replacement FAN kit	H-7ZYNA4005	Incorporated into NWZ-208
	Power supply unit	NBD-913	
	PSU replacement FAN kit	H-7ZYNA4007	Incorporated to NBD-913
	Central control unit	NDC-1590/A	
	DVD drive	CDD-754	Incorporated into NDC-1590/A
	CCU replacement FAN kit	H-7ZYNA4006	
	CCU repair kit	NZC-1590/A	
	SSD 256GB	CDD-753	
	Trackball operation unit	NCE-5605	
	Trackball	CCK-1060	Incorporated into NCE-5605
	Operation circuit A	CCK-1050	
	Operation circuit SW	CCK-1069	
	Operation circuit CN	CCK-1070	
	Keyboard operation unit	NCE-5625	
	Operation circuit B	CCK-1059	Incorporated into NCE-5625
	Optional keyboard	CCK-1061	
Display	φ38 button	MPHD30460	Incorporated into NCE-5625
	φ22 button	MPHD30459	
	Screw cover bottom	MTV305169	
	Screw cover top	MTV305170	
	Serial LAN interface circuit	CMH-2370	
	Gyro interface circuit	CMJ-554	
	Radar interface circuit	CQD-2273	
	Analog option circuit	CMJ-560	
	Sensor LAN switch	NQA-2443/A	

Repair circuit block (MR-9225-6XH)

* indicates a revision such as A and B.

Location	Circuit Block Name	Model Name	Remarks
Radar antenna	Geared motor	H-7BDRD0045A	DC brushless
	Encoder circuit	CHT-71*	
	Motor control circuit	CBD-1779	
	Brake circuit	CFA-257	
	Performance monitor	NJU-85	
	Heater control circuit	CHG-216	Option (100VAC)
	Power supply circuit	CBD-1682A	
	T/R control circuit	CMC-1205R2	
	Modulation unit	NMA-550-1	Including the CPA-264A, CMB-404, CFR-229 Not including the magnetron
	Modulation circuit	CPA-264A	
	Receiver	NRG-162*	Including the CMA-866*
	Fan	H-7BFRD0002	
Display	Display unit	NWZ-208	26-inch
	26-inch MNU replacement FAN kit	H-7ZYNA4005	Incorporated into NWZ-208
	Power supply unit	NBD-913	
	PSU replacement FAN kit	H-7ZYNA4007	Incorporated to NBD-913
	Central control unit	NDC-1590/A	
	DVD drive	CDD-754	Incorporated into NDC-1590/A
	CCU replacement FAN kit	H-7ZYNA4006	
	CCU repair kit	NZC-1590/A	
	SSD 256GB	CDD-753	
	Trackball operation unit	NCE-5605	
	Trackball	CCK-1060	Incorporated into NCE-5605
	Operation circuit A	CCK-1050	
	Operation circuit SW	CCK-1069	
	Operation circuit CN	CCK-1070	
	Keyboard operation unit	NCE-5625	
	Operation circuit B	CCK-1059	Incorporated into NCE-5625
	Optional keyboard	CCK-1061	
	φ38 button	MPHD30460	
	φ22 button	MPHD30459	
	Screw cover bottom	MTV305169	
	Screw cover top	MTV305170	
	Serial LAN interface circuit	CMH-2370	
	Gyro interface circuit	CMJ-554	
	Radar interface circuit	CQD-2273	
	Analog option circuit	CMJ-560	
	Sensor LAN switch	NQA-2443/A	

22

Repair Circuit Block (JMR-9210-6X/6XH)

* indicates a revision such as A and B.

Location	Circuit Block Name	Model Name	Remarks
Radar antenna	Geared motor	H-7BDRD0048	DC brushless (common to HS)
	Receiver modulation circuit	NZK-2103	Including the CME-363A, NRG-610A, internal harness
	Power supply circuit	CBD-1783	
	Encoder circuit	CHT-71*	
	Motor control power supply circuit	CBD-1779	
	Brake circuit	CFA-252	
	Fan	H-7BFRD0002	
Display	Display unit	NWZ-208	26-inch
	26-inch MNU replacement FAN kit	H-7ZYNA4005	Incorporated into NWZ-208
	Power supply unit	NBD-913	
	PSU replacement FAN kit	H-7ZYNA4007	Incorporated to NBD-913
	Central control unit	NDC-1590/A	
	DVD drive	CDD-754	Incorporated into NDC-1590/A
	CCU replacement FAN kit	H-7ZYNA4006	
	CCU repair kit	NZC-1590/A	
	SSD 256GB	CDD-753	
	Trackball operation unit	NCE-5605	
	Trackball	CCK-1060	Incorporated into NCE-5605
	Operation circuit A	CCK-1050	
	Operation circuit SW	CCK-1069	
	Operation circuit CN	CCK-1070	
	Keyboard operation unit	NCE-5625	
	Operation circuit B	CCK-1059	Incorporated into NCE-5625
	Optional keyboard	CCK-1061	
	φ38 button	MPHD30460	
	φ22 button	MPHD30459	
	Screw cover bottom	MTV305169	
	Screw cover top	MTV305170	
	Serial LAN interface circuit	CMH-2370	
	Gyro interface circuit	CMJ-554	
	Radar interface circuit	CQD-2273	
	Analog option circuit	CMJ-560	
	Sensor LAN switch	NQA-2443/A	

* indicates a revision such as A and B.

Location	Circuit Block Name	Model Name	Remarks
Radar antenna	TRX module	CMN-797	
	Signal processing unit	NDC-4920	
	Power supply/interface circuit	CMP-493	
	Encoder	CHT-85	
	Fan	NZF-100	9LG0912S4005
	Motor driver circuit	CBD-1949	Common to AC100/220V
	Motor with gear	MDBW10823*	Common to AC100/220V * indicates a revision such as A and B.
Display	Display unit	NWZ-208	26-inch
	26-inch MNU replacement FAN kit	H-7ZYNA4005	Incorporated into NWZ-208
	Power supply unit	NBD-913	
	PSU replacement FAN kit	H-7ZYNA4007	Incorporated to NBD-913
	Central control unit	NDC-1590/A	
	DVD drive	CDD-754	Incorporated into NDC-1590/A
	CCU replacement FAN kit	H-7ZYNA4006	
	CCU repair kit	NZC-1590/A	
	SSD 256GB	CDD-753	
	Trackball operation unit	NCE-5605	
	Trackball	CCK-1060	Incorporated into NCE-5605
	Operation circuit A	CCK-1050	
	Operation circuit SW	CCK-1069	
	Operation circuit CN	CCK-1070	
	Keyboard operation unit	NCE-5625	
	Operation circuit B	CCK-1059	Incorporated into NCE-5625
	Optional keyboard	CCK-1061	
	φ38 button	MPHD30460	
	φ22 button	MPHD30459	
	Screw cover bottom	MTV305169	
	Screw cover top	MTV305170	
	Serial LAN interface circuit	CMH-2370	
	Gyro interface circuit	CMJ-554	
	Radar interface circuit	CQD-2273	
	Analog option circuit	CMJ-560	
	Sensor LAN switch	NQA-2443/A	

22

Repair circuit block (JMR-9282-S)

* indicates a revision such as A and B.

Location	Circuit Block Name	Model Name	Remarks
Antenna	TRX module	CMN-797	
	Signal processing unit	NDC-4920	
	Power supply/IF circuit	CMP-493	
	Encoder	CHT-85	
	Fan	NZF-100	9LG0912S4005
	Motor driver circuit	CBD-1949	Common to AC100/220V
	Motor with gear	MDBW10823*	Common to AC100/220V * indicates a revision such as A and B.
Display	Display unit	NWZ-208	26-inch
	26-inch MNU replacement FAN kit	H-7ZYNA4005	Incorporated into NWZ-208
	Power supply unit	NBD-913	
	PSU replacement FAN kit	H-7ZYNA4007	Incorporated to NBD-913
	Central control unit	NDC-1590/A	
	DVD drive	CDD-754	Incorporated into NDC-1590/A
	CCU replacement FAN kit	H-7ZYNA4006	
	CCU repair kit	NZC-1590/A	
	SSD 256GB	CDD-753	
	Trackball operation unit	NCE-5605	
	Trackball	CCK-1060	Incorporated into NCE-5605
	Operation circuit A	CCK-1050	
	Operation circuit SW	CCK-1069	
	Operation circuit CN	CCK-1070	
	Keyboard operation unit	NCE-5625	
	Operation circuit B	CCK-1059	Incorporated into NCE-5625
	Optional keyboard	CCK-1061	
	φ38 button	MPHD30460	
	φ22 button	MPHD30459	
	Screw cover bottom	MTV305169	
	Screw cover top	MTV305170	
	Serial LAN interface circuit	CMH-2370	
	Gyro interface circuit	CMJ-554	
	Radar interface circuit	CQD-2273	
	Analog option circuit	CMJ-560	
	Sensor LAN switch	NQA-2443/A	

Repair circuit block (JMR-9282-SH)

* indicates a revision such as A and B.

Location	Circuit Block Name	Model Name	Remarks
Antenna	TRX module	CMN-797	
	Signal processing unit	NDC-4920	
	Power supply/IF circuit	CMP-493	
	Encoder	CHT-85	
	Fan	NZF-100	9LG0912S4005
	Motor driver circuit	CBD-1950	Common to AC100/220V
	Motor with gear	MDBW10967*	Common to AC100/220V
Display	Display unit	NWZ-208	26-inch
	26-inch MNU replacement FAN kit	H-7ZYNA4005	Incorporated into NWZ-208
	Power supply unit	NBD-913	
	PSU replacement FAN kit	H-7ZYNA4007	Incorporated into NBD-913
	Central control unit	NDC-1590/A	
	DVD drive	CDD-754	Incorporated into NDC-1590/A
	CCU replacement FAN kit	H-7ZYNA4006	
	CCU repair kit	NZC-1590/A	
	SSD 256GB	CDD-753	
	Trackball operation unit	NCE-5605	
	Trackball	CCK-1060	Incorporated into NCE-5605
	Operation circuit A	CCK-1050	
	Operation circuit SW	CCK-1069	
	Operation circuit CN	CCK-1070	
	Keyboard operation unit	NCE-5625	
	Operation circuit B	CCK-1059	Incorporated into NCE-5625
	Optional keyboard	CCK-1061	
	ϕ38 button	MPHD30460	
	ϕ22 button	MPHD30459	
	Screw cover bottom	MTV305169	
	Screw cover top	MTV305170	
	Serial LAN interface circuit	CMH-2370	
	Gyro interface circuit	CMJ-554	
	Radar interface circuit	CQD-2273	
	Analog option circuit	CMJ-560	
	Sensor LAN switch	NQA-2443/A	

22

Repair circuit block (JMR-9296-6X/9X)

* indicates a revision such as A and B

Location	Circuit Block Name	Model Name	Remarks
Antenna	PA module	CAH-1696	
	TRX module	CMN-897	
	Signal processing unit	NDC-4921	
	Power supply/IF circuit	CMP-503	
	Encoder	CHT-85*	
	Fan	H-7BFRD0013	
	Fan	9LG0912S4005	
	Motor driver circuit	CBD-2400	Common to AC100/220V
	Motor with gear	MDBW10822*	Common to AC100/220V
Display	Display unit	NWZ-208	26-inch
	26-inch MNU replacement FAN kit	H-7ZYNA4005	Incorporated into NWZ-208
	Power supply unit	NBD-913	
	PSU replacement FAN kit	H-7ZYNA4007	Incorporated into NBD-913
	Central control unit	NDC-1590/A	
	DVD drive	CDD-754	Incorporated into NDC-1590/A
	CCU replacement FAN kit	H-7ZYNA4006	
	CCU repair kit	NZC-1590/A	
	SSD 256GB	CDD-753	
	Trackball operation unit	NCE-5605	
	Trackball	CCK-1060	Incorporated into NCE-5605
	Operation circuit A	CCK-1050	
	Operation circuit SW	CCK-1069	
	Operation circuit CN	CCK-1070	
	Keyboard operation unit	NCE-5625	
	Operation circuit B	CCK-1059	Incorporated into NCE-5625
	Optional keyboard	CCK-1061	
	φ38 button	MPHD30460	
	φ22 button	MPHD30459	
	Screw cover bottom	MTV305169	
	Screw cover top	MTV305170	
	Serial LAN interface circuit	CMH-2370	
	Gyro interface circuit	CMJ-554	
	Radar interface circuit	CQD-2273	
	Analog option circuit	CMJ-560	
	Sensor LAN switch	NQA-2443/A	

Repair Circuit Block (JMR-7225-6X/9X)

* indicates a revision such as A and B.

Location	Circuit Block Name	Model Name	Remarks
Antenna	Motor with gear	MDBW10822*	Common to AC100/220V
	Encoder circuit	CHT-71*	
	Motor driver circuit	H-7EPRD0034*	NKE-1125、For AC220V
	Motor driver circuit	H-7EPRD0035*	NKE-1125、For AC100V
	Motor driver circuit	H-7EPRD0043*	NKE-1125A、 Common to AC100/220V
	Brake circuit	CFA-253	
	Brake control circuit	CCB-655*	For NKE-1125
	Brake circuit unit	NZR-16	For NKE-1125 Including CFA-259/260
	Performance monitor	NJU-85	
	T/R control circuit	CMC-1205R2	
	Modulation unit	NMA-550-1	Including CPA-264A Including CMB-404 Including CFR-229 Not including the magnetron
	Modulation circuit	CPA-264A	
	Receiver	NRG-162*	Including CMA-866*
	Power supply circuit	CBD-1682A	
	Relay filter circuit	CSC-656	For NKE-1125
	Fan	H-7BFRD0002	

22

Location	Circuit Block Name	Model Name	Remarks
Display	Display unit	NWZ-207	19-inch
	19-inch MNU replacement FAN kit	H-7ZYNA4004	Incorporated into NWZ-207
	Display unit	NWZ-214	19-inch
	19-inch MNU replacement FAN kit	H-7BFRD0008	Incorporated into NWZ-214
	Power supply unit	NBD-913	
	PSU replacement FAN kit	H-7ZYNA4007	Incorporated into NBD-913
	Central control unit	NDC-1590/A	
	DVD drive	CDD-754	Incorporated into NDC-1590/A
	CCU replacement FAN kit	H-7ZYNA4006	
	CCU repair kit	NZC-1590/A	
	SSD 256GB	CDD-753	
	Trackball operation unit	NCE-5605	
	Trackball	CCK-1060	Incorporated into NCE-5605
	Operation circuit A	CCK-1050	
	Operation circuit SW	CCK-1069	
	Operation circuit CN	CCK-1070	
	Keyboard operation unit	NCE-5625	
Display	Operation circuit B	CCK-1059	Incorporated into NCE-5625
	Optional keyboard	CCK-1061	
	ϕ38 button	MPHD30460	
	ϕ22 button	MPHD30459	
	Screw cover bottom	MTV305169	
	Screw cover top	MTV305170	
	Serial LAN interface circuit	CMH-2370	
	Gyro interface circuit	CMJ-554	
	Radar interface circuit	CQD-2273	
	Analog option circuit	CMJ-560	
	Sensor LAN switch	NQA-2443/A	

Repair Circuit Block (JMR-7225-7X3/9X3)

* indicates a revision such as A and B.

Location	Circuit Block Name	Model Name	Remarks
Antenna	Motor with gear	MDBW10822*	Common to AC100/220V
	Encoder circuit	CHT-71*1	
	Motor driver circuit	H-7EPRD0034*	For AC220V
	Motor driver circuit	H-7EPRD0035*	For AC100V
	Brake circuit	CFA-253	
	Brake control circuit	CCB-655*	
	Brake circuit unit	NZR-15	Including CFA-259/260
	Performance monitor	NJU-85	
Transceiver	T/R control circuit	CMC-1205R2	
	Modulation unit	NMA-552-1	Including CPA-264A Including CMB-405 Including CFR-229 Not including the magnetron
	Modulation circuit	CPA-264A	
	Receiver	NRG-162*3	Including CMA-866*3
	Power supply circuit	CBD-1682A	
	Relay filter circuit	CSC-656	

22

Location	Circuit Block Name	Model Name	Remarks
Display	Display unit	NWZ-207	19-inch
	19-inch MNU replacement FAN kit	H-7ZYNA4004	Incorporated into NWZ-207
	Display unit	NWZ-214	19-inch
	19-inch MNU replacement FAN kit	H-7BFRD0008	Incorporated into NWZ-214
	Power supply unit	NBD-913	
	PSU replacement FAN kit	H-7ZYNA4007	Incorporated into NBD-913
	Central control unit	NDC-1590/A	
	DVD drive	CDD-754	Incorporated into NDC-1590/A
	CCU replacement FAN kit	H-7ZYNA4006	
	CCU repair kit	NZC-1590/A	
	SSD 256GB	CDD-753	
	Trackball operation unit	NCE-5605	
	Trackball	CCK-1060	Incorporated into NCE-5605
	Operation circuit A	CCK-1050	
	Operation circuit SW	CCK-1069	
	Operation circuit CN	CCK-1070	
	Keyboard operation unit	NCE-5625	
	Operation circuit B	CCK-1059	Incorporated into NCE-5625
	Optional keyboard	CCK-1061	
	ϕ38 button	MPHD30460	
	ϕ22 button	MPHD30459	
Display	Screw cover bottom	MTV305169	
	Screw cover top	MTV305170	
	Serial LAN interface circuit	CMH-2370	
	Gyro interface circuit	CMJ-554	
	Radar interface circuit	CQD-2273	
	Analog option circuit	CMJ-560	
	Sensor LAN switch	NQA-2443/A	

Repair circuit block (JMR-7230-S)

* indicates a revision such as A and B.

Location	Circuit Block Name	Model Name	Remarks
Antenna	Motor with gear	MDBW10823*	Common to AC100/220V
	Encoder circuit	CHT-71*	
	Motor driver circuit	H-7EPRD0034*	NKE-1130、For AC220V
	Motor driver circuit	H-7EPRD0035*	NKE-1130、For AC100V
	Motor driver circuit	H-7EPRD0043*	NKE-1130A、Common to AC100/220V
	Brake circuit	CFA-255	
	Brake control circuit	CCB-655*	For NKE-1130
	Brake circuit unit	NZR-17	For NKE-1130 Including CFA-261/262
	Performance monitor	NJU-84	
	T/R control circuit	CMC-1205R2	
	Modulation unit	NMA-551-1	Including CPA-264A Including CMB-406 Including CFR-229 Not including the magnetron
	Modulation circuit	CPA-264A	
	Receiver	NRG-229	Including CAF-595/CAE-499
	Power supply circuit	CBD-1682A	
	Relay filter circuit	CSC-656	For NKE-1130
	Fan	H-7BFRD0002	

22

Location	Circuit Block Name	Model Name	Remarks
Display	Display unit	NWZ-207	19-inch
	19-inch MNU replacement FAN kit	H-7ZYNA4004	Incorporated into NWZ-207
	Display unit	NWZ-214	19-inch
	19-inch MNU replacement FAN kit	H-7BFRD0008	Incorporated into NWZ-214
	Power supply unit	NBD-913	
	PSU replacement FAN kit	H-7ZYNA4007	Incorporated into NBD-913
	Central control unit	NDC-1590/A	
	DVD drive	CDD-754	Incorporated into NDC-1590/A
	CCU replacement FAN kit	H-7ZYNA4006	
	CCU repair kit	NZC-1590/A	
	SSD 256GB	CDD-753	
	Trackball operation unit	NCE-5605	
	Trackball	CCK-1060	Incorporated into NCE-5605
	Operation circuit A	CCK-1050	
	Operation circuit SW	CCK-1069	
	Operation circuit CN	CCK-1070	
	Keyboard operation unit	NCE-5625	
	Operation circuit B	CCK-1059	Incorporated into NCE-5625
	Optional keyboard	CCK-1061	
	ϕ38 button	MPHD30460	
	ϕ22 button	MPHD30459	
Display	Screw cover bottom	MTV305169	
	Screw cover top	MTV305170	
	Serial LAN interface circuit	CMH-2370	
	Gyro interface circuit	CMJ-554	
	Radar interface circuit	CQD-2273	
	Analog option circuit	CMJ-560	
	Sensor LAN switch	NQA-2443/A	

Repair circuit block (JMR-7230-S3)

* indicates a revision such as A and B.

Location	Circuit Block Name	Model Name	Remarks
Antenna	Motor with gear	MDBW10823*	Common to AC100/220V
	Encoder circuit	CHT-71*1	
	Motor driver circuit	H-7EPRD0034*	For AC220V
	Motor driver circuit	H-7EPRD0035*	For AC100V
	Brake circuit	CFA-255	
	Brake control circuit	CCB-655*	
	Brake circuit unit	NZR-17	Including CFA-261/262
	Performance monitor	NJU-84	
Transceiver	T/R control circuit	CMC-1205R2	
	Modulation unit	NMA-553-1	Including CPA-264A Including CMB-407 Including CFR-229 Not including the magnetron
	Modulation circuit	CPA-264A	
	Receiver	NRG-229	
	Power supply circuit	CBD-1682A	
	Relay filter circuit	CSC-656	

22

Location	Circuit Block Name	Model Name	Remarks
Display	Display unit	NWZ-207	19-inch
	19-inch MNU replacement FAN kit	H-7ZYNA4004	Incorporated into NWZ-207
	Display unit	NWZ-214	19-inch
	19-inch MNU replacement FAN kit	H-7BFRD0008	Incorporated into NWZ-214
	Power supply unit	NBD-913	
	PSU replacement FAN kit	H-7ZYNA4007	Incorporated into NBD-913
	Central control unit	NDC-1590/A	
	DVD drive	CDD-754	Incorporated into NDC-1590/A
	CCU replacement FAN kit	H-7ZYNA4006	
	CCU repair kit	NZC-1590/A	
	SSD 256GB	CDD-753	
	Trackball operation unit	NCE-5605	
	Trackball	CCK-1060	Incorporated into NCE-5605
	Operation circuit A	CCK-1050	
	Operation circuit SW	CCK-1069	
	Operation circuit CN	CCK-1070	
	Keyboard operation unit	NCE-5625	
	Operation circuit B	CCK-1059	Incorporated into NCE-5625
	Optional keyboard	CCK-1061	
	φ38 button	MPHD30460	
	φ22 button	MPHD30459	
Display	Screw cover bottom	MTV305169	
	Screw cover top	MTV305170	
	Serial LAN interface circuit	CMH-2370	
	Gyro interface circuit	CMJ-554	
	Radar interface circuit	CQD-2273	
	Analog option circuit	CMJ-560	
	Sensor LAN switch	NQA-2443/A	

Repair circuit block (JMR-7225-6XH)

* indicates a revision such as A and B.

Location	Circuit Block Name	Model Name	Remarks
Antenna	Motor with gear	H-7BDRD0045A	DC brushless
	Encoder circuit	CHT-71*	
	Motor control circuit	CBD-1779	
	Brake circuit	CFA-257	
	Performance monitor	NJU-85	
	Heater control circuit	CHG-216	Optional (AC100V)
	Power supply circuit	CBD-1682A	
	T/R control circuit	CMC-1205R2	
	Modulation unit	NMA-550-1	Including CPA-264A, CMB-404, and CFR-229 Not including the magnetron
	Modulation circuit	CPA-264A	
	Receiver	NRG-162*	Including CMA-866*
	Fan	H-7BFRD0002	
Display	Display unit	NWZ-207	19-inch
	19-inch MNU replacement FAN kit	H-7ZYNA4004	Incorporated into NWZ-207
	Display unit	NWZ-214	19-inch
	19-inch MNU replacement FAN kit	H-7BFRD0008	Incorporated into NWZ-214
	Power supply unit	NBD-913	
	PSU replacement FAN kit	H-7ZYNA4007	Incorporated into NBD-913
	Central control unit	NDC-1590/A	
	DVD drive	CDD-754	Incorporated into NDC-1590/A
	CCU replacement FAN kit	H-7ZYNA4006	
	CCU repair kit	NZC-1590/A	
	SSD 256GB	CDD-753	
	Trackball operation unit	NCE-5605	
	Trackball	CCK-1060	Incorporated into NCE-5605
	Operation circuit A	CCK-1050	
	Operation circuit SW	CCK-1069	
	Operation circuit CN	CCK-1070	
	Keyboard operation unit	NCE-5625	
	Operation circuit B	CCK-1059	Incorporated into NCE-5625
	Optional keyboard	CCK-1061	
	φ38 button	MPHD30460	
	φ22 button	MPHD30459	
	Screw cover bottom	MTV305169	
	Screw cover top	MTV305170	
	Serial LAN interface circuit	CMH-2370	
	Gyro interface circuit	CMJ-554	
	Radar interface circuit	CQD-2273	
	Analog option circuit	CMJ-560	
	Sensor LAN switch	NQA-2443/A	

22

Repair Circuit Block (JMR-7210-6X/6XH)

* indicates a revision such as A and B.

Location	Circuit Block Name	Model Name	Remarks
Antenna	Motor with gear	H-7BDRD0048	DC brushless (shared with HS)
	Receiver modulation circuit	NZK-2103	Including the CME-363A, NRG-610A, internal harness
	Power supply circuit	CBD-1783	
	Encoder circuit	CHT-71*	
	Motor control power supply circuit	CBD-1779	
	Brake circuit	CFA-252	
	Fan	H-7BFRD0002	
Display	Display unit	NWZ-207	19-inch
	19-inch MNU replacement FAN kit	H-7ZYNA4004	Incorporated into NWZ-207
	Display unit	NWZ-214	19-inch
	19-inch MNU replacement FAN kit	H-7BFRD0008	Incorporated into NWZ-214
	Power supply unit	NBD-913	
	PSU replacement FAN kit	H-7ZYNA4007	Incorporated into NBD-913
	Central control unit	NDC-1590/A	
	DVD drive	CDD-754	Incorporated into NDC-1590/A
	CCU replacement FAN kit	H-7ZYNA4006	
	CCU repair kit	NZC-1590/A	
	SSD 256GB	CDD-753	
	Trackball operation unit	NCE-5605	
	Trackball	CCK-1060	Incorporated into NCE-5605
	Operation circuit A	CCK-1050	
	Operation circuit SW	CCK-1069	
	Operation circuit CN	CCK-1070	
	Keyboard operation unit	NCE-5625	
	Operation circuit B	CCK-1059	Incorporated into NCE-5625
	Optional keyboard	CCK-1061	
	ϕ38 button	MPHD30460	
	ϕ22 button	MPHD30459	
	Screw cover bottom	MTV305169	
	Screw cover top	MTV305170	
	Serial LAN interface circuit	CMH-2370	
	Gyro interface circuit	CMJ-554	
	Radar interface circuit	CQD-2273	
	Analog option circuit	CMJ-560	
	Sensor LAN switch	NQA-2443/A	

Repair circuit block (JMR-7272-S)

* indicates a revision such as A and B.

Location	Circuit Block Name	Model Name	Remarks
Antenna	TRX module	CMN-797	
	Signal processing unit	NDC-4920	
	Power supply/IF circuit	CMP-493	
	Encoder	CHT-85	
	Fan	NZF-100	9LG0912S4005
	Motor driver circuit	CBD-1949	
	Motor with gear	MDBW10823*	Common to AC100/220V
Display	Display unit	NWZ-207	19-inch
	19-inch MNU replacement FAN kit	H-7ZYNA4004	Incorporated into NWZ-207
	Display unit	NWZ-214	19-inch
	19-inch MNU replacement FAN kit	H-7BFRD0008	Incorporated into NWZ-214
	Power supply unit	NBD-913	
	PSU replacement FAN kit	H-7ZYNA4007	Incorporated into NBD-913
	Central control unit	NDC-1590/A	
	DVD drive	CDD-754	Incorporated into NDC-1590/A
	CCU replacement FAN kit	H-7ZYNA4006	
	CCU repair kit	NZC-1590/A	
	SSD 256GB	CDD-753	
	Trackball operation unit	NCE-5605	
	Trackball	CCK-1060	Incorporated into NCE-5605
	Operation circuit A	CCK-1050	
	Operation circuit SW	CCK-1069	
	Operation circuit CN	CCK-1070	
	Keyboard operation unit	NCE-5625	
	Operation circuit B	CCK-1059	Incorporated into NCE-5625
	Optional keyboard	CCK-1061	
	φ38 button	MPHD30460	
	φ22 button	MPHD30459	
	Screw cover bottom	MTV305169	
	Screw cover top	MTV305170	
	Serial LAN interface circuit	CMH-2370	
	Gyro interface circuit	CMJ-554	
	Radar interface circuit	CQD-2273	
	Analog option circuit	CMJ-560	
	Sensor LAN switch	NQA-2443/A	

22

Repair circuit block (JMR-7282-S)

* indicates a revision such as A and B.

Location	Circuit Block Name	Model Name	Remarks
Antenna	TRX module	CMN-797	
	Signal processing unit	NDC-4920	
	Power supply/IF circuit	CMP-493	
	Encoder	CHT-85	
	Fan	NZF-100	9LG0912S4005
	Motor driver circuit	CBD-1949	Common to AC100/220V
	Motor	MDBW10823*	Common to AC100/220V * indicates a revision such as A and B.
Display	Display unit	NWZ-207	19-inch
	19-inch MNU replacement FAN kit	H-7ZYNA4004	Incorporated into NWZ-207
	Display unit	NWZ-214	19-inch
	19-inch MNU replacement FAN kit	H-7BFRD0008	Incorporated into NWZ-214
	Power supply unit	NBD-913	
	PSU replacement FAN kit	H-7ZYNA4007	Incorporated into NBD-913
	Central control unit	NDC-1590/A	
	DVD drive	CDD-754	Incorporated into NDC-1590/A
	CCU replacement FAN kit	H-7ZYNA4006	
	CCU repair kit	NZC-1590/A	
	SSD 256GB	CDD-753	
	Trackball operation unit	NCE-5605	
	Trackball	CCK-1060	Incorporated into NCE-5605
	Operation circuit A	CCK-1050	
	Operation circuit SW	CCK-1069	
	Operation circuit CN	CCK-1070	
	Keyboard operation unit	NCE-5625	
	Operation circuit B	CCK-1059	Incorporated into NCE-5625
	Optional keyboard	CCK-1061	
	φ38 button	MPHD30460	
	φ22 button	MPHD30459	
	Screw cover bottom	MTV305169	
	Screw cover top	MTV305170	
	Serial LAN interface circuit	CMH-2370	
	Gyro interface circuit	CMJ-554	
	Radar interface circuit	CQD-2273	
	Analog option circuit	CMJ-560	
	Sensor LAN switch	NQA-2443/A	

Repair circuit block (JMR-7282-SH)

* indicates a revision such as A and B.

Location	Circuit Block Name	Model Name	Remarks
Antenna	TRX module	CMN-797	
	Signal processing unit	NDC-4920	
	Power supply/IF circuit	CMP-493	
	Encoder	CHT-85	
	Fan	NZF-100	9LG0912S4005
	Motor driver circuit	CBD-1950	Common to AC100/220V
	Motor	MDBW10967	Common to AC100/220V
Display	Display unit	NWZ-207	19-inch
	19-inch MNU replacement FAN kit	H-7ZYNA4004	Incorporated into NWZ-207
	Display unit	NWZ-214	19-inch
	19-inch MNU replacement FAN kit	H-7BFRD0008	Incorporated into NWZ-214
	Power supply unit	NBD-913	
	PSU replacement FAN kit	H-7ZYNA4007	Incorporated into NBD-913
	Central control unit	NDC-1590/A	
	DVD drive	CDD-754	Incorporated into NDC-1590/A
	CCU replacement FAN kit	H-7ZYNA4006	
	CCU repair kit	NZC-1590/A	
	SSD 256GB	CDD-753	
	Trackball operation unit	NCE-5605	
	Trackball	CCK-1060	Incorporated into NCE-5605
	Operation circuit A	CCK-1050	
	Operation circuit SW	CCK-1069	
	Operation circuit CN	CCK-1070	
	Keyboard operation unit	NCE-5625	
	Operation circuit B	CCK-1059	Incorporated into NCE-5625
	Optional keyboard	CCK-1061	
	φ38 button	MPHD30460	
	φ22 button	MPHD30459	
	Screw cover bottom	MTV305169	
	Screw cover top	MTV305170	
	Serial LAN interface circuit	CMH-2370	
	Gyro interface circuit	CMJ-554	
	Radar interface circuit	CQD-2273	
	Analog option circuit	CMJ-560	
	Sensor LAN switch	NQA-2443/A	

22

Repair circuit block (JMR-7296-6X/9X)

* indicates a revision such as A and B.

Location	Circuit Block Name	Model Name	Remarks
Antenna	PA module	CAH-1696	
	TRX module	CMN-898	
	Signal processing unit	NDC-4921	
	Power supply/IF circuit	CMP-503	
	Encoder	CHT-85*	
	Fan	H-7BFRD0013	
	Fan	9LG0912S4005	
	Motor driver circuit	CBD-2400	Common to AC100/220V
	Motor with gear	MDBW10822*	Common to AC100/220V
Display	Display unit	NWZ-207	19-inch
	19-inch MNU replacement FAN kit	H-7ZYNA4004	Incorporated into NWZ-207
	Display unit	NWZ-214	19-inch
	19-inch MNU replacement FAN kit	H-7BFRD0008	Incorporated into NWZ-214
	Power supply unit	NBD-913	
	PSU replacement FAN kit	H-7ZYNA4007	Incorporated into NBD-913
	Central control unit	NDC-1590/A	
	DVD drive	CDD-754	Incorporated into NDC-1590/A
	CCU replacement FAN kit	H-7ZYNA4006	
	CCU repair kit	NZC-1590/A	
	SSD 256GB	CDD-753	Incorporated into NCE-5605
	Trackball operation unit	NCE-5605	
	Trackball	CCK-1060	
	Operation circuit A	CCK-1050	
	Operation circuit SW	CCK-1069	
	Operation circuit CN	CCK-1070	Incorporated into NCE-5625
	Keyboard operation unit	NCE-5625	
	Operation circuit B	CCK-1059	
	Optional keyboard	CCK-1061	
	φ38 button	MPHD30460	
	φ22 button	MPHD30459	
	Screw cover bottom	MTV305169	
	Screw cover top	MTV305170	
	Serial LAN interface circuit	CMH-2370	
	Gyro interface circuit	CMJ-554	
	Radar interface circuit	CQD-2273	

22.3   Troubleshooting

When this equipment does not operate correctly, check the following points before asking for repairs.
Consult with your nearest subsidiary company, branch office, or sales office if the problem does not get
solved even after checking and correcting these points, or if there are any abnormally locations other
than the following items.

Symptom	Cause	Action
The power is not supplied. Alternatively, the equipment does not start even if the Power button of the operation unit is pressed.	The AC or DC power supply is not connected.	Connect the AC or DC power supply.
	The breaker at the front of the power supply unit (NBD-913) is not set to ON.	Set the breaker to ON by pushing up the lever of the breaker.
	The AC or DC power supply is not input within the specified voltage range.	Connect the AC or DC power supply within the specified voltage range.
	The internal wiring is faulty.	Make a request to the distributor for repair.
	The power supply unit (NBD-913) is faulty.	Make a request to the distributor for repair.
	The central control unit (NDC-1590/A) is faulty.	Make a request to the distributor for repair.
	The operation unit (NCE-5605) is faulty.	Make a request to the distributor for repair.
The power is not supplied to the monitor.	The display unit is not activated.	Activate the display unit.
	The internal wiring is faulty.	Make a request to the distributor for repair.
	Display (NWZ-208/NWZ-207/214) is faulty.	Make a request to the distributor for repair.
Although the power is supplied to the monitor, the screen is not displayed.	The brightness of the monitor is set to the minimum level.	Adjust the brightness of the monitor to the appropriate level.
	The internal wiring is faulty.	Make a request to the distributor for repair.
	Display (NWZ-208/NWZ-207/214) is faulty.	Make a request to the distributor for repair.
The brightness of the monitor cannot be adjusted.	The display (NWZ-208/NWZ-207/214) is faulty.	Make a request to the distributor for repair.
The trackball or the option keyboard cannot be operated.	The internal wiring is faulty.	Make a request to the distributor for repair.
	The display unit (NCE-5605/NCE5625) is faulty.	Make a request to the distributor for repair.

22

Symptom	Cause	Action
The trackball does cannot be moved smoothly.	The trackball is dirty.	Clean the trackball.
Although the power is supplied and the screen is displayed, the display is frozen, disabling processing to advance up to display of the task menu.	The central control unit (NDC-1590/A) is abnormal.	Make a request to the distributor for repair.
Some task menus cannot be selected.	The device license has not been installed.	Install the license of the device to be used.
The cursor is not displayed correctly.	The central control unit (NDC-1590/A) is faulty.	Make a request to the distributor for repair.
Characters/symbols are not displayed correctly.	The central control unit (NDC-1590/A) is faulty.	Make a request to the distributor for repair.
Position information (GPS) is not displayed.	The communication is not set correctly.	Set the communication correctly.
	The power supply for the GPS equipment is not turned on.	Turn on the power supply for the GPS equipment.
	The GPS equipment does not perform positioning.	Check the state of the GPS equipment.
	The connection with the GPS equipment is abnormal.	Check the connection with the GPS equipment. When GPS equipment is connected to the serial LAN interface circuit, check if the LED of the corresponding port is lit at data reception.
	The power supply for the serial-LAN interface circuit (CMH-2370) is not turned on. (Case where the GPS equipment is connected to the serial-LAN interface circuit)	Turn on the power supply for the serial-LAN interface circuit.
	The serial-LAN interface circuit (CMH-2370) is faulty. (Case where the GPS equipment is connected to the serial-LAN interface circuit)	Make a request to the distributor for repair.
	The internal wiring is faulty.	Make a request to the distributor for repair.
	The central control unit (NDC-1590/A) is faulty.	Make a request to the distributor for repair.

Symptom	Cause	Action
AIS information is not displayed.	The communication is not set correctly.	Set the communication correctly.
	The power supply for the AIS equipment is not turned on.	Turn on the power supply for the AIS equipment.
	The AIS equipment does not perform positioning.	Check the state of the AIS equipment.
	The connection with the AIS equipment is abnormal.	Check the connection with the AIS equipment. When AIS equipment is connected to the serial LAN interface circuit, check if the LED of the corresponding port is lit at data reception.
	The power supply for the serial-LAN interface circuit (CMH-2370) is not turned on. (Case where the AIS equipment is connected to the serial-LAN interface circuit)	Turn on the power supply for the serial-LAN interface circuit.
	The serial-LAN interface circuit (CMH-2370) is faulty. (Case where the AIS equipment is connected to the serial-LAN interface circuit)	Make a request to the distributor for repair.
	The internal wiring is faulty.	Make a request to the distributor for repair.
	The central control unit (NDC-1590/A) is faulty.	Make a request to the distributor for repair.
The azimuth of the Gyro compass is not displayed. Alternatively, the azimuth rotation direction is not displayed correctly.	The communication is not set correctly.	Set the communication correctly.
	The power supply for the Gyro compass equipment is not turned on.	Turn on the power supply for the Gyro compass equipment.
	The connection with the Gyro compass equipment is abnormal.	Check the connection with the Gyro compass equipment. When gyro compass equipment is connected to the serial LAN interface circuit or gyro interface circuit, check if the corresponding LED is lit at signal reception.
	The power supply for the serial-LAN interface circuit (CMH-2370) is not turned on. (Case where the Gyro compass equipment is connected to the serial-LAN interface circuit)	Turn on the power supply for the serial-LAN interface circuit.
	The serial-LAN interface circuit (CMH-2370) is faulty. (Case where the Gyro compass equipment is connected to the serial-LAN interface circuit)	Make a request to the distributor for repair.

22

Symptom	Cause	Action
The azimuth of the Gyro compass is not displayed. Alternatively, the azimuth rotation direction is not displayed correctly.	The Gyro interface circuit (CMJ-554) is not set correctly (Case where the Gyro compass equipment is connected to the Gyro interface circuit)	Set the Gyro interface circuit correctly according to the Gyro compass equipment.
	The fuse of the gyro interface circuit (CMJ-554) has blown.	Replace the fuse of the gyro interface circuit.
	The Gyro interface circuit (CMJ-554) is faulty. (Case where the Gyro compass equipment is connected to the Gyro interface circuit)	Make a request to the distributor for repair.
	The internal wiring is faulty.	Make a request to the distributor for repair.
	The central control unit (NDC-1590/A) is faulty.	Make a request to the distributor for repair.
Log is not displayed or the values are not displayed correctly.	The communication is not set correctly.	Set the communication correctly.
	The power supply for the log equipment is not turned on.	Turn on the power supply for the log equipment.
	The connection with the log equipment is abnormal.	Check the connection with the log equipment. When log equipment is connected to the serial LAN interface circuit or gyro interface circuit, check if the corresponding LED blinks at signal reception.
	The power supply for the serial-LAN interface circuit (CMH-2370) is not turned on. (Case where the log equipment is connected to the serial-LAN interface circuit).	Turn on the power supply for the serial-LAN interface circuit.
	The serial-LAN interface circuit (CMH-2370) is faulty. (Case where the log equipment is connected to the serial-LAN interface circuit).	Make a request to the distributor for repair.
	The Gyro interface circuit (CMJ-554) is not set correctly. (Case where the log equipment is connected to the Gyro interface circuit).	Set the Gyro interface circuit correctly according to the log equipment.
	The Gyro interface circuit (CMJ-554) is faulty. (Case where the log equipment is connected to the Gyro interface circuit).	Make a request to the distributor for repair.

Symptom	Cause	Action
Log is not displayed or the values are not displayed correctly.	The internal wiring is faulty.	Make a request to the distributor for repair.
	The central control unit (NDC-1590/A) is faulty.	Make a request to the distributor for repair.
Rudder angles are not displayed. Alternatively, the values are not displayed correctly.	The communication is not set correctly.	Set the communication correctly.
	The power supply for the rudder angle indicator is not turned on.	Turn on the power supply for the rudder angle indicator.
	The connection with the rudder angle indicator is abnormal.	Check the connection with the rudder angle indicator. When a rudder angle indicator is connected to the serial LAN interface circuit, check if the LED of the corresponding port is lit at data reception.
	The power supply for the serial-LAN interface circuit (CMH-2370) is not turned on. (Case where the rudder angle indicator is connected to the serial-LAN interface circuit or the rudder angle indicator is connected to the analog option circuit)	Turn on the power supply for the serial-LAN interface circuit.
	The serial-LAN interface circuit (CMH-2370) is faulty. (Case where the rudder angle indicator is connected to the serial-LAN interface circuit or the rudder angle indicator is connected to the analog option circuit)	Make a request to the distributor for repair.
	The analog option circuit (CMJ-560) is not set correctly. (Case where the rudder angle indicator is connected to the analog option circuit)	Set the analog option circuit correctly according to the rudder angle indicator.
	The analog option circuit (CMJ-560) is faulty. (Case where the rudder angle indicator is connected to the analog option circuit)	Make a request to the distributor for repair.
	The internal wiring is faulty.	Make a request to the distributor for repair.
	The central control unit (NDC-1590/A) is faulty.	Make a request to the distributor for repair.

22

Symptom	Cause	Action
Wind direction/wind speed (anemoscope/anemometer) data is not displayed.	The communication is not set correctly.	Set the communication correctly.
	The power supply for the anemoscope/anemometer is not turned on.	Turn on the power supply for the anemoscope/anemometer.
	The connection with the anemoscope/anemometer is abnormal.	Check the connection with the anemoscope/anemometer. Check if the LED of the corresponding port of the serial LAN interface circuit is lit at data reception.
	The power supply for the serial-LAN interface circuit (CMH-2370) is not turned on.	Turn on the power supply for the serial-LAN interface circuit.
	The serial-LAN interface circuit (CMH-2370) is faulty.	Make a request to the distributor for repair.
	The internal wiring is faulty.	Make a request to the distributor for repair.
	The central control unit (NDC-1590/A) is faulty.	Make a request to the distributor for repair.
Water depth values are not displayed.	The communication is not set correctly.	Set the communication correctly.
	The power supply for the echo sounder is not turned on.	Turn on the power supply for the echo sounder.
	The connection with the echo sounder is abnormal.	Check the connection with the echo sounder. Check if the LED of the corresponding port of the serial LAN interface circuit is lit at data reception.
	The power supply for the serial-LAN interface circuit (CMH-2370) is not turned on.	Turn on the power supply for the serial-LAN interface circuit.
	The serial-LAN interface circuit (CMH-2370) is faulty.	Make a request to the distributor for repair.
	The internal wiring is faulty.	Make a request to the distributor for repair.
	The central control unit (NDC-1590/A) is faulty.	Make a request to the distributor for repair.

Symptom	Cause	Action
Sensor signals are not displayed.	The communication is not set correctly.	Set the communication correctly.
	The power supply for the sensor equipment is not turned on.	Turn on the power supply for the sensor equipment.
	The connection with the sensor equipment is faulty.	Check the connection with the sensor equipment. Check if the LED of the corresponding port of the serial LAN interface circuit is lit at data reception.
	The power supply for the serial-LAN interface circuit (CMH-2370) is not turned on.	Turn on the power supply for the serial-LAN interface circuit.
	The internal wiring is faulty.	Make a request to the distributor for repair.
	The display unit such as the serial-LAN interface circuit (CMH-2370), analog option circuit (CMJ-560), and central control unit (NDC-1590/A) is faulty.	Make a request to the distributor for repair.
Autopilot is disabled.	The communication is not set correctly.	Set the communication correctly.
	The autopilot function is not operated correctly.	Operate autopilot correctly.
	The power supply for the autopilot equipment is not turned on.	Turn on the power supply for the autopilot equipment.
	The connection with the autopilot equipment is faulty.	Check the connection with the autopilot equipment. Check if the LED of the corresponding port of the serial LAN interface circuit is lit at data reception.
	The power supply for the serial-LAN interface circuit (CMH-2370) is not turned on.	Turn on the power supply for the serial-LAN interface circuit.
	The serial-LAN interface circuit (CMH-2370) is faulty.	Make a request to the distributor for repair.
	The internal wiring is faulty.	Make a request to the distributor for repair.
	The central control unit (NDC-1590/A) is faulty.	Make a request to the distributor for repair.

22

Symptom	Cause	Action
Contact signals are not output.	The power supply for the serial-LAN interface circuit (CMH-2370) is not turned on. (Case where contact signal output is acquired from the serial-LAN interface circuit)	Turn on the power supply for the serial-LAN interface circuit.
	The serial-LAN interface circuit (CMH-2370) is faulty. (Case where contact signal output is acquired from the serial-LAN interface circuit)	Make a request to the distributor for repair.
	The internal wiring is faulty.	Make a request to the distributor for repair.
	The central control unit (NDC-1590/A) is faulty.	Make a request to the distributor for repair.
The radar antenna is not acknowledged.	The connection with the radar antenna is abnormal.	Check the connection with the radar antenna.
	Power is not supplied from the power supply unit to the radar antenna.	Check the power supply wiring between the power supply unit and the radar interface circuit. Check the power supply connection inside of the radar antenna. [Note] For checking wiring inside of the radar antenna, always request the work to the specialized service person. Before starting the work, turn off the power supply of the display unit. Otherwise, an unexpected accident may occur.
	Only AC power is supplied to the power supply unit. (NKE-2254 or NKE-2103 is connected as the radar antenna)	To connect the NKE-2254 or NKE-2103 antenna, the DC power supply must be connected to the power supply unit.
	The radar interface circuit (CQD-2273) is not set correctly.	Set the radar interface circuit correctly.
	The radar interface circuit (CQD-2273) is faulty.	Make a request to the distributor for repair.
	The radar antenna is faulty.	Make a request to the distributor for repair.

Symptom	Cause	Action
The radar antenna is not acknowledged.	The internal wiring is faulty.	Make a request to the distributor for repair.
	The central control unit (NDC-1590/A) is faulty.	Make a request to the distributor for repair.
The power is not supplied to the radar antenna.	The connection with the radar antenna is abnormal.	Check the connection with the radar antenna.
	The connection with the radar antenna is abnormal and overcurrent protection is functioning in the power supply unit.	Check the connection with the radar antenna and remove the cause of short-circuit.
	DC power is not supplied to the power supply unit. (NKE-2254 or NKE-2103 is connected as the radar antenna)	To connect the NKE-2254 or NKE-2103 radar antenna, DC power supply must be connected to the power supply unit.
	The 24V DC output fuse is blown out. (NKE-2254 or NKE-2103 is connected as the radar antenna.)	After removing the cause of fuse blow-out, replace the fuse. The fuse is the 15A blade fuse at the front of the power supply unit (NBD-913).
	The radar interface circuit (CQD-2273) is faulty.	Make a request to the distributor for repair.
	The internal wiring is faulty.	Make a request to the distributor for repair.
	The power supply unit (NBD-913) is abnormal.	Make a request to the distributor for repair.
	The central control unit (NDC-1590/A) is faulty.	Make a request to the distributor for repair.

22

Symptom	Cause	Action
The preheat count down of the radar antenna is not displayed.	The connection with the radar antenna is abnormal.	Check the connection with the radar antenna.
	The safety switch of the radar antenna is set to OFF.	Set the safety switch of the radar antenna to ON. [Note] For operating the safety switch of the radar antenna, always request the work to the specialized service person. Before starting the work, turn off the power supply of the display unit. Otherwise, an unexpected accident may occur.
	A solid-state radar antenna is connected.	Preheat count-down is not displayed for a solid-state radar antenna.
	The radar antenna is faulty.	Make a request to the distributor for repair.
	The radar interface circuit (CQD-2273) is not set correctly.	Set the radar interface circuit correctly.
	The radar interface circuit (CQD-2273) is faulty.	Make a request to the distributor for repair.
	The internal wiring is faulty.	Make a request to the distributor for repair.
	The central control unit (NDC-1590/A) is faulty.	Make a request to the distributor for repair.

Symptom	Cause	Action
The radar antenna does not rotate even if the [Transmit] button is pressed.	The connection with the radar antenna is abnormal.	Check the connection with the radar antenna.
	The safety switch of the radar antenna is set to OFF.	Set the safety switch of the radar antenna to ON. **[Note]** For operating the safety switch of the radar antenna, always request the work to the specialized service person. Before starting the work, turn off the power supply of the display unit. Otherwise, an unexpected accident may occur.
	Power is not supplied from the power supply unit to the radar antenna.	Check the power supply wiring between the power supply unit and the radar interface circuit. Check the power supply connection inside of the radar antenna. **[Note]** For checking the wiring inside of the radar antenna, always request the work to the specialized service person. Before starting the work, turn off the power supply of the display unit. Otherwise, an unexpected accident may occur.
	The motor driver circuit inside of the radar antenna is not set correctly. (NKE-1125A,NKE-1130A,NKE-1632, NKE-2632, or NKE-2632-H, or NKE-1696 is connected as the radar antenna.)	Set the motor driver circuit correctly. **[Note]** For setting the motor driver circuit, always request the work to the specialized service person. Before starting the work, turn off the power supply of the display unit. Otherwise, an unexpected accident may occur.
	The radar antenna rotation unit is frozen.	De-freeze the frozen section by using the neck heater option.
	Strong wind of relative wind velocity exceeding 100kt (about 51.5m/s) is blowing.	When strong wind of relative wind velocity exceeding 100kt is blowing, the radar antenna does not rotate due to the protection function.
	The radar antenna is faulty.	Make a request to the distributor for repair.

22

Symptom	Cause	Action
The radar antenna does not rotate even if the [Transmit] button is pressed.	The radar interface circuit (CQD-2273) is faulty.	Make a request to the distributor for repair.
	The internal wiring is faulty.	Make a request to the distributor for repair.
	The power supply unit (NBD-913) is abnormal.	Make a request to the distributor for repair.
	The central control unit (NDC-1590/A) is faulty.	Make a request to the distributor for repair.
If the power supply is turned off, the track data is cleared without being stored.	The central control unit (NDC-1590/A) is faulty.	Make a request to the distributor for repair.
No radar image is displayed.	The connection with the radar antenna is abnormal.	Check the connection with the radar antenna.
	The GAIN value is set to the minimum.	Set a proper value for GAIN.
	The SEA/RAIN value is set to the maximum.	Set a proper value for SEA/RAIN.
	The magnetron is deteriorated significantly. (Case where an radar antenna that uses a magnetron is connected)	Replace the magnetron. **[Note]** For magnetron replacement, always request the work to the specialized service person. Before starting the work, turn off the power supply of the display unit. Otherwise, an unexpected accident may occur.
	The radar antenna is faulty.	Make a request to the distributor for repair.
	The radar interface circuit (CQD-2273) is faulty.	Make a request to the distributor for repair.
	The internal wiring is faulty.	Make a request to the distributor for repair.
	The power supply unit (NBD-913) is abnormal.	Make a request to the distributor for repair.
	The central control unit (NDC-1590/A) is faulty.	Make a request to the distributor for repair.

Symptom	Cause	Action
Radar images cannot be tuned.	The magnetron is deteriorated significantly. (Case where an radar antenna that uses a magnetron is connected)	Replace the magnetron. **[Note]** For magnetron replacement, always request the work to the specialized service person. Before starting the work, turn off the power supply of the display unit. Otherwise, an unexpected accident may occur.
	A solid-state radar antenna is connected.	Tuning bar is not displayed for a solid-state radar antenna.
The azimuth of the radar image is not displayed correctly.	Azimuth is not set correctly.	Set the azimuth correctly.
	CCRP is not set correctly.	Set CCRP correctly.
	The GPS radar antenna position is not set correctly.	Set the GPS radar antenna position correctly.
The range of the radar image is not displayed correctly.	The range is not set correctly.	Set the range correctly.
	CCRP is not set correctly.	Set CCRP correctly.
	The GPS radar antenna position is not set correctly.	Set the GPS radar antenna position correctly.
Interswitch does not function.	Power for the interswitch is not turned on.	Turn on the power for the interswitch.
	The connection with the interswitch is abnormal.	Check the connection with the interswitch.
	The interswitch is faulty.	Make a request to the distributor for repair.
	The radar interface circuit (CQD-2273) is not set correctly.	Set the radar interface circuit correctly.
	The radar interface circuit (CQD-2273) is faulty.	Make a request to the distributor for repair.
	The internal wiring is faulty.	Make a request to the distributor for repair.
	The central control unit (NDC-1590/A) is faulty.	Make a request to the distributor for repair.

22

Symptom	Cause	Action
If the power supply is turned off, the trail data is cleared without being stored.	The central control unit (NDC-1590/A) is faulty.	Make a request to the distributor for repair.
Radar images cannot be superimposed.	The radar overlay option license does not exist.	Install the radar overlay option license.
	The connection with the radar antenna is abnormal.	Check the connection with the radar antenna.
	The connection with the radar indicator is abnormal.	Check the connection with the radar indicator.
	The radar interface circuit (CQD-2273) is faulty.	Make a request to the distributor for repair.
	The internal wiring is faulty.	Make a request to the distributor for repair.
	The power supply unit (NBD-913) is faulty.	Make a request to the distributor for repair.
	The central control unit (NDC-1590/A) is faulty.	Make a request to the distributor for repair.
UPS does not function.	The connection with UPS is faulty.	Check the connection with UPS.
	UPS is not set correctly.	Set UPS correctly.
	The UPS battery is extremely depleted.	Replace the battery. [Note] At the battery replacement, make a request for the work to the specialized service staff. During the replacement, turn off the corresponding power supply breaker in the ship. Otherwise, an unexpected accident may occur.
	The internal wiring is faulty.	Make a request to the distributor for repair.
	UPS is faulty.	Make a request to the distributor for repair.
The following popup window is displayed. System has detected an error. Turn the power off and on again.	A communication error occurred.	Close the popup window and after checking that there is no problem even if the power of this equipment is turned off, turn off the power once and turn on the power again.

Symptom	Cause	Action
The following popup window is displayed. Network failure has been detected. This system is operating under restricted mode. Contact JRC or JRC service agent. To restart this system, click the OK button at safe waters.	A network failure occurred.	Make a request to the distributor for repair. And restart this system at safe waters.
The following popup window is displayed. Main LAN is disabled. This system is operating with Sub LAN only. Contact JRC or JRC service agent. After recovering by service engineer, click the bellow button.	A network failure occurred on the main LAN.	Make a request to the distributor for repair.
The following popup window is displayed. Sub LAN is disabled. This system is operating with Main LAN only. Contact JRC or JRC service agent. After recovering by service engineer, click the bellow button.	A network failure occurred on the sub LAN.	Make a request to the distributor for repair.
The following popup window is displayed. Main/Sub LAN is disabled. This system is operating with serial in CCU only. Contact JRC or JRC service agent. After recovering by service engineer, click the bellow button.	A network failure occurred on the main LAN and sub LAN.	Make a request to the distributor for repair.
The system repeats restart.	DMA error.	When the system repeats restart, turn off the power of the equipment and contact the distributor.

22

22.4　After-Sale Services

22.4.1　About the retaining period of service parts

The retaining period of the performance-critical parts for servicing this product (parts required to maintain the functionality of the product) is 10 years after the discontinuation of production.

22.4.2　When requesting a repair

If you suspect a failure, please read "22.3 Trouble shooting" thoroughly and check the unit again.
If you still detect abnormality, stop using the product and contact your sales representative, our sales department, nearest branch office or sales office.

- **Repair during the warranty period**:　If a failure occurs in the course of using the product correctly according to the explanations and instructions in the Instruction Manual, your sales representative or our company shall repair the product at no charge. However, repairs of failures caused by misuse, negligence, or act of God such as natural disasters and fire shall be chargeable.
- **If the warranty period has expired**: If functionality can be recovered by repair, repair shall be made by the request of the customer for a fee.
- **Please provide the following information**:
    - Product name, model name, manufacturing date, serial number
    - Description of abnormality (as detail as possible) (Please refer to the next page "Radar Failure Checklist.")
    - Business name or organization name, address, phone number

22.4.3　Recommendation of inspection and maintenance

Although it depends on the usage state, performance may deteriorate by change in parts over time,
Separately from regular care, inspection and maintenance are recommended.
Regarding inspection and maintenance, please contact your sales representative, our sales department, nearest branch office or sales office.
Please note that there is a charge for inspection and maintenance.

If you have questions regarding after-sale services, please inquire your sales representative, our sales department, nearest branch office or sales office.

Radar Failure Checklist

[Important]   Before ordering a repair, please check and fill in the following items and then contact the applicable repair office.

If there are unknown items, please contact the ship and fill in as accurate as possible.

Ship Name: _____   Phone: _____   Fax:_____

Integrated Radar Model Name: JMR- _____   Serial Number: _____
(Please fill in all digits accurately.)

(1) Check the following items sequentially and circle either YES or NO for each item.
     If none is applicable, please write down the specific reason in No. (18) Others.
(2) If any of check items (1) through (5) is NO, please check the fuses of the equipment. (See "22.1.5 Fuse inspection.")
(3) Check items (4) through (17) with transmission (TX) ON.

   *   It may not be possible to use (14), (15) and (17) unless options and external devices are not connected; if they are not connected, it is not necessary to answer these items.

No.	Check Item	Result	
(1)	The power turns ON. (The light of the operation unit illuminates.)	YES	NO
(2)	The unit is placed in the standby state several minutes after turning the power ON.	YES	NO
(3)	When the power is turned ON (or transmission ON), something is displayed on the LCD/LED monitor. (Illuminates)	YES	NO
(4)	When transmission (TX) is turned ON, the Radar antenna rotates. (Check all of the following items with transmission ON.)	YES	NO
(5)	Magnetron current flows. (See the Instruction Manual.)	YES	NO
(6)	Tuning can be performed. (Check in a range of 6NM or above.)	YES	NO
(7)	Fixed markers are displayed.	YES	NO
(8)	The VRM is displayed.	YES	NO
(9)	White noise is displayed with minimum STC and FTC, maximum GAIN, IR-OFF and range 48NM.	YES	NO
(10)	Target reflection echoes are displayed,	YES	NO
(11)	The sensitivity of reflection echoes is normal.	YES	NO
(12)	The EBL is displayed.	YES	NO
(13)	The cursor symbols move.	YES	NO
*(14)	The GYRO course can be set up and is displayed normally.	YES	NO
*(15)	The LOG speed is displayed normally.	YES	NO
(16)	The target tracking function operates normally.	YES	NO
*(17)	If the straight mode (II) is switched to the cross mode (X) when an interswitch is provided, the failed (NO) items in (1) through (16) above are swapped between the right and left display units.	YES	NO
(18)	Other description (error messages, etc.)		

22

22.4.4 Extending the functions

The functions that are available for this equipment can be extended.

To extend a function, new license information (file) must be obtained and imported to this equipment. For function extension, please request to our sales department or our branch office, sales office, or agent near your premises.

22.4.4.1 Importing the license information

Import the license information that was obtained (license file) to this equipment via the USB flash memory.

Connect the USB flash memory in which the license information is stored.

1 **Press the Power button of the operation unit.**

The Power button is lit. After a while, a task menu is displayed.
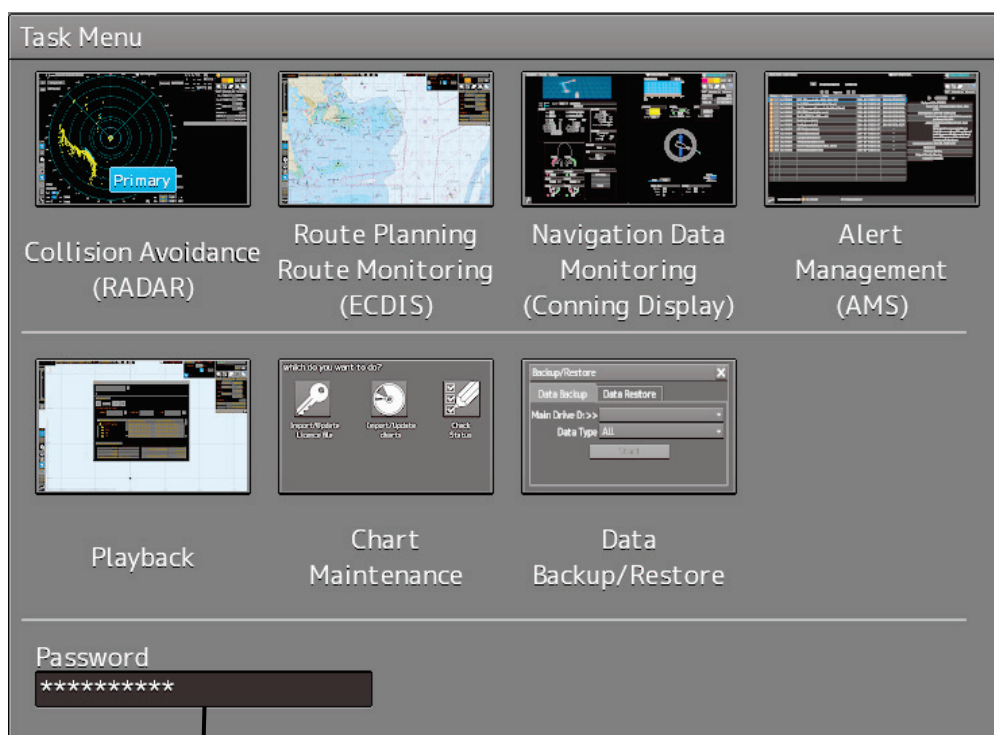
Password input section

2 **Click on the password input section.**

A password input dialog is displayed.

3 **Enter the password, 9380.**

The [Import License] dialog is displayed.
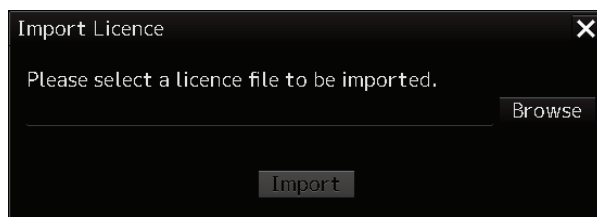
4   Click on the [Browse] button.

The [System] dialog is displayed.
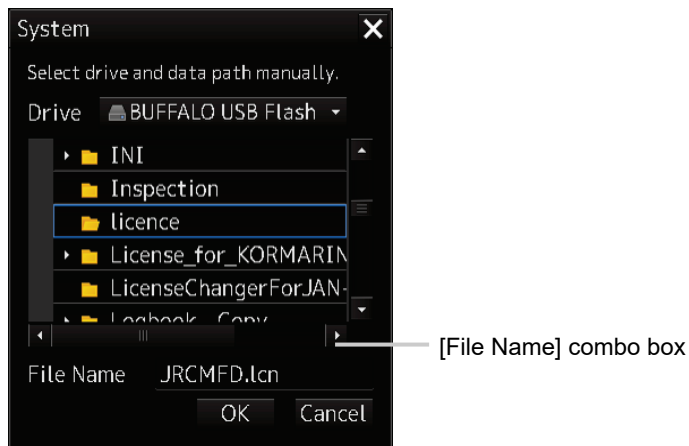
[File Name] combo box

5   Select the name of the license file (example: JRCMFD.lcn) that is stored in the USB flash memory from the [File Name] combo box and click on the [OK] button.

The [System] dialog is closed.

6   Click on the [Import] button.

When import is completed, a confirmation dialog box appears.
Close the dialog box by clicking on the [OK] button.

7   Close the "import License" dialog box by clicking on [x] button and return to the task menu.

In this case, a new license is adopted.

22

Section 23 About Disposal

23.1   About Disposal of This Equipment

When disposing of this equipment, follow the regulations and/or rules of the local regulatory authority which has control over the location of disposal.

23.2   About Disposal of Used Magnetrons

A magnetron is used in the radar antennas (NKE-1125/1130/2254/2103) and the transmitter/receiver unit (NTG-3230/3225) of this equipment.

- When a magnetron is changed with new one, please return the old magnetron to our dealer or sales office.
  For more information, please inquire our dealer or sales office.

23.3   About Disposal of TR Tubes

If a TR tube used in the transmitter/receiver (NTG-3230/3225) of this equipment is indicated by either one of the radiation warning symbols shown below, that TR tube contains an isotope. Thus, it cannot be disposed of as an industrial waste in Japan.

- When TR tubes indicated with a radiation warning symbol need to be disposed of in Japan, please return them to our dealer or sales office.
  For more information, please inquire our dealer or sales office.
- The leakage radiation from these TR tubes is as little as the natural exposure level, so there is no harm to the human body.
- Never disassembly TR tubes.

23

23.4　Chinese Version RoHS

<div align="center">

有毒有害物质或元素的名称及含量

(Names & Content of toxic and hazardous substances or elements）

</div>

形式名(Type): JMR-7200,9200 Series　　　　　　　名称(Name): RADAR

部件名称 (Part name)	有毒有害物质或元素 (Toxic and Hazardous Substances and Elements)					
	铅 (Pb)	汞 (Hg)	镉 (Cd)	六价铬 (Cr6+)	多溴联苯 (PBB)	多溴二苯醚 (PBDE)
雷达天线单元 (Scanner Unit)	✕	✕	✕	✕	〇	〇
主船内装置 (Inboard Unit) ・显示装置 (Display Unit) ・键盘装置 (Operation Unit) ・信号处理装置 　(RADAR Process Unit)	✕	〇	✕	✕	〇	〇
外部设备 (Peripherals) ・选择 (Options) ・电线类 (Cables) ・手册 (Documents)	✕	〇	✕	✕	〇	〇
〇：表示该有毒有害物质在该部件所有均质材料中的含量均在 SJ/T11306-2006 标准规定的限量要求以下。 　　(Indicates that this toxic, or hazardous substance contained in all of the homogeneous materials for this 　　part is below the requirement in SJ/T11363-2006.) ✕：表示该有毒有害物质至少在该部件的某一均质材料中的含量超出 SJ/T11363-2006 标准规定的限量要求。 　　(Indicates that this toxic or hazardous substance contained in at least one of the homogeneous materials 　　used for this part is above the limit requirement in SJ/T 11363-2006.)						

Section 24 Specifications

24.1   JMR-9230-S3

GENERAL SPECIFICATION	JMR-9230-S3
Class of emission	P0N
Display	Color Raster Scan
Screen	26inch Wide LCD (Effective diameter of RADAR: more than 320mm)
Range Scale	0.125/0.25/0.5/0.75/1.5/3/6/12/24/48/96NM
Range Resolution	Less than 30m
Minimum Detection Range	Less than 40m
Bearing Accuracy	Less than 1°
Bearing Indication	Relative motion mode: North-UP/Course-UP/Heading-UP/Waypoint-UP True motion mode: N-UP/C-UP/Waypoint-UP
Ambient Condition - Operating Temperature	Scanner Unit: -25°C to +55°C (Storage -25°C to +70°C) Other Unit: -15°C to +55°C
Ambient Condition - Relative Humidity	93% at +40°C
Ambient Condition - Vibration	2 to 13.2Hz: Amplitude ±1mm ±10% 13.2 to 100Hz: Acceleration 7m/s^2
Power Supply Input	100 to 115VAC, 50/60Hz 1φ 220 to 240VAC, 50/60Hz 1φ 24VDC
Power Consumption	Rating: Approx. 450VA Approx. 1900VA at Maximum wind speed (DC:72W at AC power outage)
Power Supply Voltage Fluctuation	AC input ±10% DC input +30%/-10%
Pre Heating Time	Within 4 minutes
From standby to transmit	Within 5 seconds
Scanner Unit	**NKE-1139**
See Section 24.29	
Transmitter Receiver Unit	**NTG-3230**
See Section 24.38	
Performance Monitor	**NJU-84**
See Section 24.40	
Display	
Central control unit	NDC-1590/A
Power Supply Unit	NBD-913
Trackball Operation Unit	NCE-5605
Display	NWZ-208
See Section 24.50	
Junction Box	NQE-1143
Option Unit	
Scanner Unit Deicing Heater	NKE-1139-D
Keyboard Operation Unit	NCE-5625
OPERATION UNIT DESKTOP FRAME RACK	CWB-1596
Sensor LAN Switch Unit	NQA-2443/A
26inch DESKTOP FRAME RACK	CWB-1595
26inch DISPLAY UNIT MOUNT KIT	CWA-246
Inter Switch Unit	NQE-3141-4A NQE-3141-8A
Power Control Unit	NQE-3167
MAXIMUM CABLE LENGTH	
Display to scanner unit	N/A
Scanner unit to transmitter receiver unit	30m
Display unit to transmitter receiver unit	35m
SAFE DISTANCE FOR STANDARD COMPASS	
Scanner Unit	1.4m
Transmitter Receiver Unit	3.9m
Display unit	2.4m (2.6m when installed in the optional 26inch Display Unit Mount Kit)

24

24.2   JMR-9230-S

GENERAL SPECIFICATION	JMR-9230-S
Class of emission	P0N
Display	Color Raster Scan
Screen	26inch Wide LCD (Effective diameter of RADAR: more than 320mm)
Range Scale	0.125/0.25/0.5/0.75/1.5/3/6/12/24/48/96 NM
Range Resolution	Less than 30m
Minimum Detection Range	Less than 40m
Bearing Accuracy	Less than 1°
Bearing Indication	Relative motion mode: North-UP/Course-UP/Heading-UP/Waypoint-UP True motion mode: N-UP/C-UP/Waypoint-UP
Ambient Condition - Operating Temperature	Scanner Unit: -25°C to +55°C (Storage -25°C to +70°C) Other Unit: -15°C to +55°C
Ambient Condition - Relative Humidity	93% at +40°C
Ambient Condition - Vibration	2 to 13.2Hz: Amplitude $\pm$1mm $\pm$10% 13.2 to 100Hz: Acceleration 7m/s^2
Power Supply Input	100 to 115VAC, 50/60Hz 1ϕ 220 to 240VAC, 50/60Hz 1ϕ 24VDC
Power Consumption	Rating: Approx. 450VA Approx. 1900VA at Maximum wind speed (DC: 72W at AC power outage)
Power Supply Voltage Fluctuation	AC input $\pm$10% DC input +30%/-10%
Pre Heating Time	Within 4 minutes
From standby to transmit	Within 5 seconds
Scanner Unit	**NKE-1130/A**
See Section 24.30	
Performance Monitor	**NJU-84**
See Section 24.40	
Display	
Central control unit	NDC-1590/A
Power Supply Unit	NBD-913
Trackball Operation Unit	NCE-5605
Display	NWZ-208
See Section 24.50	
Junction Box	NQE-1143
Option Unit	
Scanner Unit Deicing Heater	NKE-1130/A-D
Keyboard Operation Unit	NCE-5625
OPERATION UNIT DESKTOP FRAME RACK	CWB-1596
Sensor LAN Switch Unit	NQA-2443/A
26inch DESKTOP FRAME RACK	CWB-1595
26inch DISPLAY UNIT MOUNT KIT	CWA-246
Inter Switch Unit	NQE-3141-4A NQE-3141-8A
Power Control Unit	NQE-3167
MAXIMUM CABLE LENGTH	
Display to scanner unit	65m
Scanner unit to transmitter receiver unit	N/A
Display unit to transmitter receiver unit	N/A
SAFE DISTANCE FOR STANDARD COMPASS	
Scanner Unit	5.1m
Transmitter Receiver Unit	N/A
Display unit	2.4m (2.6m when installed in the optional 26inch Display Unit Mount Kit)

24.3 JMR-9225-9X3

GENERAL SPECIFICATION	JMR-9225-9X3
Class of emission	P0N
Display	Color Raster Scan
Screen	26inch Wide LCD (Effective diameter of RADAR: more than 320mm)
Range Scale	0.125/0.25/0.5/0.75/1.5/3/6/12/24/48/96 NM
Range Resolution	Less than 30m
Minimum Detection Range	Less than 40m
Bearing Accuracy	Less than 1°
Bearing Indication	Relative motion mode: North-UP/Course-UP/Heading-UP/Waypoint-UP True motion mode: N-UP/C-UP/Waypoint-UP
Ambient Condition - Operating Temperature	Scanner Unit: -25°C to +55°C (Storage -25°C to +70°C) Other Unit: -15°C to +55°C
Ambient Condition - Relative Humidity	93% at +40°C
Ambient Condition - Vibration	2 to 13.2Hz: Amplitude ±1mm ±10% 13.2 to 100Hz: Acceleration 7m/s^2
Power Supply Input	100 to 115VAC, 50/60Hz 1φ 220 to 240VAC, 50/60Hz 1φ 24VDC
Power Consumption	Rating: Approx. 300VA Approx. 1700VA at Maximum wind speed (DC:72W at AC power outage)
Power Supply Voltage Fluctuation	AC input ±10% DC input +30%/-10%
Pre Heating Time	Within 4 minutes
From standby to transmit	Within 5 seconds
Scanner Unit	**NKE-1129-9**
See Section 24.31	
Transmitter Receiver Unit	**NTG-3225**
See Section 24.39	
Performance Monitor	**NJU-85**
See Section 24.41	
Display	
Central control unit	NDC-1590/A
Power Supply Unit	NBD-913
Trackball Operation Unit	NCE-5605
Display	NWZ-208
See Section 24.50	
Junction Box	NQE-1143
Option Unit	
Scanner Unit Deicing Heater	NKE-1129-9D
Keyboard Operation Unit	NCE-5625
OPERATION UNIT DESKTOP FRAME RACK	CWB-1596
Sensor LAN Switch Unit	NQA-2443/A
26inch DESKTOP FRAME RACK	CWB-1595
26inch DISPLAY UNIT MOUNT KIT	CWA-246
Inter Switch Unit	NQE-3141-4A NQE-3141-8A
Power Control Unit	NQE-3167
MAXIMUM CABLE LENGTH	
Display to scanner unit	N/A
Scanner unit to transmitter receiver unit	30m
Display unit to transmitter receiver unit	35m
SAFE DISTANCE FOR STANDARD COMPASS	
Scanner Unit	1.05m
Transmitter Receiver Unit	2.8m
Display unit	2.4m (2.6m when installed in the optional 26inch Display Unit Mount Kit)

24

24.4　JMR-9225-7X3

GENERAL SPECIFICATION	JMR-9225-7X3
Class of emission	P0N
Display	Color Raster Scan
Screen	26inch Wide LCD (Effective diameter of RADAR: more than 320mm)
Range Scale	0.125/0.25/0.5/0.75/1.5/3/6/12/24/48/96 NM
Range Resolution	Less than 30m
Minimum Detection Range	Less than 40m
Bearing Accuracy	Less than 1°
Bearing Indication	Relative motion mode: North-UP/Course-UP/Heading-UP/Waypoint-UP True motion mode: N-UP/C-UP/Waypoint-UP
Ambient Condition - Operating Temperature	Scanner Unit: -25°C to +55°C (Storage -25°C to +70°C) Other Unit: -15°C to +55°C
Ambient Condition - Relative Humidity	93% at +40°C
Ambient Condition - Vibration	2 to 13.2Hz: Amplitude ±1mm ±10% 13.2 to 100Hz: Acceleration 7m/s^2
Power Supply Input	100 to 115VAC, 50/60Hz 1φ 220 to 240VAC, 50/60Hz 1φ 24VDC
Power Consumption	Rating: Approx. 300VA Approx. 1700VA at Maximum wind speed (DC:72W at AC power outage)
Power Supply Voltage Fluctuation	AC input ±10% DC input +30%/-10%
Pre Heating Time	Within 4 minutes
From standby to transmit	Within 5 seconds
Scanner Unit	**NKE-1129-7**
See Section 24.31	
Transmitter Receiver Unit	**NTG-3225**
See Section 24.39	
Performance Monitor	**NJU-85**
See Section 24.41	
Display	
Central control unit	NDC-1590/A
Power Supply Unit	NBD-913
Trackball Operation Unit	NCE-5605
Display	NWZ-208
See Section 24.50	
Junction Box	NQE-1143
Option Unit	
Scanner Unit Deicing Heater	NKE-1129-7D
Keyboard Operation Unit	NCE-5625
OPERATION UNIT DESKTOP FRAME RACK	CWB-1596
26inch DESKTOP FRAME RACK	CWB-1595
26inch DISPLAY UNIT MOUNT KIT	CWA-246
Inter Switch Unit	NQE-3141-4A NQE-3141-8A
Power Control Unit	NQE-3167
MAXIMUM CABLE LENGTH	
Display to scanner unit	N/A
Scanner unit to transmitter receiver unit	30m
Display unit to transmitter receiver unit	35m
SAFE DISTANCE FOR STANDARD COMPASS	
Scanner Unit	1.05m
Transmitter Receiver Unit	2.8m
Display unit	2.4m (2.6m when installed in the optional 26inch Display Unit Mount Kit)

24.5 JMR-9225-9X

GENERAL SPECIFICATION	JMR-9225-9X
Class of emission	P0N
Display	Color Raster Scan
Screen	26inch Wide LCD (Effective diameter of RADAR: more than 320mm)
Range Scale	0.125/0.25/0.5/0.75/1.5/3/6/12/24/48/96 NM
Range Resolution	Less than 30m
Minimum Detection Range	Less than 40m
Bearing Accuracy	Less than 1°
Bearing Indication	Relative motion mode: North-UP/Course-UP/Heading-UP/Waypoint-UP True motion mode: N-UP/C-UP/Waypoint-UP
Ambient Condition - Operating Temperature	Scanner Unit: -25°C to +55°C (Storage -25°C to +70°C) Other Unit: -15°C to +55°C
Ambient Condition - Relative Humidity	93% at +40°C
Ambient Condition - Vibration	2 to 13.2Hz: Amplitude ±1mm ±10% 13.2 to 100Hz: Acceleration 7m/s^2
Power Supply Input	100 to 115VAC, 50/60Hz 1φ 220 to 240VAC, 50/60Hz 1φ 24VDC
Power Consumption	Rating: Approx. 300VA Approx. 1700VA at Maximum wind speed (DC:72W at AC power outage)
Power Supply Voltage Fluctuation	AC input ±10% DC input +30%/-10%
Pre Heating Time	Within 4 minutes
From standby to transmit	Within 5 seconds
Scanner Unit	**NKE-1125/A-9**
See Section 24.32	
Performance Monitor	**NJU-85**
See Section 24.41	
Display	
Central control unit	NDC-1590/A
Power Supply Unit	NBD-913
Trackball Operation Unit	NCE-5605
Display	NWZ-208
See Section 24.50	
Junction Box	NQE-1143
Option Unit	
Scanner Unit Deicing Heater	NKE-1125/A-9D
Keyboard Operation Unit	NCE-5625
OPERATION UNIT DESKTOP FRAME RACK	CWB-1596
Sensor LAN Switch Unit	NQA-2443/A
26inch DESKTOP FRAME RACK	CWB-1595
26inch DISPLAY UNIT MOUNT KIT	CWA-246
Inter Switch Unit	NQE-3141-4A NQE-3141-8A
Power Control Unit	NQE-3167
MAXIMUM CABLE LENGTH	
Display to scanner unit	65m
Scanner unit to transmitter receiver unit	N/A
Display unit to transmitter receiver unit	N/A
SAFE DISTANCE FOR STANDARD COMPASS	
Scanner Unit	2.4m
Display unit	2.4m (2.6m when installed in the optional 26inch Display Unit Mount Kit)

24

24.6　JMR-9225-6X

GENERAL SPECIFICATION	JMR-9225-6X
Class of emission	P0N
Display	Color Raster Scan
Screen	26inch Wide LCD (Effective diameter of RADAR: more than 320mm)
Range Scale	0.125/0.25/0.5/0.75/1.5/3/6/12/24/48/96 NM
Range Resolution	Less than 30m
Minimum Detection Range	Less than 40m
Bearing Accuracy	Less than 1°
Bearing Indication	Relative motion mode: North-UP/Course-UP/Heading-UP/Waypoint-UP True motion mode: N-UP/C-UP/Waypoint-UP
Ambient Condition - Operating Temperature	Scanner Unit: -25°C to +55°C (Storage -25°C to +70°C) Other Unit: -15°C to +55°C
Ambient Condition - Relative Humidity	93% at +40°C
Ambient Condition - Vibration	2 to 13.2Hz: Amplitude ±1mm ±10% 13.2 to 100Hz: Acceleration 7m/s^2
Power Supply Input	100 to 115VAC, 50/60Hz 1φ 220 to 240VAC, 50/60Hz 1φ 24VDC
Power Consumption	Rating: Approx. 300VA Approx. 1700VA at Maximum wind speed (DC:72W at AC power outage)
Power Supply Voltage Fluctuation	AC input ±10% DC input +30%/-10%
Pre Heating Time	Within 4 minutes
From standby to transmit	Within 5 seconds
Scanner Unit	**NKE-1125/A-6**
See Section 24.32	
Performance Monitor	**NJU-85**
See Section 24.41	
Display	
Central control unit	NDC-1590/A
Power Supply Unit	NBD-913
Trackball Operation Unit	NCE-5605
Display	NWZ-208
See Section 24.50	
Junction Box	NQE-1143
Option Unit	
Scanner Unit Deicing Heater	NKE-1125/A-6D
Keyboard Operation Unit	NCE-5625
OPERATION UNIT DESKTOP FRAME RACK	CWB-1596
Sensor LAN Switch Unit	NQA-2443/A
26inch DESKTOP FRAME RACK	CWB-1595
26inch DISPLAY UNIT MOUNT KIT	CWA-246
Inter Switch Unit	NQE-3141-4A NQE-3141-8A
Power Control Unit	NQE-3167
MAXIMUM CABLE LENGTH	
Display to scanner unit	65m
Scanner unit to transmitter receiver unit	N/A
Display unit to transmitter receiver unit	N/A
SAFE DISTANCE FOR STANDARD COMPASS	
Scanner Unit	2.4m
Display unit	2.4m (2.6m when installed in the optional 26inch Display Unit Mount Kit)

24.7   JMR-9225-6XH

GENERAL SPECIFICATION	JMR-9225-6XH
Class of emission	P0N
Display	Color Raster Scan
Screen	26inch Wide LCD (Effective diameter of RADAR: more than 320mm)
Range Scale	0.125/0.25/0.5/0.75/1.5/3/6/12/24/48/96 NM
Range Resolution	Less than 30m
Minimum Detection Range	Less than 40m
Bearing Accuracy	Less than 1°
Bearing Indication	Relative motion mode: North-UP/Course-UP/Heading-UP/Waypoint-UP True motion mode: N-UP/C-UP/Waypoint-UP
Ambient Condition - Operating Temperature	Scanner Unit: -25°C to +55°C (Storage -25°C to +70°C) Other Unit: -15°C to +55°C
Ambient Condition - Relative Humidity	93% at +40°C
Ambient Condition - Vibration	2 to 13.2Hz: Amplitude ±1mm ±10% 13.2 to 100Hz: Acceleration 7m/s^2
Power Supply Input	100 to 115VAC, 50/60Hz 1ϕ 220 to 240VAC, 50/60Hz 1ϕ 24VDC
Power Consumption	Rating: Approx. AC 150VA, DC: 150W Approx. AC:240VA, DC: 350W at Maximum wind speed (DC:72W max at AC power outage)
Power Supply Voltage Fluctuation	AC input ±10% DC input +30%/-10%
Pre Heating Time	Within 4 minutes
From standby to transmit	Within 5 seconds
Scanner Unit	**NKE-2254-6HS**
See Section 24.33	
Performance Monitor	**NJU-85**
See Section 24.41	
Display	
Central control unit	NDC-1590/A
Power Supply Unit	NBD-913
Trackball Operation Unit	NCE-5605
Display	NWZ-208
See Section 24.50	
Junction Box	NQE-1143
Option Unit	
Scanner Unit Deicing Heater	NKE-2254-6HSD
Keyboard Operation Unit	NCE-5625
OPERATION UNIT DESKTOP FRAME RACK	CWB-1596
Sensor LAN Switch Unit	NQA-2443/A
26inch DESKTOP FRAME RACK	CWB-1595
26inch DISPLAY UNIT MOUNT KIT	CWA-246
Inter Switch Unit	NQE-3141-4A NQE-3141-8A
Power Control Unit	NQE-3167
MAXIMUM CABLE LENGTH	
Display to scanner unit	65m
Scanner unit to transmitter receiver unit	N/A
Display unit to transmitter receiver unit	N/A
SAFE DISTANCE FOR STANDARD COMPASS	
Scanner Unit	2.4m
Display unit	2.4m (2.6m when installed in the optional 26inch Display Unit Mount Kit)

24

24.8   JMR-9210-6X

GENERAL SPECIFICATION	JMR-9210-6X
Class of emission	P0N
Display	Color Raster Scan
Screen	26inch Wide LCD (Effective diameter of RADAR: more than 320mm)
Range Scale	0.125/0.25/0.5/0.75/1.5/3/6/12/24/48/96 NM
Range Resolution	Less than 30m
Minimum Detection Range	Less than 40m
Bearing Accuracy	Less than 1°
Bearing Indication	Relative motion mode: North-UP/Course-UP/Heading-UP/Waypoint-UP True motion mode: N-UP/C-UP/Waypoint-UP
Ambient Condition - Operating Temperature	Scanner Unit: -25°C to +55°C (Storage -25°C to +70°C) Other Unit: -15°C to +55°C
Ambient Condition - Relative Humidity	93% at +40°C
Ambient Condition - Vibration	2 to 13.2Hz: Amplitude $\pm$1mm $\pm$10% 13.2 to 100Hz: Acceleration 7m/s^2
Power Supply Input	100 to 115VAC, 50/60Hz 1ϕ 220 to 240VAC, 50/60Hz 1ϕ 24VDC
Power Consumption	Rating: Approx. AC:150VA, DC: 150W Approx. AC:240VA, DC: 200W at Maximum wind speed (DC:72W max at AC power outage)
Power Supply Voltage Fluctuation	AC input $\pm$10% DC input +30%/-10%
Pre Heating Time	Within 4 minutes
From standby to transmit	Within 5 seconds
Scanner Unit	**NKE-2103-6**
See Section 24.34	
Performance Monitor	**NJU-85**
See Section 24.41	
Display	
Central control unit	NDC-1590/A
Power Supply Unit	NBD-913
Trackball Operation Unit	NCE-5605
Display	NWZ-208
See Section 24.45	
Junction Box	NQE-1143
Option Unit	
Scanner Unit Deicing Heater	N/A
Keyboard Operation Unit	NCE-5625
OPERATION UNIT DESKTOP FRAME RACK	CWB-1596
Sensor LAN Switch Unit	NQA-2443/A
26inch DESKTOP FRAME RACK	CWB-1595
26inch DISPLAY UNIT MOUNT KIT	CWA-246
Inter Switch Unit	NQE-3141-4A NQE-3141-8A
Power Control Unit	NQE-3167
MAXIMUM CABLE LENGTH	
Display to scanner unit	65m
Scanner unit to transmitter receiver unit	N/A
Display unit to transmitter receiver unit	N/A
SAFE DISTANCE FOR STANDARD COMPASS	
Scanner Unit	2.4m
Display unit	2.4m (2.6m when installed in the optional 26inch Display Unit Mount Kit)

24.9　JMR-9210-6XH

GENERAL SPECIFICATION	JMR-9210-6XH
Class of emission	P0N
Display	Color Raster Scan
Screen	26inch Wide LCD (Effective diameter of RADAR: more than 320mm)
Range Scale	0.125/0.25/0.5/0.75/1.5/3/6/12/24/48/96 NM
Range Resolution	Less than 30m
Minimum Detection Range	Less than 40m
Bearing Accuracy	Less than 1°
Bearing Indication	Relative motion mode: North-UP/Course-UP/Heading-UP/Waypoint-UP True motion mode: N-UP/C-UP/Waypoint-UP
Ambient Condition - Operating Temperature	Scanner Unit: -25°C to +55°C (Storage -25°C to +70°C) Other Unit: -15°C to +55°C
Ambient Condition - Relative Humidity	93% at +40°C
Ambient Condition - Vibration	2 to 13.2Hz: Amplitude ±1mm ±10% 13.2 to 100Hz: Acceleration 7m/s^2
Power Supply Input	100 to 115VAC, 50/60Hz 1φ 220 to 240VAC, 50/60Hz 1φ 24VDC
Power Consumption	Rating: Approx. AC:150VA, DC: 150W Approx. AC:240VA, DC: 300W at Maximum wind speed (DC:72W max at AC power outage)
Power Supply Voltage Fluctuation	AC input ±10% DC input +30%/-10%
Pre Heating Time	Within 4 minutes
From standby to transmit	Within 5 seconds
Scanner Unit	**NKE-2103-6HS**
See Section 24.34	
Performance Monitor	**NJU-85**
See Section 24.41	
Display	
Central control unit	NDC-1590/A
Power Supply Unit	NBD-913
Trackball Operation Unit	NCE-5605
Display	NWZ-208
See Section 24.45	
Junction Box	NQE-1143
Option Unit	
Scanner Unit Deicing Heater	N/A
Keyboard Operation Unit	NCE-5625
OPERATION UNIT DESKTOP FRAME RACK	CWB-1596
Sensor LAN Switch Unit	NQA-2443/A
26inch DESKTOP FRAME RACK	CWB-1595
26inch DISPLAY UNIT MOUNT KIT	CWA-246
Inter Switch Unit	NQE-3141-4A NQE-3141-8A
Power Control Unit	NQE-3167
MAXIMUM CABLE LENGTH	
Display to scanner unit	65m
Scanner unit to transmitter receiver unit	N/A
Display unit to transmitter receiver unit	N/A
SAFE DISTANCE FOR STANDARD COMPASS	
Scanner Unit	2.4m
Display unit	2.4m (2.6m when installed in the optional 26inch Display Unit Mount Kit)

24

24.10 JMR-9272-S

GENERAL SPECIFICATION	JMR-9272-S
Class of emission	P0N, Q0N
Display	Color Raster Scan
Screen	26inch Wide LCD (Effective diameter of RADAR: more than 320mm)
Range Scale	0.125/0.25/0.5/0.75/1.5/3/6/12/24/48/96 NM
Range Resolution	Less than 30m
Minimum Detection Range	Less than 35m
Bearing Accuracy	Less than 1°
Bearing Indication	Relative motion mode: North-UP/Course-UP/Heading-UP/Waypoint-UP True motion mode: N-UP/C-UP/Waypoint-UP
Ambient Condition - Operating Temperature	Scanner Unit: -25°C to +55°C (Storage -25°C to +70°C) Other Unit: -15°C to +55°C
Ambient Condition - Relative Humidity	93% at +40°C
Ambient Condition - Vibration	2 to 13.2Hz: Amplitude ±1mm ±10% 13.2 to 100Hz: Acceleration 7m/s^2
Power Supply Input	100 to 115VAC, 50/60Hz 1ϕ 220 to 240VAC, 50/60Hz 1ϕ 24VDC
Power Consumption	Rating: Approx. 400VA Approx. 1900VA at Maximum wind speed (DC:72W at AC power outage)
Power Supply Voltage Fluctuation	AC input ±10% DC input +30%/-10%
Pre Heating Time	Within 10 seconds
From standby to transmit	Within 5 seconds
Scanner Unit	**NKE-1632**
See Section 24.35	
Display	
Central control unit	NDC-1590/A
Power Supply Unit	NBD-913
Trackball Operation Unit	NCE-5605
Display	NWZ-208
See Section 24.50	
Junction Box	NQE-1143
Option Unit	
Scanner Unit Deicing Heater	NKE-1632-D/NKE-1632-E
Keyboard Operation Unit	NCE-5625
OPERATION UNIT DESKTOP FRAME RACK	CWB-1596
Sensor LAN Switch Unit	NQA-2443/A
26inch DESKTOP FRAME RACK	CWB-1595
26inch DISPLAY UNIT MOUNT KIT	CWA-246
Inter Switch Unit	NQE-3141-4A NQE-3141-8A
Power Control Unit	NQE-3167
MAXIMUM CABLE LENGTH	
Display to scanner unit	65m
Scanner unit to transmitter receiver unit	N/A
Display unit to transmitter receiver unit	N/A
SAFE DISTANCE FOR STANDARD COMPASS	
Scanner Unit	0.8m
Transmitter Receiver Unit	N/A
Display unit	2.4m (2.6m when installed in the optional 26inch Display Unit Mount Kit)

24.11 JMR-9282-S

GENERAL SPECIFICATION	JMR-9282-S
Class of emission	P0N, Q0N
Display	Color Raster Scan
Screen	26inch Wide LCD (Effective diameter of RADAR: more than 320mm)
Range Scale	0.125/0.25/0.5/0.75/1.5/3/6/12/24/48/96 NM
Range Resolution	Less than 30m
Minimum Detection Range	Less than 35m
Bearing Accuracy	Less than 1°
Bearing Indication	Relative motion mode: North-UP/Course-UP/Heading-UP/Waypoint-UP True motion mode: N-UP/C-UP/Waypoint-UP
Ambient Condition - Operating Temperature	Scanner Unit: -25°C to +55°C (Storage -25°C to +70°C) Other Unit: -15°C to +55°C
Ambient Condition - Relative Humidity	93% at +40°C
Ambient Condition - Vibration	2 to 13.2Hz: Amplitude ±1mm ±10% 13.2 to 100Hz: Acceleration 7m/s^2
Power Supply Input	100 to 115VAC, 50/60Hz 1φ 220 to 240VAC, 50/60Hz 1φ 24VDC
Power Consumption	Rating: Approx. 350VA Approx. 1500VA at Maximum wind speed (DC:72W at AC power outage)
Power Supply Voltage Fluctuation	AC input ±10% DC input +30%/-10%
Pre Heating Time	Within 10 seconds
From standby to transmit	Within 5 seconds
Scanner Unit	**NKE-2632**
See Section 24.36	
Display	
Central control unit	NDC-1590/A
Power Supply Unit	NBD-913
Trackball Operation Unit	NCE-5605
Display	NWZ-208
See Section 24.50	
Junction Box	NQE-1143
Option Unit	
Scanner Unit Deicing Heater	NKE-2632-D/NKE-2632-E
Keyboard Operation Unit	NCE-5625
OPERATION UNIT DESKTOP FRAME RACK	CWB-1596
Sensor LAN Switch Unit	NQA-2443/A
26inch DESKTOP FRAME RACK	CWB-1595
26inch DISPLAY UNIT MOUNT KIT	CWA-246
Inter Switch Unit	NQE-3141-4A NQE-3141-8A
Power Control Unit	NQE-3167
MAXIMUM CABLE LENGTH	
Display to scanner unit	65m
Scanner unit to transmitter receiver unit	N/A
Display unit to transmitter receiver unit	N/A
SAFE DISTANCE FOR STANDARD COMPASS	
Scanner Unit	0.8m
Transmitter Receiver Unit	N/A
Display unit	2.4m (2.6m when installed in the optional 26inch Display Unit Mount Kit)

24

24.12 JMR-9282-SH

GENERAL SPECIFICATION	JMR-9282-SH
Class of emission	P0N, Q0N
Display	Color Raster Scan
Screen	26inch Wide LCD (Effective diameter of RADAR: more than 320mm)
Range Scale	0.125/0.25/0.5/0.75/1.5/3/6/12/24/48/96 NM
Range Resolution	Less than 30m
Minimum Detection Range	Less than 35m
Bearing Accuracy	Less than 1°
Bearing Indication	Relative motion mode: North-UP/Course-UP/Heading-UP/Waypoint-UP True motion mode: N-UP/C-UP/Waypoint-UP
Ambient Condition - Operating Temperature	Scanner Unit: -25°C to +55°C (Storage -25°C to +70°C) Other Unit: -15°C to +55°C
Ambient Condition - Relative Humidity	93% at +40°C
Ambient Condition - Vibration	2 to 13.2Hz: Amplitude ±1mm ±10% 13.2 to 100Hz: Acceleration 7m/s^2
Power Supply Input	100 to 115VAC, 50/60Hz 1ϕ 220 to 240VAC, 50/60Hz 1ϕ 24VDC
Power Consumption	Rating: Approx. 400VA Approx. 1900VA at Maximum wind speed (DC:72W at AC power outage)
Power Supply Voltage Fluctuation	AC input ±10% DC input +30%/-10%
Pre Heating Time	Within 10 seconds
From standby to transmit	Within 5 seconds
Scanner Unit	**NKE-2632-H**
See Section 24.36	
Display	
Central control unit	NDC-1590/A
Power Supply Unit	NBD-913
Trackball Operation Unit	NCE-5605
Display Unit	NWZ-208
See Section 24.50	
Junction Box	NQE-1143
Option Unit	
Scanner Unit Deicing Heater	NKE-2632-HD/NKE-2632-HE
Keyboard Operation Unit	NCE-5625
OPERATION UNIT DESKTOP FRAME RACK	CWB-1596
Sensor LAN Switch Unit	NQA-2443/A
26inch DESKTOP FRAME RACK	CWB-1595
26inch DISPLAY UNIT MOUNT KIT	CWA-246
Inter Switch Unit	NQE-3141-4A NQE-3141-8A
Power Control Unit	NQE-3167
MAXIMUM CABLE LENGTH	
Display to scanner unit	65m
Scanner unit to transmitter receiver unit	N/A
Display unit to transmitter receiver unit	N/A
SAFE DISTANCE FOR STANDARD COMPASS	
Scanner Unit	0.6m
Transmitter Receiver Unit	N/A
Display unit	2.4m (2.6m when installed in the optional 26inch Display Unit Mount Kit)

24.13 JMR-9296-9X

GENERAL SPECIFICATION	JMR-9296-9X
Class of emission	P0N, Q0N
Display	Color Raster Scan
Screen	26inch Wide LCD (Effective diameter of RADAR: more than 320mm)
Range Scale	0.125/0.25/0.5/0.75/1.5/3/6/12/24/48/96 NM
Range Resolution	Less than 30m
Minimum Detection Range	Less than 40m
Bearing Accuracy	Less than 1°
Bearing Indication	Relative motion mode: North-UP/Course-UP/Heading-UP/Waypoint-UP True motion mode: N-UP/C-UP/Waypoint-UP
Ambient Condition - Operating Temperature	Scanner Unit: -25°C to +55°C (Storage -25°C to +70°C) Other Unit: -15°C to +55°C
Ambient Condition - Relative Humidity	93% at +40°C
Ambient Condition - Vibration	2 to 13.2Hz: Amplitude ±1mm ±10% 13.2 to 100Hz: Acceleration 7m/s^2
Power Supply Input	100 to 115VAC, 50/60Hz 1ϕ, 220 to 240VAC, 50/60Hz 1ϕ 24VDC
Power Consumption	Rating: Approx. 400VA Approx. 1200VA at Maximum wind speed (DC:72W at AC power outage)
Power Supply Voltage Fluctuation	AC input ±10%, DC input +30%/-10%
Pre Heating Time	Within 10 seconds
From standby to transmit	Within 5 seconds
Scanner Unit	**NKE-1696-9**
See Section 24.37	
Display	
Central control unit	NDC-1590/A
Power Supply Unit	NBD-913
Trackball Operation Unit	NCE-5605
Display	NWZ-208
Junction Box	NQE-1143
Option Unit	
Deicing Heater	CCK-1105
Keyboard Operation Unit	NCE-5625
OPERATION UNIT DESKTOP FRAME RACK	CWB-1596
Sensor LAN Switch Unit	NQA-2443/A
26inch DESKTOP FRAME RACK	CWB-1595
26inch DISPLAY UNIT MOUNT KIT	CWA-246
Inter Switch Unit	NQE-3141-4A, NQE-3141-8A
Power Control Unit	NQE-3167
MAXIMUM CABLE LENGTH	
Display to scanner unit	65m
Scanner unit to transmitter receiver unit	N/A
Display unit to transmitter receiver unit	N/A
SAFE DISTANCE FOR STANDARD COMPASS	
Scanner unit	0.6m
Display unit	2.4m (2.6m when installed in optional 26inch Display Unit Mount Kit)

24

24.14 JMR-9296-6X

GENERAL SPECIFICATION	JMR-9296-6X
Class of emission	P0N, Q0N
Display	Color Raster Scan
Screen	26inch Wide LCD (Effective diameter of RADAR: more than 320mm)
Range Scale	0.125/0.25/0.5/0.75/1.5/3/6/12/24/48/96 NM
Range Resolution	Less than 30m
Minimum Detection Range	Less than 40m
Bearing Accuracy	Less than 1°
Bearing Indication	Relative motion mode: North-UP/Course-UP/Heading-UP/Waypoint-UP True motion mode: N-UP/C-UP/Waypoint-UP
Ambient Condition - Operating Temperature	Scanner Unit: -25°C to +55°C (Storage -25°C to +70°C) Other Unit: -15°C to +55°C
Ambient Condition - Relative Humidity	93% at +40°C
Ambient Condition - Vibration	2 to 13.2Hz: Amplitude ±1mm ±10% 13.2 to 100Hz: Acceleration 7m/s^2
Power Supply Input	100 to 115VAC, 50/60Hz 1ϕ, 220 to 240VAC, 50/60Hz 1ϕ 24VDC
Power Consumption	Rating: Approx. 400VA Approx. 1200VA at Maximum wind speed (DC:72W at AC power outage)
Power Supply Voltage Fluctuation	AC input ±10%, DC input +30%/-10%
Pre Heating Time	Within 10 seconds
From standby to transmit	Within 5 seconds
Scanner Unit	**NKE-1696-6**
See Section 24.37	
Display	
Central control unit	NDC-1590/A
Power Supply Unit	NBD-913
Trackball Operation Unit	NCE-5605
Display	NWZ-208
Junction Box	NQE-1143
Option Unit	
Deicing Heater	CCK-1105
Keyboard Operation Unit	NCE-5625
OPERATION UNIT DESKTOP FRAME RACK	CWB-1596
Sensor LAN Switch Unit	NQA-2443/A
26inch DESKTOP FRAME RACK	CWB-1595
26inch DISPLAY UNIT MOUNT KIT	CWA-246
Inter Switch Unit	NQE-3141-4A, NQE-3141-8A
Power Control Unit	NQE-3167
MAXIMUM CABLE LENGTH	
Display to scanner unit	65m
Scanner unit to transmitter receiver unit	N/A
Display unit to transmitter receiver unit	N/A
SAFE DISTANCE FOR STANDARD COMPASS	
Scanner unit	0.6m
Display unit	2.4m (2.6m when installed in optional 26inch Display Unit Mount Kit)

24.15 JMR-7230-S3

GENERAL SPECIFICATION	JMR-7230-S3
Class of emission	P0N
Display	Color Raster Scan
Screen	19inch Wide LCD (Effective diameter of RADAR: more than 250mm)
Range Scale	0.125/0.25/0.5/0.75/1.5/3/6/12/24/48/96 NM
Range Resolution	Less than 30m
Minimum Detection Range	Less than 40m
Bearing Accuracy	Less than 1°
Bearing Indication	Relative motion mode: North UP/Course UP/Head UP/Waypoint UP True motion mode: North UP/Course UP/Waypoint UP
Ambient Condition - Operating Temperature	Scanner Unit: -25°C to +55°C (Storage -25°C to +70°C) Other Unit: -15°C to +55°C
Ambient Condition - Relative Humidity	+40°C, 93%
Ambient Condition - Vibration	2 to 13.2Hz: Amplitude ±1mm ±10% 13.2 to 100Hz: Acceleration 7m/s^2
Power Supply Input	100 to 115VAC, 50/60Hz 1ϕ 220 to 240VAC, 50/60Hz 1ϕ 24VDC
Power Consumption	Rating: Approx. 450VA Approx. 1900VA at Maximum wind speed (DC:72W at AC power outage)
Power Supply Voltage Fluctuation	AC input ±10% DC input +30%/-10%
Pre Heating Time	Within 4 minutes
From standby to transmit	Within 5 seconds
Scanner Unit	**NKE-1139**
See Section 24.29	
Transmitter Receiver Unit	**NTG-3230**
See Section 24.38	
Performance Monitor	**NJU-84**
See Section 24.40	
Display	
Central control unit	NDC-1590/A
Power Supply Unit	NBD-913
Trackball Operation Unit	NCE-5605
Display	NWZ-207/NWZ-214
See Section 24.48/24.49	
Junction Box	NQE-1143
Option Unit	
Scanner Unit Deicing Heater	NKE-1139-D
Keyboard Operation Unit	NCE-5625
OPERATION UNIT DESKTOP FRAME RACK	CWB-1596
Sensor LAN Switch Unit	NQA-2443/A
19inch DESKTOP FRAME RACK	CWB-1594/CWB-1659
19inch DISPLAY UNIT MOUNT KIT	CWA-245
Inter Switch Unit	NQE-3141-4A NQE-3141-8A
Power Control Unit	NQE-3167
MAXIMUM CABLE LENGTH	
Display to scanner unit	N/A
Scanner unit to TXRX	30m
Display unit to transmitter receiver unit	35m
SAFE DISTANCE FOR STANDARD COMPASS	
Scanner Unit	1.4m
Transmitter Receiver Unit	3.9m
Display unit	2.4m

24

24.16 JMR-7230-S

GENERAL SPECIFICATION	JMR-7230-S
Class of emission	P0N
Display	Color Raster Scan
Screen	19inch Wide LCD (Effective diameter of RADAR: more than 250mm)
Range Scale	0.125/0.25/0.5/0.75/1.5/3/6/12/24/48/96 NM
Range Resolution	Less than 30m
Minimum Detection Range	Less than 40m
Bearing Accuracy	Less than 1°
Bearing Indication	Relative motion mode: North UP/Course UP/Head UP/Waypoint UP True motion mode: North UP/Course UP/Waypoint UP
Ambient Condition - Operating Temperature	Scanner Unit: -25°C to +55°C (Storage -25°C to +70°C) Other Unit: -15°C to +55°C
Ambient Condition - Relative Humidity	+40°C, 93%
Ambient Condition - Vibration	2 to 13.2Hz: Amplitude ±1mm ±10% 13.2 to 100Hz: Acceleration 7m/s^2
Power Supply Input	100 to 115VAC, 50/60Hz 1ϕ 220 to 240VAC, 50/60Hz 1ϕ 24VDC
Power Consumption	Rating: Approx. 400VA Approx. 1900VA at Maximum wind speed (DC:72W at AC power outage)
Power Supply Voltage Fluctuation	AC input ±10% DC input +30%/-10%
Pre Heating Time	Within 4 minutes
From standby to transmit	Within 5 seconds
Scanner Unit	**NKE-1130/A**
See Section 24.30	
Performance Monitor	**NJU-84**
See Section 24.40	
Display	
Central control unit	NDC-1590/A
Power Supply Unit	NBD-913
Trackball Operation Unit	NCE-5605
Display	NWZ-207/NWZ-214
See Section 24.48/24.49	
Junction Box	NQE-1143
Option Unit	
Scanner Unit Deicing Heater	NKE-1130/A-D
Keyboard Operation Unit	NCE-5625
OPERATION UNIT DESKTOP FRAME RACK	CWB-1596
Sensor LAN Switch Unit	NQA-2443/A
19inch DESKTOP FRAME RACK	CWB-1594/CWB-1659
19inch DISPLAY UNIT MOUNT KIT	CWA-245
Inter Switch Unit	NQE-3141-4A NQE-3141-8A
Power Control Unit	NQE-3167
MAXIMUM CABLE LENGTH	
Display to scanner unit	65m
Scanner unit to TXRX	N/A
Display unit to transmitter receiver unit	N/A
SAFE DISTANCE FOR STANDARD COMPASS	
Scanner Unit	5.1m
Transmitter Receiver Unit	N/A
Display unit	2.4m

24.17 JMR-7225-9X3

GENERAL SPECIFICATION	JMR-7225-9X3
Class of emission	P0N
Display	Color Raster Scan
Screen	19inch Wide LCD (Effective diameter of RADAR: more than 250mm)
Range Scale	0.125/0.25/0.5/0.75/1.5/3/6/12/24/48/96 NM
Range Resolution	Less than 30m
Minimum Detection Range	Less than 40m
Bearing Accuracy	Less than 1°
Bearing Indication	Relative motion mode: North UP/Course UP/Head UP/Waypoint UP True motion mode: North UP/Course UP/Waypoint UP
Ambient Condition - Operating Temperature	Scanner Unit: -25°C to +55°C (Storage -25°C to +70°C) Other Unit: -15°C to +55°C
Ambient Condition - Relative Humidity	+40°C, 93%
Ambient Condition - Vibration	2 to 13.2Hz: Amplitude ±1mm ±10% 13.2 to 100Hz: Acceleration 7m/s^2
Power Supply Input	100 to 115VAC, 50/60Hz 1φ 220 to 240VAC, 50/60Hz 1φ 24VDC
Power Consumption	Rating: Approx. 300VA Approx. 1700VA at Maximum wind speed (DC:72W at AC power outage)
Power Supply Voltage Fluctuation	AC input ±10% DC input +30%/-10%
Pre Heating Time	Within 4 minutes
From standby to transmit	Within 5 seconds
Scanner Unit	**NKE-1129-9**
See Section 24.31	
Transmitter Receiver Unit	**NTG-3225**
See Section 24.39	
Performance Monitor	**NJU-85**
See Section 24.41	
Display	
Central control unit	NDC-1590/A
Power Supply Unit	NBD-913
Trackball Operation Unit	NCE-5605
Display	NWZ-207/NWZ-214
See Section 24.48/24.49	
Junction Box	NQE-1143
Option Unit	
Scanner Unit Deicing Heater	NKE-1129-9D
Keyboard Operation Unit	NCE-5625
OPERATION UNIT DESKTOP FRAME RACK	CWB-1596
Sensor LAN Switch Unit	NQA-2443/A
19inch DESKTOP FRAME RACK	CWB-1594/CWB-1659
19inch DISPLAY UNIT MOUNT KIT	CWA-245
Inter Switch Unit	NQE-3141-4A NQE-3141-8A
Power Control Unit	NQE-3167
MAXIMUM CABLE LENGTH	
Display to scanner unit	N/A
Scanner unit to TXRX	30m
Display unit to transmitter receiver unit	35m
SAFE DISTANCE FOR STANDARD COMPASS	
Scanner Unit	1.05m
Transmitter Receiver Unit	2.8m
Display unit	2.4m

24

24.18 JMR-7225-7X3

GENERAL SPECIFICATION	JMR-7225-7X3
Class of emission	P0N
Display	Color Raster Scan
Screen	19inch Wide LCD (Effective diameter of RADAR: more than 250mm)
Range Scale	0.125/0.25/0.5/0.75/1.5/3/6/12/24/48/96 NM
Range Resolution	Less than 30m
Minimum Detection Range	Less than 40m
Bearing Accuracy	Less than 1°
Bearing Indication	Relative motion mode: North UP/Course UP/Head UP/Waypoint UP True motion mode: North UP/Course UP/Waypoint UP
Ambient Condition - Operating Temperature	Scanner Unit: -25°C to +55°C (Storage -25°C to +70°C) Other Unit: -15°C to +55°C
Ambient Condition - Relative Humidity	+40°C, 93%
Ambient Condition - Vibration	2 to 13.2Hz: Amplitude ±1mm ±10% 13.2 to 100Hz: Acceleration 7m/s^2
Power Supply Input	100 to 115VAC, 50/60Hz 1ϕ 220 to 240VAC, 50/60Hz 1ϕ 24VDC
Power Consumption	Rating: Approx. 300VA Approx. 1700VA at Maximum wind speed (DC:72W at AC power outage)
Power Supply Voltage Fluctuation	AC input ±10% DC input+30%/-10%
Pre Heating Time	Within 4 minutes
From standby to transmit	Within 5 seconds
Scanner Unit	**NKE-1129-7**
See Section 24.31	
Transmitter Receiver Unit	**NTG-3225**
See Section 24.39	
Performance Monitor	**NJU-85**
See Section 24.41	
Display	
Central control unit	NDC-1590/A
Power Supply Unit	NBD-913
Trackball Operation Unit	NCE-5605
Display	NWZ-207/NWZ-214
See Section 24.48/24.49	
Junction Box	NQE-1143
Option Unit	
Scanner Unit Deicing Heater	NKE-1129-7D
Keyboard Operation Unit	NCE-5625
OPERATION UNIT DESKTOP FRAME RACK	CWB-1596
Sensor LAN Switch Unit	NQA-2443/A
19inch DESKTOP FRAME RACK	CWB-1594/CWB-1659
19inch DISPLAY UNIT MOUNT KIT	CWA-245
Inter Switch Unit	NQE-3141-4A NQE-3141-8A
Power Control Unit	NQE-3167
MAXIMUM CABLE LENGTH	
Display to scanner unit	N/A
Scanner unit to TXRX	30m
Display unit to transmitter receiver unit	35m
SAFE DISTANCE FOR STANDARD COMPASS	
Scanner Unit	1.05m
Transmitter Receiver Unit	2.8m
Display unit	2.4m

24.19 JMR-7225-9X

GENERAL SPECIFICATION	JMR-7225-9X
Class of emission	P0N
Display	Color Raster Scan
Screen	19inch Wide LCD (Effective diameter of RADAR: more than 250mm)
Range Scale	0.125/0.25/0.5/0.75/1.5/3/6/12/24/48/96 NM
Range Resolution	Less than 30m
Minimum Detection Range	Less than 40m
Bearing Accuracy	Less than 1°
Bearing Indication	Relative motion mode: North UP/Course UP/Head UP/Waypoint UP True motion mode: North UP/Course UP/Waypoint UP
Ambient Condition - Operating Temperature	Scanner Unit: -25°C to +55°C (Storage -25°C to +70°C) Other Unit: -15°C to +55°C
Ambient Condition - Relative Humidity	+40°C, 93%
Ambient Condition - Vibration	2 to 13.2Hz: Amplitude ±1mm ±10% 13.2 to 100Hz: Acceleration 7m/s^2
Power Supply Input	100 to 115VAC, 50/60Hz 1ϕ 220 to 240VAC, 50/60Hz 1ϕ 24VDC
Power Consumption	Rating: Approx. 300VA Approx. 1700VA at Maximum wind speed (DC:72W at AC power outage)
Power Supply Voltage Fluctuation	AC input ±10% DC input +30%/-10%
Pre Heating Time	Within 4 minutes
From standby to transmit	Within 5 seconds
Scanner Unit	**NKE-1125/A-9**
See Section 24.32	
Performance Monitor	**NJU-85**
See Section 24.41	
Display	
Central control unit	NDC-1590/A
Power Supply Unit	NBD-913
Trackball Operation Unit	NCE-5605
Display	NWZ-207/NWZ-214
See Section 24.48/24.49	
Junction Box	NQE-1143
Option Unit	
Scanner Unit Deicing Heater	NKE-1125/A-9D
Keyboard Operation Unit	NCE-5625
OPERATION UNIT DESKTOP FRAME RACK	CWB-1596
Sensor LAN Switch Unit	NQA-2443/A
19inch DESKTOP FRAME RACK	CWB-1594/CWB-1659
19inch DISPLAY UNIT MOUNT KIT	CWA-245
Inter Switch Unit	NQE-3141-4A NQE-3141-8A
Power Control Unit	NQE-3167
MAXIMUM CABLE LENGTH	
Display to scanner unit	65m
Scanner unit to TXRX	N/A
Display unit to transmitter receiver unit	N/A
SAFE DISTANCE FOR STANDARD COMPASS	
Scanner Unit	2.4m
Display unit	2.4m

24

24.20 JMR-7225-6X

GENERAL SPECIFICATION	JMR-7225-6X
Class of emission	P0N
Display	Color Raster Scan
Screen	19inch Wide LCD (Effective diameter of RADAR: more than 250mm)
Range Scale	0.125/0.25/0.5/0.75/1.5/3/6/12/24/48/96 NM
Range Resolution	Less than 30m
Minimum Detection Range	Less than 40m
Bearing Accuracy	Less than 1°
Bearing Indication	Relative motion mode: North UP/Course UP/Head UP/Waypoint UP True motion mode: North UP/Course UP/Waypoint UP
Ambient Condition - Operating Temperature	Scanner Unit: -25°C to +55°C (Storage -25°C to +70°C) Other Unit: -15°C to +55°C
Ambient Condition - Relative Humidity	+40°C, 93%
Ambient Condition - Vibration	2 to 13.2Hz: Amplitude ±1mm ±10% 13.2 to 100Hz: Acceleration 7m/s^2
Power Supply Input	100 to 115VAC, 50/60Hz 1ϕ 220 to 240VAC, 50/60Hz 1ϕ 24VDC
Power Consumption	Rating: Approx. 300VA Approx. 1700VA at Maximum wind speed (DC:72W at AC power outage)
Power Supply Voltage Fluctuation	AC input ±10% DC input +30%/-10%
Pre Heating Time	Within 4 minutes
From standby to transmit	Within 5 seconds
Scanner Unit	**NKE-1125/A-6**
See Section 24.32	
Performance Monitor	**NJU-85**
See Section 24.41	
Display	
Central control unit	NDC-1590/A
Power Supply Unit	NBD-913
Trackball Operation Unit	NCE-5605
Display	NWZ-207/NWZ-214
See Section 24.48/24.49	
Junction Box	NQE-1143
Option Unit	
Scanner Unit Deicing Heater	NKE-1125/A-6D
Keyboard Operation Unit	NCE-5625
OPERATION UNIT DESKTOP FRAME RACK	CWB-1596
Sensor LAN Switch Unit	NQA-2443/A
19inch DESKTOP FRAME RACK	CWB-1594/CWB-1659
19inch DISPLAY UNIT MOUNT KIT	CWA-245
Inter Switch Unit	NQE-3141-4A NQE-3141-8A
Power Control Unit	NQE-3167
MAXIMUM CABLE LENGTH	
Display to scanner unit	65m
Scanner unit to TXRX	N/A
Display unit to transmitter receiver unit	N/A
SAFE DISTANCE FOR STANDARD COMPASS	
Scanner Unit	2.4m
Display unit	2.4m

24.21 JMR-7225-6XH

GENERAL SPECIFICATION	JMR-7225-6XH
Class of emission	P0N
Display	Color Raster Scan
Screen	19inch Wide LCD (Effective diameter of RADAR: more than 250mm)
Range Scale	0.125/0.25/0.5/0.75/1.5/3/6/12/24/48/96 NM
Range Resolution	Less than 30m
Minimum Detection Range	Less than 40m
Bearing Accuracy	Less than 1°
Bearing Indication	Relative motion mode: North UP/Course UP/Head UP/Waypoint UP True motion mode: North UP/Course UP/Waypoint UP
Ambient Condition - Operating Temperature	Scanner Unit: -25°C to +55°C (Storage -25°C to +70°C) Other Unit: -15°C to +55°C
Ambient Condition - Relative Humidity	+40°C, 93%
Ambient Condition - Vibration	2 to 13.2Hz: Amplitude ±1mm ±10% 13.2 to 100Hz: Acceleration 7m/s^2
Power Supply Input	100 to 115VAC, 50/60Hz 1ϕ 220 to 240VAC, 50/60Hz 1ϕ 24VDC
Power Consumption	Rating: Approx. 150VA, 150W DC Approx. 240VA, 350W DC at Maximum wind speed (DC:72W at AC power outage)
Power Supply Voltage Fluctuation	AC input ±10% DC input +30%/-10%
Pre Heating Time	Within 4 minutes
From standby to transmit	Within 5 seconds
Scanner Unit	**NKE-2254-6HS**
See Section 24.33	
Performance Monitor	**NJU-85**
See Section 24.41	
Display	
Central control unit	NDC-1590/A
Power Supply Unit	NBD-913
Trackball Operation Unit	NCE-5605
Display	NWZ-207/NWZ-214
See Section 24.48/24.49	
Junction Box	NQE-1143
Option Unit	
Scanner Unit Deicing Heater	N/A
Keyboard Operation Unit	NCE-5625
OPERATION UNIT DESKTOP FRAME RACK	CWB-1596
Sensor LAN Switch Unit	NQA-2443/A
19inch DESKTOP FRAME RACK	CWB-1594/CWB-1659
19inch DISPLAY UNIT MOUNT KIT	CWA-245
Inter Switch Unit	NQE-3141-4A NQE-3141-8A
Power Control Unit	NQE-3167
MAXIMUM CABLE LENGTH	
Display to scanner unit	65m
Scanner unit to TXRX	N/A
Display unit to transmitter receiver unit	N/A
SAFE DISTANCE FOR STANDARD COMPASS	
Scanner Unit	2.4m
Display unit	2.4m

24

24.22 JMR-7210-6X

GENERAL SPECIFICATION	JMR-7210-6X
Class of emission	P0N
Display	Color Raster Scan
Screen	19inch Wide LCD (Effective diameter of RADAR: more than 250mm)
Range Scale	0.125/0.25/0.5/0.75/1.5/3/6/12/24/48/96 NM
Range Resolution	Less than 30m
Minimum Detection Range	Less than 40m
Bearing Accuracy	Less than 1°
Bearing Indication	Relative motion mode: North UP/Course UP/Head UP/Waypoint UP True motion mode: North UP/Course UP/Waypoint UP
Ambient Condition - Operating Temperature	Scanner Unit: -25°C to +55°C (Storage -25°C to +70°C) Other Unit: -15°C to +55°C
Ambient Condition - Relative Humidity	+40°C, 93%
Ambient Condition - Vibration	2 to 13.2Hz: Amplitude ±1mm ±10% 13.2 to 100Hz: Acceleration 7m/s^2
Power Supply Input	100 to 115VAC, 50/60Hz 1ϕ 220 to 240VAC, 50/60Hz 1ϕ 24VDC
Power Consumption	Rating: Approx. 150VA, 150W DC Approx. 240VA, 200W DC at Maximum wind speed (DC:72W at AC power outage)
Power Supply Voltage Fluctuation	AC input ±10% DC input +30%/-10%
Pre Heating Time	Within 4 minutes
From standby to transmit	Within 5 seconds
Scanner Unit	**NKE-2103-6**
See Section 24.34	
Performance Monitor	**NJU-85**
See Section 24.41	
Display	
Central control unit	NDC-1590/A
Power Supply Unit	NBD-913
Trackball Operation Unit	NCE-5605
Display	NWZ-207/NWZ-214
See Section 24.48/24.49	
Junction Box	NQE-1143
Option Unit	
Scanner Unit Deicing Heater	N/A
Keyboard Operation Unit	NCE-5625
OPERATION UNIT DESKTOP FRAME RACK	CWB-1596
Sensor LAN Switch Unit	NQA-2443/A
19inch DESKTOP FRAME RACK	CWB-1594/CWB-1659
19inch DISPLAY UNIT MOUNT KIT	CWA-245
Inter Switch Unit	NQE-3141-4A NQE-3141-8A
Power Control Unit	NQE-3167
MAXIMUM CABLE LENGTH	
Display to scanner unit	65m
Scanner unit to TXRX	N/A
Display unit to transmitter receiver unit	N/A
SAFE DISTANCE FOR STANDARD COMPASS	
Scanner Unit	2.4m
Display unit	2.4m

24.23 JMR-7210-6XH

GENERAL SPECIFICATION	JMR-7210-6XH
Class of emission	P0N
Display	Color Raster Scan
Screen	19inch Wide LCD (Effective diameter of RADAR: more than 250mm)
Range Scale	0.125/0.25/0.5/0.75/1.5/3/6/12/24/48/96 NM
Range Resolution	Less than 30m
Minimum Detection Range	Less than 40m
Bearing Accuracy	Less than 1°
Bearing Indication	Relative motion mode: North UP/Course UP/Head UP/Waypoint UP True motion mode: North UP/Course UP/Waypoint UP
Ambient Condition - Operating Temperature	Scanner Unit: -25°C to +55°C (Storage -25°C to +70°C) Other Unit: -15°C to +55°C
Ambient Condition - Relative Humidity	+40°C, 93%
Ambient Condition - Vibration	2 to 13.2Hz: Amplitude ±1mm±10% 13.2 to 100Hz: Acceleration 7m/s^2
Power Supply Input	100 to 115VAC, 50/60Hz 1ϕ 220 to 240VAC, 50/60Hz 1ϕ 24VDC
Power Consumption	Rating: Approx. 150VA, 150W DC Approx. 240VA, 300W DC at Maximum wind speed (DC:72W at AC power outage)
Power Supply Voltage Fluctuation	AC input ±10% DC input +30%/-10%
Pre Heating Time	Within 4 minutes
From standby to transmit	Within 5 seconds
Scanner Unit	**NKE-2103-6HS**
See Section 24.34	
Performance Monitor	**NJU-85**
See Section 24.41	
Display	
Central control unit	NDC-1590/A
Power Supply Unit	NBD-913
Trackball Operation Unit	NCE-5605
Display	NWZ-207/NWZ-214
See Section 24.48/24.49	
Junction Box	NQE-1143
Option Unit	
Scanner Unit Deicing Heater	N/A
Keyboard Operation Unit	NCE-5625
OPERATION UNIT DESKTOP FRAME RACK	CWB-1596
Sensor LAN Switch Unit	NQA-2443/A
19inch DESKTOP FRAME RACK	CWB-1594/CWB-1659
19inch DISPLAY UNIT MOUNT KIT	CWA-245
Inter Switch Unit	NQE-3141-4A NQE-3141-8A
Power Control Unit	NQE-3167
MAXIMUM CABLE LENGTH	
Display to scanner unit	65m
Scanner unit to TXRX	N/A
Display unit to transmitter receiver unit	N/A
SAFE DISTANCE FOR STANDARD COMPASS	
Scanner Unit	2.4m
Display unit	2.4m

24

24.24 JMR-7272-S

GENERAL SPECIFICATION	JMR-7272-S
Class of emission	P0N, Q0N
Display	Color Raster Scan
Screen	19inch Wide LCD (Effective diameter of RADAR: more than 250mm)
Range Scale	0.125/0.25/0.5/0.75/1.5/3/6/12/24/48/96 NM
Range Resolution	Less than 30m
Minimum Detection Range	Less than 35m
Bearing Accuracy	Less than 1°
Bearing Indication	Relative motion mode: North UP/Course UP/Head UP/Waypoint UP True motion mode: North UP/Course UP/Waypoint UP
Ambient Condition - Operating Temperature	Scanner Unit: -25°C to +55°C (Storage -25°C to +70°C) Other Unit: -15°C to +55°C
Ambient Condition - Relative Humidity	+40°C, 93%
Ambient Condition - Vibration	2 to 13.2Hz: Amplitude ±1mm±10% 13.2 to 100Hz: Acceleration 7m/s^2
Power Supply Input	100 to 115VAC, 50/60Hz 1ϕ 220 to 240VAC, 50/60Hz 1ϕ 24VDC
Power Consumption	Rating: Approx. 400VA Approx. 1800VA at Maximum wind speed (DC:72W at AC power outage)
Power Supply Voltage Fluctuation	AC input ±10% DC input +30%/-10%
Pre Heating Time	Within 10 seconds
From standby to transmit	Within 5 seconds
Scanner Unit	**NKE-1632**
See Section 24.35	
Display	
Central control unit	NDC-1590/A
Power Supply Unit	NBD-913
Trackball Operation Unit	NCE-5605
Display	NWZ-207/NWZ-214
See Section 24.48/24.49	
Junction Box	NQE-1143
Option Unit	
Scanner Unit Deicing Heater	NKE-1632-D/NKE-1632-E
Keyboard Operation Unit	NCE-5625
OPERATION UNIT DESKTOP FRAME RACK	CWB-1596
Sensor LAN Switch Unit	NQA-2443/A
19inch DESKTOP FRAME RACK	CWB-1594/CWB-1659
19inch DISPLAY UNIT MOUNT KIT	CWA-245
Inter Switch Unit	NQE-3141-4A NQE-3141-8A
Power Control Unit	NQE-3167
MAXIMUM CABLE LENGTH	
Display to scanner unit	65m
Scanner unit to TXRX	N/A
Display unit to transmitter receiver unit	N/A
SAFE DISTANCE FOR STANDARD COMPASS	
Scanner Unit	0.8m
Transmitter Receiver Unit	N/A
Display unit	2.4m

24.25 JMR-7282-S

GENERAL SPECIFICATION	JMR-7282-S
Class of emission	P0N, Q0N
Display	Color Raster Scan
Screen	19inch Wide LCD (Effective diameter of RADAR: more than 250mm)
Range Scale	0.125/0.25/0.5/0.75/1.5/3/6/12/24/48/96 NM
Range Resolution	Less than 30m
Minimum Detection Range	Less than 35m
Bearing Accuracy	Less than 1°
Bearing Indication	Relative motion mode: North UP/Course UP/Head UP/Waypoint UP True motion mode: North UP/Course UP/Waypoint UP
Ambient Condition - Operating Temperature	Scanner Unit: -25°C to +55°C (Storage -25°C to +70°C) Other Unit: -15°C to +55°C
Ambient Condition - Relative Humidity	+40°C, 93%
Ambient Condition - Vibration	2 to 13.2Hz: Amplitude ±1mm±10% 13.2 to 100Hz: Acceleration 7m/s^2
Power Supply Input	100 to 115VAC, 50/60Hz 1ϕ 220 to 240VAC, 50/60Hz 1ϕ 24VDC
Power Consumption	Rating: Approx. 350VA Approx. 1400VA at Maximum wind speed (DC:72W at AC power outage)
Power Supply Voltage Fluctuation	AC input ±10% DC input +30%/-10%
Pre Heating Time	Within 10 seconds
From standby to transmit	Within 5 seconds
Scanner Unit	**NKE-2632**
See Section 24.36	
Display	
Central control unit	NDC-1590/A
Power Supply Unit	NBD-913
Trackball Operation Unit	NCE-5605
Display	NWZ-207/NWZ-214
See Section 24.48/24.49	
Junction Box	NQE-1143
Option Unit	
Scanner Unit Deicing Heater	NKE-2632-D/NKE-2632-E
Keyboard Operation Unit	NCE-5625
OPERATION UNIT DESKTOP FRAME RACK	CWB-1596
Sensor LAN Switch Unit	NQA-2443/A
19inch DESKTOP FRAME RACK	CWB-1594/CWB-1659
19inch DISPLAY UNIT MOUNT KIT	CWA-245
Inter Switch Unit	NQE-3141-4A NQE-3141-8A
Power Control Unit	NQE-3167
MAXIMUM CABLE LENGTH	
Display to scanner unit	65m
Scanner unit to TXRX	N/A
Display unit to transmitter receiver unit	N/A
SAFE DISTANCE FOR STANDARD COMPASS	
Scanner Unit	0.8m
Transmitter Receiver Unit	N/A
Display unit	2.4m

24

24.26 JMR-7282-SH

GENERAL SPECIFICATION	JMR-7282-SH
Class of emission	P0N, Q0N
Display	Color Raster Scan
Screen	19inch Wide LCD (Effective diameter of RADAR: more than 250mm)
Range Scale	0.125/0.25/0.5/0.75/1.5/3/6/12/24/48/96 NM
Range Resolution	Less than 30m
Minimum Detection Range	Less than 35m
Bearing Accuracy	Less than 1°
Bearing Indication	Relative motion mode: North UP/Course UP/Head UP/Waypoint UP True motion mode: North UP/Course UP/Waypoint UP
Ambient Condition - Operating Temperature	Scanner Unit: -25°C to +55°C (Storage -25°C to +70°C) Other Unit: -15°C to +55°C
Ambient Condition - Relative Humidity	+40°C, 93%
Ambient Condition - Vibration	2 to 13.2Hz: Amplitude ±1mm±10% 13.2 to 100Hz: Acceleration 7m/s^2
Power Supply Input	100 to 115VAC, 50/60Hz 1ϕ 220 to 240VAC, 50/60Hz 1ϕ 24VDC
Power Consumption	Rating: Approx. 400VA Approx. 1800VA at Maximum wind speed (DC:72W at AC power outage)
Power Supply Voltage Fluctuation	AC input ±10% DC input +30%/-10%
Pre Heating Time	Within 10 seconds
From standby to transmit	Within 5 seconds
Scanner Unit	**NKE-2632-H**
See Section 24.36	
Display	
Central control unit	NDC-1590/A
Power Supply Unit	NBD-913
Trackball Operation Unit	NCE-5605
Display	NWZ-207/NWZ-214
See Section 24.48/24.49	
Junction Box	NQE-1143
Option Unit	
Scanner Unit Deicing Heater	NKE-2632-HD/NKE-2632-HE
Keyboard Operation Unit	NCE-5625
OPERATION UNIT DESKTOP FRAME RACK	CWB-1596
Sensor LAN Switch Unit	NQA-2443/A
19inch DESKTOP FRAME RACK	CWB-1594/CWB-1659
19inch DISPLAY UNIT MOUNT KIT	CWA-245
Inter Switch Unit	NQE-3141-4A NQE-3141-8A
Power Control Unit	NQE-3167
MAXIMUM CABLE LENGTH	
Display to scanner unit	65m
Scanner unit to TXRX	N/A
Display unit to transmitter receiver unit	N/A
SAFE DISTANCE FOR STANDARD COMPASS	
Scanner Unit	0.6m
Transmitter Receiver Unit	N/A
Display unit	2.4m

24.27 JMR-7296-9X

GENERAL SPECIFICATION	JMR-7296-9X
Class of emission	P0N, Q0N
Display	Color Raster Scan
Screen	19inch Wide LCD (Effective diameter of RADAR: more than 250mm)
Range Scale	0.125/0.25/0.5/0.75/1.5/3/6/12/24/48/96 NM
Range Resolution	Less than 30m
Minimum Detection Range	Less than 40m
Bearing Accuracy	Less than 1°
Bearing Indication	Relative motion mode: North-UP/Course-UP/Heading-UP/Waypoint-UP True motion mode: N-UP/C-UP/Waypoint-UP
Ambient Condition - Operating Temperature	Scanner Unit: -25°C to +55°C (Storage -25°C to +70°C) Other Unit: -15°C to +55°C
Ambient Condition - Relative Humidity	93% at +40°C
Ambient Condition - Vibration	2 to 13.2Hz: Amplitude ±1mm ±10% 13.2 to 100Hz: Acceleration 7m/s^2
Power Supply Input	100 to 115VAC, 50/60Hz 1ϕ, 220 to 240VAC, 50/60Hz 1ϕ 24VDC
Power Consumption	Rating: Approx. 400VA Approx. 1200VA at Maximum wind speed (DC:72W at AC power outage)
Power Supply Voltage Fluctuation	AC input ±10%, DC input +30%/-10%
Pre Heating Time	Within 10 seconds
From standby to transmit	Within 5 seconds
Scanner Unit	**NKE-1696-9**
See Section 24.37	
Display	
Central control unit	NDC-1590/A
Power Supply Unit	NBD-913
Trackball Operation Unit	NCE-5605
Display	NWZ-207/NWZ-214
Junction Box	NQE-1143
Option Unit	
Deicing Heater	CCK-1105
Keyboard Operation Unit	NCE-5625
OPERATION UNIT DESKTOP FRAME RACK	CWB-1596
Sensor LAN Switch Unit	NQA-2443/A
19inch DESKTOP FRAME RACK	CWB-1594/CWB-1659
19inch DISPLAY UNIT MOUNT KIT	CWA-245
Inter Switch Unit	NQE-3141-4A, NQE-3141-8A
Power Control Unit	NQE-3167
MAXIMUM CABLE LENGTH	
Display to scanner unit	65m
Scanner unit to transmitter receiver unit	N/A
Display unit to transmitter receiver unit	N/A
SAFE DISTANCE FOR STANDARD COMPASS	
Scanner unit	0.6m
Display unit	2.4m

24

24.28 JMR-7296-6X

GENERAL SPECIFICATION	JMR-7296-6X
Class of emission	P0N, Q0N
Display	Color Raster Scan
Screen	19inch Wide LCD (Effective diameter of RADAR: more than 250mm)
Range Scale	0.125/0.25/0.5/0.75/1.5/3/6/12/24/48/96 NM
Range Resolution	Less than 30m
Minimum Detection Range	Less than 40m
Bearing Accuracy	Less than 1°
Bearing Indication	Relative motion mode: North-UP/Course-UP/Heading-UP/Waypoint-UP True motion mode: N-UP/C-UP/Waypoint-UP
Ambient Condition - Operating Temperature	Scanner Unit: -25°C to +55°C (Storage -25°C to +70°C) Other Unit: -15°C to +55°C
Ambient Condition - Relative Humidity	93% at +40°C
Ambient Condition - Vibration	2 to 13.2Hz: Amplitude ±1mm ±10% 13.2 to 100Hz: Acceleration 7m/s^2
Power Supply Input	100 to 115VAC, 50/60Hz 1ϕ, 220 to 240VAC, 50/60Hz 1ϕ 24VDC
Power Consumption	Rating: Approx. 400VA Approx. 1200VA at Maximum wind speed (DC:72W at AC power outage)
Power Supply Voltage Fluctuation	AC input ±10%, DC input +30%/-10%
Pre Heating Time	Within 10 seconds
From standby to transmit	Within 5 seconds
Scanner Unit	**NKE-1696-6**
See Section 24.37	
Display	
Central control unit	NDC-1590/A
Power Supply Unit	NBD-913
Trackball Operation Unit	NCE-5605
Display	NWZ-207/NWZ-214
Junction Box	NQE-1143
Option Unit	
Deicing Heater	CCK-1105
Keyboard Operation Unit	NCE-5625
OPERATION UNIT DESKTOP FRAME RACK	CWB-1596
Sensor LAN Switch Unit	NQA-2443/A
19inch DESKTOP FRAME RACK	CWB-1594/CWB-1659
19inch DISPLAY UNIT MOUNT KIT	CWA-245
Inter Switch Unit	NQE-3141-4A, NQE-3141-8A
Power Control Unit	NQE-3167
MAXIMUM CABLE LENGTH	
Display to scanner unit	65m
Scanner unit to transmitter receiver unit	N/A
Display unit to transmitter receiver unit	N/A
SAFE DISTANCE FOR STANDARD COMPASS	
Scanner unit	0.6m
Display unit	2.4m

24.29　NKE-1139

GENERAL SPECIFICATION	NKE-1139
Dimension	Height 791 × Swing Circle 4000 (mm)
Mass	Approx. 150kg
Polarization	Horizontal
Horizontal beam width:	1.9°
Vertical beam width:	25°
Side lobe level:	below -26dB (within ±10°) below -30dB (outside ±10°)
Revolution	Approx. 24 rpm
Power Supply for Motor	100 to 115VAC, 50/60Hz 1φ or 220 to 240VAC, 50/60Hz 1φ
Maximum Wind Velocity	51.5m/s (100kt)

24.30 NKE-1130/A

GENERAL SPECIFICATION	NKE-1130/A
Dimension	Height 791 × Swing Circle 4000 (mm)
Mass	Approx. 180kg
Polarization	Horizontal
Horizontal beam width:	1.9°
Vertical beam width:	25°
Side lobe level:	below -26dB (within ±10°) below -30dB (outside ±10°)
Revolution	Approx. 24 rpm
Power Supply for Motor	100 to 115VAC, 50/60Hz 1ϕ or 220 to 240VAC, 50/60Hz 1ϕ
Maximum Wind Velocity	51.5m/s (100kt)
Transmitting Frequency	3050 ±20MHz
Transmitting Power	30kW ±50%
Transmitting Tube	Magnetron [M1555]
TX Pulse width / Repetition Frequency (Observation Range)	SP1: 0.07μs/2250Hz (0.125NM, 0.25NM, 0.5NM, 0.75NM, 1.5NM) MP1: 0.2μs/2250Hz (0.75NM, 1.5NM, 3NM, 6NM, 12NM) MP2: 0.3μs/1900Hz (1.5NM, 3NM, 6NM, 12NM) MP3: 0.4μs/1400Hz (1.5NM, 3NM, 6NM, 12NM, 24NM) LP1: 0.8μs/750Hz (3NM, 6NM, 12NM, 24NM) LP2: 1.0μs/650Hz (6NM, 12NM, 24NM, 48NM) LP3: 1.2μs/510Hz (96NM)
Modulator	Solid State Modulator Circuit
Duplexer	Circulator + Diode Limiter
Frond End Module	Built-in
Overall Noise Figure	7.5dB (typical)
Tuning	Manual/AUTO
Intermediate Frequency Amplifier	
Intermediate Frequency	60MHz
Band Width	25/8/3MHz
Gain	More than 90dB
Amplifying Characteristics	Logarithmic Amplifier

24.31 NKE-1129

GENERAL SPECIFICATION	NKE-1129-7
Dimension	Height 536 × Swing Circle 2270 (mm)
Mass	Approx. 51kg
Polarization	Horizontal
Horizontal beam width:	1.0°
Vertical beam width:	20°
Side lobe level:	below -26dB (within ±10°) below -30dB (outside ±10°)
Revolution	Approx. 24 rpm
Power Supply for Motor	100 to 115VAC, 50/60Hz 1φ or 220 to 240VAC, 50/60Hz 1φ
Maximum Wind Velocity	51.5m/s (100kt)
GENERAL SPECIFICATION	**NKE-1129-9**
Dimension	Height 536 × Swing Circle 2825 (mm)
Mass	Approx. 53kg
Polarization	Horizontal
Horizontal beam width:	0.8°
Vertical beam width:	20°
Side lobe level:	below -26dB (within ±10°) below -30dB (outside ±10°)
Revolution	Approx. 24 rpm
Power Supply for Motor	100 to 115VAC, 50/60Hz 1φ or 220 to 240VAC, 50/60Hz 1φ
Maximum Wind Velocity	51.5m/s (100kt)

24

24.32 NKE-1125/A

GENERAL SPECIFICATION	NKE-1125/A-9
Dimension	Height 536 × Swing Circle 2825 (mm)
Mass	Approx. 60kg
Polarization	Horizontal
Horizontal beam width:	0.8°
Vertical beam width:	20°
Side lobe level:	below -26dB (within ±10°) below -30dB (outside ±10°)
Revolution	Approx. 24 rpm
Power Supply for Motor	100 to 115VAC, 50/60Hz 1ϕ or 220 to 240VAC, 50/60Hz 1ϕ
Maximum Wind Velocity	51.5m/s (100kt)
Transmitting Frequency	9410 ±30MHz
Transmitting Power	25kW ±50%
Transmitting Tube	Magnetron [M1568BS]
TX Pulse width / Repetition Frequency (Observation Range)	SP1: 0.07µs/2250Hz (0.125NM, 0.25NM, 0.5NM, 0.75NM, 1.5NM, 3NM, 6NM, 12NM) MP1: 0.2µs/2250Hz (0.75NM, 1.5NM, 3NM, 6NM, 12NM) MP2: 0.3µs/1900Hz (1.5NM, 3NM, 6NM, 12NM) MP3: 0.4µs/1400Hz (1.5NM, 3NM, 6NM, 12NM, 24NM) LP1: 0.8µs/750Hz (3NM, 6NM, 12NM, 24NM) LP2: 1.0µs/650Hz (6NM, 12NM, 24NM, 48NM) LP3: 1.2µs/510Hz (96NM)
Modulator	Solid State Modulator Circuit
Duplexer	Circulator + Diode Limiter
Frond End Module	Built-in
Overall Noise Figure	7.5dB (typical)
Tuning	Manual/AUTO
Intermediate Frequency Amplifier	
Intermediate Frequency	60MHz
Band Width	25/8/3MHz
Gain	More than 90dB
Amplifying Characteristics	Logarithmic Amplifier
GENERAL SPECIFICATION	NKE-1125/A-6
Dimension	Height 536 × Swing Circle 1910 (mm)
Mass	Approx. 55kg
Polarization	Horizontal
Horizontal beam width:	1.2°
Vertical beam width:	20°
Side lobe level:	below -26dB (within ±10°) below -30dB (outside ±10°)
Revolution	Approx. 24 rpm
Power Supply for Motor	100 to 115VAC, 50/60Hz 1ϕ or 220 to 240VAC, 50/60Hz 1ϕ
Maximum Wind Velocity	51.5m/s (100kt)
Transmitting Frequency	9410 ±30MHz
Transmitting Power	25kW
Transmitting Tube	Magnetron [M1568BS]
TX Pulse width / Repetition Frequency (Observation Range)	SP1: 0.07µs/2250Hz (0.125NM, 0.25NM, 0.5NM, 0.75NM, 1.5NM, 3NM, 6NM, 12NM) MP1: 0.2µs/2250Hz (0.75NM, 1.5NM, 3NM, 6NM, 12NM) MP2: 0.3µs/1900Hz (1.5NM, 3NM, 6NM, 12NM) MP3: 0.4µs/1400Hz (1.5NM, 3NM, 6NM, 12NM, 24NM) LP1: 0.8µs/750Hz (3NM, 6NM, 12NM, 24NM) LP2: 1.0µs/650Hz (6NM, 12NM, 24NM, 48NM) LP3: 1.2µs/510Hz (96NM)
Modulator	Solid State Modulator Circuit
Duplexer	Circulator + Diode Limiter
Frond End Module	Built-in
Overall Noise Figure	7.5dB (typical)
Tuning	Manual/AUTO
Intermediate Frequency Amplifier	
Intermediate Frequency	60MHz
Band Width	25/8/3MHz
Gain	More than 90dB
Amplifying Characteristics	Logarithmic Amplifier

24.33 NKE-2254-6HS

GENERAL SPECIFICATION	NKE-2254-6HS
Dimension	Height 536 × Swing Circle 1910 (mm)
Mass	Approx. 55kg
Polarization	Horizontal
Horizontal beam width:	1.2°
Vertical beam width:	20°
Side lobe level:	below -26dB (within ±10°) below -30dB (outside ±10°)
Revolution	Approx. 48 rpm
Power Supply for Motor	24VDC
Maximum Wind Velocity	51.5m/s (100kt)
Transmitting Frequency	9410 ±30MHz
Transmitting Power	25kW ±50%
Transmitting Tube	Magnetron [M1568BS]
TX Pulse width / Repetition Frequency (Observation Range)	SP1: 0.07µs/2250Hz (0.125NM, 0.25NM, 0.5NM, 0.75NM, 1.5NM, 3NM, 6NM, 12NM) MP1: 0.2µs/2250Hz (0.75NM, 1.5NM, 3NM, 6NM, 12NM) MP2: 0.3µs/1900Hz (1.5NM, 3NM, 6NM, 12NM) MP3: 0.4µs/1400Hz (1.5NM, 3NM, 6NM, 12NM, 24NM) LP1: 0.8µs/750Hz (3NM, 6NM, 12NM, 24NM) LP2: 1.0µs/650Hz (6NM, 12NM, 24NM, 48NM) LP3: 1.2µs/510Hz (96NM)
Modulator	Solid State Modulator Circuit
Duplexer	Circulator + Diode Limiter
Frond End Module	Built-in
Overall Noise Figure	7.5dB (typical)
Tuning	Manual/AUTO
Intermediate Frequency Amplifier	
Intermediate Frequency	60MHz
Band Width	25/8/3MHz
Gain	More than 90dB
Amplifying Characteristics	Logarithmic Amplifier

24

24.34 NKE-2103

GENERAL SPECIFICATION	NKE-2103-6
Dimension	Height 458 × Swing Circle 1910 (mm)
Mass	Approx. 36kg
Polarization	Horizontal
Horizontal beam width:	1.2°
Vertical beam width:	20°
Side lobe level:	below -26dB (within ±10°)
	below -30dB (outside ±10°)
Revolution	Approx. 27 rpm
Power Supply for Motor	24VDC
Maximum Wind Velocity	51.5m/s (100kt)
Transmitting Frequency	9410 ±30MHz
Transmitting Power	10kW ±50%
Transmitting Tube	Magnetron [MAF1565N]
TX Pulse width / Repetition Frequency (Observation Range)	SP1: 0.08μs/2250Hz (0.125NM, 0.25NM, 0.5NM, 0.75NM, 1.5NM, 3NM, 6NM, 12NM) MP1: 0.25μs/1700Hz (0.75NM, 1.5NM, 3NM, 6NM, 12NM) MP2: 0.5μs/1200Hz (1.5NM, 3NM, 6NM, 12NM, 24NM) LP1: 0.8μs/750Hz (3NM, 6NM, 12NM, 24NM) LP2: 1.0μs/650Hz (6NM, 12NM, 24NM, 48NM, 96NM)
Modulator	Solid State Modulator Circuit
Duplexer	Circulator + Diode Limiter
Frond End Module	Built-in
Overall Noise Figure	7.5dB (typical)
Tuning	Manual/AUTO
Intermediate Frequency Amplifier	
Intermediate Frequency	60MHz
Band Width	25/8/3MHz
Gain	More than 90dB
Amplifying Characteristics	Logarithmic Amplifier
GENERAL SPECIFICATION	NKE-2103-6HS
Dimension	Height 458 × Swing Circle 1910 (mm)
Mass	Approx. 37kg
Polarization	Horizontal
Horizontal beam width:	1.2°
Vertical beam width:	20°
Side lobe level:	below -26dB (within ±10°)
	below -30dB (outside ±10°)
Revolution	Approx. 48 rpm
Power Supply for Motor	24VDC
Maximum Wind Velocity	51.5m/s (100kt)
Transmitting Frequency	9410 ±30MHz
Transmitting Power	10kW
Transmitting Tube	Magnetron [MAF1565N]
TX Pulse width / Repetition Frequency (Observation Range)	SP1: 0.08μs/2250Hz (0.125NM, 0.25NM, 0.5NM, 0.75NM, 1.5NM, 3NM, 6NM, 12NM) MP1: 0.25μs/1700Hz (0.75NM, 1.5NM, 3NM, 6NM, 12NM) MP2: 0.5μs/1200Hz (1.5NM, 3NM, 6NM, 12NM, 48NM) LP1: 0.8μs/750Hz (3NM, 6NM, 12NM, 24NM) LP2: 1.0μs/650Hz (6NM, 12NM, 24NM, 48NM, 96NM)
Modulator	Solid State Modulator Circuit
Duplexer	Circulator + Diode Limiter
Frond End Module	Built-in
Overall Noise Figure	7.5dB (typical)
Tuning	Manual/AUTO
Intermediate Frequency Amplifier	
Intermediate Frequency	60MHz
Band Width	25/8/3MHz
Gain	More than 90dB
Amplifying Characteristics	Logarithmic Amplifier

24.35 NKE-1632

GENERAL SPECIFICATION	NKE-1632
Dimension	Height 791 × Swing Circle 4000 (mm)
Mass	Approx. 160kg
Polarization	Horizontal
Horizontal beam width:	1.9°
Vertical beam width:	25°
Side lobe level:	below -26dB (within ±10°) below -30dB (outside ±10°)
Revolution	Approx. 24 rpm
Power Supply for Motor	100 to 115VAC, 50/60Hz 1φ or 220 to 240VAC, 50/60Hz 1φ
Maximum Wind Velocity	51.5m/s (100kt)
Transmitting Frequency	P0N(3035MHz), Q0N(3065 ±4MHz) or (3060 ±4MHz)
Transmission output	Peak-to-peak value 250W ±50% (Average value 5.8W or lower)
Transmitting Tube	Solid State Device
TX Pulse width (1st) / (TX Pulse width, Frequency Deviation Width (2nd)) / Repetition Frequency (Observation Range)	SP1: 0.07μs/(4.6μs, 8MHz)/1860Hz or 2280Hz (0.125NM, 0.25NM, 0.5NM, 0.75NM, 1.5NM, 3NM) MP1: 0.14μs/(9.1μs, 8MHz)/1860Hz or 2280Hz (0.75NM, 1.5NM, 3NM, 6NM) MP2: 0.29μs/(9.1μs, 8MHz)/1860Hz or 2280Hz (1.5NM, 3NM, 6NM, 12NM) LP1: 0.57μs/(9.1μs, 8MHz)/1280Hz (3NM, 6NM, 12NM, 24NM) LP2: 1.14μs/(18.3μs, 8MHz)/640Hz (3NM, 6NM, 12NM, 24NM, 48NM, 96NM)
Duplexer	Circulator + Diode Limiter
Frond End Module	Built-in
Overall Noise Figure	4.0dB (typical)
Performance Monitor	Built-in
Intermediate Frequency Amplifier	
Intermediate Frequency	63MHz
Band Width	30MHz
Gain	More than 28dB
Amplifying Characteristics	Linear Amplifier

24.36 NKE-2632、NKE-2632-H

GENERAL SPECIFICATION	NKE-2632
Dimension	Height 720 × Swing Circle 2770 (mm)
Mass	Approx. 85kg
Polarization	Horizontal
Horizontal beam width:	2.7°
Vertical beam width:	25°
Side lobe level:	below -26dB (within ±10°) below -30dB (outside ±10°)
Revolution	Approx. 24 rpm
Power Supply for Motor	100 to 115VAC, 50/60Hz 1φ or 220 to 240VAC, 50/60Hz 1φ
Maximum Wind Velocity	51.5m/s (100kt)
Transmitting Frequency	P0N(3035MHz), Q0N(3065 ±4MHz) or (3060 ±4MHz)
Transmission output	Peak-to-peak value 250W ±50% (Average value 5.8W or lower)
Transmitting Tube	Solid State Device
TX Pulse width (1st) / (TX Pulse width, Frequency Deviation Width (2nd)) / Repetition Frequency (Observation Range)	SP1: 0.07μs/(4.6μs, 8MHz)/1860Hz or 2280Hz (0.125NM, 0.25NM, 0.5NM, 0.75NM, 1.5NM, 3NM) MP1: 0.14μs/(9.1μs, 8MHz)/1860Hz or 2280Hz (0.75NM, 1.5NM, 3NM, 6NM) MP2: 0.29μs/(9.1μs, 8MHz)/1860Hz or 2280Hz (1.5NM, 3NM, 6NM, 12NM) LP1: 0.57μs/(9.1μs, 8MHz)/1280Hz (3NM, 6NM, 12NM, 24NM) LP2: 1.14μs/(18.3μs, 8MHz)/640Hz (3NM, 6NM, 12NM, 24NM, 48NM, 96NM)
Duplexer	Circulator + Diode Limiter
Frond End Module	Built-in
Overall Noise Figure	4.0dB (typical)
Performance Monitor	Built-in
Intermediate Frequency Amplifier	
Intermediate Frequency	63MHz
Band Width	30MHz
Gain	More than 28dB
Amplifying Characteristics	Linear Amplifier
GENERAL SPECIFICATION	NKE-2632-H
Dimension	Height 720 × Swing Circle 2770 (mm)
Mass	Approx. 90kg
Polarization	Horizontal
Horizontal beam width:	2.7°
Vertical beam width:	25°
Side lobe level:	below -26dB (within ±10°) below -30dB (outside ±10°)
Revolution	Approx. 48 rpm
Power Supply for Motor	100 to 115VAC, 50/60Hz 1φ or 220 to 240VAC, 50/60Hz 1φ
Maximum Wind Velocity	51.5m/s (100kt)
Transmitting Frequency	P0N(3035MHz), Q0N(3065 ±4MHz) or (3060 ±4MHz)
Transmission output	Peak-to-peak value 250W ±50% (Average value 5.8W or lower)
Transmitting Tube	Solid State Device
TX Pulse width (1st) / (TX Pulse width, Frequency Deviation Width (2nd)) / Repetition Frequency (Observation Range)	SP1: 0.07μs/(4.6μs, 8MHz)/1860Hz or 2280Hz (0.125NM, 0.25NM, 0.5NM, 0.75NM, 1.5NM, 3NM) MP1: 0.14μs/(9.1μs, 8MHz)/1860Hz or 2280Hz (0.75NM, 1.5NM, 3NM, 6NM) MP2: 0.29μs/(9.1μs, 8MHz)/1860Hz or 2280Hz (1.5NM, 3NM, 6NM, 12NM) LP1: 0.57μs/(9.1μs, 8MHz)/1280Hz (3NM, 6NM, 12NM, 24NM) LP2: 1.14μs/(18.3μs, 8MHz)/640Hz (6NM, 12NM, 24NM, 48NM, 96NM)
Duplexer	Circulator + Diode Limiter
Frond End Module	Built-in
Overall Noise Figure	4.0dB (typical)
Performance Monitor	Built-in
Intermediate Frequency Amplifier	
Intermediate Frequency	63MHz
Band Width	30MHz
Gain	More than 28dB
Amplifying Characteristics	Linear Amplifier

24.37 NKE-1696

GENERAL SPECIFICATION	NKE-1696-9
Dimension	Height 507 × Swing Circle 2810 (mm)
Mass	Approx. 58kg
Polarization	Horizontal
Horizontal beam width:	0.8°
Vertical beam width:	20°
Side lobe level:	below -26dB (within ±10°) below -30dB (outside ±10°)
Revolution	Approx. 24 rpm
Power Supply for Motor	100 to 115VAC, 50/60Hz 1φ or 220 to 240VAC, 50/60Hz 1φ
Maximum Wind Velocity	51.5m/s (100kt)
Transmitting Frequency	P0N(9410MHz), Q0N(9440±4MHz) or (9435MHz±4MHz)
Transmitting Power	Peak-to-peak value 600W ±50% (Average value 5.8W or lower)
Transmitting Module	Solid State Device

TX Pulse width (1st) /
(TX Pulse width, Frequency Deviation Width (2nd)) / Repetition Frequency (Observation Range)
	SP1: 0.07μs/(4.6μs, 8MHz)/1360Hz or 1700Hz
	    (0.125NM, 0.25NM, 0.5NM, 0.75NM, 1.5NM, 3NM, 6NM, 12NM)
	MP1: 0.14μs/(4.6μs, 8MHz)/1360Hz or 1700Hz
	    (0.75NM, 1.5NM, 3NM, 6NM, 12NM)
	MP2: 0.28μs/(9.1μs, 8MHz)/1000Hz
	    (1.5NM, 3NM, 6NM, 12NM)
	LP1: 0.56μs/(9.1μs, 8MHz)/1000Hz
	    (3NM, 6NM, 12NM, 24NM)
	LP2: 1.12μs/(9.1μs, 8MHz)/660Hz or 730Hz
	    (3NM, 6NM, 12NM, 24NM, 48NM, 96NM)

Duplexer	Circulator + Diode Limiter
Frond End Module	Built-in
Overall Noise Figure	4.5dB (typical)
Performance Monitor	Built in
Intermediate Frequency Amplifier	
Intermediate Frequency	63MHz
Band Width	30MHz
Amplifying Characteristics	Linear Amplifier
GENERAL SPECIFICATION	**NKE-1696-6**
Dimension	Height 507 × Swing Circle 1880 (mm)
Mass	Approx. 53kg
Polarization	Horizontal
Horizontal beam width:	1.2°
Vertical beam width:	20°
Side lobe level:	below -26dB (within ±10°) below -30dB (outside ±10°)
Revolution	Approx. 24 rpm
Power Supply for Motor	100 to 115VAC, 50/60Hz 1φ or 220 to 240VAC, 50/60Hz 1φ
Maximum Wind Velocity	51.5m/s (100kt)
Transmitting Frequency	P0N(9410MHz), Q0N(9440±4MHz) or (9435MHz±4MHz)
Transmitting Power	Peak-to-peak value 600W ±50% (Average value 5.8W or lower)
Transmitting Module	Solid State Device

TX Pulse width (1st) /
(TX Pulse width, Frequency Deviation Width (2nd)) / Repetition Frequency (Observation Range)
	SP1: 0.07μs/(4.6μs, 8MHz)/1360Hz or 1700Hz
	    (0.125NM, 0.25NM, 0.5NM, 0.75NM, 1.5NM, 3NM, 6NM, 12NM)
	MP1: 0.14μs/(4.6μs, 8MHz)/1360Hz or 1700Hz
	    (0.75NM, 1.5NM, 3NM, 6NM, 12NM)
	MP2: 0.28μs/(9.1μs, 8MHz)/1000Hz
	    (1.5NM, 3NM, 6NM, 12NM)
	LP1: 0.56μs/(9.1μs, 8MHz)/1000Hz
	    (3NM, 6NM, 12NM, 24NM)
	LP2: 1.12μs/(9.1μs, 8MHz)/660Hz or 730Hz
	    (3NM, 6NM, 12NM, 24NM, 48NM, 96NM)

Duplexer	Circulator + Diode Limiter
Frond End Module	Built-in
Overall Noise Figure	4.5dB (typical)
Performance Monitor	Built in
Intermediate Frequency Amplifier	
Intermediate Frequency	63MHz
Band Width	30MHz
Amplifying Characteristics	Linear Amplifier

24

24.38 NTG-3230

GENERAL SPECIFICATION	NTG-3230
Dimension	Width 615 × Depth 365 × Height 615 (mm)
Structure	Wall mount, Drip Proof
Mass	Approx. 33kg
Transmitting Frequency	3050 ±20MHz
Transmitting Power	30kW ±50%
Transmitting Tube	Magnetron [M1555]
TX Pulse width / Repetition Frequency (Observation Range)	SP1: 0.07µs/2250Hz (0.125NM, 0.25NM, 0.5NM, 0.75NM, 1.5NM) MP1: 0.2µs/2250Hz (0.75NM, 1.5NM, 3NM, 6NM, 12NM) MP2: 0.3µs/1900Hz (1.5NM, 3NM, 6NM, 12NM) MP3: 0.4µs/1400Hz (1.5NM, 3NM, 6NM, 12NM, 24NM) LP1: 0.8µs/750Hz (3NM, 6NM, 12NM, 24NM) LP2: 1.0µs/650Hz (6NM, 12NM, 24NM, 48NM) LP3: 1.2µs/510Hz (96NM)
Modulator	Solid State Modulator Circuit
Duplexer	Circulator + TRHPL
Frond End Module	Built-in
Overall Noise Figure	7.5dB (typical)
Tuning	Manual/AUTO
Intermediate Frequency Amplifier	
Intermediate Frequency	60MHz
Band Width	25/8/3MHz
Gain	More than 90dB
Amplifying Characteristics	Logarithmic Amplifier

24.39 NTG-3225

GENERAL SPECIFICATION	NTG-3225
Dimension	Width 460 × Depth 227 × Height 461 (mm)
Structure	Wall mount, Drip Proof
Mass	Approx. 15kg
Transmitting Frequency	9410 ±30MHz
Transmitting Power	25kW ±50%
Transmitting Tube	Magnetron [M1568BS]
TX Pulse width / Repetition Frequency (Observation Range)	SP1: 0.07µs/2250Hz (0.125NM, 0.25NM, 0.5NM, 0.75NM, 1.5NM, 3NM, 6NM, 12NM) MP1: 0.2µs/2250Hz (0.75NM, 1.5NM, 3NM, 6NM, 12NM) MP2: 0.3µs/1900Hz (1.5NM, 3NM, 6NM, 12NM) MP3: 0.4µs/1400Hz (1.5NM, 3NM, 6NM, 12NM, 24NM) LP1: 0.8µs/750Hz (3NM, 6NM, 12NM, 24NM) LP2: 1.0µs/650Hz (6NM, 12NM, 24NM, 48NM) LP3: 1.2µs/510Hz (96NM)
Modulator	Solid State Modulator Circuit
Duplexer	Circulator + Diode Limiter
Frond End Module	Built-in
Overall Noise Figure	7.5dB (typical)
Tuning	Manual/AUTO
Intermediate Frequency Amplifier	
Intermediate Frequency	60MHz
Band Width	25/8/3MHz
Gain	More than 90dB
Amplifying Characteristics	Logarithmic Amplifier

24.40 NJU-84

GENERAL SPECIFICATION	NJU-84
Dimension	Width 130 × Depth 180 × Height 70 (mm)
Mass	0.7kg
Operating Frequency	3050 ±30MHz

24.41 NJU-85

GENERAL SPECIFICATION	NJU-85
Dimension	Width 130 × Depth 149 × Height 70 (mm)
Mass	0.7kg
Operating Frequency	9410 ±30MHz

24

24.42 Display Unit

\<Radar function\>

FUNCTIONAL SPECIFICATION	
View	
Range Scale	0.125, 0.25, 0.5, 0.75, 1.5, 3, 6, 12, 24, 48, 96NM
Motion mode	TM (True Motion) display/(RM (Relative Motion) display
Bearing display mode	Relative motion mode: North UP/Course UP/Head UP/Waypoint UP True motion mode: North UP/Course UP/Head UP/Waypoint UP
Constaview	Yes
Off Center	Within 66% of Radius, except 96NM range.
Tuning Indication	Bar graph
Trails Indication	Off/0.25/0.5/1/3/6/10/15/30/60min
Own ship track	Yes
2nd PPI	Yes
Navigational tools	
Bearing Scale	360° in 1° step
Heading Line Indication	Yes
Range Marker	0.025, 0.05, 0.1, 0.25, 0.5, 1, 2, 4, 8, 16 NM
Range Accuracy	Less than 1% of the Range Scale in use, or 30m whichever is larger.
Variable Range Marker (VRM)	2
VRM range display	0.000 to 96.0NM, 4-digit display
Electronic Bearing Line (EBL)	2 (center/independent)
EBL bearing display	0.000 to 359.9°, 4-digit display
Trackball Cursor	Yes (range, true/relative bearing, TTG, ETA display)
Parallel Index Line (PI)	Yes (All/Individual/Track/Equiangular)
Signal Process	
Anti Sea Clutter (SEA)	Manual/AUTO
Anti Rain Clutter (RAIN)	Manual/AUTO
Interference Rejection (IR)	Yes
Video Process	Yes
TT/AIS	
Auto-acquisition Zone (AZ)	2 (Sector)
TT indication	100
AIS indication	500 (Sleeping/Activate) #Option: up to 1000
Chart Functions (option)	
Chart display function	S-57 Ed3.0/3.1 S-63 C-Map Ed3.0 Professional/Professional+ *[1] C-Map ENC *[1] Jeppesen PRIMAR ECDIS Service *[1] Display color: 64 colors
Chart additional function	AVCS Pre-install AIO C-Map Dynamic License *[1]
Sailing monitoring functions	
Own ship	Monitoring by positioning equipment Time stamp display Dragging anchor monitoring Own ship track display
Route monitoring	Safety contour cross monitoring Spot depth monitoring Monitoring obstacle and approaching obstruction and prohibited area (S-57/S-63/C-Map) Cross track monitoring Next WP arrival monitoring Off-course monitoring
User Chart	
Number of points displayed	100,000 points (marks, lines)
Export	Possible (USB memory)
Other functions	
Data display functions	Conning data block display
Self-diagnosis function	Available
Remote maintenance function	Available
Upgrading to multi-function display	Possible

Receivable signals (i)	
Ship heading	THS > HDT (over 40Hz)
Course	GGA > RMC > RMA > GNS > GLL
Geodetic positioning system	DTM
Date information	ZDA
COG/SOG	RMC > RMA > VTG
Ship speed through water	VBW > VHW
Turning speed	ROT
Water depth	DPT > DBS > DBT > DBK
Wind direction/wind speed	MWV > MWD
Air temperature	XDR > MTA > MDA
Water temperature	MTW > MDA
Atmospheric pressure	XDR > MMB > MDA
Humidity	XDR > MHU > MDA
AIS	VDM, VDO
Alert	ACN, HBT
NAVTEX	NRX or JRC format
Azimuth/distance to the destination	RMB > BWC > BWR (Plotter option)
Water current	CUR
Transmittable signals	
RADAR system data	RSD
Own ship data	OSD
Watch Timer Reset	EVE[*2]
TT data	TTM, TLL, TTD, TLB
AIS target data	TTM, TLL, TTD
AIS remote control data	VSD, AIR, AIQ, ABM, BBM
Remote maintenance data	JRC format
Alert	ALC, ALF, ARC, HBT
NAVTEX	NRM
Azimuth/distance to the destination	RMB, BWC
Navigation Data	DBK, DPT, DTM, GGA, GLL, HDG, HDT, MDA, MWV, NSR, POS, RMB, RMC, ROT, RSA, THS, VBW, VDR, VTG, VWR, VWT, XDR, ZDA, HBT, BWC, RTE, WPL, HSC, OSD, RSD, XTE, ZTG
Visual range	
Visual range	1.05m from the center of display

i. The Speed measuring accuracy of speed sensor shall confirm to IMO Resolution MSC.96(72).
   The measuring accuracy of GPS shall confirm to IMO Resolution MSC.112(73).

*1 e-Token (Option) is required to use C-map.

*2 When the value exceeds the set value, a message is output indicating a non-operation state. The value is set at installation.

24

\<ECDIS function\>

FUNCTIONAL SPECIFICATION	
View	
Scale	1:1,000–1:40,000,000 (19 inch)
	1:1,000–1:30,000,000 (26 inch)
Range	0.125, 0.25, 0.5, 0.75, 1.5, 3, 6, 12, 24, 48, 96NM
Motion mode	TM (True Motion) display/(RM (Relative Motion) display
Electronic Bearing Line (EBL)	Relative motion mode: North UP/Course UP/Head UP/Waypoint UP
	True motion mode: North UP/Course UP/Head UP/Waypoint UP
View mode	Zoom area selection
	Fix View
	Multi View
	Chart drag
	Off Center
	Chart original scale display
Sailing tools	
Bearing Scale	360° in 1° step
Heading Line Indication	Yes
Range Marker	0.025, 0.05, 0.1, 0.25, 0.5, 1, 2, 4, 8, 16 NM
Variable Range Marker (VRM)	2
VRM range display	0.000 to 999.9NM, 4-digit display
Electronic Bearing Line (EBL)	2 (center/independent)
EBL bearing display	0.000 to 359.9°, 4-digit display
Trackball Cursor	Yes (range, true/relative bearing, TTG, ETA display)
Parallel Index Line (PI)	Yes (All/Individual/Track/Equiangular)
Chart functions	
Chart display function	S-57 Ed3.0/3.1
	S-63
	C-Map Ed3.0 Professional/Professional+ [1]
	C-Map ENC [1]
	Jeppesen PRIMAR ECDIS Service [1]
	ARCS
Chart addition function	AVCS Pre-install
	AIO
	C-Map Dynamic License [1]
Update	Manual/Semi-automatic
Route plan functions	
Route creation	Table editing
	Graphic editing
Route editing	Way Point addition/deletion/editing
	Alternative route creation
	Route copying
	Inter-route connection
Safety check	Available
Number of routes displayed	Up to 4 types
Route monitoring functions	
Own ship	Monitoring by positioning equipment
	Monitoring by duplicated positioning equipment
	Time stamp display
	Dragging anchor monitoring
	Own ship track display
Route monitoring	Safety contour cross monitoring
	Spot depth monitoring
	Monitoring obstacle and approaching obstruction and prohibited area (S-57/S-63/C-Map)
	Cross track monitoring
	Next WP arrival monitoring
	Off-course monitoring
Other ship monitoring	Monitoring by TT display (up to 200 targets)
	Monitoring by AIS display (up to 1000 targets)
User Chart	
Number of points displayed	100,000 points (marks, lines)
Export	Possible (USB memory)
Other functions	
Data display functions	Conning data block display
Self-diagnosis function	Available
Remote maintenance function	Available
Playback	Playback data (up to 3 months)
Logbook function	Logbook recorded data (up to 3 months)
Radar overlay function	Available (option)
TCS(Track Control System)	Available (option)
Upgrading to multi-function display	Possible

Receivable signals (i)	
Ship heading	THS > HDT (over 40Hz)
Course	GGA > RMC > RMA > GNS > GLL
Geodetic positioning system	DTM
Date information	ZDA
COG/SOG	RMC > RMA > VTG
Ship speed through water	VBW > VHW
Turning speed	ROT
Water depth	DPT>DBS>DBT>DBK
Wind direction/wind speed	MWV>MWD
Air temperature	MTA > MDA
Water temperature	MTW > MDA
Atmospheric pressure	MMB > MDA
Humidity	MHU > MDA
AIS	VDM, VDO
TT data	TTM, TLL, TTD, TLB
AIS target data	TTM, TLL, TTD
Alert	ACN, HBT
NAVTEX	NRX or JRC format
Azimuth/distance to the destination	RMB > BWC > BWR (Plotter option)
Water current	CUR
Automatic sailing and Track control	(Can be received during automatic sailing or track control)
TOKIMEC : Autopilot (KELVIN)	ROT
TOKYO KEIKI : PR-6000, HCS-9000	HTD
YDK : PT500, PT900	HTD、ZDL
ALPHATRON : Alphapilot MFM	HTD、ZDL
Transmittable signals	
Own ship data	OSD
Watch Timer Reset	EVE*2
TT data	TTM, TLL, TTD, TLB
Remote maintenance data	JRC format
Alert	ALC, ALF, ARC, HBT
Route information	ECDIS information notification (PJRC,EIF00/PJRC,EIS00/WPL)
Auto pilot information	ECDIS information notification (PJRC,EIF00)
NAVTEX	NRM
Azimuth/distance to the destination	RMB, BWC
Automatic sailing and Track control	(Can be transmitted during automatic sailing or track control)
TOKIMEC : Autopilot (KELVIN)	CTS, HTR
TOKYO KEIKI : PR-6000, HCS-9000	HTC, XTE, VBW, VTG, PJRCI, HSC
YDK : PT500, PT900	HTC, XTE, VBW, VTG
ALPHATRON : Alphapilot MFM	HTC, XTE, GLL, VHW, VTG, PNEY,001, PNEY,002
Navigation Data	DBK, DPT, DTM, GGA, GLL, HDG, HDT, MDA, MWV, NSR, POS, RMB, RMC, ROT, RSA, THS, VBW, VDR, VTG, VWR, VWT, XDR, ZDA, HBT, BWC, RTE, WPL, HSC, OSD, RSD, XTE, ZTG
Visual range	
Visual range	1.05m from the center of display

ii. The measuring precision of the speed sensor complies with IMO Resolution MSC.96(72).
   The measuring precision of the GPS sensor complies with IMO Resolution MSC.112(73).

*1 e-Token (Option) is required to use C-map.

*2 When the value exceeds the set value, a message is output indicating a non-operation state. The value is set at installation.

24

24.43 Target Tracking

FUNCTIONAL SPECIFICATION	
Acquisition	
Acquisition Mode	Manual/AUTO (AUTO mode uses Auto-acquisition Zone)
Manual Cancellation	Any one Target or All targets at once
Acquisition Range	0.1NM to 32NM (Available in all range scale)
Tracking	
Number of Target	100 targets
Tracking Range	0.1NM to 32NM (Available in all range scale)
View	
Motion mode	TM (True Motion) / RM (Relative Motion)
Azimuth mode	North UP, Head UP, Course UP, Waypoint UP
Vector mode	True / Relative Display
Vector Length	Variable, 1 to 120 min. (1min. step)
Past Position	True / Relative Display Number of Dots --- 10 points Display Interval Time --- 0.5 / 1 / 2 / 4 min Display range: 0.1NM, 0.2NM, 0.5NM, and 1NM
Time to Display Vector	within 1 minute
Time to Stabilize Vector	within 3 minutes
Alarm	
Auto-acquisition Zone (AZ)	2 (sector)
Setting range	0.5NM to 32NM
Alarm Indication	Symbol on Display, Visible/Audible Alarm
Safe Limits (CPA/TCPA)	
CPA LIMIT	0.1 to 9.9NM
TCPA LIMIT	1 to 99 minutes
Conditions	
Safe Target	CPA > CPA Limit 0 > TCPA TCPA > TCPA Limit
Dangerous Target	CPA $\leq$ CPA Limit 0 $\leq$ TCPA $\leq$ TCPA Limit
Lost Target	Symbol on Display, Visible/Audible Alarm
Alert Indication	
Safe Target	Color: White, Alert: OFF, Buzzer: OFF
Dangerous Target	Color: Red, Alert: ON, Buzzer: ON
Data Indication	
Target Data	Simultaneous display for 10 targets (26-inch screen)/4 targets (19-inch screen) True Bearing, Range, True Course, True Speed, CPA, TCPA, BCR, BCT
Own Ship's Data	Course and Speed
Trial Maneuver	
Manual Setting	
Trial Course	0° to 359.9°
Trial Speed	0 to 100 kn
Accuracy of Display	**Complied with IMO Requirements**
System Failure	**Visible / Audible Alarm**
Speed Input	**Manual / AUTO (LOG)**

24.44 AIS

FUNCTIONAL SPECIFICATION	
Activation	
Acquisition Mode	Manual/AUTO (AUTO mode uses Auto-acquisition Zone)
Manual Cancellation	Any one Target
Presentation	
Number of Target (Sleeping and activated)	500 [475] targets (Option: 1000 [950])*1
No. targets processed	1024 targets
Past Position	True / Relative Display Number of Dots --- 10 points Display Interval Time --- 0.5 / 1 / 2 / 4 min Display Interval Distance --- 0.1 / 0.2 / 0.5 / 1 NM
Message	Broadcast Message, Addressed Message
Motion mode	TM (True Motion) / RM (Relative Motion)
Azimuth mode	North UP, Head UP, Course UP, Waypoint UP
Vector mode	True / Relative Display
Vector Length	Variable, 1 to 60 min. (1min. step)
Alarm	
Auto-acquisition Zone (AZ)	2 (sector)
Setting range	0.5NM to 32NM
Alarm Indication	Symbol on Display, Visible/Audible Alarm
Safe Limits (CPA/TCPA)	
CPA LIMIT	0.1 to 9.9NM
TCPA LIMIT	1 to 99 minutes
Conditions	
Safe Target	CPA > CPA Limit 0 > TCPA TCPA > TCPA Limit
Dangerous Target	CPA ≤ CPA Limit 0 ≤ TCPA ≤ TCPA Limit
Lost Target	Symbol on Display, Visible/Audible Alarm
Alert Indication	
Safe Target	Color: White, Alert: OFF, Buzzer: OFF
Dangerous Target	Color: Red, Alert: ON, Buzzer: ON
Data Indication	
Target Data	Simultaneous and Continuous Display for 10 Targets
Simple Display	Ship's name, Call sign, MMSI, Course, Speed, CPA and TCPA
Details Display	Ship's name, Call sign, MMSI, Course, Speed, CPA, TCPA, Bearing, Range, Ship's Heading Bearing, Rate of turn, Latitude, Longitude, Destination and Navigation Status
Own Ship's Data	The ship's name, Call sign, MMSI, Course, Speed, Ship's heading bearing, Rate of turn, Latitude, Longitude, Destination, and Navigation status of own ship
Trial Maneuver	
Manual Setting	
Trial Course	0° to 359.9°
Trial Speed	0 to 100 kn
Accuracy of Display	**Complied with IMO Requirements**
System Failure	**Visible / Audible Alarm**
Speed Input	**AUTO (LOG)**

*1 The value in [   ] indicates the 95% of the number of maximum targets.

24.45 Central Control Unit

GENERAL SPECIFICATION	NDC-1590/A: Central Control Unit
CPU	Intel Core i5 2515E 2.5GHz (NDC-1590) / CPU Intel Core i3 6100E 2.7GHz (NDC-1590A)
Main Memory	2GB (DDR3, NDC-1590) / 4GB (DDR4, NDC-1590A)
JRC ASIC	Yes
Mechanical	
Dimension	Width 400 × Depth 240 × Height 125 (mm)
Mass	5.6kg
FAN	1
Environment	
Operational Temperature	-15°C to +55°C
Operational Humidity	40°C RH 93%
Vibration	Sweep 2Hz to 13.2Hz at ± 1mm, 13.2Hz to 100Hz at $7m/s^2$ and for 2h on each resonance, otherwise 2h at 30Hz in all three axes
EMC	IEC60945-Ed4.0
Ingress Protection Rating	IP20
Interfaces	
DVI-D	1
VGA	1 (Slave output with same resolution as DVI-D)
IEC61162-1	2 input (GPS and LOG)
IEC61162-2	2 input (AIS and THD)
IEC61162-450	2 (IEEE802.3u/IEEE802.3ab compliance (100BASE-TX/1000BASE-T))
Dry Contact Output	2 (Power Fail and Watch Timer Reset)
Normally Close	Power Fail (32V 0.8A MAX)
Normally Open	Watch Timer Reset (32V 0.8A MAX)
Operation Unit	1 (5m max)
Extended Operation Unit	1 (up to 30m)
USB I/F	3 (1 for MNU, Others are general purpose)
RADAR I/F	1 input for scanner unit, 1 output for other equipment
Power	Connecting with NBD-913

24.46 Power Supply Unit

GENERAL SPECIFICATION	NBD-913: Power Supply Unit
AC Input	
Voltage	100 to 115VAC, 50/60Hz 1ϕ 220 to 240VAC, 50/60Hz 1ϕ
Voltage Range	85 to 264VAC
Overvoltage Protection	295VAC $\pm$2V
Input Current	Max 6.8A(100VAC) / 3.4A(220VAC)
Over current Protection	YES
DC Input	
Voltage	24VDC
Voltage Range	21.6 to 31.2VDC
Overvoltage Protection	42V
Input Current	Max 16A
Over current Protection	YES
Rated Output	
Output 1	12.0V $\pm$0.24V 2A
Output 2A (for CCU)	24.0V $\pm$0.48V 4A
Output 2B (for MNU)	24.0V $\pm$0.48V 6A
Output 3 (for TXRX)	48.0V $\pm$0.96V 4A
Mechanical	
Dimension	Width 400 × Depth 240 × Height 85 (mm)
Mass	4.2kg
FAN	2
Environment	
Operational Temperature	-15°C to +55°C
Operational Humidity	40°C RH 93%
Vibration	Sweep 2Hz to 13.2Hz at ± 1mm, 13.2Hz to 100Hz at 7m/s^2 and for 2h on each resonance, otherwise 2h at 30Hz in all three axes
EMC	IEC60945-Ed4.0
Ingress Protection Rating	IP20

24

24.47 Trackball Operation Unit

GENERAL SPECIFICATION	NCE-5605: Trackball Operation Unit
Pointing Device	2inch Trackball
Click Button	2-buttons (Left and Right)
USB I/F	1
Speaker	1
Keys	SILENCE/ALERT ACK/ZOOM IN/ZOOM OUT
Knob	Multi Function Knob
Cable Length	Up to 5m (Up to 30m when using the extended option)
Mechanical	
Dimension	Width 130 × Depth 210 × Height 177 (mm)
Mass	1.3kg
Environment	
Operational Temperature	-15°C to +55°C
Operational Humidity	40°C RH 93%
Vibration	Sweep 2Hz to 13.2Hz at ± 1mm, 13.2Hz to 100Hz at 7m/s^2 and for 2h on each resonance, otherwise 2h at 30Hz in all three axes
EMC	IEC60945-Ed4.0
Ingress Protection Rating	Front : IP22

24.48 19inch Display (NWZ-207)

GENERAL SPECIFICATION	NWZ-207: Display
Screen Size	19inch
Aspect Ratio	5:4
Full Resolution	1280×1024
Supported format	1280×1024,1280×960,1024×768,800×600,640×480,720×400
Dot Pitch	0.294mm
Viewing Area	376.32mm × 301.06mm
Display Colors	16.77 million colors
Contrast Ratio	2000:1
Viewing Angles (H / V)	178°/ 178°
Back Light	LED
Brightness	500cd/m2 Type
Digital Scanning Frequency (H / V)	Horizon 30kHz to 80kHz Vertical 56Hz to 75Hz
DVI-D input	1
VGA input	1
VGA output	N/A
USB I/F	1
Power	21.6 to 31.2VDC
Overvoltage Protection	N/A
DC Reverse Connection Protection	Self Return Type
Cables	Up to 5m
Glass Bonding	Standard
Mechanical	
Dimension	Width 429 × Depth 76 × Height 382 (mm)
Mass	6.0kg
Fan	1
Glass	Tempered Glass + AR Coating
Environment	
Operational Temperature	-15°C to +55°C
Operational Humidity	40°C RH 93%
Vibration	Sweep 2Hz to 13.2Hz at ± 1mm, 13.2Hz to 100Hz at 7m/s^2 and for 2h on each resonance, otherwise 2h at 30Hz in all three axes
EMS	IEC60945-Ed4.0
Ingress Protection Rating	Front:IP65 Back:IP22

24.49 19inch Display (NWZ-214)

GENERAL SPECIFICATION	NWZ-214 : Display
Screen Size	19inch
Aspect Ratio	5:4
Full Resolution	1280×1024
Supported format	1280×1024,1280×960,1024×768,800×600,640×480,720×400
Dot Pitch	0.294mm
Viewing Area	376.32mm × 301.06mm
Display Colors	16.77 million colors
Contrast Ratio	2000:1
Viewing Angles (H / V)	178°/ 178°
Back Light	LED
Brightness	1000cd/m^2 Type
Digital Scanning Frequency (H / V)	Horizon 30kHz to 80kHz Vertical 56Hz to 75Hz
DVI-D input	1
VGA input	1
VGA output	N/A
USB I/F	N/A
Power	21.6 to 31.2VDC
Overvoltage Protection	N/A
DC Reverse Connection Protection	Self Return Type
Cables	Up to 5m
Glass Bonding	Standard
Mechanical	
Dimension	Width 429 × Depth 76 × Height 382 (mm)
Mass	4.6kg
Fan	1
Glass	Tempered Glass + AR Coating
Environment	
Operational Temperature	-15°C to +55°C
Operational Humidity	40°C RH 93%
Vibration	Sweep 2Hz to 13.2Hz at ± 1mm, 13.2Hz to 100Hz at 7m/s^2 and for 2h on each resonance, otherwise 2h at 30Hz in all three axes
EMC	IEC60945-Ed4.0
Ingress Protection Rating	Front:IP65　Back:IP22

24

24.50 26inch Display

GENERAL SPECIFICATION	NWZ-208: Display
Screen Size	26inch
Aspect Ratio	16:10
Full Resolution	1920×1200RB
Supported format	1920×1200RB,1680×1050,1680×1050RB,1600×1200,1600×1200RB, 1280×1024,1024×768,800×600,640×480
Dot Pitch	0.2865mm
Viewing Area	550.08mm × 343.8 mm
Display Colors	16.77 million colors
Contrast Ratio	1500:1
Viewing Angles (H / V)	176° / 176°
Back Light	LED
Brightness	400cd/m^2 Type
Digital Scanning Frequency (H / V)	Horizontal 30kHz to 75kHz Vertical 56Hz to 75Hz
DVI-D input	1
VGA input	1
VGA output	1
USB I/F	1
Power	21.6 to 31.2VDC 85 to 265VAC 50/60Hz
Overvoltage Protection	N/A
DC Reverse Connection Protection	Self-Return Type
Cables	Up to 5m
Glass Bonding	Optional
Mechanical	
Dimension	Width 624 × Depth 85 × Height 456 (mm)
Mass	16kg
Fan	2
Glass	Tempered Glass + AR Coating
Environment	
Operational Temperature	-15°C to +55°C
Operational Humidity	40°C RH 93%
Vibration	Sweep 2Hz to 13.2Hz at ± 1mm, 13.2Hz to 100Hz at 7m/s^2 and for 2h on each resonance, otherwise 2h at 30Hz in all three axes
EMC	IEC60945-Ed4.0
Ingress Protection Rating	Front: IP65 Back: IP22

24.51 Keyboard OPU

GENERAL SPECIFICATION	NCE-5625: Keyboard Operation Unit
PC Keyboard	
Layout	QWERTY
Pitch	15mm
Stroke	2mm
Dedicated Keys	
Keys	HOME, TX/STBY, PI, DISP OFF, AZ, PANEL, DAY/NIGHT, MOB, USER1, USER2
Knobs	EBL, VRM, SEA, RAIN, GAIN
Mechanical	
Dimension	Width 270 × Depth 210 × Height 30 (mm)
Mass	0.8kg
Environment	
Operational Temperature	-15°C to +55°C
Operational Humidity	40°C RH 93%
Vibration	Sweep 2Hz to 13.2Hz at ± 1mm, 13.2Hz to 100Hz at $7m/s^2$ and for 2h on each resonance, otherwise 2h at 30Hz in all three axes
EMC	IEC60945-Ed4.0
Ingress Protection Rating	Front : IP22

24.52 26inch Display Unit Mount Kit

GENERAL SPECIFICATION	CWA-246: 26inch Display Unit Mount Kit
Mechanical	
Dimension	Width 680 × Depth 718 × Height 1100 (mm)
Mass	APPROX. 65kg
Environment	
Operational Temperature	-15°C to +55°C
Operational Humidity	40°C RH 93%
Vibration	Sweep 2Hz to 13.2Hz at ± 1mm, 13.2Hz to 100Hz at $7m/s^2$ and for 2h on each resonance, otherwise 2h at 30Hz in all three axes
EMC	IEC60945-Ed4.0
Ingress Protection Rating	Front : IP22

24.53 19inch Display Unit Mount Kit

GENERAL SPECIFICATION	CWA-245: 19inch DISPLAY UNIT MOUNT KIT
Structure	
Dimension	Width 580 × Depth 718 × Height 1100 (mm)
Mass	Approx. 55kg
Environment	
Operational Temperature	-15°C to +55°C
Operational Humidity	40°C RH 93%
Vibration	Sweep 2Hz to 13.2Hz at ± 1mm, 13.2Hz to 100Hz at $7m/s^2$ and for 2h on each resonance, otherwise 2h at 30Hz in all three axes
EMC	IEC60945-Ed4.0
Ingress Protection Rating	Front: IP22

24

24.54 Sensor LAN Switch Unit

GENERAL SPECIFICATION	NQA-2443: Sensor LAN switch unit
Technology	
Standards	IEEE802.3, 802.3u, 802.3x
Processing type	Store and Forward, with IEEE802.3 full duplex, back pressure flow control
Forward and Filtering Rate	148810 pps
Latency	Less than 5us
Interface	
Number of ports	16
RJ45	10/100BASE-T(X) auto negotiation speed, F/H duplex mode, and auto MDI/MDI-X connection
LED	Power, Fault, Speed
Power	
Input Voltage	12 to 48 VDC, redundant inputs
Input Current	0.34A max
Over Current Protection	1.6A
Reverse Polarity Protection	Yes
Mechanical	
Dimension	Width 75.0 × Depth 105 × Height 179 (mm)
Mass	1.5kg
Environment	
Operational Temperature	-15°C to +55°C
Operational Humidity	40°C RH 93%
Vibration	Sweep 2Hz to 13.2Hz at ± 1mm, 13.2Hz to 100Hz at $7m/s^2$ and for 2h on each resonance, otherwise 2h at 30Hz in all three axes
EMC	IEC60945-Ed4.0
GENERAL SPECIFICATION	**NQA-2443A: Sensor LAN switch unit**
Technology	
Standards	IEEE802.3, 802.3u, 802.3x, 802.3ab
Processing type	Store and Forward, with IEEE802.3 full duplex,
Maximum throughput	14880 pps / port (10Mbps, 64byte pkt, uni-cast) 148810 pps / port (100Mbps, 64byte pkt, uni-cast) 1488100 pps / port (1000Mbps, 64byte pkt, uni-cast) *Wire speed : 100%
Interface	
Number of ports	16
RJ45	10/100/1000BASE-T(X) auto negotiation speed, F/H duplex mode, and auto MDI/MDI-X connection
LED	PWR, UVP/OVP, RVP, LOOP, LINK/ACT
Power	
Input Voltage	18 to 36 VDC
Maximum Power Consumption	13.2 W and under
Reverse Polarity Protection	Yes
Mechanical	
Dimension	Width 75.0 x Depth 105 x Height 179 (mm)
Mass	0.8kg
Environment	
Operational Temperature	-25°C to +70°C
Operational Humidity	40°C RH 93%
Vibration	Sweep 2 Hz to 13.2 Hz at ± 1 mm, 13.2 Hz to 100 Hz at 7m/s2 and for 2h on each resonance, otherwise 2h at 30 Hz in all three axes
EMC	IEC60945-Ed4.0

24.55 Junction Box

GENERAL SPECIFICATION	NQE-1143: Junction Box
Mechanical	
Dimension	Width 400 × Depth 86 × Height 261.5 (mm)
Mass	3.8kg
Environment	
Operational Temperature	-15°C to +55°C
Operational Humidity	40°C RH 93%
Vibration	Sweep 2Hz to 13.2Hz at ± 1mm, 13.2Hz to 100Hz at 7m/s^2 and for 2h on each resonance, otherwise 2h at 30Hz in all three axes
EMC	IEC60945-Ed4.0
Ingress Protection Rating	Front : IP20
Power	
Input Voltage	21.6 to 31.2 VDC
Power Consumption	48W MAX
Over Current Protection	3A×2, 15A×1 Mini Blade Fuse
Reverse Polarity Protection	Yes
FUNCTIONAL SPECIFICATION	**CMH-2370: Serial LAN Interface Circuit**
Interface	
IEC61162-1	8 input / 8 output
IEC61162-2	2 input / 2 output
IEC61162-450	1 (100BASE-TX)
Dry Contact Output (N.C/N.O selectable)	8 (32V, 0.8A sink MAX)
Dry Contact Input	8 (5V, 50mA source MAX)
Ingress Protection Rating	Front : IP20
FUNCTIONAL SPECIFICATION	**CMJ-554: Gyro Interface Circuit**
GYRO	
STEP	22 to 70 VDC
SYNC	24 to 115VAC, 50/60/400Hz
RATIO	36X/90X/180X/360X
OUTPUT	THS (50Hz)
LOG	
PULSE	Dry contact: 30V(max), 50mA(max) Voltage signal: 0-50V (threshold level is 2V)
RATIO	100/200/400/800 [P/NM]
OUTPUT	VBW (1Hz), VLW (0.1Hz)
FUNCTIONAL SPECIFICATION	**CMJ-556: Analog Option Circuit**
Interface	
Isolated Input	4
Input Signal Range	-10 to 10 VDC or 4 to 20 mA
FUNCTIONAL SPECIFICATION	**CQD-2286: Radar Interface Circuit**
Interface	
Scanner Input	1
Slave Video output	1
radar video	0 to -2.6 VDC, output with 50 ohm termination, log scale: 50dB/V
trigger	Positive, 4V, 1us to 4.4us, output with 50 ohm termination
BP (:Bearing Pulse)	2048 pulse/round, open-collector output with 5V-1k ohm pull-up
BZ (:Bearing Zero)	1 pulse/round, open-collector output with 5V-1k ohm pull-up
ISW	YES

24

Appendix A Radar Antenna Block Diagrams

A.1 NKE-1139 (110 VAC)

NKE-1139PM (100 VAC) S band, 3 units
Connection Diagram in the Radar Antenna

A.2 NKE-1139 (220 VAC)

NKE-1139PM (220 VAC) S band, 3 units
Connection Diagram in the Radar Antenna

A.3 NTG-3230

APP A

NTG-3230
Connection Diagram in the Transceiver

A.4 NKE-1130 (110 VAC)
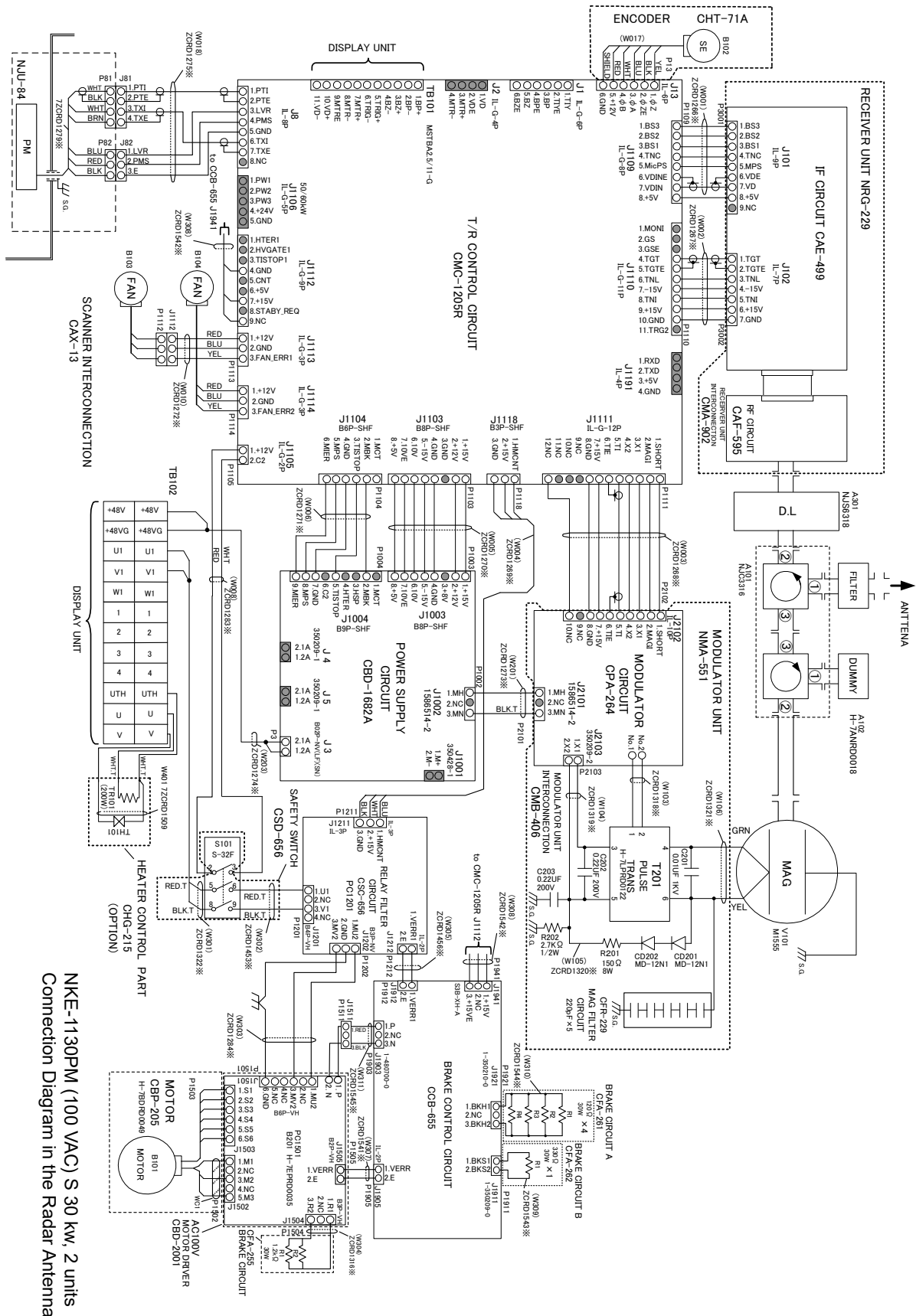
A.5 NKE-1130 (220 VAC)

NKE-1130PM (220 VAC) S 30 kw, 2 units
Connection Diagram in the Radar Antenna

APP A

A.6 NKE-1130A (110/220 VAC)

A.7 NKE-1632

NKE-1632 Interconnection

A.8 NKE-2632/2632-H

NKE-2632/2632-H Interconnection

A.9 NKE-1129 (110 VAC)

A.10 NKE-1129 (220 VAC)

A.11 NTG-3225

NTG-3225
Connection Diagram in the Transceiver

APP A

A.12 NKE-1125 (110 VAC)
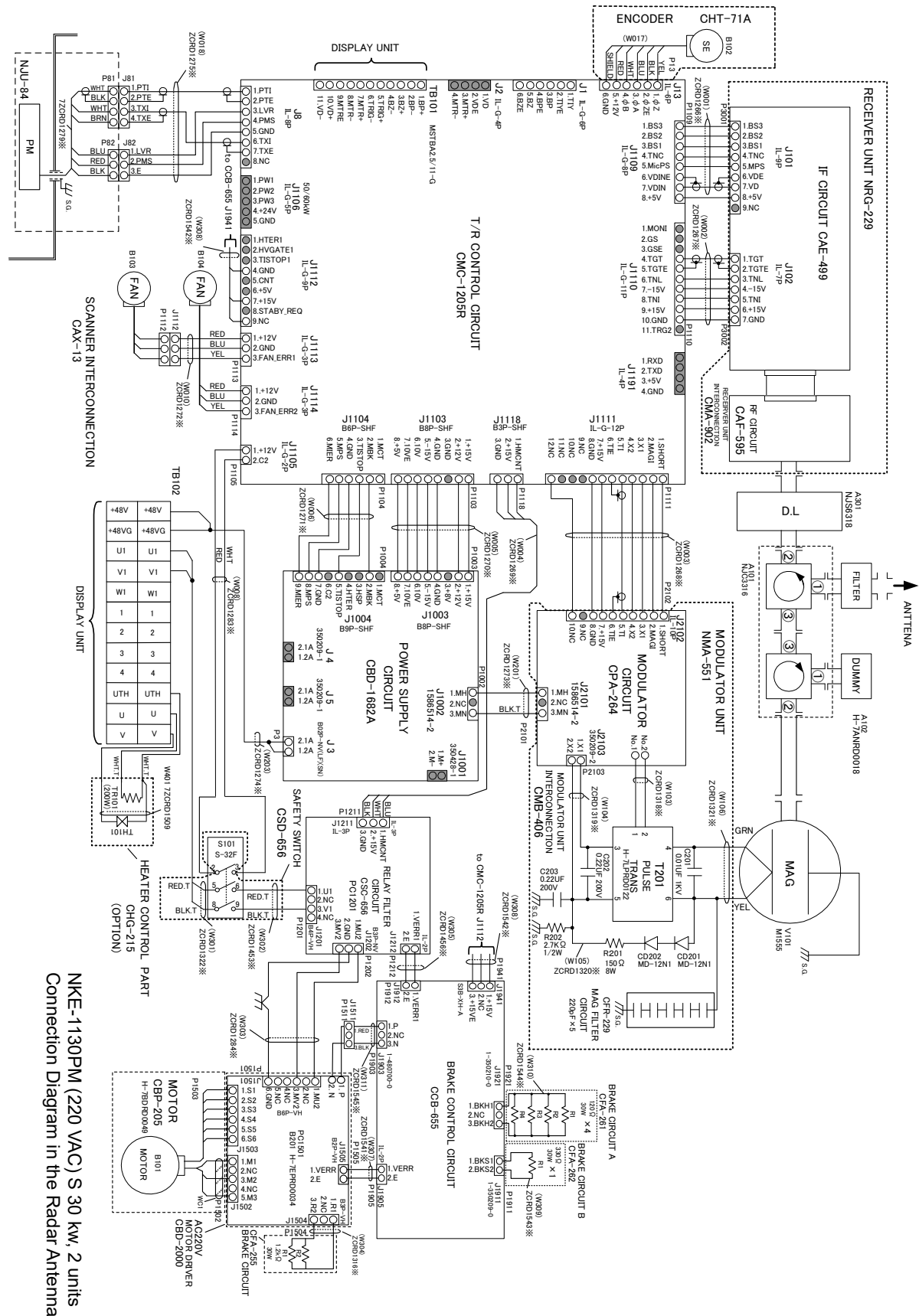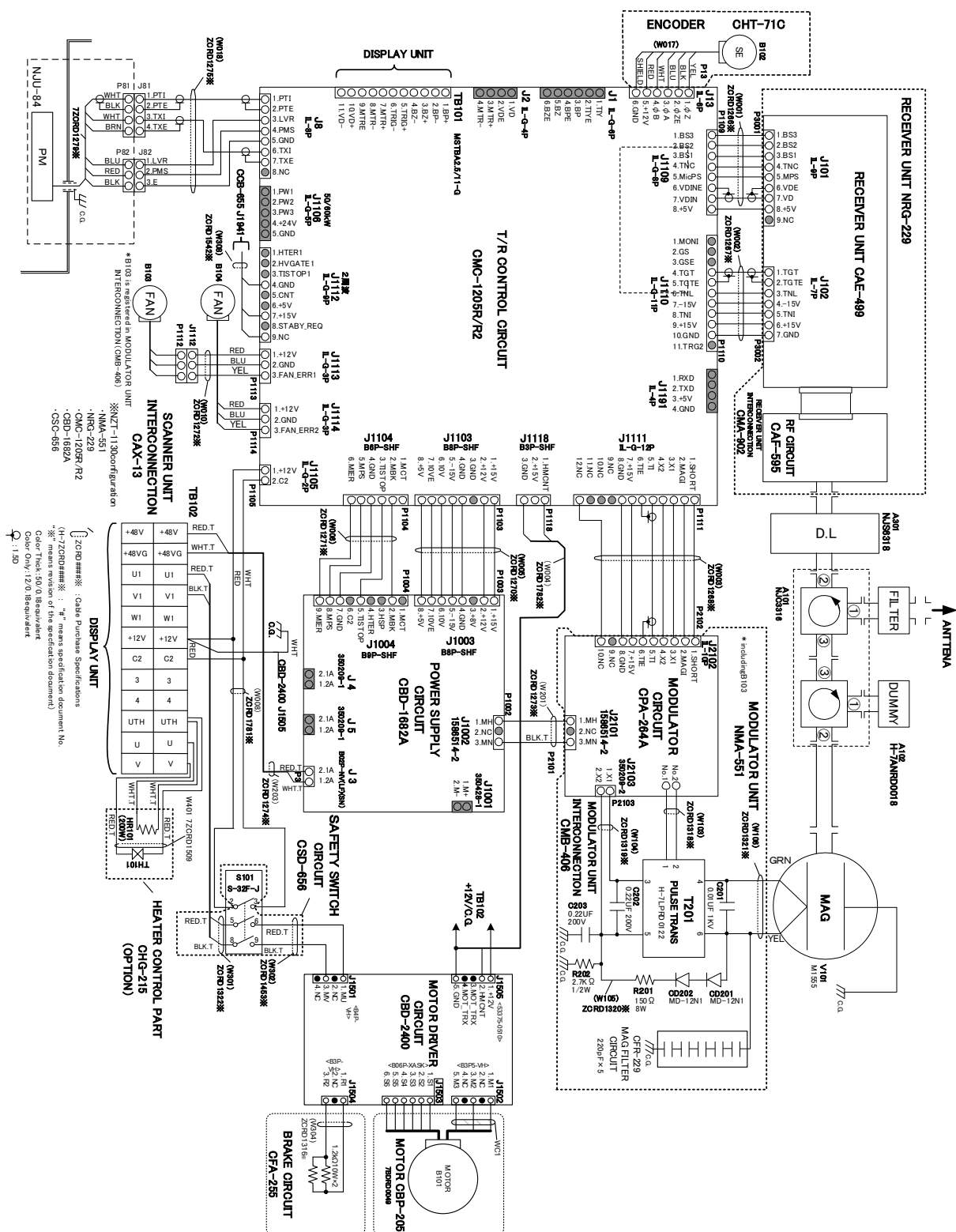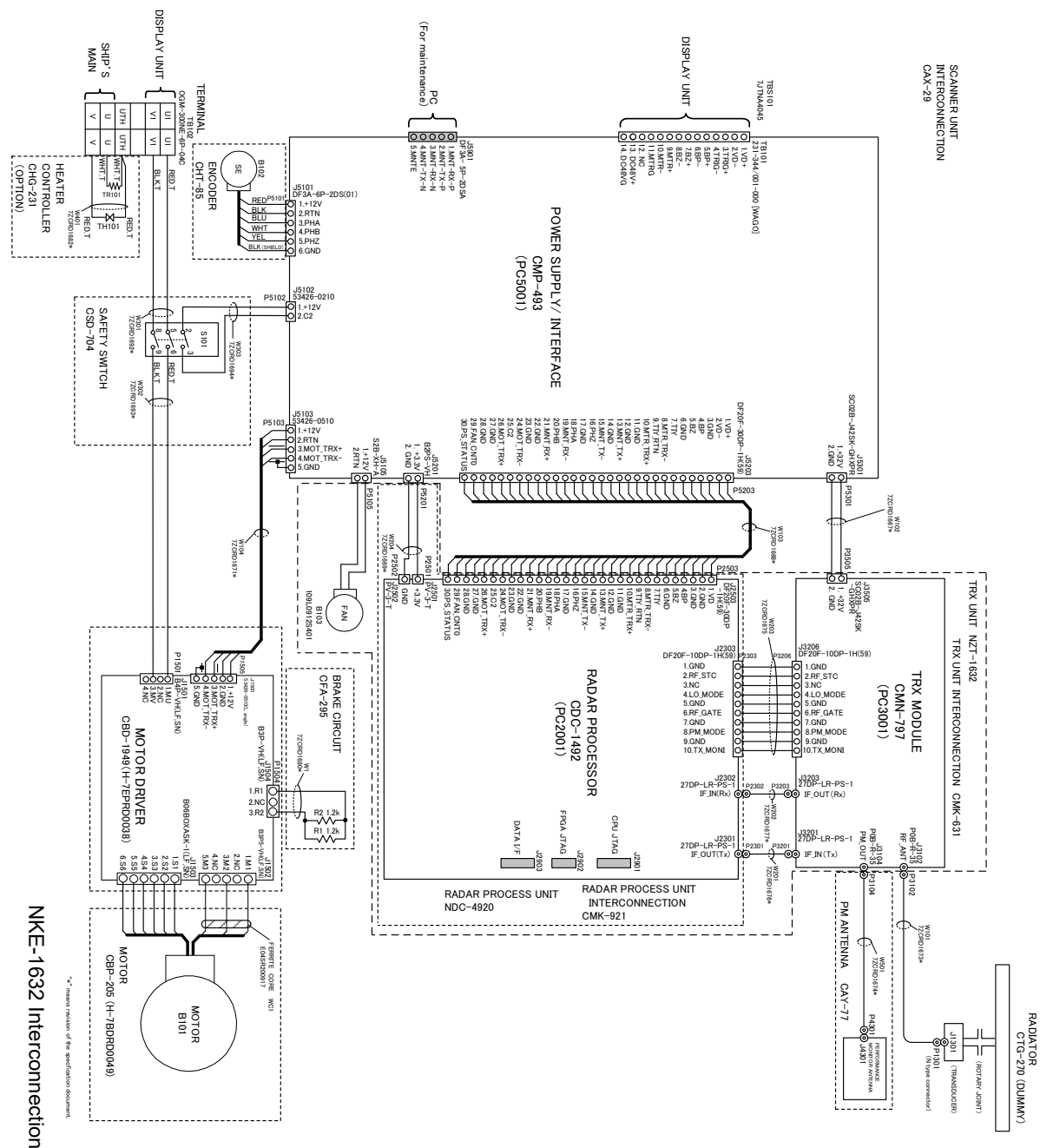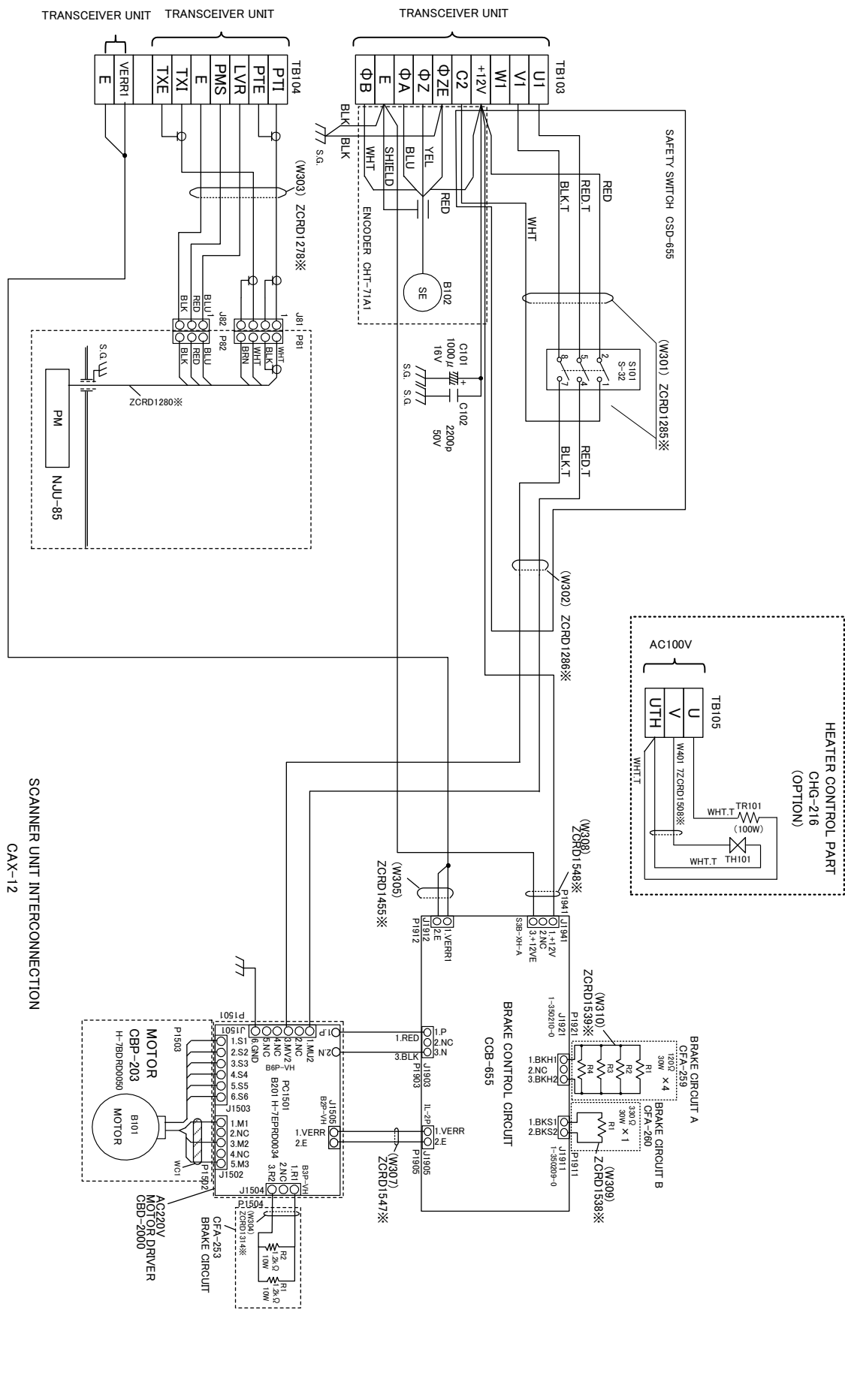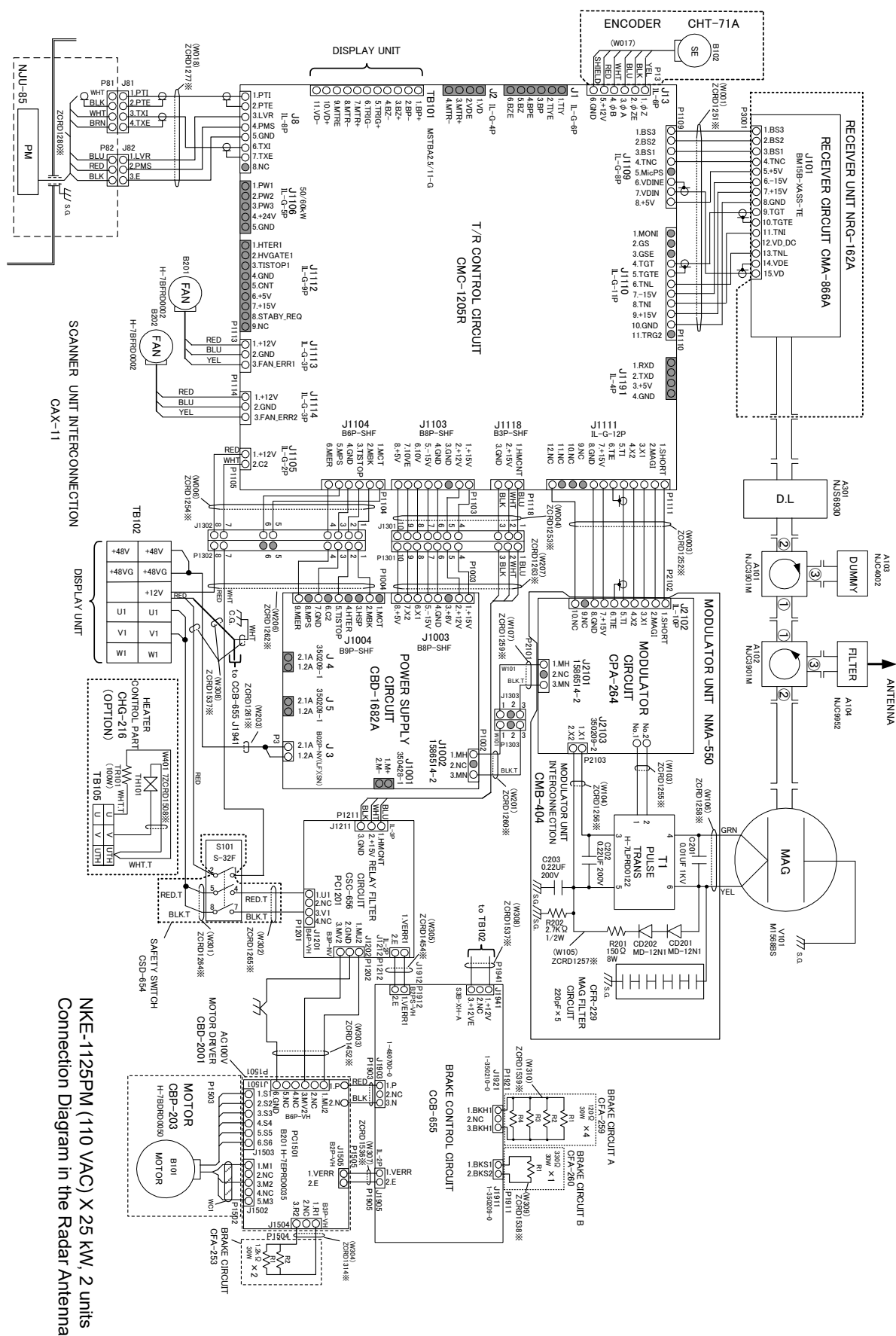
A.13 NKE-1125 (220 VAC)
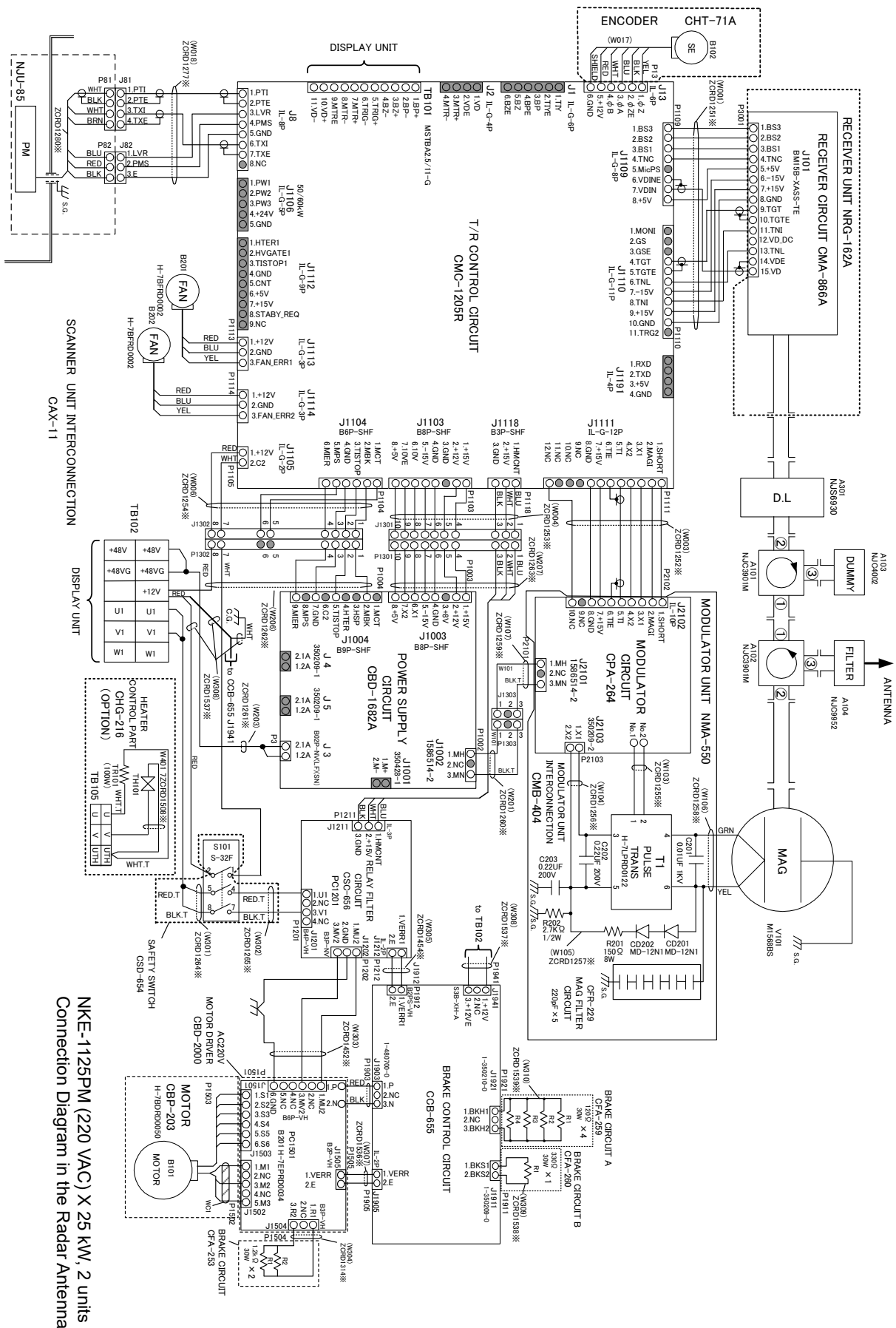
A.14 NKE-1125A (110/220 VAC)

A.15 NKE-2254/2254-6HS

A.16 NKE-2103/2103-6HS

NKE-2103/2103-6HS
Connection Diagram in the Radar Antenna

A.17 NKE-1696

APP A
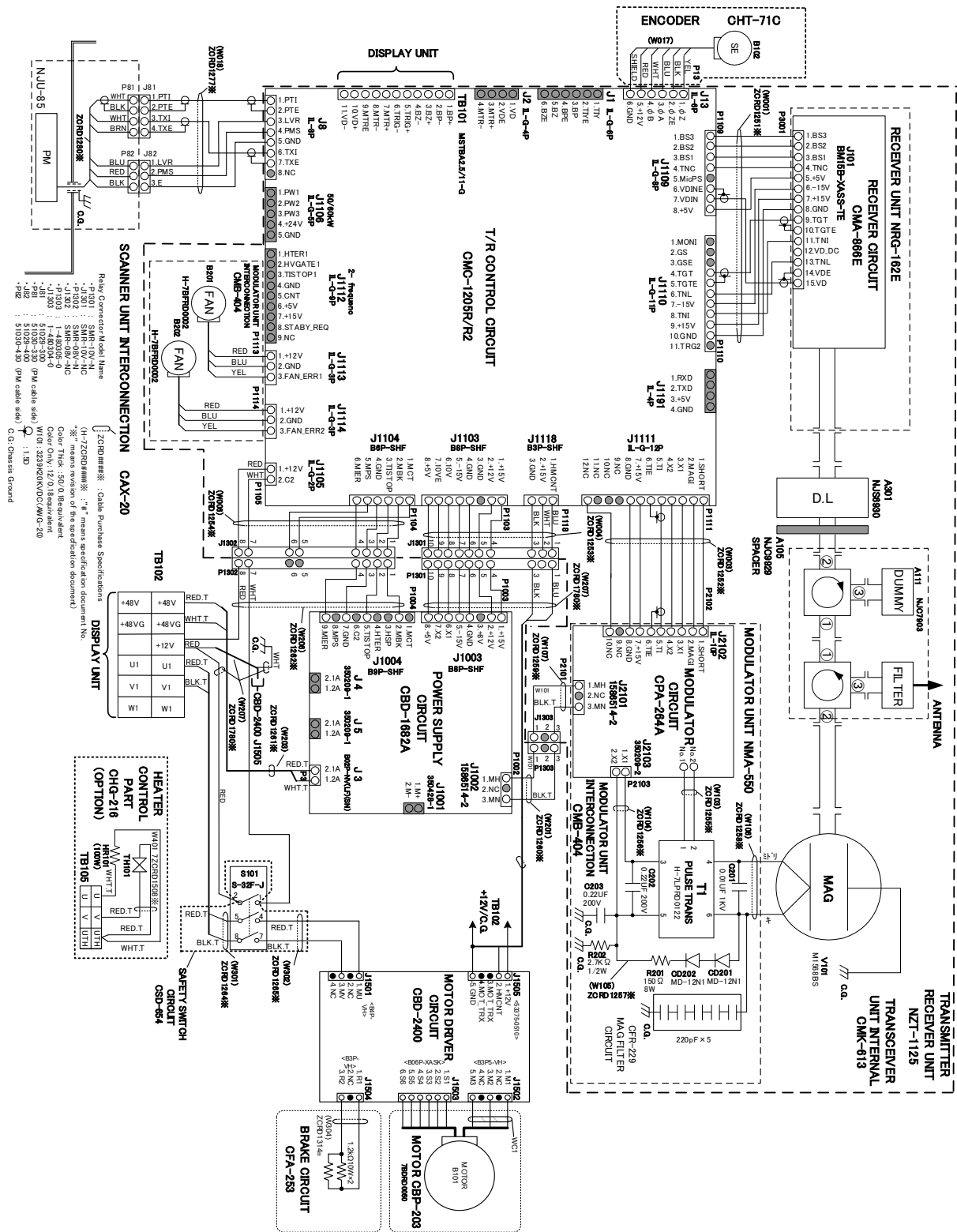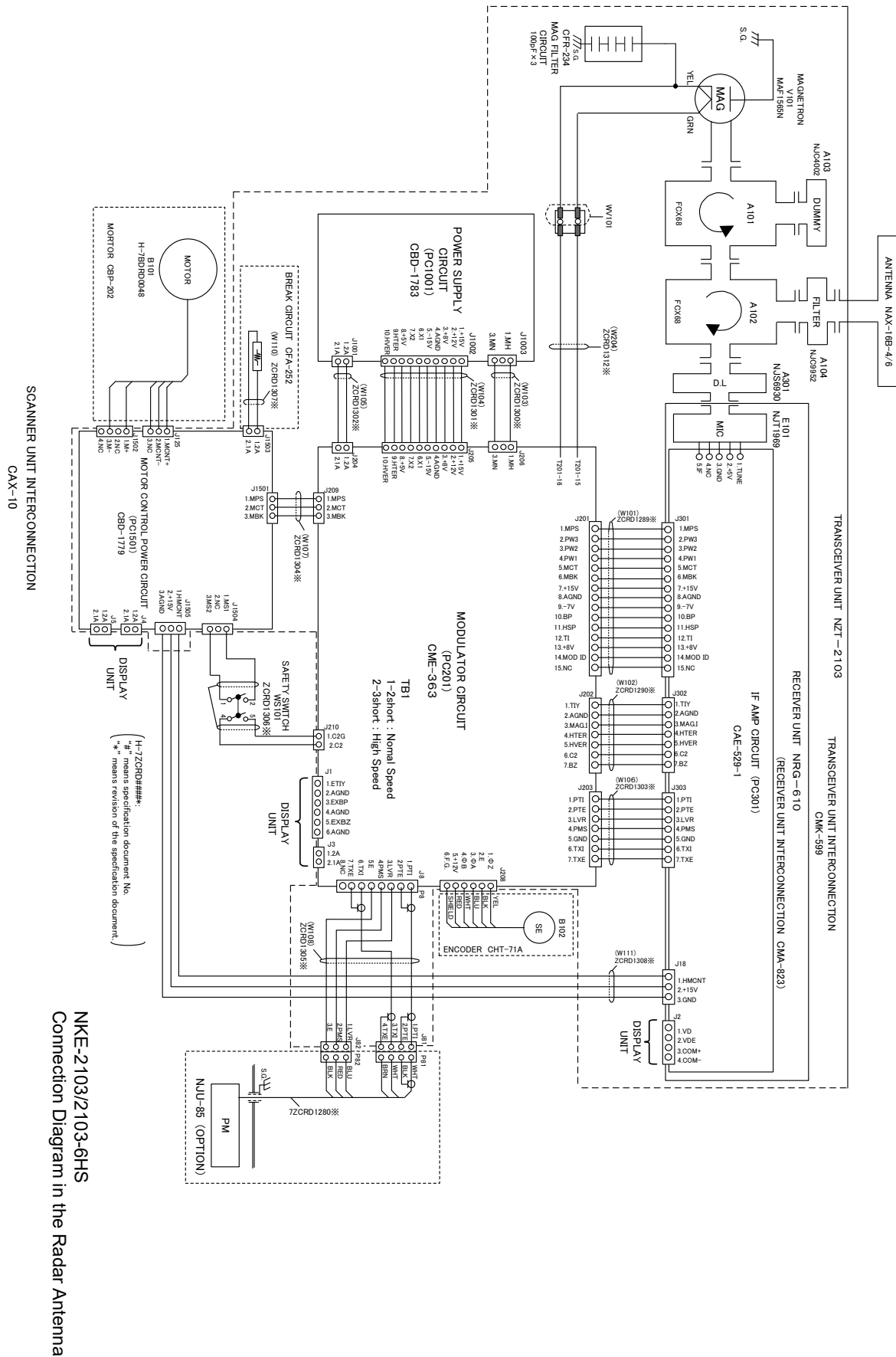
Appendix B Alert, Maintenance INFO and Permanent information

B.1 Alert

When an alert occurs, alert information is displayed in the alert notification area.
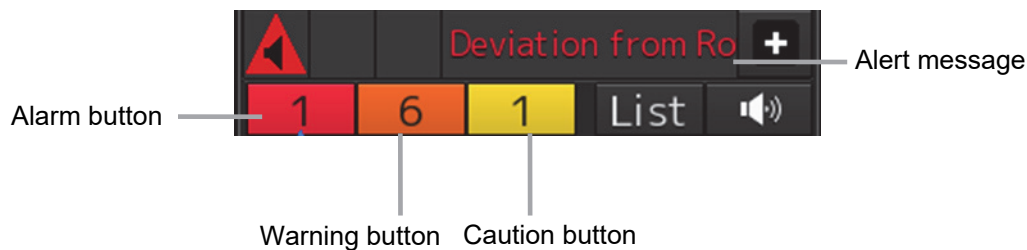
The numbers displayed in the buttons indicate the number of such alerts that have occurred.

> **Memo**
>   The alert button of a category that has not occurred will not be displayed.

The display colors of alert messages are defined as follows according to the type and seriousness of alerts.

Alert Type	Alert Class (Seriousness)	Display Color	Alert Display Status	Alert Sound
Alarms (An alert indicating a state asking sailors to pay immediate attention and take immediate action.)	Alarms	Red	Before alarm acknowledgement: Blinking After alarm acknowledgement: Lighting	3 short audible signals (repetitive)
Warnings (An alert indicating that the state has changed, which although is not immediately dangerous, but may become so in the near future if no action is taken. Warnings are alerts displayed for preventing possible future hazardous states.)	Warnings	Orange	Before warning acknowledgement: Blinking After warning acknowledgement: Lighting	2 short audible signals (repetitive)
Cautions (Although these are neither alarms nor warnings, these alerts indicate that it is necessary to pay more than normal attention to cautions, statuses, or to the supplied information.)	Cautions	Yellow	Lighting	No sound
No Alarm	-	Green	-	-

APP B

The list of alerts is shown below.

Types of alert categories is shown below.

Category A: Alert about grounding, collision

Category B: All alerts except category A

B.1.1 Priority: Alarms

Cause	Conditions to raise	Conditions to rectify	Detail	Category	Required standard
Alarm Symbol	The ship is near a user-defined Symbol.	The ship moved away from user-defined Symbols.	Check ahead on the DISP	A	IEC 61174 IEC 62388
CPA/TCPA(AIS)	AIS target was detected within a preset CPA/TCPA limit.	AIS target exceeded a preset CPA/TCPA limit.	Check the collision ship on the DISP	A	IEC 62388
CPA/TCPA(TT)	TT target was detected within a preset CPA/TCPA limit.	TT target exceeded a preset CPA/TCPA limit.	Check the collision ship on the DISP	A	IEC 62388
Crossing Safety Contour	The ship is near a safety contour.	The ship moved away from safety contour.	Check ahead on the DISP	A	IEC 61174 IEC 62388
Deviation From Route	The ship deviated from the track beyond a preset cross-track limit.	The ship is deviated from the track within a preset cross-track limit.	Check the DIST from Route on the DISP	A	IEC 61174 IEC 62388
Need to Change Course	Own ship enters within safe passing distance of other ship within TCPA limit.	Own ship no longer enters within safe passing distance of other ship, or enters there but not within TCPA limit	Check the collision ship on the DISP and avoid it.	A	-
Outside Anchor Watch Area	A Outside Anchor Watch Area warning was not acknowledged for 120 seconds.	Own ship entered the dragging anchor monitoring area.	Check position on the DISP	A	IEC 61174

B.1.2 Priority: Warnings

Cause	Conditions to raise	Conditions to rectify	Detail	Category	Required standard
AC Power Failure	The AC input voltage is 75V or less	The AC input voltage is more than 75V	The AC input voltage is 75V or less	B	-
AIS Maximum Capacity	The AIS target count exceeded the maximum target display count.	The AIS target count is less than the maximum target display count.	Unable to add new AIS target	A	IEC 61174 IEC 62388
Anchorage Area	The ship is near an Anchorage Area. Warning or caution as selected by user. Default Setting is Caution.	The ship moved away from Anchorage Area.	Check ahead on the DISP	A	IEC 61174 IEC 62388
Anchorage Prohibited	The ship is near an Anchorage Prohibited Area. Warning or caution as selected by user. Default Setting is Caution.	The ship moved away from Anchorage Prohibited.	Check ahead on the DISP	A	IEC 61174 IEC 62388
Antenna Failure	Antenna Failure is occurred.	Antenna Failure is repaired.	Lost Radar functions	B	-
Antenna Reverse Rotation	Reverse rotation of the antenna was detected.	Antenna rotation is normal condition.	-	B	-
Antenna Safety Switch Off	Safety switch of antenna is off.	Safety switch of antenna is on.	-	B	-
Archipelagic Sea Lane	The ship is near an Archipelagic Sea Lane. Warning or caution as selected by user. Default Setting is Caution.	The ship moved away from Archipelagic Sea Lane.	Check ahead on the DISP	A	IEC 61174 IEC 62388
Arrived at WOL	Arrived at WOL.	Warning is acknowledged.	Check on the DISP.	A	IEC 61174 IEC 62388
Arrived at WPT	Arrived at WPT.	Warning is acknowledged.	Check on the DISP.	A	IEC 61174 IEC 62388
Buoy/Light	The ship is near a Buoy/Light.	The ship moved away from Buoy/Light.	Check ahead on the DISP	A	IEC 61174 IEC 62388

Cause	Conditions to raise	Conditions to rectify	Detail	Category	Required standard
Cable Area	The ship is near a Cable Area. Warning or caution as selected by user. Default Setting is Caution.	The ship moved away from Cable Area.	Check ahead on the DISP	A	IEC 61174 IEC 62388
Canal	The ship is near a Canal. Warning or caution as selected by user. Default Setting is Caution.	The ship moved away from Canal.	Check ahead on the DISP	A	IEC 61174 IEC 62388
Cargo Transshipment Area	The ship is near a Cargo Transshipment Area. Warning or caution as selected by user. Default Setting is Caution.	The ship moved away from Cargo Transshipment Area.	Check ahead on the DISP	A	IEC 61174 IEC 62388
Caution Area	The ship is near a Caution Area. Warning or caution as selected by user. Default Setting is Caution.	The ship moved away from Caution Area.	Check ahead on the DISP	A	IEC 61174 IEC 62388
Dangerous Symbol	The ship is near a Dangerous Symbol.	The ship moved away from Dangerous Symbol.	Check ahead on the DISP	A	IEC 61174 IEC 62388
Deeper Water Route	The ship is navigating in a deeper water route. Warning or caution as selected by user. Default Setting is Caution.	The ship exits a deeper water route.	Check ahead on the DISP	A	IEC 61174 IEC 62388

Cause	Conditions to raise	Conditions to rectify	Detail	Category	Required standard
Delivery Failed To VDR	Equipment can't send the image to VDR for 1 minute.	Equipment can send the image to VDR for more than 1 minute.	Can't send image to VDR	B	IEC 61174 IEC 62388
Depth Area	The ship is navigating in a water shallower than safety waters.	The ship exits a water shallower than safety waters.	Check ahead on the DISP	A	IEC 61174 IEC 62388
Dredge Area	The ship is near a Dredge Area.	The ship moved away from Dredge Area.	Check ahead on the DISP	A	IEC 61174 IEC 62388
Dumping Ground	The ship is navigating in a dumping ground. Warning or caution as selected by user. Default Setting is Caution.	The ship exits a dumping ground.	Check ahead on the DISP	A	IEC 61174 IEC 62388
Emergency Mode	Both disks have failed.	Both disks are normal condition.	Only RADAR mode can be used	B	-
Fairway	The ship is near a Fairway. Warning or caution as selected by user. Default Setting is Caution.	The ship moved away from Fairway.	Check ahead on the DISP	A	IEC 61174 IEC 62388
Fishing Ground	The ship is near a Fishing Ground. Warning or caution as selected by user. Default Setting is Caution.	The ship moved away from Fishing Ground	Check ahead on the DISP	A	IEC 61174 IEC 62388
Fishing Prohibited	The ship is near a Fishing Ground. Warning or caution as selected by user. Default Setting is Caution.	The ship moved away from Fishing Prohibited	Check ahead on the DISP	A	IEC 61174 IEC 62388
Ice Area	The ship is near an Ice Area	The ship moved away from Ice Area	Check ahead on the DISP	A	IEC 61174 IEC 62388
Incineration Area	The ship is near an Incineration Area. Warning or caution as selected by user. Default Setting is Caution.	The ship moved away from Incineration Area	Check ahead on the DISP	A	IEC 61174 IEC 62388

APP B

Cause	Conditions to raise	Conditions to rectify	Detail	Category	Required standard
Inshore Traffic Zone	The ship is near an Inshore Traffic Zone. Warning or caution as selected by user. Default Setting is Caution.	The ship moved away from Inshore Traffic Zone	Check ahead on the DISP	A	IEC 61174 IEC 62388
Lost AIS IF	AIS interface is lost.	AIS interface is normal condition.	AIS target cannot be displayed	B	IEC 62388
Lost AIS Target	The AIS target is lost.	Warning is acknowledged.	Check the lost AIS target on the DISP	A	IEC 62388
Lost Antenna Control	Antenna control is lost.	Antenna control is normal condition.	Lost Radar functions.	B	IEC 61174
Lost COG/SOG	COG/SOG data from primary sensor is lost.	COG/SOG data from primary sensor can be received.	-	B	IEC 61174 IEC 62388
Lost HDG	Heading data from primary sensor is lost.	Heading data from primary sensor can be received.	-	B	IEC 61174 IEC 62388
Lost JOYSTICK	JOYSTICK Failure is occurred.	JOYSTICK Failure is repaired.	-	B	IEC 61174
Lost POSN	Position data from primary sensor is lost.	Position data from primary sensor can be received.	-	B	IEC 61174 IEC 62388
Lost RADAR Function	Radar Antenna signal is lost.	Radar Antenna signal can be received.	Lost Radar Antenna signal.	B	IEC 62388 IEC 62388
Lost Reference Target	Reference TT target is lost.	Warning is acknowledged.	POSN cannot be calculated	A	IEC 62388 IEC 62388
Lost STW	Speed data from primary sensor is lost.	Speed data from primary sensor can be received.	-	B	IEC 61174
Lost TT Target	The TT target is lost.	Warning is acknowledged.	Check the lost TT target on the DISP	A	IEC 62388
Marine Farm/Aquaculture	The ship is near a Marine Farm/Aquaculture. Warning or caution as selected by user. Default Setting is Caution.	The ship moved away from Marine Farm/Aquaculture.	Check ahead on the DISP	A	IEC 61174 IEC 62388

Cause	Conditions to raise	Conditions to rectify	Detail	Category	Required standard
Military Practice Area	The ship is near a Military Practice Area. Warning or caution as selected by user. Default Setting is Caution.	The ship moved away from Military Practice Area.	Check ahead on the DISP	A	IEC 61174 IEC 62388
New AIS Target	New AIS target is detected within AZ.	Warning is acknowledged.	Check the new AIS target on the DISP	A	IEC 62388
New TT Target	New TT target is detected within AZ.	Warning is acknowledged.	Check the new TT target on the DISP	A	IEC 62388
Obstruction	The ship is near an Obstruction.	The ship moved away from Obstruction.	Check ahead on the DISP	A	IEC 61174 IEC 62388
Offshore Production Area	The ship is near an Offshore Production Area. Warning or caution as selected by user. Default Setting is Caution.	The ship moved away from Offshore Production Area.	Check ahead on the DISP	A	IEC 61174 IEC 62388
Outside Anchor Watch Area	Own ship exited from the dragging anchor monitoring area. If Outside Anchor Watch Area warning is not acknowledged for 2 minutes, the warning escalates to Outside Anchor Watch Area alarm.	Own ship entered the dragging anchor monitoring area.	Check position on the DISP	A	IEC 61174
Over 83 Degrees	Own ship position is 83 degrees or more.	Own ship position is less than 83 degrees.	Radar functions are reduced.	A	-
Over 85 Degrees	Own ship position is 85 degrees or more.	Own ship position is less than 85 degrees.	System performance is reduced.	A	IEC 61174 IEC 62388
Pipeline Area	The ship is near a Pipeline Area.	The ship moved away from Pipeline Area.	Check ahead on the DISP	A	IEC 61174 IEC 62388
Recommended Traffic Lane	The ship is near a Recommended Traffic Lane. Warning or caution as selected by user. Default Setting is Caution.	The ship moved away from Recommended Traffic Lane.	Check ahead on the DISP	A	IEC 61174 IEC 62388

APP B

Cause	Conditions to raise	Conditions to rectify	Detail	Category	Required standard
Restricted Area	The ship is near a Restricted Area. Warning or caution as selected by user. Default Setting is Caution.	The ship moved away from Restricted Area.	Check ahead on the DISP	A	IEC 61174 IEC 62388
Seaplane Landing Area	The ship is near a Seaplane Landing Area. Warning or caution as selected by user. Default Setting is Caution.	The ship moved away from Seaplane Landing Area.	Check ahead on the DISP	A	IEC 61174 IEC 62388
Sensitive Sea Area	The ship is near a Sensitive Sea Area. Warning or caution as selected by user. Default Setting is Caution.	The ship moved away from Sensitive Sea Area.	Check ahead on the DISP	A	IEC 61174 IEC 62388
Specially Protected Area	The ship is near a Specially Protected Area. Warning or caution as selected by user. Default Setting is Caution.	The ship moved away from Specially Protected Area.	Check ahead on the DISP	A	IEC 61174 IEC 62388
Spoil Ground	The ship is near a Spoil Ground. Warning or caution as selected by user. Default Setting is Caution.	The ship moved away from Spoil Ground.	Check ahead on the DISP	A	IEC 61174 IEC 62388
Submarine Transit Area	The ship is near a Submarine Transit Area. Warning or caution as selected by user. Default Setting is Caution.	The ship moved away from Transit Area.	Check ahead on the DISP	A	IEC 61174 IEC 62388
System Failure	CCU or PSU or OPU or GIF or RIF Abnormal is occurred (Check Maintenance info for details of the cause).	CCU and PSU and OPU and GIF and RIF Abnormal are repaired.	-	B	IEC 61174
Traffic Crossing	The ship is near a Traffic Crossing. Warning or caution as selected by user. Default Setting is Caution.	The ship moved away from Traffic Crossing.	Check ahead on the DISP	A	IEC 61174 IEC 62388

Cause	Conditions to raise	Conditions to rectify	Detail	Category	Required standard
Traffic Precautionary	The ship is near a Traffic Precautionary. Warning or caution as selected by user. Default Setting is Caution.	The ship moved away from Traffic Precautionary.	Check ahead on the DISP	A	IEC 61174 IEC 62388
Traffic Roundabout	The ship is near a Traffic Roundabout. Warning or caution as selected by user. Default Setting is Caution.	The ship moved away from Traffic Roundabout.	Check ahead on the DISP	A	IEC 61174 IEC 62388
Traffic Separation Zone	The ship is near a Traffic Separation Zone. Warning or caution as selected by user. Default Setting is Caution.	The ship moved away from Traffic Separation Zone.	Check ahead on the DISP	A	IEC 61174 IEC 62388
TT Maximum Capacity	The TT target count exceeded the maximum target display count.	The TT target count is less than the maximum target display count.	Unable to add new TT target	A	IEC 62388
TT Out Of Range	The TT target exceeded 32NM.	The TT target moved within 32NM.	Target has become out of 32NM range	A	IEC 62388
Two Way Traffic	The ship is near a Two Way Traffic. Warning or caution as selected by user. Default Setting is Caution.	The ship moved away from Two Way Traffic.	Check ahead on the DISP	A	IEC 61174 IEC 62388
Under Rater Rock	The ship is near a Under Rater Rock. Warning or caution as selected by user. Default Setting is Caution.	The ship moved away from Under Rater Rock.	Check ahead on the DISP	A	IEC 61174 IEC 62388
Unexpected Data From VDR	Unexpected data was received from VDR.	No unexpected data is received from the VDR.	Unable to connect to VDR	B	IEC 61174 IEC 62388
Warning Symbol	The ship is near a Warning Symbol.	The ship moved away from Warning Symbol.	Check ahead on the DISP	A	IEC 61174 IEC 62388
Wreck	The ship is near a Wreck.	The ship moved away from Wreck.	Check ahead on the DISP	A	IEC 61174 IEC 62388

APP B

B.1.3 Priority: Cautions

Cause	Conditions to raise	Conditions to rectify	Detail	Category	Required standard
AIS 95% Capacity	The AIS target count exceeded 95% of the maximum target display count.	The AIS target count is less than 95% of the maximum target display count.	A few more AIS targets can be added	B	IEC 61174 IEC 62388
AIS ACT 95% Capacity	The AIS activation target count exceeded 95% of the maximum target display count.	The AIS activation target count is less than 95% of the maximum target display count.	A few more AIS ACT targets can be added	B	IEC 61174 IEC 62388
Anchorage Area	The ship is near an Anchorage Area. Warning or caution as selected by user. Default Setting is Caution.	The ship moved away from Anchorage Area.	Check ahead on the DISP	B	IEC 61174 IEC 62388
Anchorage Prohibited	The ship is near an Anchorage Prohibited. Warning or caution as selected by user. Default Setting is Caution.	The ship moved away from Anchorage Prohibited.	Check ahead on the DISP	B	IEC 61174 IEC 62388
Antenna Rotating	ICE class standby of standby setting is ON.	ICE class standby of standby setting is OFF.	-	B	-
Archipelagic Sea Lane	The ship is near an Archipelagic Sea Lane. Warning or caution as selected by user. Default Setting is Caution.	The ship moved away from Archipelagic Sea Lane.	Check ahead on the DISP	B	IEC 61174 IEC 62388
AtoN	The ship is near an AtoN.	The ship moved away from AtoN.	Check ahead on the DISP	B	IEC 61174 IEC 62388
Cable Area	The ship is near a Cable Area. Warning or caution as selected by user. Default Setting is Caution.	The ship moved away from Cable Area.	Check ahead on the DISP	B	IEC 61174 IEC 62388
Canal	The ship is near a Canal. Warning or caution as selected by user. Default Setting is Caution.	The ship moved away from Canal.	Check ahead on the DISP	B	IEC 61174 IEC 62388

Cause	Conditions to raise	Conditions to rectify	Detail	Category	Required standard
Cargo Transshipment Area	The ship is near a Cargo Transshipment Area. Warning or caution as selected by user. Default Setting is Caution.	The ship moved away from Cargo Transshipment Area.	Check ahead on the DISP	B	IEC 61174 IEC 62388
Caution Area	The ship is near a Caution Area. Warning or caution as selected by user. Default Setting is Caution.	The ship moved away from Caution Area.	Check ahead on the DISP	B	IEC 61174 IEC 62388
Caution Symbol	The ship is near a Caution Symbol.	The ship moved away from Caution Symbol.	Check ahead on the DISP	B	IEC 61174 IEC 62388
Chart license will expire soon (SSE 20)	Chart license will expire within 30 days.	Chart license is renewed with a license valid for 30 days or more.	Renew chart license within 30 days	B	-
DC Power Failure	The DC input voltage is 18V or less	The DC input voltage is more than 18V	The DC input voltage is 18V or less	B	-
Deeper Water Route	The ship is near a Deeper Water Route. Warning or caution as selected by user. Default Setting is Caution.	The ship moved away from Deeper Water Route.	Check ahead on the DISP	B	IEC 61174 IEC 62388
Dumping Ground	The ship is near a Dumping Ground. Warning or caution as selected by user. Default Setting is Caution.	The ship moved away from Dumping Ground.	Check ahead on the DISP	B	IEC 61174 IEC 62388
ENC Data Are Available	ENC Data are available.	ENC Data are not available.	-	B	-
Fairway	The ship is near a Fairway. Warning or caution as selected by user. Default Setting is Caution.	The ship moved away from Fairway.	Check ahead on the DISP	B	IEC 61174 IEC 62388
Fishing Ground	The ship is near a Fishing Ground. Warning or caution as selected by user. Default Setting is Caution.	The ship moved away from Fishing Ground.	Check ahead on the DISP	B	IEC 61174 IEC 62388

APP B

Cause	Conditions to raise	Conditions to rectify	Detail	Category	Required standard
Fishing Prohibited	The ship is near a Fishing Prohibited. Warning or caution as selected by user. Default Setting is Caution.	The ship moved away from Fishing Prohibited.	Check ahead on the DISP	B	IEC 61174 IEC 62388
Incineration Area	The ship is near a Fishing Prohibited. Warning or caution as selected by user. Default Setting is Caution.	The ship moved away from Fishing Prohibited.	Check ahead on the DISP	B	IEC 61174 IEC 62388
Inshore Traffic Zone	The ship is near an Inshore Traffic Zone. Warning or caution as selected by user. Default Setting is Caution.	The ship moved away from Inshore Traffic Zone.	Check ahead on the DISP	B	IEC 61174 IEC 62388
Lost AIS IF	AIS interface is lost.	AIS interface is normal condition.	AIS target cannot be displayed	B	IEC 61174
Lost COG/SOG	COG/SOG data from primary sensor is lost.	COG/SOG data from primary sensor can be received.	-	B	-
Lost HDG	Heading data from primary sensor is lost.	Heading data from primary sensor can be received.	-	B	-
Lost POSN	Position data from primary sensor is lost.	Position data from primary sensor can be received.	-	B	-
Lost RADAR Function	Radar Antenna signal is lost.	Radar Antenna signal can be received.	Lost Radar Antenna signal.	B	IEC 61174
Lost STW	Speed data from primary sensor is lost.	Speed data from primary sensor can be received.	-	B	-
Marine Farm/Aquaculture	The ship is near a Marine Farm/Aquaculture. Warning or caution as selected by user. Default Setting is Caution.	The ship moved away from Marine Farm/Aquaculture.	Check ahead on the DISP	B	IEC 61174 IEC 62388
Military Practice Area	The ship is near a Military Practice Area. Warning or caution as selected by user. Default Setting is Caution.	The ship moved away from Military Practice Area.	Check ahead on the DISP	B	IEC 61174 IEC 62388

Cause	Conditions to raise	Conditions to rectify	Detail	Category	Required standard
NON-WGS84	DATUM of POSN source is not WGS84.	DATUM of POSN source is WGS84.	DATUM of POSN source is not WGS84	B	IEC 62388
Offshore Production Area	The ship is near an Offshore Production Area. Warning or caution as selected by user. Default Setting is Caution.	The ship moved away from Offshore Production Area.	Check ahead on the DISP	B	IEC 61174 IEC 62388
Pipeline Area	The ship is near a Pipeline Area. Warning or caution as selected by user. Default Setting is Caution.	The ship moved away from Pipeline Area.	Check ahead on the DISP	B	IEC 61174 IEC 62388
Recommended Traffic Lane	The ship is near a Recommended Traffic Lane. Warning or caution as selected by user. Default Setting is Caution.	The ship moved away from Recommended Traffic Lane.	Check ahead on the DISP	B	IEC 61174 IEC 62388
Restricted Area	The ship is near a Restricted Area. Warning or caution as selected by user. Default Setting is Caution.	The ship moved away from Restricted Area.	Check ahead on the DISP	B	IEC 61174 IEC 62388
Seaplane Landing Area	The ship is near a Seaplane Landing Area. Warning or caution as selected by user. Default Setting is Caution.	The ship moved away from Seaplane Landing Area.	Check ahead on the DISP	B	IEC 61174 IEC 62388
Selected Fix View	Fix view is selected.	Fix view is not selected.	-	B	-
Sensitive Sea Area	The ship is near a Sensitive Sea Area. Warning or caution as selected by user. Default Setting is Caution.	The ship moved away from Sensitive Sea Area.	Check ahead on the DISP	B	IEC 61174 IEC 62388

Cause	Conditions to raise	Conditions to rectify	Detail	Category	Required standard
Specially Protected Area	The ship is near a Specially Protected Area. Warning or caution as selected by user. Default Setting is Caution.	The ship moved away from Specially Protected Area.	Check ahead on the DISP	B	IEC 61174 IEC 62388
Spoil Ground	The ship is near a Spoil Ground. Warning or caution as selected by user. Default Setting is Caution.	The ship moved away from Spoil Ground.	Check ahead on the DISP	B	IEC 61174 IEC 62388
Spot Sounding	The ship is near a Spot Sounding.	The ship moved away from Spot Sounding.	Check ahead on the DISP	B	IEC 61174 IEC 62388
Submarine Transit Area	The ship is near a Submarine Transit Area. Warning or caution as selected by user. Default Setting is Caution.	The ship moved away from Submarine Transit Area.	Check ahead on the DISP	B	IEC 61174 IEC 62388
To Be Avoided	The ship is near an Obstacle.	The ship moved away from Obstacle.	Check ahead on the DISP	B	IEC 61174 IEC 62388
Traffic Crossing	The ship is near a Traffic Crossing. Warning or caution as selected by user. Default Setting is Caution.	The ship moved away from Traffic Crossing.	Check ahead on the DISP	B	IEC 61174
Traffic Precautionary	The ship is near a Traffic Precautionary. Warning or caution as selected by user. Default Setting is Caution.	The ship moved away from Traffic Precautionary.	Check ahead on the DISP	B	IEC 61174 IEC 62388
Traffic Roundabout	The ship is near a Traffic Roundabout. Warning or caution as selected by user. Default Setting is Caution.	The ship moved away from Traffic Roundabout.	Check ahead on the DISP	B	IEC 61174 IEC 62388

Cause	Conditions to raise	Conditions to rectify	Detail	Category	Required standard
Traffic Separation Zone	The ship is near a Traffic Separation Zone. Warning or caution as selected by user. Default Setting is Caution.	The ship moved away from Traffic Separation Zone.	Check ahead on the DISP	B	IEC 61174 IEC 62388
Trial	Under the trial process.	Not under trial process.	-	B	-
TT 95% Capacity	The TT target count exceeded 95% of the maximum target display count.	The TT target count is less than 95% of the maximum target display count.	A few more TT targets can be added	B	IEC 62388
Two Way Traffic	The ship is near a Two Way Traffic. Warning or caution as selected by user. Default Setting is Caution.	The ship moved away from Two Way Traffic.	Check ahead on the DISP	B	IEC 61174 IEC 62388
Vertical Clearance	The ship is near a Vertical Clearance.	The ship moved away from Vertical Clearance.	Check ahead on the DISP	B	IEC 61174 IEC 62388

B.1.4 List of Alert escalation

There are unacknowledged alert that escalates as follows.

- Alarm to Back-up Navigator Call

If the alarm is not acknowledged for an extra period, Back-up Navigator Call is transferred to BNWAS.

- Warning to Alarm

If warning is not acknowledged, the warning escalates to alarm.

- Warning to Warning

An unacknowledged warning will be generated repeatedly until it is acknowledged.

The Alerts to escalation are as shown below.

Cause	Escalation	Time	Explanation
CPA/TCPA(AIS) alarm	Alarm to Back-up Navigator Call	30s	If the alarm is not acknowledged for an extra period of 30 seconds, Back-up Navigator Call is transferred to BNWAS.
CPA/TCPA(TT) alarm	Alarm to Back-up Navigator Call	30s	If the alarm is not acknowledged for an extra period of 30 seconds, Back-up Navigator Call is transferred to BNWAS.
Alarm Symbol alarm	Alarm to Back-up Navigator Call	30s	If the alarm is not acknowledged for an extra period of 30 seconds, Back-up Navigator Call is transferred to BNWAS.
Crossing Safety Contour alarm	Alarm to Back-up Navigator Call	30s	If the alarm is not acknowledged for an extra period of 30 seconds, Back-up Navigator Call is transferred to BNWAS.
Deviation From Route alarm	Alarm to Back-up Navigator Call	30s	If the alarm is not acknowledged for an extra period of 30 seconds, Back-up Navigator Call is transferred to BNWAS.
Outside Anchor Watch Area alarm	Alarm to Back-up Navigator Call	30s	If the alarm is not acknowledged for an extra period of 30 seconds, Back-up Navigator Call is transferred to BNWAS.
Outside Anchor Watch Area warning	Warning to Alarm	120s	If Outside Anchor Watch Area warning is not acknowledged for 2 minutes, the warning escalates to Outside Anchor Watch Area alarm.
Other warning	Warning to Warning	60s (Default)	An unacknowledged warning will be generated repeatedly until it is acknowledged.

B.1.5 List of Alerts with responsibility-transferred state

The responsibility-transferred state is a state for priority reduction. When the equipment managing the alert in the system requests a transfer of responsibility of alert, the requested equipment changes state of the alert to responsibility transferred.

Alerts in responsibility transferred state will not be displayed on the active alert list. Whether to display of the responsibility have been transferred alerts on the active alert list can be switched to ON or OFF in the setting. Refer to 17.9 Setting up Alert Processing.

These alerts with responsibility transferred states are as shown below.

Cause	Priority	Category
Lost POSN	Warning	B
Lost HDG	Warning	B
Lost COG/SOG	Warning	B
Lost STW	Warning	B
Lost AIS IF	Warning	B
Lost RADAR Function	Warning	B
Lost Antenna Control	Warning	B
Delivery Failed to VDR	Warning	B
Unexpected Data from VDR	Warning	B
System Failure	Warning	B
Antenna Safety Switch Off	Warning	B
Antenna Reverse Rotation	Warning	B
Antenna Failure	Warning	B
AC Power Failure	Warning	B
Lost JOYSTICK	Warning	B
Emergency Mode	Warning	B

APP B

B.1.6 List of Aggregated Alerts

Aggregated Alerts are the ability to display multiple alerts in an apparent single alert.

The apparent alerts are called header alerts and the alerts that are aggregated are called member alerts.

A header alert has the following characteristics:

1) Header alerts and that's member alerts has same category and same priority.

2) The priority of the header alert is the same as the highest priority among the member alerts.

3) Header alerts cannot be acknowledged directly.

Header alerts	Priority	Category	Member alerts
Warning Area/Object	Warning	A	Traffic Separation Zone
			Traffic Crossing
			Traffic Roundabout
			Traffic Precautionary
			Two Way Traffic
			Deeper Water Route
			Recommended Traffic Lane
			Inshore Traffic Zone
			Fairway
			Restricted Area
			Caution Area
			Offshore Production Area
			Military Practice Area
			Seaplane Landing Area
			Submarine Transit Area
			Crossing Ice Area
			Canal
			Fishing Ground
			Fishing Prohibited
			Pipeline Area
			Cable Area
			Anchorage Area
			Anchorage Prohibited
			Spoil Ground
			Dumping Ground
			Crossing Dredge Area

Header alerts	Priority	Category	Member alerts
			Cargo Transshipment Area
			Incineration Area
			Specially Protected Area
			Sensitive Sea Area
			Archipelagic Sea Lane
			Marine Farm/Aquaculture
			Depth Area
			Warning Object
			Obstruction
			Under Rater Rock
			Wreck
			Buoy/Light
			Dangerous Symbol
Caution Area/Object	Caution	B	Traffic Separation Zone
			Traffic Crossing
			Traffic Roundabout
			Traffic Precautionary
			Two Way Traffic
			Deeper Water Route
			Recommended Traffic Lane
			Inshore Traffic Zone
			Fairway
			Restricted Area
			Caution Area
			Offshore Production Area
			Military Practice Area
			Seaplane Landing Area
			Submarine Transit Area
			Canal

APP B

Header alerts	Priority	Category	Member alerts
			Fishing Ground
			Fishing Prohibited
			Pipeline Area
			Cable Area
			Anchorage Area
			Anchorage Prohibited
			Spoil Ground
			Dumping Ground
			Cargo Transshipment Area
			Incineration Area
			Specially Protected Area
			Sensitive Sea Area
			Archipelagic Sea Lane
			Marine Farm/Aquaculture
			Caution Object
			Spot Sounding
			AtoN
			Vertical Clearance
			To Be Avoided

B.1.7 List of Alert Icons

The alert icons displayed in the alert status area are listed below.

No.	Name of alert icon	Functional outline	Alert icon
1	Active – unacknowledged alarm	A flashing red triangle. A symbol of loudspeaker in the middle of the triangle.	
2	Active – silenced alarm	A flashing red triangle. A symbol as in icon number 1 with a prominent diagonal line above it.	
3	Active – acknowledged alarm	A red triangle. An exclamation mark in the middle of the triangle.	
4	Active - responsibility transferred alarm	A red triangle. An arrow pointing towards the right in the middle of the triangle.	
5	Rectified – unacknowledged alarm	A flashing red triangle. A tick mark in the middle of the triangle.	
6	Active - unacknowledged warning	A flashing yellowish orange circle. A symbol of loudspeaker in the middle of the circle.	
7	Active – silenced warning	A flashing yellowish orange circle. A symbol as in icon number 6 with a prominent diagonal line above it.	
8	Active – acknowledged warning	A yellowish orange circle. An exclamation mark in the middle of the circle.	
9	Active - responsibility transferred warning	A yellowish orange circle. An arrow pointing towards the right in the middle of the circle.	
10	Rectified – unacknowledged warning	A flashing yellowish orange circle. A tick mark in the middle of the circle.	
11	Caution	A yellow square. An exclamation mark in the middle of the square.	
a	Aggregation	A plus sign. To be presented together with icons number 1 to 11	
b	Acknowledge not allowed for alarm	A red triangle with a cross in the middle of triangle. To be presented together with icons number 1, 2 and 5.	
c	Acknowledge not allowed for warning	A yellowish orange circle with a cross in the middle of circle. To be presented together with icons number 6, 7 and 10.	

APP B

B.2 Maintenance INFO

The list of Maintenance INFO message is shown below.

Message	Explanation	Advice
Air Pressure(invalid)	There is a format error or a status error of the data.	Check the sensor condition.
Air Pressure(not plausible)	There is a range error of the data.	Check the sensor condition.
Air Pressure(unavailable)	The data cannot be received.	Check the condition of the sensor and the communication path.
Air TEMP(invalid)	There is a format error or a status error of the data.	Check the sensor condition.
Air TEMP(not plausible)	There is a range error of the data.	Check the sensor condition.
Air TEMP(unavailable)	The data cannot be received.	Check the condition of the sensor and the communication path.
AIS(Communication failed, Direct)	Communication with AIS cannot be performed via Serial.	Check the condition of AIS and Serial. If it cannot be recovered after you check the connection of the equipment cable in power-off status and restart, turn off the power of the device and contact your distributor.
AIS(Communication failed, Main LAN)	Communication with AIS cannot be performed via Main LAN.	Check the condition of AIS and Main LAN. If it cannot be recovered after you check the connection of the equipment cable in power-off status and restart, turn off the power of the device and contact your distributor.
AIS(Communication failed, Sub LAN)	Communication with AIS cannot be performed via Sub LAN.	Check the condition of AIS and Sub LAN. If it cannot be recovered after you check the connection of the equipment cable in power-off status and restart, turn off the power of the device and contact your distributor.
ALC1(Communication failed, Main LAN)	Communication with ALC1 cannot be performed via Main LAN.	Check the condition of ALC1 and Main LAN. If it cannot be recovered after you check the connection of the equipment cable in power-off status and restart, turn off the power of the device and contact your distributor.

Message	Explanation	Advice
ALC1(Communication failed, Sub LAN)	Communication with ALC1 cannot be performed via Sub LAN.	Check the condition of ALC1 and Sub LAN. If it cannot be recovered after you check the connection of the equipment cable in power-off status and restart, turn off the power of the device and contact your distributor.
ALC2(Communication failed, Main LAN)	Communication with ALC2 cannot be performed via Main LAN.	Check the condition of ALC2 and Main LAN. If it cannot be recovered after you check the connection of the equipment cable in power-off status and restart, turn off the power of the device and contact your distributor.
ALC2(Communication failed, Sub LAN)	Communication with ALC2 cannot be performed via Sub LAN.	Check the condition of ALC2 and Sub LAN. If it cannot be recovered after you check the connection of the equipment cable in power-off status and restart, turn off the power of the device and contact your distributor.
ALC3(Communication failed, Main LAN)	Communication with ALC3 cannot be performed via Main LAN.	Check the condition of ALC3 and Main LAN. If it cannot be recovered after you check the connection of the equipment cable in power-off status and restart, turn off the power of the device and contact your distributor.
ALC3(Communication failed, Sub LAN)	Communication with ALC3 cannot be performed via Sub LAN.	Check the condition of ALC3 and Sub LAN. If it cannot be recovered after you check the connection of the equipment cable in power-off status and restart, turn off the power of the device and contact your distributor.
ALC4(Communication failed, Main LAN)	Communication with ALC4 cannot be performed via Main LAN.	Check the condition of ALC4 and Main LAN. If it cannot be recovered after you check the connection of the equipment cable in power-off status and restart, turn off the power of the device and contact your distributor.

APP B

Message	Explanation	Advice
ALC4(Communication failed, Sub LAN)	Communication with ALC4 cannot be performed via Sub LAN.	Check the condition of ALC4 and Sub LAN. If it cannot be recovered after you check the connection of the equipment cable in power-off status and restart, turn off the power of the device and contact your distributor.
Anemometer(Communication failed, Main LAN)	Communication with Anemometer cannot be performed via Main LAN.	Check the condition of Anemometer and Main LAN. If it cannot be recovered after you check the connection of the equipment cable in power-off status and restart, turn off the power of the device and contact your distributor.
Anemometer(Communication failed, Sub LAN)	Communication with Anemometer cannot be performed via Sub LAN.	Check the condition of Anemometer and Sub LAN. If it cannot be recovered after you check the connection of the equipment cable in power-off status and restart, turn off the power of the device and contact your distributor.
Autopilot malfunction	AP equipment error	Turn off the power of the device and request the distributor to repair.
Autopilot malfunction	AP equipment error	Turn off the power of the device and request the distributor to repair.
Autopilot(Communication Failed, Main LAN)	Communication with Autopilot cannot be performed via Main LAN.	Check the condition of Autopilot and Main LAN. If it cannot be recovered after you check the connection of the equipment cable in power-off status and restart, turn off the power of the device and contact your distributor.
Autopilot(Communication Failed, Sub LAN)	Communication with Autopilot cannot be performed via Sub LAN.	Check the condition of Autopilot and Sub LAN. If it cannot be recovered after you check the connection of the equipment cable in power-off status and restart, turn off the power of the device and contact your distributor.

Message	Explanation	Advice
Autopilot(Invalid)	There is a format error or a status error of the Autopilot data.	Check the sensor condition. Switch to a sensor in good condition, if available.
Autopilot(Not Plausible)	There is a range error of Autopilot data.	Check the sensor condition. Switch to a sensor in good condition, if available.
Autopilot(Unavailable)	The Autopilot data cannot be received.	Check the condition of the sensor and the communication path. Switch to a sensor in good condition, if available.
Azimuth Thruster 1(invalid)	There is a format error or a status error of the data.	Check the sensor condition.
Azimuth Thruster 1(not plausible)	There is a range error of the data.	Check the sensor condition.
Azimuth Thruster 1(unavailable)	The data cannot be received.	Check the condition of the sensor and the communication path.
Azimuth Thruster 2(invalid)	There is a format error or a status error of the data.	Check the sensor condition.
Azimuth Thruster 2(not plausible)	There is a range error of the data.	Check the sensor condition.
Azimuth Thruster 2(unavailable)	The data cannot be received.	Check the condition of the sensor and the communication path.
Azimuth Thruster 3(invalid)	There is a format error or a status error of the data.	Check the sensor condition.
Azimuth Thruster 3(not plausible)	There is a range error of the data.	Check the sensor condition.
Azimuth Thruster 3(unavailable)	The data cannot be received.	Check the condition of the sensor and the communication path.
Azimuth Thruster 4(invalid)	There is a format error or a status error of the data.	Check the sensor condition.
Azimuth Thruster 4(not plausible)	There is a range error of the data.	Check the sensor condition.
Azimuth Thruster 4(unavailable)	The data cannot be received.	Check the condition of the sensor and the communication path.
Azimuth Thruster 5(invalid)	There is a format error or a status error of the data.	Check the sensor condition.
Azimuth Thruster 5(not plausible)	There is a range error of the data.	Check the sensor condition.
Azimuth Thruster 5(unavailable)	The data cannot be received.	Check the condition of the sensor and the communication path.
Azimuth Thruster 6(invalid)	There is a format error or a status error of the data.	Check the sensor condition.

APP B

Message	Explanation	Advice
Azimuth Thruster 6(not plausible)	There is a range error of the data.	Check the sensor condition.
Azimuth Thruster 6(unavailable)	The data cannot be received.	Check the condition of the sensor and the communication path.
Blizzard(Process Error)	The control circuit in the radar antenna is abnormal.	Restart the power. If it cannot be recovered after three times of restart, turn off the device and contact the distributor.
Blizzard(SYNC Signal Lost)	ASIC for radar detected an error in an interrupt signal.	Restart the device.
Blizzard1 DSP1(Load Failed)	DSP cannot be started.	Restart the power. If it cannot be recovered after three times of restart, turn off the device and contact the distributor.
Blizzard1 DSP2(Load Failed)	DSP cannot be started.	Restart the power. If it cannot be recovered after three times of restart, turn off the device and contact the distributor.
Blizzard1 High TEMP	The temperature of Blizzard is too high.	Turn off the power of the device and restart after ten minutes. If it cannot be recovered, turn off the device and contact the distributor.
Blizzard1-DSP1(Communication error)	There is an error in communication with DSP.	Restart the power. If it cannot be recovered after three times of restart, turn off the device and contact the distributor.
Blizzard2 DSP1(Load Failed)	DSP cannot be started.	Restart the power. If it cannot be recovered after three times of restart, turn off the device and contact the distributor.
Blizzard2 High TEMP	The temperature of Blizzard is too high.	Turn off the power of the device and restart after ten minutes. If it cannot be recovered, turn off the device and contact the distributor.
Blizzard2-DSP1(Communication error)	There is an error in communication with DSP.	Restart the power. If it cannot be recovered after three times of restart, turn off the device and contact the distributor.

Message	Explanation	Advice
BNWAS(Communication failed, Main LAN)	Communication with BNWAS cannot be performed via Main LAN.	Check the condition of BNWAS and Main LAN. If it cannot be recovered after you check the connection of the equipment cable in power-off status and restart, turn off the power of the device and contact your distributor.
BNWAS(Communication failed, Sub LAN)	Communication with BNWAS cannot be performed via Sub LAN.	Check the condition of BNWAS and Sub LAN. If it cannot be recovered after you check the connection of the equipment cable in power-off status and restart, turn off the power of the device and contact your distributor.
Bow Azimuth Thruster 1(invalid)	There is a range error of the data.	Check the sensor condition.
Bow Azimuth Thruster 1(not plausible)	There is a range error of the data.	Check the sensor condition.
Bow Azimuth Thruster 1(unavailable)	The data cannot be received.	Check the condition of the sensor and the communication path.
Bow Azimuth Thruster 2(invalid)	There is a format error or a status error of the data.	Check the sensor condition.
Bow Azimuth Thruster 2(not plausible)	There is a range error of the data.	Check the sensor condition.
Bow Azimuth Thruster 2(unavailable)	The data cannot be received.	Check the condition of the sensor and the communication path.
Bow Thruster 1(invalid)	There is a format error or a status error of the data.	Check the sensor condition.
Bow Thruster 1(invalid)	There is a format error or a status error of the data.	Check the sensor condition.
Bow Thruster 1(not plausible)	There is a range error of the data.	Check the sensor condition.
Bow Thruster 1(not plausible)	There is a range error of the data.	Check the sensor condition.
Bow Thruster 1(unavailable)	The data cannot be received.	Check the condition of the sensor and the communication path.
Bow Thruster 1(unavailable)	The data cannot be received.	Check the condition of the sensor and the communication path.
Bow Thruster 2(invalid)	There is a format error or a status error of the data.	Check the sensor condition.

APP B

Message	Explanation	Advice
Bow Thruster 2(invalid)	There is a format error or a status error of the data.	Check the sensor condition.
Bow Thruster 2(not plausible)	There is a range error of the data.	Check the sensor condition.
Bow Thruster 2(not plausible)	There is a range error of the data.	Check the sensor condition.
Bow Thruster 2(unavailable)	The data cannot be received.	Check the condition of the sensor and the communication path.
Bow Thruster 2(unavailable)	The data cannot be received.	Check the condition of the sensor and the communication path.
Bow Thruster 3(invalid)	There is a format error or a status error of the data.	Check the sensor condition.
Bow Thruster 3(not plausible)	There is a range error of the data.	Check the sensor condition.
Bow Thruster 3(unavailable)	The data cannot be received.	Check the condition of the sensor and the communication path.
Bow Thruster 4(invalid)	There is a format error or a status error of the data.	Check the sensor condition.
Bow Thruster 4(not plausible)	There is a range error of the data.	Check the sensor condition.
Bow Thruster 4(unavailable)	The data cannot be received.	Check the condition of the sensor and the communication path.
Bow Thruster 5(invalid)	There is a format error or a status error of the data.	Check the sensor condition.
Bow Thruster 5(not plausible)	There is a range error of the data.	Check the sensor condition.
Bow Thruster 5(unavailable)	The data cannot be received.	Check the condition of the sensor and the communication path.
CCU Fan	The CCU unit fan revolution per minute has been decreased.	Request the distributor to repair.
CIF(Communication error)	There is an error in communication with Companion MPU.	Restart the power. If it cannot be recovered after three times of restart, turn off the device and contact the distributor.
CMP RelaySoftware(Communication error)	There is an error in communication with Companion MPU.	Restart the power. If it cannot be recovered after three times of restart, turn off the device and contact the distributor.

Message	Explanation	Advice
COG/SOG(invalid)	There is a format error or a status error of the SOG/COG data.	Check the sensor condition. Switch to a sensor in good condition, if available.
COG/SOG(not plausible)	There is a range error of SOG/COG data.	Check the sensor condition. Switch to a sensor in good condition, if available.
COG/SOG(unavailable)	The SOG/COG data cannot be received.	Check the condition of the sensor and the communication path. Switch to a sensor in good condition, if available.
CPU Core1 Clock down	The CPU core has been underclocked.	Turn off the power of the device and restart after ten minutes. If it cannot be recovered, turn off the device and contact the distributor.
CPU Core1 High TEMP	The CPU core temperature is too high.	Turn off the power of the device and restart after ten minutes. If it cannot be recovered, turn off the device and contact the distributor.
CPU Core2 Clock down	The CPU core has been underclocked.	Turn off the power of the device and restart after ten minutes. If it cannot be recovered, turn off the device and contact the distributor.
CPU Core2 High TEMP	The CPU core temperature is too high.	Turn off the power of the device and restart after ten minutes. If it cannot be recovered, turn off the device and contact the distributor.
CPU Fan	The RPS fan revolution per minute has been decreased.	Request the distributor to repair.
CPU High TEMP	The CPU temperature is too high.	Turn off the power of the device and restart after ten minutes. If it cannot be recovered, turn off the device and contact the distributor.
Current(Communication failed, Main LAN)	Communication with tidal current meter cannot be performed via Main LAN.	Check the condition of tidal current meter and Main LAN. If it cannot be recovered after you check the connection of the equipment cable in power-off status and restart, turn off the power of the device and contact your distributor.

APP B

Message	Explanation	Advice
Current(Communication failed, Sub LAN)	Communication with tidal current meter cannot be performed via Sub LAN.	Check the condition of tidal current meter and Sub LAN. If it cannot be recovered after you check the connection of the equipment cable in power-off status and restart, turn off the power of the device and contact your distributor.
Current(invalid)	There is a format error or a status error of the Tidal Current data.	Check the sensor condition. Switch to a sensor in good condition, if available.
Current(invalid)	There is a format error or a status error of the Tidal Current data.	Check the sensor condition.
Current(not plausible)	There is a range error of Tidal Current data.	Check the sensor condition. Switch to a sensor in good condition, if available.
Current(not plausible)	There is a range error of Tidal Current data.	Check the sensor condition.
Current(unavailable)	The Tidal Current data cannot be received.	Check the condition of the sensor and the communication path. Switch to a sensor in good condition, if available.
Current(unavailable)	The Tidal Current data cannot be received.	Check the condition of the sensor and the communication path.
DATUM(unavailable)	The DTM data cannot be received.	Check the condition of the sensor and the communication path. Switch to a sensor in good condition, if available.
Depth(invalid)	There is a format error or a status error of the Depth data.	Check the sensor condition. Switch to a sensor in good condition, if available.
Depth(unavailable)	The Depth data cannot be received.	Check the condition of the sensor and the communication path. Switch to a sensor in good condition, if available.
Dongle Disable Mode	It is operating in dongle-disabled mode when the USB dongle is in failure.	Request the distributor to provide a USB dongle.
Draft(invalid)	There is a format error or a status error of the data.	Check the sensor condition.
Draft(not plausible)	There is a range error of the data.	Check the sensor condition.

Message	Explanation	Advice
Draft(unavailable)	The data cannot be received.	Check the condition of the sensor and the communication path.
DSC(Communication failed, Main LAN)	Communication with DSC cannot be performed via Main LAN.	Check the condition of DSC and Main LAN. If it cannot be recovered after you check the connection of the equipment cable in power-off status and restart, turn off the power of the device and contact your distributor.
DSC(Communication failed, Sub LAN)	Communication with DSC cannot be performed via Sub LAN.	Check the condition of DSC and Sub LAN. If it cannot be recovered after you check the connection of the equipment cable in power-off status and restart, turn off the power of the device and contact your distributor.
DSP(Heading Data)	There is an error in the heading data received by DSP.	Restart the power. If it cannot be recovered after three times of restart, turn off the device and contact the distributor.
Dual Axis SOG(invalid)	There is a format error or a status error of the data.	Check the sensor condition.
Dual Axis SOG(not plausible)	There is a range error of the data.	Check the sensor condition.
Dual Axis SOG(unavailable)	The data cannot be received.	Check the condition of the sensor and the communication path.
Echo Sounder 1(Communication failed, Direct)	Communication with Echo Sounder cannot be performed via Serial.	Check the condition of Echo Sounder and Serial. If it cannot be recovered after you check the connection of the equipment cable in power-off status and restart, turn off the power of the device and contact your distributor.
Echo Sounder 1(Communication failed, Main LAN)	Communication with Echo Sounder cannot be performed via Main LAN.	Check the condition of Echo Sounder and Main LAN. If it cannot be recovered after you check the connection of the equipment cable in power-off status and restart, turn off the power of the device and contact your distributor.

APP B

Message	Explanation	Advice
Echo Sounder 1(Communication failed, Sub LAN)	Communication with Echo Sounder cannot be performed via Sub LAN.	Check the condition of Echo Sounder and Sub LAN. If it cannot be recovered after you check the connection of the equipment cable in power-off status and restart, turn off the power of the device and contact your distributor.
Echo Sounder 2(Communication failed, Direct)	Communication with Echo Sounder cannot be performed via Serial.	Check the condition of Echo Sounder and Serial. If it cannot be recovered after you check the connection of the equipment cable in power-off status and restart, turn off the power of the device and contact your distributor.
Echo Sounder 2(Communication failed, Main LAN)	Communication with Echo Sounder cannot be performed via Main LAN.	Check the condition of Echo Sounder and Main LAN. If it cannot be recovered after you check the connection of the equipment cable in power-off status and restart, turn off the power of the device and contact your distributor.
Echo Sounder 2(Communication failed, Sub LAN)	Communication with Echo Sounder cannot be performed via Sub LAN.	Check the condition of Echo Sounder and Sub LAN. If it cannot be recovered after you check the connection of the equipment cable in power-off status and restart, turn off the power of the device and contact your distributor.
Echo Sounder(Communication failed, Direct)	Communication with Echo Sounder cannot be performed via Serial.	Check the condition of Echo Sounder and Serial. If it cannot be recovered after you check the connection of the equipment cable in power-off status and restart, turn off the power of the device and contact your distributor.

Message	Explanation	Advice
Echo Sounder(Communication failed, Main LAN)	Communication with Echo Sounder cannot be performed via Main LAN.	Check the condition of Echo Sounder and Main LAN. If it cannot be recovered after you check the connection of the equipment cable in power-off status and restart, turn off the power of the device and contact your distributor.
Echo Sounder(Communication failed, Sub LAN)	Communication with Echo Sounder cannot be performed via Sub LAN.	Check the condition of Echo Sounder and Sub LAN. If it cannot be recovered after you check the connection of the equipment cable in power-off status and restart, turn off the power of the device and contact your distributor.
Engine Telegraph 1(invalid)	There is a format error or a status error of the data.	Check the sensor condition.
Engine Telegraph 1(not plausible)	There is a range error of the data.	Check the sensor condition.
Engine Telegraph 1(unavailable)	The data cannot be received.	Check the condition of the sensor and the communication path.
Engine Telegraph 2(invalid)	There is a format error or a status error of the data.	Check the sensor condition.
Engine Telegraph 2(not plausible)	There is a range error of the data.	Check the sensor condition.
Engine Telegraph 2(unavailable)	The data cannot be received.	Check the condition of the sensor and the communication path.
Engine/Propeller 1(invalid)	There is a format error or a status error of the data.	Check the sensor condition.
Engine/Propeller 1(not plausible)	There is a range error of the data.	Check the sensor condition.
Engine/Propeller 1(unavailable)	The data cannot be received.	Check the condition of the sensor and the communication path.
Engine/Propeller 2(invalid)	There is a format error or a status error of the data.	Check the sensor condition.
Engine/Propeller 2(not plausible)	There is a range error of the data.	Check the sensor condition.
Engine/Propeller 2(unavailable)	The data cannot be received.	Check the condition of the sensor and the communication path.

APP B

Message	Explanation	Advice
e-Token(Communication error)	There is an error in communication with e-Token.	Restart the device. If it cannot be recovered after three times of restart, turn off the device and contact the distributor.
General Equipment1(Communication Failed, Main LAN)	Communication with General Equipment1 cannot be performed via Main LAN.	Check the condition of General Equipment1 and Main LAN. If it cannot be recovered after you check the connection of the equipment cable in power-off status and restart, turn off the power of the device and contact your distributor.
General Equipment1(Communication Failed, Sub LAN)	Communication with General Equipment1 cannot be performed via Sub LAN.	Check the condition of General Equipment1 and Sub LAN. If it cannot be recovered after you check the connection of the equipment cable in power-off status and restart, turn off the power of the device and contact your distributor.
General Equipment10(Communication Failed, Main LAN)	Communication with General Equipment10 cannot be performed via Main LAN.	Check the condition of General Equipment10 and Main LAN. If it cannot be recovered after you check the connection of the equipment cable in power-off status and restart, turn off the power of the device and contact your distributor.
General Equipment10(Communication Failed, Sub LAN)	Communication with General Equipment10 cannot be performed via Sub LAN.	Check the condition of General Equipment10 and Sub LAN. If it cannot be recovered after you check the connection of the equipment cable in power-off status and restart, turn off the power of the device and contact your distributor.
General Equipment2(Communication Failed, Main LAN)	Communication with General Equipment2 cannot be performed via Main LAN.	Check the condition of General Equipment2 and Main LAN. If it cannot be recovered after you check the connection of the equipment cable in power-off status and restart, turn off the power of the device and contact your distributor.

Message	Explanation	Advice
General Equipment2(Communication Failed, Sub LAN)	Communication with General Equipment2 cannot be performed via Sub LAN.	Check the condition of General Equipment2 and Sub LAN. If it cannot be recovered after you check the connection of the equipment cable in power-off status and restart, turn off the power of the device and contact your distributor.
General Equipment3(Communication Failed, Main LAN)	Communication with General Equipment3 cannot be performed via Main LAN.	Check the condition of General Equipment3 and Main LAN. If it cannot be recovered after you check the connection of the equipment cable in power-off status and restart, turn off the power of the device and contact your distributor.
General Equipment3(Communication Failed, Sub LAN)	Communication with General Equipment3 cannot be performed via Sub LAN.	Check the condition of General Equipment3 and Sub LAN. If it cannot be recovered after you check the connection of the equipment cable in power-off status and restart, turn off the power of the device and contact your distributor.
General Equipment4(Communication Failed, Main LAN)	Communication with General Equipment4 cannot be performed via Main LAN.	Check the condition of General Equipment4 and Main LAN. If it cannot be recovered after you check the connection of the equipment cable in power-off status and restart, turn off the power of the device and contact your distributor.
General Equipment4(Communication Failed, Sub LAN)	Communication with General Equipment4 cannot be performed via Sub LAN.	Check the condition of General Equipment4 and Sub LAN. If it cannot be recovered after you check the connection of the equipment cable in power-off status and restart, turn off the power of the device and contact your distributor.

APP B

Message	Explanation	Advice
General Equipment5(Communication Failed, Main LAN)	Communication with General Equipment5 cannot be performed via Main LAN.	Check the condition of General Equipment5 and Main LAN. If it cannot be recovered after you check the connection of the equipment cable in power-off status and restart, turn off the power of the device and contact your distributor.
General Equipment5(Communication Failed, Sub LAN)	Communication with General Equipment5 cannot be performed via Sub LAN.	Check the condition of General Equipment5 and Sub LAN. If it cannot be recovered after you check the connection of the equipment cable in power-off status and restart, turn off the power of the device and contact your distributor.
General Equipment6(Communication Failed, Main LAN)	Communication with General Equipment6 cannot be performed via Main LAN.	Check the condition of General Equipment6 and Main LAN. If it cannot be recovered after you check the connection of the equipment cable in power-off status and restart, turn off the power of the device and contact your distributor.
General Equipment6(Communication Failed, Sub LAN)	Communication with General Equipment6 cannot be performed via Sub LAN.	Check the condition of General Equipment6 and Sub LAN. If it cannot be recovered after you check the connection of the equipment cable in power-off status and restart, turn off the power of the device and contact your distributor.
General Equipment7(Communication Failed, Main LAN)	Communication with General Equipment7 cannot be performed via Main LAN.	Check the condition of General Equipment7 and Main LAN. If it cannot be recovered after you check the connection of the equipment cable in power-off status and restart, turn off the power of the device and contact your distributor.

Message	Explanation	Advice
General Equipment7(Communication Failed, Sub LAN)	Communication with General Equipment7 cannot be performed via Sub LAN.	Check the condition of General Equipment7 and Sub LAN. If it cannot be recovered after you check the connection of the equipment cable in power-off status and restart, turn off the power of the device and contact your distributor.
General Equipment8(Communication Failed, Main LAN)	Communication with General Equipment8 cannot be performed via Main LAN.	Check the condition of General Equipment8 and Main LAN. If it cannot be recovered after you check the connection of the equipment cable in power-off status and restart, turn off the power of the device and contact your distributor.
General Equipment8(Communication Failed, Sub LAN)	Communication with General Equipment8 cannot be performed via Sub LAN.	Check the condition of General Equipment8 and Sub LAN. If it cannot be recovered after you check the connection of the equipment cable in power-off status and restart, turn off the power of the device and contact your distributor.
General Equipment9(Communication Failed, Main LAN)	Communication with General Equipment9 cannot be performed via Main LAN.	Check the condition of General Equipment9 and Main LAN. If it cannot be recovered after you check the connection of the equipment cable in power-off status and restart, turn off the power of the device and contact your distributor.
General Equipment9(Communication Failed, Sub LAN)	Communication with General Equipment9 cannot be performed via Sub LAN.	Check the condition of General Equipment9 and Sub LAN. If it cannot be recovered after you check the connection of the equipment cable in power-off status and restart, turn off the power of the device and contact your distributor.
Generator (invalid)	There is a format error or a status error of the data.	Check the sensor condition.
Generator (not plausible)	There is a range error of the data.	Check the sensor condition.

APP B

Message	Explanation	Advice
Generator (unavailable)	The data cannot be received.	Check the condition of the sensor and the communication path.
Generator 1(invalid)	There is a format error or a status error of the data.	Check the sensor condition.
Generator 1(not plausible)	There is a range error of the data.	Check the sensor condition.
Generator 1(unavailable)	The data cannot be received.	Check the condition of the sensor and the communication path.
Generator 2(invalid)	There is a format error or a status error of the data.	Check the sensor condition.
Generator 2(not plausible)	There is a range error of the data.	Check the sensor condition.
Generator 2(unavailable)	The data cannot be received.	Check the condition of the sensor and the communication path.
Generator 3(invalid)	There is a format error or a status error of the data.	Check the sensor condition.
Generator 3(not plausible)	There is a range error of the data.	Check the sensor condition.
Generator 3(unavailable)	The data cannot be received.	Check the condition of the sensor and the communication path.
Generator 4(invalid)	There is a format error or a status error of the data.	Check the sensor condition.
Generator 4(not plausible)	There is a range error of the data.	Check the sensor condition.
Generator 4(unavailable)	The data cannot be received.	Check the condition of the sensor and the communication path.
Generator 5(invalid)	There is a format error or a status error of the data.	Check the sensor condition.
Generator 5(not plausible)	There is a range error of the data.	Check the sensor condition.
Generator 5(unavailable)	The data cannot be received.	Check the condition of the sensor and the communication path.
GIF(Communication error)	There is a communication error with Gyro IF.	Restart the power. If it cannot be recovered after three times of restart, turn off the device and contact the distributor.
GIF-RIF(Open)	GIF-RIF open is detected.	Check the status of the cable (W81 in Junction Box:NQE-1143).
GIF-SLC(Open)	GIF-SLC open is detected.	Check the status of the cable (W82 in Junction Box:NQE-1143).

Message	Explanation	Advice
GPS 1(Communication Failed, Direct)	Communication with GPS 1 cannot be performed via Serial.	Check the condition of GPS 1 and Serial. If it cannot be recovered after you check the connection of the equipment cable in power-off status and restart, turn off the power of the device and contact your distributor.
GPS 1(Communication Failed, Main LAN)	Communication with GPS 1 cannot be performed via Main LAN.	Check the condition of GPS 1 and Main LAN. If it cannot be recovered after you check the connection of the equipment cable in power-off status and restart, turn off the power of the device and contact your distributor.
GPS 1(Communication Failed, Sub LAN)	Communication with GPS 1 cannot be performed via Sub LAN.	Check the condition of GPS 1 and Sub LAN. If it cannot be recovered after you check the connection of the equipment cable in power-off status and restart, turn off the power of the device and contact your distributor.
GPS 2(Communication Failed, Direct)	Communication with GPS 2 cannot be performed via Serial.	Check the condition of GPS 2 and Serial. If it cannot be recovered after you check the connection of the equipment cable in power-off status and restart, turn off the power of the device and contact your distributor.
GPS 2(Communication Failed, Main LAN)	Communication with GPS 2 cannot be performed via Main LAN.	Check the condition of GPS 2 and Main LAN. If it cannot be recovered after you check the connection of the equipment cable in power-off status and restart, turn off the power of the device and contact your distributor.
GPS 2(Communication Failed, Sub LAN)	Communication with GPS 2 cannot be performed via Sub LAN.	Check the condition of GPS 2 and Sub LAN. If it cannot be recovered after you check the connection of the equipment cable in power-off status and restart, turn off the power of the device and contact your distributor.

APP B

Message	Explanation	Advice
GPS 3(Communication Failed, Direct)	Communication with GPS 3 cannot be performed via Serial.	Check the condition of GPS 3 and Serial. If it cannot be recovered after you check the connection of the equipment cable in power-off status and restart, turn off the power of the device and contact your distributor.
GPS 3(Communication Failed, Main LAN)	Communication with GPS 3 cannot be performed via Main LAN.	Check the condition of GPS 3 and Main LAN. If it cannot be recovered after you check the connection of the equipment cable in power-off status and restart, turn off the power of the device and contact your distributor.
GPS 3(Communication Failed, Sub LAN)	Communication with GPS 3 cannot be performed via Sub LAN.	Check the condition of GPS 3 and Sub LAN. If it cannot be recovered after you check the connection of the equipment cable in power-off status and restart, turn off the power of the device and contact your distributor.
GPS 4(Communication Failed, Direct)	Communication with GPS 4 cannot be performed via Serial.	Check the condition of GPS 4 and Serial. If it cannot be recovered after you check the connection of the equipment cable in power-off status and restart, turn off the power of the device and contact your distributor.
GPS 4(Communication Failed, Main LAN)	Communication with GPS 4 cannot be performed via Main LAN.	Check the condition of GPS 4 and Main LAN. If it cannot be recovered after you check the connection of the equipment cable in power-off status and restart, turn off the power of the device and contact your distributor.
GPS 4(Communication Failed, Sub LAN)	Communication with GPS 4 cannot be performed via Sub LAN.	Check the condition of GPS 4 and Sub LAN. If it cannot be recovered after you check the connection of the equipment cable in power-off status and restart, turn off the power of the device and contact your distributor.

Message	Explanation	Advice
GPS Compass 1(Communication failed, Direct)	Communication with GPS Compass 1 cannot be performed via Serial.	Check the condition of GPS Compass 1 and Serial. If it cannot be recovered after you check the connection of the equipment cable in power-off status and restart, turn off the power of the device and contact your distributor.
GPS Compass 1(Communication failed, Main LAN)	Communication with GPS Compass 1 cannot be performed via Main LAN.	Check the condition of GPS Compass 1 and Main LAN. If it cannot be recovered after you check the connection of the equipment cable in power-off status and restart, turn off the power of the device and contact your distributor.
GPS Compass 1(Communication failed, Sub LAN)	Communication with GPS Compass 1 cannot be performed via Sub LAN.	Check the condition of GPS Compass 1 and Sub LAN. If it cannot be recovered after you check the connection of the equipment cable in power-off status and restart, turn off the power of the device and contact your distributor.
GPS Compass 2(Communication failed, Direct)	Communication with GPS Compass 2 cannot be performed via Serial.	Check the condition of GPS Compass 2 and Serial. If it cannot be recovered after you check the connection of the equipment cable in power-off status and restart, turn off the power of the device and contact your distributor.
GPS Compass 2(Communication failed, Main LAN)	Communication with GPS Compass 2 cannot be performed via Main LAN.	Check the condition of GPS Compass 2 and Main LAN. If it cannot be recovered after you check the connection of the equipment cable in power-off status and restart, turn off the power of the device and contact your distributor.

APP B

Message	Explanation	Advice
GPS Compass 2(Communication failed, Sub LAN)	Communication with GPS Compass 2 cannot be performed via Sub LAN.	Check the condition of GPS Compass 2 and Sub LAN. If it cannot be recovered after you check the connection of the equipment cable in power-off status and restart, turn off the power of the device and contact your distributor.
GPS Selector(Communication Failed, Direct)	Communication with GPS Selector cannot be performed via Serial.	Check the condition of GPS Selector and Serial. If it cannot be recovered after you check the connection of the equipment cable in power-off status and restart, turn off the power of the device and contact your distributor.
Gyro 1(Communication Failed, Direct)	Communication with Gyro 1 cannot be performed via Serial.	Check the condition of Gyro 1 and Serial. If it cannot be recovered after you check the connection of the equipment cable in power-off status and restart, turn off the power of the device and contact your distributor.
Gyro 1(Communication Failed, GIF-Direct)	Communication with Gyro 1 cannot be performed via Serial.	Check the condition of Gyro 1, GIF and Serial. If it cannot be recovered after you check the connection of the equipment cable in power-off status and restart, turn off the power of the device and contact your distributor.
Gyro 1(Communication Failed, GIF-Main LAN)	Communication with Gyro 1 cannot be performed via Main LAN.	Check the condition of Gyro 1, GIF and Main LAN. If it cannot be recovered after you check the connection of the equipment cable in power-off status and restart, turn off the power of the device and contact your distributor.
Gyro 1(Communication Failed, GIF-Sub LAN)	Communication with Gyro 1 cannot be performed via Sub LAN.	Check the condition of Gyro 1, GIF and Sub LAN. If it cannot be recovered after you check the connection of the equipment cable in power-off status and restart, turn off the power of the device and contact your distributor.

Message	Explanation	Advice
Gyro 1(Communication Failed, Main LAN)	Communication with Gyro 1 cannot be performed via Main LAN.	Check the condition of Gyro 1 and Main LAN. If it cannot be recovered after you check the connection of the equipment cable in power-off status and restart, turn off the power of the device and contact your distributor.
Gyro 1(Communication Failed, Sub LAN)	Communication with Gyro 1 cannot be performed via Sub LAN.	Check the condition of Gyro 1 and Sub LAN. If it cannot be recovered after you check the connection of the equipment cable in power-off status and restart, turn off the power of the device and contact your distributor.
Gyro 2(Communication Failed, Direct)	Communication with Gyro 2 cannot be performed via Serial.	Check the condition of Gyro 2, GIF and Serial. If it cannot be recovered after you check the connection of the equipment cable in power-off status and restart, turn off the power of the device and contact your distributor.
Gyro 2(Communication Failed, GIF-Direct)	Communication with Gyro 2 cannot be performed via Serial.	Check the condition of Gyro 2, GIF and Serial. If it cannot be recovered after you check the connection of the equipment cable in power-off status and restart, turn off the power of the device and contact your distributor.
Gyro 2(Communication Failed, GIF-Main LAN)	Communication with Gyro 2 cannot be performed via Main LAN.	Check the condition of Gyro 2, GIF and Main LAN. If it cannot be recovered after you check the connection of the equipment cable in power-off status and restart, turn off the power of the device and contact your distributor.
Gyro 2(Communication Failed, GIF-Sub LAN)	Communication with Gyro 2 cannot be performed via Sub LAN.	Check the condition of Gyro 2, GIF and Sub LAN. If it cannot be recovered after you check the connection of the equipment cable in power-off status and restart, turn off the power of the device and contact your distributor.

APP B

Message	Explanation	Advice
Gyro 2(Communication Failed, Main LAN)	Communication with Gyro 2 cannot be performed via Main LAN.	Check the condition of Gyro 2 and Main LAN. If it cannot be recovered after you check the connection of the equipment cable in power-off status and restart, turn off the power of the device and contact your distributor.
Gyro 2(Communication Failed, Sub LAN)	Communication with Gyro 2 cannot be performed via Sub LAN.	Check the condition of Gyro 2 and Sub LAN. If it cannot be recovered after you check the connection of the equipment cable in power-off status and restart, turn off the power of the device and contact your distributor.
Gyro(Communication Failed, Direct)	Communication with Gyro cannot be performed via Serial.	Check the condition of Gyro, GIF and Serial. If it cannot be recovered after you check the connection of the equipment cable in power-off status and restart, turn off the power of the device and contact your distributor.
Gyro(Communication Failed, GIF-Direct)	Communication with Gyro cannot be performed via Serial.	Check the condition of Gyro, GIF and Serial. If it cannot be recovered after you check the connection of the equipment cable in power-off status and restart, turn off the power of the device and contact your distributor.
Gyro(Communication Failed, GIF-Main LAN)	Communication with Gyro cannot be performed via Main LAN.	Check the condition of Gyro, GIF and Main LAN. If it cannot be recovered after you check the connection of the equipment cable in power-off status and restart, turn off the power of the device and contact your distributor.
Gyro(Communication Failed, GIF-Sub LAN)	Communication with Gyro cannot be performed via Sub LAN.	Check the condition of Gyro, GIF and Sub LAN. If it cannot be recovered after you check the connection of the equipment cable in power-off status and restart, turn off the power of the device and contact your distributor.

Message	Explanation	Advice
Gyro(Communication Failed, Main LAN)	Communication with Gyro cannot be performed via Main LAN.	Check the condition of Gyro and Main LAN. If it cannot be recovered after you check the connection of the equipment cable in power-off status and restart, turn off the power of the device and contact your distributor.
Gyro(Communication Failed, Sub LAN)	Communication with Gyro cannot be performed via Sub LAN.	Check the condition of Gyro and Sub LAN. If it cannot be recovered after you check the connection of the equipment cable in power-off status and restart, turn off the power of the device and contact your distributor.
HASP(Communication error)	There is an error in communication with HASP.	Restart the power. If it cannot be recovered after three times of restart, turn off the device and contact the distributor.
HDG(No Correction)	No correction included in heading	Perform the operation carefully.
HDOP exceeded(GPS1)	The GPS1 precision is deteriorated.	Check the sensor condition.
HDOP exceeded(GPS2)	The GPS2 precision is deteriorated.	Check the sensor condition.
HDOP exceeded(GPS3)	The GPS3 precision is deteriorated.	Check the sensor condition.
HDOP exceeded(GPS4)	The GPS4 precision is deteriorated.	Check the sensor condition.
Heading(invalid)	There is a format error or a status error of the Heading data.	Check the sensor condition. Switch to a sensor in good condition, if available.
Heading(not plausible)	There is a range error of Heading data.	Check the sensor condition. Switch to a sensor in good condition, if available.
Heading(unavailable)	The Heading data cannot be received.	Check the condition of the sensor and the communication path. Switch to a sensor in good condition, if available.
Hull Motion(invalid)	There is a format error or a status error of the data.	Check the sensor condition.
Hull Motion(not plausible)	There is a range error of the data.	Check the sensor condition.
Hull Motion(unavailable)	The data cannot be received.	Check the condition of the sensor and the communication path.

APP B

Message	Explanation	Advice
Humidity(invalid)	There is a format error or a status error of the data.	Check the sensor condition.
Humidity(not plausible)	There is a range error of the data.	Check the sensor condition.
Humidity(unavailable)	The data cannot be received.	Check the condition of the sensor and the communication path.
IAS Primary(Communication Failed, Main LAN)	Communication with IAS cannot be performed via Main LAN.	Check the condition of IAS and Main LAN. If it cannot be recovered after you check the connection of the equipment cable in power-off status and restart, turn off the power of the device and contact your distributor.
IAS Primary(Communication Failed, Sub LAN)	Communication with IAS cannot be performed via Sub LAN.	Check the condition of IAS and Sub LAN. If it cannot be recovered after you check the connection of the equipment cable in power-off status and restart, turn off the power of the device and contact your distributor.
IAS Secondary(Communication Failed, Main LAN)	Communication with IAS cannot be performed via Main LAN.	Check the condition of IAS and Main LAN. If it cannot be recovered after you check the connection of the equipment cable in power-off status and restart, turn off the power of the device and contact your distributor.
IAS Secondary(Communication Failed, Sub LAN)	Communication with IAS cannot be performed via Sub LAN.	Check the condition of IAS and Sub LAN. If it cannot be recovered after you check the connection of the equipment cable in power-off status and restart, turn off the power of the device and contact your distributor.
IAS(Communication failed, Main LAN)	Communication with IAS cannot be performed via Main LAN.	Check the condition of IAS and Main LAN. If it cannot be recovered after you check the connection of the equipment cable in power-off status and restart, turn off the power of the device and contact your distributor.

Message	Explanation	Advice
IAS(Communication failed, Sub LAN)	Communication with IAS cannot be performed via Sub LAN.	Check the condition of IAS and Sub LAN. If it cannot be recovered after you check the connection of the equipment cable in power-off status and restart, turn off the power of the device and contact your distributor.
ISW(Communication error)	There is a communication error with ISW.	If it cannot be recovered after you check the connection of the equipment cable in power-off status and restart, turn off the power of the device and contact your distributor.
Joystick(Communication Failed, MainLAN)	A communication error with MJS via Main LAN was detected.	Check MJS. If it cannot be recovered after you check the connection of the equipment cable in power-off status and restart, turn off the power of the device and contact your distributor.
Joystick(Communication Failed, SubLAN)	A communication error with MJS via Sub LAN was detected.	Check MJS. If it cannot be recovered after you check the connection of the equipment cable in power-off status and restart, turn off the power of the device and contact your distributor.
LCD Fan1(LCD)	The fan in the display unit has stopped.	Restart the power. If it cannot be recovered after three times of restart, turn off the device and contact the distributor.
LCD Fan2(LCD)	The fan in the display unit has stopped.	Restart the power. If it cannot be recovered after three times of restart, turn off the device and contact the distributor.
LCD High TEMP	The temperature of LCD is too high. It will be dim or dark.	Turn off the power of the device and restart after ten minutes. If it cannot be recovered, turn off the device and contact the distributor.

APP B

Message	Explanation	Advice
Log 1(Communication failed, Direct)	Communication with Log 1 cannot be performed via Serial.	Check the condition of Log 1 and Serial. If it cannot be recovered after you check the connection of the equipment cable in power-off status and restart, turn off the power of the device and contact your distributor.
Log 1(Communication failed, GIF-Direct)	Communication with Log 1 cannot be performed via Serial.	Check the condition of Log 1, GIF and Serial. If it cannot be recovered after you check the connection of the equipment cable in power-off status and restart, turn off the power of the device and contact your distributor.
Log 1(Communication failed, GIF-Main LAN)	Communication with Log 1 cannot be performed via Main LAN.	Check the condition of Log 1, GIF and Main LAN. If it cannot be recovered after you check the connection of the equipment cable in power-off status and restart, turn off the power of the device and contact your distributor.
Log 1(Communication failed, GIF-Sub LAN)	Communication with Log 1 cannot be performed via Sub LAN.	Check the condition of Log 1, GIF and Sub LAN. If it cannot be recovered after you check the connection of the equipment cable in power-off status and restart, turn off the power of the device and contact your distributor.
Log 1(Communication failed, Main LAN)	Communication with Log 1 cannot be performed via Main LAN.	Check the condition of Log 1 and Main LAN. If it cannot be recovered after you check the connection of the equipment cable in power-off status and restart, turn off the power of the device and contact your distributor.
Log 1(Communication failed, Sub LAN)	Communication with Log 1 cannot be performed via Sub LAN.	Check the condition of Log 1 and Sub LAN. If it cannot be recovered after you check the connection of the equipment cable in power-off status and restart, turn off the power of the device and contact your distributor.

Message	Explanation	Advice
Log 2(Communication failed, Direct)	Communication with Log 2 cannot be performed via Serial.	Check the condition of Log 2 and Serial. If it cannot be recovered after you check the connection of the equipment cable in power-off status and restart, turn off the power of the device and contact your distributor.
Log 2(Communication failed, GIF-Direct)	Communication with Log 2 cannot be performed via Serial.	Check the condition of Log 2, GIF and Serial. If it cannot be recovered after you check the connection of the equipment cable in power-off status and restart, turn off the power of the device and contact your distributor.
Log 2(Communication failed, GIF-Main LAN)	Communication with Log 2 cannot be performed via Main LAN.	Check the condition of Log 2, GIF and Main LAN. If it cannot be recovered after you check the connection of the equipment cable in power-off status and restart, turn off the power of the device and contact your distributor.
Log 2(Communication failed, GIF-Sub LAN)	Communication with Log 2 cannot be performed via Sub LAN.	Check the condition of Log 2, GIF and Sub LAN. If it cannot be recovered after you check the connection of the equipment cable in power-off status and restart, turn off the power of the device and contact your distributor.
Log 2(Communication failed, Main LAN)	Communication with Log 2 cannot be performed via Main LAN.	Check the condition of Log 2 and Main LAN. If it cannot be recovered after you check the connection of the equipment cable in power-off status and restart, turn off the power of the device and contact your distributor.
Log 2(Communication failed, Sub LAN)	Communication with Log 2 cannot be performed via Sub LAN.	Check the condition of Log 2 and Sub LAN. If it cannot be recovered after you check the connection of the equipment cable in power-off status and restart, turn off the power of the device and contact your distributor.

APP B

Message	Explanation	Advice
Log Selector(Communication failed, Direct)	Communication with Log Selector cannot be performed via Serial.	Check the condition of Log Selector and Serial. If it cannot be recovered after you check the connection of the equipment cable in power-off status and restart, turn off the power of the device and contact your distributor.
Magnetic Compass 1(Communication failed, Direct)	Communication with Magnetic Compass 1 cannot be performed via Serial.	Check the condition of Magnetic Compass 1 and Serial. If it cannot be recovered after you check the connection of the equipment cable in power-off status and restart, turn off the power of the device and contact your distributor.
Magnetic Compass 1(Communication failed, Main LAN)	Communication with Magnetic Compass 1 cannot be performed via Main LAN.	Check the condition of Magnetic Compass 1 and Main LAN. If it cannot be recovered after you check the connection of the equipment cable in power-off status and restart, turn off the power of the device and contact your distributor.
Magnetic Compass 1(Communication failed, Sub LAN)	Communication with Magnetic Compass 1 cannot be performed via Sub LAN.	Check the condition of Magnetic Compass 1 and Sub LAN. If it cannot be recovered after you check the connection of the equipment cable in power-off status and restart, turn off the power of the device and contact your distributor.
Magnetic Compass 2(Communication failed, Direct)	Communication with Magnetic Compass 2 cannot be performed via Serial.	Check the condition of Magnetic Compass 2 and Serial. If it cannot be recovered after you check the connection of the equipment cable in power-off status and restart, turn off the power of the device and contact your distributor.

Message	Explanation	Advice
Magnetic Compass 2(Communication failed, Main LAN)	Communication with Magnetic Compass 2 cannot be performed via Main LAN.	Check the condition of Magnetic Compass 2 and Main LAN. If it cannot be recovered after you check the connection of the equipment cable in power-off status and restart, turn off the power of the device and contact your distributor.
Magnetic Compass 2(Communication failed, Sub LAN)	Communication with Magnetic Compass 2 cannot be performed via Sub LAN.	Check the condition of Magnetic Compass 2 and Sub LAN. If it cannot be recovered after you check the connection of the equipment cable in power-off status and restart, turn off the power of the device and contact your distributor.
MJS IF <-> AP(Communication error)	MJS detected a communication error with AP.	Check AP. If it cannot be recovered after you check the connection of the equipment cable in power-off status and restart, turn off the power of the device and contact your distributor.
MJS IF(Unit failure)	An error occurred in the MJS unit.	Turn off the power of the device and request the distributor to repair.
MJS OPE <-> MJS IF(Communication error)	MJS detected a communication error with MJS I/O.	Turn off the power of the device and request the distributor to repair.
MJS OPE(Unit failure)	An error occurred in the MJS equipment.	Turn off the power of the device and request the distributor to repair.
Multi Current(unavailable)	The data cannot be received.	Check the condition of the sensor and the communication path.
NAVTEX(Communication failed, Main LAN)	Communication with NAVTEX cannot be performed via Main LAN.	Check the condition of NAVTEX and Main LAN. If it cannot be recovered after you check the connection of the equipment cable in power-off status and restart, turn off the power of the device and contact your distributor.

APP B

Message	Explanation	Advice
NAVTEX(Communication failed, Sub LAN)	Communication with NAVTEX cannot be performed via Sub LAN.	Check the condition of NAVTEX and Sub LAN. If it cannot be recovered after you check the connection of the equipment cable in power-off status and restart, turn off the power of the device and contact your distributor.
No.1 Conning(Communication failed, Main LAN)	Communication with No.1 Conning cannot be performed via Main LAN.	Check the condition of No.1 Conning and Main LAN. If it cannot be recovered after you check the connection of the equipment cable in power-off status and restart, turn off the power of the device and contact your distributor.
No.1 Conning(Communication failed, Sub LAN)	Communication with No.1 Conning cannot be performed via Sub LAN.	Check the condition of No.1 Conning and Sub LAN. If it cannot be recovered after you check the connection of the equipment cable in power-off status and restart, turn off the power of the device and contact your distributor.
No.1 ECDIS(Communication failed, Main LAN)	Communication with No.1 ECDIS cannot be performed via Main LAN.	Check the condition of No.1 ECDIS and Main LAN. If it cannot be recovered after you check the connection of the equipment cable in power-off status and restart, turn off the power of the device and contact your distributor.
No.1 ECDIS(Communication failed, Sub LAN)	Communication with No.1 ECDIS cannot be performed via Sub LAN.	Check the condition of No.1 ECDIS and Sub LAN. If it cannot be recovered after you check the connection of the equipment cable in power-off status and restart, turn off the power of the device and contact your distributor.

Message	Explanation	Advice
No.1 Radar(Communication failed, Main LAN)	Communication with No.1 RADAR cannot be performed via Main LAN.	Check the condition of No.1 RADAR and Main LAN. If it cannot be recovered after you check the connection of the equipment cable in power-off status and restart, turn off the power of the device and contact your distributor.
No.1 Radar(Communication failed, Sub LAN)	Communication with No.1 RADAR cannot be performed via Sub LAN.	Check the condition of No.1 RADAR and Sub LAN. If it cannot be recovered after you check the connection of the equipment cable in power-off status and restart, turn off the power of the device and contact your distributor.
No.1 Remote-Conning(Communication failed, Main LAN)	Communication with No.1 Remote-Conning cannot be performed via Main LAN.	Check the condition of No.1 Remote-Conning and Main LAN. If it cannot be recovered after you check the connection of the equipment cable in power-off status and restart, turn off the power of the device and contact your distributor.
No.1 Remote-Conning(Communication failed, Sub LAN)	Communication with No.1 Remote-Conning cannot be performed via Sub LAN.	Check the condition of No.1 Remote-Conning and Sub LAN. If it cannot be recovered after you check the connection of the equipment cable in power-off status and restart, turn off the power of the device and contact your distributor.
No.1 RPS(Communication failed, Main LAN)	Communication with No.1 RPS cannot be performed via Main LAN.	Check the condition of No.1 RPS and Main LAN. If it cannot be recovered after you check the connection of the equipment cable in power-off status and restart, turn off the power of the device and contact your distributor.

APP B

Message	Explanation	Advice
No.1 RPS(Communication failed, Sub LAN)	Communication with No.1 RPS cannot be performed via Sub LAN.	Check the condition of No.1 RPS and Sub LAN. If it cannot be recovered after you check the connection of the equipment cable in power-off status and restart, turn off the power of the device and contact your distributor.
No.1 Wing-Conning(Communication failed, Main LAN)	Communication with No.1 Wing-Conning cannot be performed via Main LAN.	Check the condition of No.1 Wing-Conning and Main LAN. If it cannot be recovered after you check the connection of the equipment cable in power-off status and restart, turn off the power of the device and contact your distributor.
No.1 Wing-Conning(Communication failed, Sub LAN)	Communication with No.1 Wing-Conning cannot be performed via Sub LAN.	Check the condition of No.1 Wing-Conning and Sub LAN. If it cannot be recovered after you check the connection of the equipment cable in power-off status and restart, turn off the power of the device and contact your distributor.
No.2 Conning(Communication failed, Main LAN)	Communication with No.2 Conning cannot be performed via Main LAN.	Check the condition of No.2 Conning and Main LAN. If it cannot be recovered after you check the connection of the equipment cable in power-off status and restart, turn off the power of the device and contact your distributor.
No.2 Conning(Communication failed, Sub LAN)	Communication with No.2 Conning cannot be performed via Sub LAN.	Check the condition of No.2 Conning and Sub LAN. If it cannot be recovered after you check the connection of the equipment cable in power-off status and restart, turn off the power of the device and contact your distributor.

Message	Explanation	Advice
No.2 ECDIS(Communication failed, Main LAN)	Communication with No.2 ECDIS cannot be performed via Main LAN.	Check the condition of No.2 ECDIS and Main LAN. If it cannot be recovered after you check the connection of the equipment cable in power-off status and restart, turn off the power of the device and contact your distributor.
No.2 ECDIS(Communication failed, Sub LAN)	Communication with No.2 ECDIS cannot be performed via Sub LAN.	Check the condition of No.2 ECDIS and Sub LAN. If it cannot be recovered after you check the connection of the equipment cable in power-off status and restart, turn off the power of the device and contact your distributor.
No.2 Radar(Communication failed, Main LAN)	Communication with No.2 RADAR cannot be performed via Main LAN.	Check the condition of No.2 RADAR and Main LAN. If it cannot be recovered after you check the connection of the equipment cable in power-off status and restart, turn off the power of the device and contact your distributor.
No.2 Radar(Communication failed, Sub LAN)	Communication with No.2 RADAR cannot be performed via Sub LAN.	Check the condition of No.2 RADAR and Sub LAN. If it cannot be recovered after you check the connection of the equipment cable in power-off status and restart, turn off the power of the device and contact your distributor.
No.2 Remote-Conning(Communication failed, Main LAN)	Communication with No.2 Remote-Conning cannot be performed via Main LAN.	Check the condition of No.2 Remote-Conning and Main LAN. If it cannot be recovered after you check the connection of the equipment cable in power-off status and restart, turn off the power of the device and contact your distributor.

APP B

Message	Explanation	Advice
No.2 Remote-Conning(Communication failed, Sub LAN)	Communication with No.2 Remote-Conning cannot be performed via Sub LAN.	Check the condition of No.2 Remote-Conning and Sub LAN. If it cannot be recovered after you check the connection of the equipment cable in power-off status and restart, turn off the power of the device and contact your distributor.
No.2 RPS(Communication failed, Main LAN)	Communication with No.2 RPS cannot be performed via Main LAN.	Check the condition of No.2 RPS and Main LAN. If it cannot be recovered after you check the connection of the equipment cable in power-off status and restart, turn off the power of the device and contact your distributor.
No.2 RPS(Communication failed, Sub LAN)	Communication with No.2 RPS cannot be performed via Sub LAN.	Check the condition of No.2 RPS and Sub LAN. If it cannot be recovered after you check the connection of the equipment cable in power-off status and restart, turn off the power of the device and contact your distributor.
No.2 Wing-Conning(Communication failed, Main LAN)	Communication with No.2 Wing-Conning cannot be performed via Main LAN.	Check the condition of No.2 Wing-Conning and Main LAN. If it cannot be recovered after you check the connection of the equipment cable in power-off status and restart, turn off the power of the device and contact your distributor.
No.2 Wing-Conning(Communication failed, Sub LAN)	Communication with No.2 Wing-Conning cannot be performed via Sub LAN.	Check the condition of No.2 Wing-Conning and Sub LAN. If it cannot be recovered after you check the connection of the equipment cable in power-off status and restart, turn off the power of the device and contact your distributor.

Message	Explanation	Advice
No.3 ECDIS(Communication failed, Main LAN)	Communication with No.3 ECDIS cannot be performed via Main LAN.	Check the condition of No.3 ECDIS and Main LAN. If it cannot be recovered after you check the connection of the equipment cable in power-off status and restart, turn off the power of the device and contact your distributor.
No.3 ECDIS(Communication failed, Sub LAN)	Communication with No.3 ECDIS cannot be performed via Sub LAN.	Check the condition of No.3 ECDIS and Sub LAN. If it cannot be recovered after you check the connection of the equipment cable in power-off status and restart, turn off the power of the device and contact your distributor.
No.3 Radar(Communication failed, Main LAN)	Communication with No.3 RADAR cannot be performed via Main LAN.	Check the condition of No.3 RADAR and Main LAN. If it cannot be recovered after you check the connection of the equipment cable in power-off status and restart, turn off the power of the device and contact your distributor.
No.3 Radar(Communication failed, Sub LAN)	Communication with No.3 RADAR cannot be performed via Sub LAN.	Check the condition of No.3 RADAR and Sub LAN. If it cannot be recovered after you check the connection of the equipment cable in power-off status and restart, turn off the power of the device and contact your distributor.
No.4 ECDIS(Communication failed, Main LAN)	Communication with No.4 ECDIS cannot be performed via Main LAN.	Check the condition of No.4 ECDIS and Main LAN. If it cannot be recovered after you check the connection of the equipment cable in power-off status and restart, turn off the power of the device and contact your distributor.

APP B

Message	Explanation	Advice
No.4 ECDIS(Communication failed, Sub LAN)	Communication with No.4 ECDIS cannot be performed via Sub LAN.	Check the condition of No.4 ECDIS and Sub LAN. If it cannot be recovered after you check the connection of the equipment cable in power-off status and restart, turn off the power of the device and contact your distributor.
No.4 Radar(Communication failed, Main LAN)	Communication with No.4 RADAR cannot be performed via Main LAN.	Check the condition of No.4 RADAR and Main LAN. If it cannot be recovered after you check the connection of the equipment cable in power-off status and restart, turn off the power of the device and contact your distributor.
No.4 Radar(Communication failed, Sub LAN)	Communication with No.4 RADAR cannot be performed via Sub LAN.	Check the condition of No.4 RADAR and Sub LAN. If it cannot be recovered after you check the connection of the equipment cable in power-off status and restart, turn off the power of the device and contact your distributor.
OPA-OPB(Communication error)	-	-
OPU-Serial(Communication error)	There is a communication error with the operating portion.	Restart the power. If it cannot be recovered after three times of restart, turn off the device and contact the distributor.
OPU-USB(Communication error)	There is a communication error with the operating portion.	Restart the power. If it cannot be recovered after three times of restart, turn off the device and contact the distributor.
Port Main Propeller(invalid)	There is a format error or a status error of the data.	Check the sensor condition.
Port Main Propeller(not plausible)	There is a range error of the data.	Check the sensor condition.
Port Main Propeller(unavailable)	The data cannot be received.	Check the condition of the sensor and the communication path.
Position(invalid)	There is a format error or a status error of the Position data.	Check the sensor condition. Switch to a sensor in good condition, if available.

Message	Explanation	Advice
Position(not plausible)	There is a range error of Position data.	Check the sensor condition. Switch to a sensor in good condition, if available.
Position(unavailable)	The Position data cannot be received.	Check the condition of the sensor and the communication path. Switch to a sensor in good condition, if available.
POSN(GPS1) Not Differential	Differential operation is not performed by GPS1.	Check the sensor condition.
POSN(GPS2) Not Differential	Differential operation is not performed by GPS2.	Check the sensor condition.
POSN(GPS3) Not Differential	Differential operation is not performed by GPS3.	Check the sensor condition.
POSN(GPS4) Not Differential	Differential operation is not performed by GPS4.	Check the sensor condition.
POSN(Low Integrity, GPS1)	Integrity of the GPS position is low.	Perform the operation carefully.
POSN(Low Integrity, GPS2)	Integrity of the GPS position is low.	Perform the operation carefully.
POSN(Navigational Status Not Valid, GPS1)	Navigational status of GPS is not valid.	Perform the operation carefully.
POSN(Navigational Status Not Valid, GPS2)	Navigational status of GPS is not valid.	Perform the operation carefully.
Power Fail	Power incoming of 3.3V/2.5V/1.5V/1.2V etc. has decreased and stopped.	Check the electronic power supply.
Power(Fan)	A failure of the fun in the power supply unit has been detected.	Restart the power. If it cannot be recovered after three times of restart, turn off the device and contact the distributor.
Power(TXRX, Failed)	There is an error in the power supply unit for the radar antenna.	Turn off the power of the device and request the distributor to repair.
PROC(AZI)	An azimuth signal error has occurred at the signal processing unit.	Turn off the power of the device and check the connection of the equipment cable. If it cannot be recovered after three times of restart, turn off the device and contact the distributor.

APP B

Message	Explanation	Advice
PROC(HL)	A heading line signal error has occurred at the signal processing unit.	Turn off the power of the device and check the connection of the equipment cable. If it cannot be recovered after three times of restart, turn off the device and contact the distributor.
PROC(Interrupt1)	There is a stern interrupt error in the signal processing unit.	Restart the power. If it cannot be recovered after three times of restart, turn off the device and contact the distributor.
PROC(Interrupt2)	There is a stern interrupt error in the signal processing unit.	Restart the power. If it cannot be recovered after three times of restart, turn off the device and contact the distributor.
PROC(Trigger)	A trigger signal error has occurred at the signal processing unit.	Turn off the power of the device and check the connection of the equipment cable. If it cannot be recovered after three times of restart, turn off the device and contact the distributor.
PROC(Video)	A radar image signal error has occurred at the signal processing unit.	Turn off the power of the device and check the connection of the equipment cable. If it cannot be recovered after three times of restart, turn off the device and contact the distributor.
RADAR PROC(Data)	Control of radar signal/image processing failed.	Restart the power. If it cannot be recovered after three times of restart, turn off the device and contact the distributor.
RIF(Communication error)	There is an error in communication with RIF.	Restart the power. If it cannot be recovered after three times of restart, turn off the device and contact the distributor.
ROT(invalid)	There is a format error or a status error of the ROT data.	Check the sensor condition.
ROT(unavailable)	The ROT data cannot be received.	Check the condition of the sensor and the communication path.
RTC Abnormal	RTC is abnormal.	Restart the power. If it cannot be recovered after three times of restart, contact the distributor.

Message	Explanation	Advice
Rudder 1(invalid)	There is a format error or a status error of the Rudder data.	Check the sensor condition.
Rudder 1(invalid)	There is a format error or a status error of the Rudder data.	Check the sensor condition.
Rudder 1(not plausible)	There is a range error of Rudder data.	Check the sensor condition.
Rudder 1(not plausible)	There is a range error of Rudder data.	Check the sensor condition.
Rudder 1(unavailable)	The Rudder data cannot be received.	Check the condition of the sensor and the communication path.
Rudder 1(unavailable)	The Rudder data cannot be received.	Check the condition of the sensor and the communication path.
Rudder 2(invalid)	There is a format error or a status error of the Rudder data.	Check the sensor condition.
Rudder 2(invalid)	There is a format error or a status error of the Rudder data.	Check the sensor condition.
Rudder 2(not plausible)	There is a range error of Rudder data.	Check the sensor condition.
Rudder 2(not plausible)	There is a range error of Rudder data.	Check the sensor condition.
Rudder 2(unavailable)	The Rudder data cannot be received.	Check the condition of the sensor and the communication path.
Rudder 2(unavailable)	The Rudder data cannot be received.	Check the condition of the sensor and the communication path.
Rudder(Communication failed, Main LAN)	Communication with Rudder cannot be performed via Main LAN.	Check the condition of Rudder and Main LAN. If it cannot be recovered after you check the connection of the equipment cable in power-off status and restart, turn off the power of the device and contact your distributor.
Rudder(Communication failed, Sub LAN)	Communication with Rudder cannot be performed via Sub LAN.	Check the condition of Rudder and Sub LAN. If it cannot be recovered after you check the connection of the equipment cable in power-off status and restart, turn off the power of the device and contact your distributor.

APP B

Message	Explanation	Advice
Sea TEMP(invalid)	There is a format error or a status error of the Water temperature data.	Check the sensor condition. Switch to a sensor in good condition, if available.
Sea TEMP(invalid)	There is a format error or a status error of the Water temperature data.	Check the sensor condition.
Sea TEMP(invalid)	There is a format error or a status error of the data.	Check the sensor condition.
Sea TEMP(unavailable)	The Water temperature data cannot be received.	Check the condition of the sensor and the communication path. Switch to a sensor in good condition, if available.
Sea TEMP(unavailable)	The Water temperature data cannot be received.	Check the condition of the sensor and the communication path.
Sea TEMP(unavailable)	The data cannot be received.	Check the condition of the sensor and the communication path.
Ship's clock(Communication failed, Main LAN)	Communication with Ship's clock cannot be performed via Main LAN.	Check the condition of Ship's clock and Main LAN. If it cannot be recovered after you check the connection of the equipment cable in power-off status and restart, turn off the power of the device and contact your distributor.
Ship's clock(Communication failed, Sub LAN)	Communication with Ship's clock cannot be performed via Sub LAN.	Check the condition of Ship's clock and Sub LAN. If it cannot be recovered after you check the connection of the equipment cable in power-off status and restart, turn off the power of the device and contact your distributor.
S-J I/O <-> AP(Communication error)	S-JOY detected a communication error with AP.	Check AP. If it cannot be recovered after you check the connection of the equipment cable in power-off status and restart, turn off the power of the device and contact your distributor.

Message	Explanation	Advice
S-J I/O Time Out	A communication error with S-JOY was detected.	Check S-JOY. If it cannot be recovered after you check the connection of the equipment cable in power-off status and restart, turn off the power of the device and contact your distributor.
S-J I/O(Unit failure)	An error occurred in the S-JOY unit.	Turn off the power of the device and request the distributor to repair.
S-JOY <-> S-J I/O(Communication error)	S-JOY detected a communication error with S-JOY I/O.	Turn off the power of the device and request the distributor to repair.
S-JOY(Unit failure)	An error occurred in the S-JOY equipment.	Turn off the power of the device and request the distributor to repair.
SLC1-1(Communication failed, Main LAN)	Communication with SLC1-1 cannot be performed via Main LAN.	Check the condition of SLC1-1 and Main LAN. If it cannot be recovered after you check the connection of the equipment cable in power-off status and restart, turn off the power of the device and contact your distributor.
SLC1-2(Communication failed, Main LAN)	Communication with SLC1-2 cannot be performed via Main LAN.	Check the condition of SLC1-2 and Main LAN. If it cannot be recovered after you check the connection of the equipment cable in power-off status and restart, turn off the power of the device and contact your distributor.
SLC1-3(Communication failed, Main LAN)	Communication with SLC1-3 cannot be performed via Main LAN.	Check the condition of SLC1-3 and Main LAN. If it cannot be recovered after you check the connection of the equipment cable in power-off status and restart, turn off the power of the device and contact your distributor.
SLC1-4(Communication failed, Main LAN)	Communication with SLC1-4 cannot be performed via Main LAN.	Check the condition of SLC1-4 and Main LAN. If it cannot be recovered after you check the connection of the equipment cable in power-off status and restart, turn off the power of the device and contact your distributor.

APP B

Message	Explanation	Advice
SLC2-1(Communication failed, Sub LAN)	Communication with SLC2-1 cannot be performed via Sub LAN.	Check the condition of SLC2-1 and Sub LAN. If it cannot be recovered after you check the connection of the equipment cable in power-off status and restart, turn off the power of the device and contact your distributor.
SLC2-2(Communication failed, Sub LAN)	Communication with SLC2-2 cannot be performed via Sub LAN.	Check the condition of SLC2-2 and Sub LAN. If it cannot be recovered after you check the connection of the equipment cable in power-off status and restart, turn off the power of the device and contact your distributor.
SLC2-3(Communication failed, Sub LAN)	Communication with SLC2-3 cannot be performed via Sub LAN.	Check the condition of SLC2-3 and Sub LAN. If it cannot be recovered after you check the connection of the equipment cable in power-off status and restart, turn off the power of the device and contact your distributor.
SLC2-4(Communication failed, Sub LAN)	Communication with SLC2-4 cannot be performed via Sub LAN.	Check the condition of SLC2-4 and Sub LAN. If it cannot be recovered after you check the connection of the equipment cable in power-off status and restart, turn off the power of the device and contact your distributor.
Stbd Main Propeller(invalid)	There is a format error or a status error of the data.	Check the sensor condition.
Stbd Main Propeller(not plausible)	There is a range error of the data.	Check the sensor condition.
Stbd Main Propeller(unavailable)	The data cannot be received.	Check the condition of the sensor and the communication path.
Stern Thruster 1(invalid)	There is a format error or a status error of the data.	Check the sensor condition.
Stern Thruster 1(invalid)	There is a format error or a status error of the data.	Check the sensor condition.
Stern Thruster 1(not plausible)	There is a range error of the data.	Check the sensor condition.
Stern Thruster 1(not plausible)	There is a range error of the data.	Check the sensor condition.
Stern Thruster 1(unavailable)	The data cannot be received.	Check the condition of the sensor and the communication path.

Message	Explanation	Advice
Stern Thruster 1(unavailable)	The data cannot be received.	Check the condition of the sensor and the communication path.
Stern Thruster 2(invalid)	There is a format error or a status error of the data.	Check the sensor condition.
Stern Thruster 2(invalid)	There is a format error or a status error of the data.	Check the sensor condition.
Stern Thruster 2(not plausible)	There is a range error of the data.	Check the sensor condition.
Stern Thruster 2(not plausible)	There is a range error of the data.	Check the sensor condition.
Stern Thruster 2(unavailable)	The data cannot be received.	Check the condition of the sensor and the communication path.
Stern Thruster 2(unavailable)	The data cannot be received.	Check the condition of the sensor and the communication path.
Stern Thruster 3(invalid)	There is a format error or a status error of the data.	Check the sensor condition.
Stern Thruster 3(not plausible)	There is a range error of the data.	Check the sensor condition.
Stern Thruster 3(unavailable)	The data cannot be received.	Check the condition of the sensor and the communication path.
Stern Thruster 4(invalid)	There is a format error or a status error of the data.	Check the sensor condition.
Stern Thruster 4(not plausible)	There is a range error of the data.	Check the sensor condition.
Stern Thruster 4(unavailable)	The data cannot be received.	Check the condition of the sensor and the communication path.
Stern Thruster 5(invalid)	There is a format error or a status error of the data.	Check the sensor condition.
Stern Thruster 5(not plausible)	There is a range error of the data.	Check the sensor condition.
Stern Thruster 5(unavailable)	The data cannot be received.	Check the condition of the sensor and the communication path.
STW Speed(invalid)	There is a format error or a status error of the STW data.	Check the sensor condition. Switch to a sensor in good condition, if available.
STW Speed(unavailable)	The STW data cannot be received.	Check the condition of the sensor and the communication path. Switch to a sensor in good condition, if available.

APP B

Message	Explanation	Advice
Time(invalid)	There is a format error or a status error of the Time data.	Check the sensor condition. Switch to a sensor in good condition, if available.
Time(invalid)	There is a format error or a status error of the Time data.	Check the sensor condition.
Time(unavailable)	The Time data cannot be received.	Check the condition of the sensor and the communication path. Switch to a sensor in good condition, if available.
Time(unavailable)	The Time data cannot be received.	Check the condition of the sensor and the communication path.
TXRX(AZI)	Azimuth signals cannot be recognized in the radar antenna.	Confirm that the status is standby and, if the status is transmitting, set the status to standby. After that, set the status to transmitting again. If it cannot be recovered in this transmitting state, visually confirm that the antenna of radar antenna is rotating in a proper way. If the rotation of the antenna has been able to be confirmed, turn off the power of the device and, after confirming cable connection of the encoder in the radar antenna, turn the power on again. If it cannot be recovered after the operation above, turn off the device and contact the distributor.
TXRX(Communication error)	There is a communication error with radar antenna.	Confirm that the setting of the instruction machine is Master. If it cannot be recovered after you check the connection of the equipment cable in power-off status and restart, turn off the power of the device and contact your distributor.

Message	Explanation	Advice
TXRX(DRV AC LKV)	The supply voltage of the motor driver circuit in the radar antenna falls short of the rated value.	Turn off the power of the device and check the connection of the equipment cable. If it cannot be recovered after three times of restart, turn off the device and contact the distributor. Turn off the power of the device if it is equipped and check the AC power voltage provided to the radar antenna and the DIP switch setting of the motor driver circuit.
TXRX(DRV AC OVV)	The supply voltage of the motor driver circuit in the radar antenna exceeds the rated value.	Turn off the power of the device and check the connection of the equipment cable. If it cannot be recovered after three times of restart, turn off the device and contact the distributor. Turn off the power of the device if it is equipped and check the AC power voltage provided to the radar antenna and the DIP switch setting of the motor driver circuit.
TXRX(DRV COM)	The communication with the motor driver circuit in the radar antenna is abnormal.	Restart the power. If it cannot be recovered after three times of restart, turn off the device and contact the distributor.
TXRX(DRV CPU1)	The control unit of the motor driver circuit in the radar antenna is abnormal.	Restart the power. If it cannot be recovered after three times of restart, turn off the device and contact the distributor.
TXRX(DRV Hall Sensor)	The rotation sensor of the motor in the radar antenna is abnormal.	Restart the power. If it cannot be recovered after three times of restart, turn off the device and contact the distributor.
TXRX(DRV High Rotate)	The rotation speed of the antenna is higher than the specification.	Confirm that the status is standby and, if the status is transmitting, set the status to standby. After that, set the status to transmitting again. If it cannot be recovered after repeating the above operation three times, turn off the device and contact the distributor.

APP B

Message	Explanation	Advice
TXRX(DRV IPM OVH)	The temperature of IPM of the motor driver circuit in the radar antenna is abnormal.	Turn off the power of the device and restart after ten minutes. If it cannot be recovered, turn off the device and contact the distributor.
TXRX(DRV Low Rotate)	The rotation speed of the antenna is lower than the specification.	Confirm that the status is standby and, if the status is transmitting, set the status to standby. After that, set the status to transmitting again. If it cannot be recovered after repeating the above operation three times, turn off the device and contact the distributor.
TXRX(DRV MOT OVH)	The temperature of the motor in the radar antenna is abnormal.	Turn off the power of the device and restart after ten minutes. If it cannot be recovered, turn off the device and contact the distributor.
TXRX(DRV OVC)	The supply current of the motor in the radar antenna exceeds the rated value.	Confirm that the status is standby and, if the status is transmitting, set the status to standby. Then, after confirming that there is no obstruction in the swing circle of the antenna, set the status to transmitting again. If it cannot be recovered after the operation above, turn off the device and contact the distributor.
TXRX(DRV Over Rotate)	The rotation speed of the antenna is abnormally higher than the specification.	Confirm that the status is standby and, if the status is transmitting, set the status to standby. After that, set the status to transmitting again. If it cannot be recovered after repeating the above operation three times, turn off the device and contact the distributor.
TXRX(DRV VBUS LKV)	The supply voltage of the motor in the radar antenna falls short of the rated value.	Restart the power. If it cannot be recovered after three times of restart, turn off the device and contact the distributor.
TXRX(DRV VBUS OVV)	The supply voltage of the motor in the radar antenna exceeds the rated value.	Restart the power. If it cannot be recovered after three times of restart, turn off the device and contact the distributor.

Message	Explanation	Advice
TXRX(Fan1)	Fan 1 in the radar antenna is abnormal.	Restart the power. If it cannot be recovered after three times of restart, turn off the device and contact the distributor.
TXRX(Fan2)	Fan 2 in the radar antenna is abnormal.	Restart the power. If it cannot be recovered after three times of restart, turn off the device and contact the distributor.
TXRX(Fan3)	Fan 3 in the radar antenna is abnormal.	Restart the power. If it cannot be recovered after three times of restart, turn off the device and contact the distributor.
TXRX(Heater)	The heater voltage of the magnetron in the radar antenna is abnormal.	Restart the power. If it cannot be recovered after three times of restart, turn off the device and contact the distributor.
TXRX(High Temperature)	The temperature in the radar antenna is abnormal.	Turn off the power of the device and restart after ten minutes. If it cannot be recovered, turn off the device and contact the distributor.
TXRX(HL)	Azimuth reference signals cannot be recognized in the radar antenna.	Confirm that the status is standby and, if the status is transmitting, set the status to standby. After that, set the status to transmitting again. If it cannot be recovered in this transmitting state, visually confirm that the antenna of radar antenna is rotating in a proper way. If the rotation of the antenna has been able to be confirmed, turn off the power of the device and, after confirming cable connection of the encoder in the radar antenna, turn the power on again. If it cannot be recovered after the operation above, turn off the device and contact the distributor.
TXRX(IF PLL)	The transmitting signal clock in the radar antenna part is in an error state.	Restart the power. If it cannot be recovered after three times of restart, turn off the device and contact the distributor.

Message	Explanation	Advice
TXRX(LO PLL)	The radar antenna detected a problem with the LO frequency.	Restart the device.
TXRX(MHV)	The supply voltage to the magnetron in the radar antenna is abnormal.	Restart the power. If it cannot be recovered after three times of restart, turn off the device and contact the distributor.
TXRX(Option)	The option equipment in the radar antenna is abnormal.	Restart the power. If it cannot be recovered after three times of restart, turn off the device and contact the distributor.
TXRX(PROC)	The radar antenna detected a problem with the signal control circuit.	Restart the device.
TXRX(PS)	The power supply circuit in the radar antenna is abnormal.	Restart the power. If it cannot be recovered after three times of restart, turn off the device and contact the distributor.
TXRX(Trigger)	There is possibility that timing reference signals are not normally output from the radar antenna.	Restart the power. If it cannot be recovered after three times of restart, turn off the device and contact the distributor.
TXRX(Video)	There is possibility that radar image signals are not normally output from the radar antenna.	Restart the power. If it cannot be recovered after three times of restart, turn off the device and contact the distributor.
VDR(Communication failed, Main LAN)	Communication with VDR cannot be performed via Main LAN.	Check the condition of VDR and Main LAN. If it cannot be recovered after you check the connection of the equipment cable in power-off status and restart, turn off the power of the device and contact your distributor.
VDR(Communication failed, Sub LAN)	Communication with VDR cannot be performed via Sub LAN.	Check the condition of VDR and Sub LAN. If it cannot be recovered after you check the connection of the equipment cable in power-off status and restart, turn off the power of the device and contact your distributor.

Message	Explanation	Advice
Water Thermometers(Communication failed, Main LAN)	Communication with Water Thermometer cannot be performed via Main LAN.	Check the condition of Water Thermometer and Main LAN. If it cannot be recovered after you check the connection of the equipment cable in power-off status and restart, turn off the power of the device and contact your distributor.
Water Thermometers(Communication failed, Sub LAN)	Communication with Water Thermometer cannot be performed via Sub LAN.	Check the condition of Water Thermometer and Sub LAN. If it cannot be recovered after you check the connection of the equipment cable in power-off status and restart, turn off the power of the device and contact your distributor.
Wind(invalid)	There is a format error or a status error of the Wind data.	Check the sensor condition. Switch to a sensor in good condition, if available.
Wind(invalid)	There is a format error or a status error of the Wind data.	Check the sensor condition.
Wind(not plausible)	There is a range error of Wind data.	Check the sensor condition. Switch to a sensor in good condition, if available.
Wind(not plausible)	There is a range error of Wind data.	Check the sensor condition.
Wind(unavailable)	The Wind data cannot be received.	Check the condition of the sensor and the communication path. Switch to a sensor in good condition, if available.
Wind(unavailable)	The Wind data cannot be received.	Check the condition of the sensor and the communication path.

APP B

B.3 Permanent Information

The list of Permanent Information is shown below.

Message	Explanation
Chart information not up to date	The cell that is not the latest is displayed in the View (S-57)
Chart license expired (SSE 25)	The chart license has expired
Datum of position different from WGS-84.	Different geodetic datum and Datum shift not known occur simultaneously
Datum shift not known	Unknown shift amount of RNC chart
Indication of crossing safety contour is Off	Safety contour highlight is OFF
Indication of navigational hazard is Off	Navigational hazard is OFF
Indication of some prohibited areas or areas with special conditions is Off	Specific area highlight is OFF
Information overscale	When own ship moves to another chart, the chart is expanded to the double scale or more of the chart scale
Larger scale ENC available	A detail chart is available
Larger scale information available, overscale	From the scale described in RNC, the display scale is larger
Larger scale information available, under scale	From the scale described in RNC, the display scale is smaller
Larger scale RNC available for the area of the vessel	A cell with a larger scale than the chart displayed at its own ship position is included. (in ARCS)
No ENC Available	Scaling factor/sea area chart to be indicated is unavailable in ECDIS
No RNC at a scale appropriate for navigation	There is no RNC in its ship's position
non-ENC data	ENC of non-HO is displayed or ENC of own ship position is non-HO
Overlapped charts of the same purpose	Charts of the same purpose are duplicated
SSE27 Following cells are not up to date	The cell that is not the latest is displayed in the View (S-63)
Standard display is customized	Standard display item is displayed OFF
Viewing Does Not Include Current Date	View display does not include current date

Appendix C   Setting the Inter switch

C.1   Overview

C.1.1   Overview

The Inter switch NQE-3141 is equipment that makes it possible to freely select several radar display units provided in the bridge and the several radar antennas with different properties.

Even when the power supply of the display unit has been switched OFF or has become faulty, it is possible to operate the radar antennas from other display units.

When it has become impossible to use the Inter switch, it is possible to carry out operations independently.

The selection can be made up to a maximum of 8 units.

When the radar antenna is switched, the following settings are read out.

Setting	Reference
Rough adjustment tuning	19.2.2 Performing basic adjustments on the radar
Bearing adjustment	
Range adjustment	
Antenna height	19.2.3 Adjusting TXRX (Radar screen only)
TXRX settings	
Performance monitor adjustment	19.2.4 Adjusting a radar performance monitor (Radar screen only)
Sector blank	19.2.5 Setting Sector Blank (Radar screen only)
Radar antenna position	19.3.2 Verifying/Setting CCRP (Consistent Common Reference Point)

The setting of each of coarse adjustment tuning, tuning peak setting, tuning indication level, bearing adjustment, monitor transmission level (performance monitor adjustment), Tune Indicator (TXRX adjustment), and Sector Blank is read from the antenna at switching.

Other settings are read from the indicator that is used.

The settings that are saved in the indicator are saved by antenna and the previous setting is read at the connection.

APP C

C.1.2 Checking the connection status with the connected radar antennas

The status of connection with the connected radar antenna is displayed by the Inter switch connection change button of the Radar system information.

Note

Always a display unit that becomes the master is necessary for making a slave connection.

When putting a slave display unit in the transmit state, it is necessary to put the master display unit in the transmit state.

Inter switch connection change button
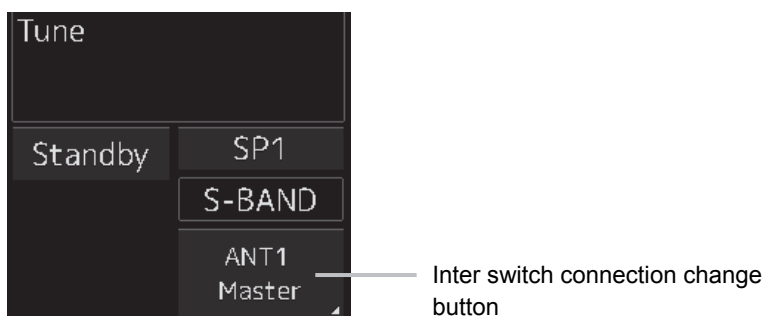
The name of the connected radar antenna is displayed in the upper part.

The connection state is displayed in the lower part.

Memo

In simple Inter switch mode, only the connection status is displayed.

Connection state

[Master]: The state in which the display unit can control the radar antenna.

[Slave]: The control of the radar antenna is not possible.

In the [slave] state, transmit/stop, and pulse length change cannot be made. Also, there will be restrictions on the usable range.

C.2　Inter switch Operations

When changing the connection pattern, carry out the operations according to the following flow.

C.2.1　Flow of operations

```
┌─────────────────────────────────────────────┐
│      Put in the transmission standby state.  │
└─────────────────────────────────────────────┘
                      │
                      ▼
┌─────────────────────────────────────────────┐
│      Open the [Inter Switch] dialog box.     │
└─────────────────────────────────────────────┘
                      │
                      ▼
┌─────────────────────────────────────────────┐
│      Select the connection pattern.          │
└─────────────────────────────────────────────┘
                      │
                      ▼
┌─────────────────────────────────────────────┐
│      Close the [Inter Switch] dialog box.    │
└─────────────────────────────────────────────┘
```

APP C
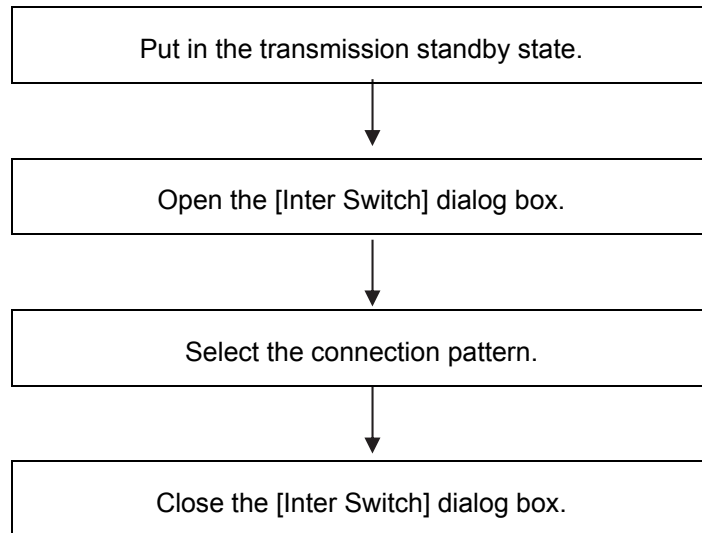
C.2.2   Opening the [Inter Switch] dialog box

Memo

The [Inter Switch] dialog can be displayed in the Transmission Not Ready state or preheat state.

When transmission is not ready, "Preheat" or "Standby (disable)" is displayed on the Standby/Transmission change button.

1   **In the transmission state, click on the Standby/Transmission change button.**

"Standby" is displayed on the button and the equipment is set to Transmission Not Ready state.

If the equipment is already in the Transmission Not Ready state, this operation is not required.
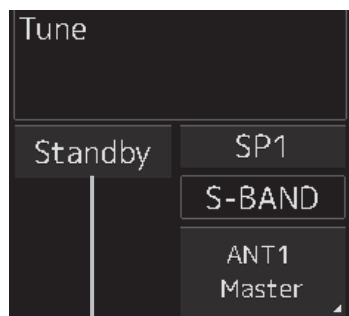
Standby/Transmit changeover button

2   **Click the Change Inter switch connection button.**
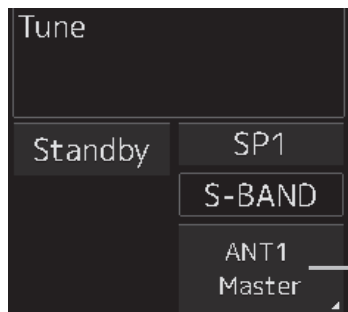
Change Inter switch connection button
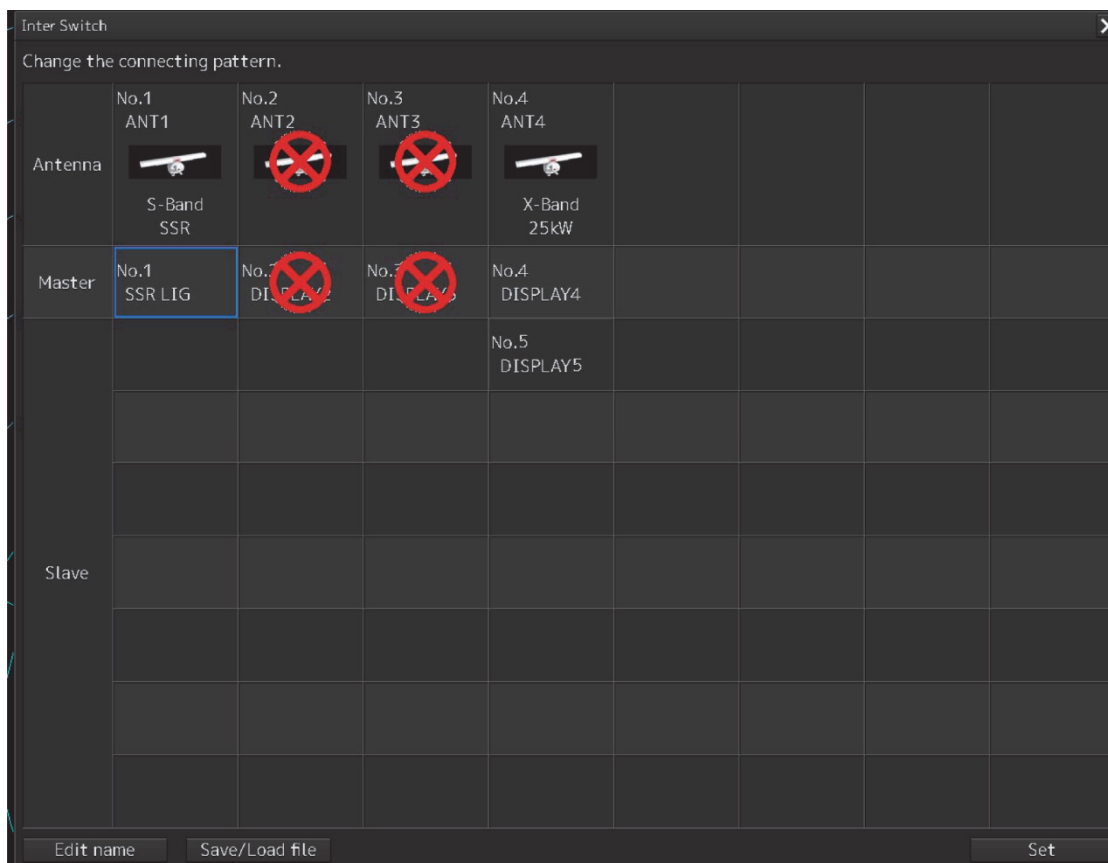
The [Inter Switch] dialog box is displayed.

The connection state between the current radar antenna and the display unit obtained by communication with the Inter switch is displayed in the [Inter Switch] dialog box.

C.2.3　Checking the connection pattern

■ **When connecting 3 to 4 radar antennae (extension) × 3 to 8 display units**
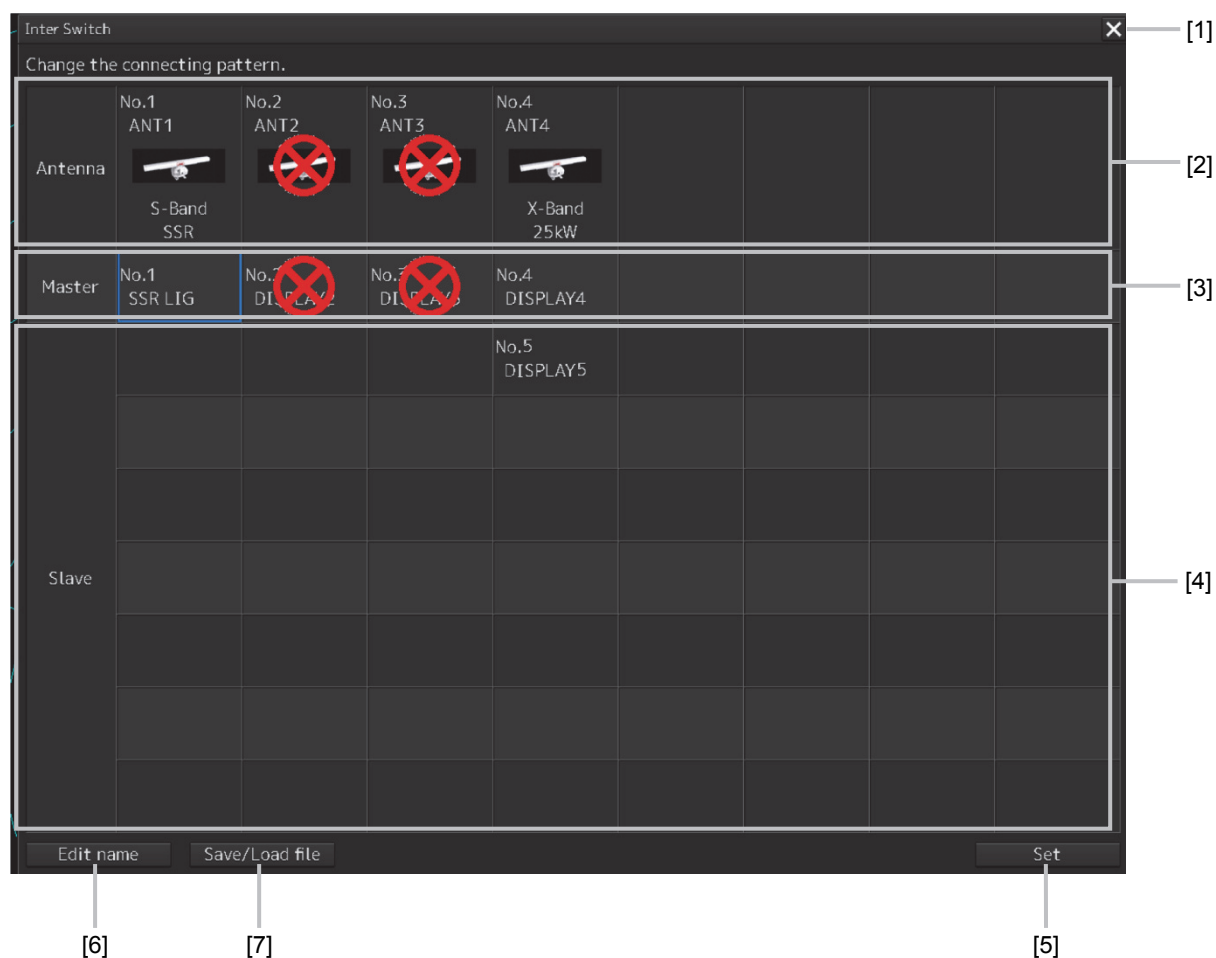
[1] [×] button

Closes the [Inter Switch] dialog box.

[2] Connected radar antenna

The connected radar antennas are displayed.

No.4 ─── ISW port number
ANT4 ─── Name of radar antenna

X-Band ─── Radar antenna band name
25kW ─── Transmission output
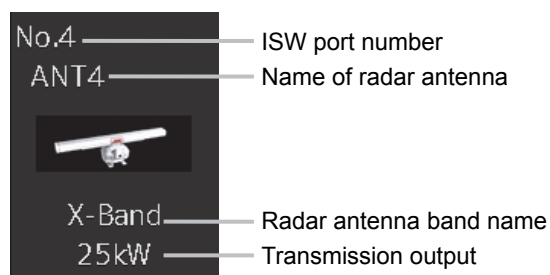
[3] Master display unit selection button

Displays radar antenna to which the master display units are respectively connected.

For changing the combinations of master display units and radar antennas, refer to "C.2.4 Changing the connection pattern".

No.4
ANT4

X-Band
25kW

No.4 —————— ISW port number
DISPLAY4 —————— Name of master display unit
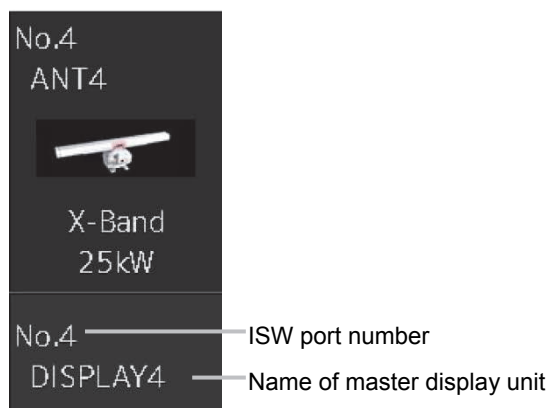
[4] Slave display unit selection button

Displays radar antenna to which the slave display units are respectively connected.

For changing the combinations of slave display units and radar antennas, refer to "C.2.4 Changing the connection pattern".

No.4
ANT4

X-Band
25kW

No.4
DISPLAY4

No.5 —————— ISW port number
DISPLAY5 —————— Name of slave display unit
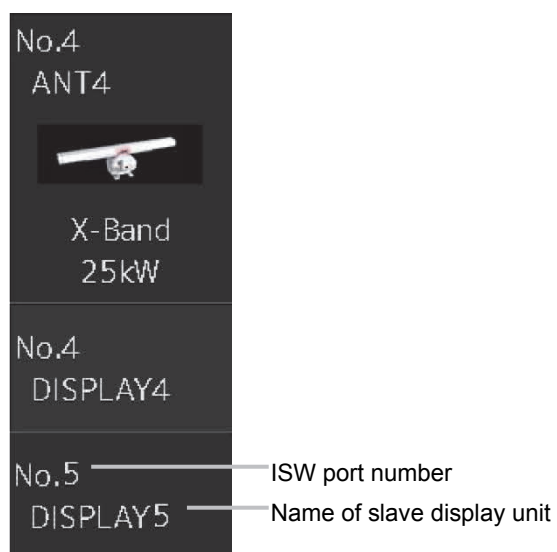
[5] [Set] button

When this button is clicked, the information of the set connection pattern is transmitted to the Inter switch.

Note

When a master or slave display unit button in which the error notification mark (⬤) is being displayed, the [Set] button becomes disabled.

For the details of error notification marks, refer to " C.2.3.1 About equipment defect mark (⬤) and error notification mark (⬤)".

APP C

[6] [Edit name] button

When this button is clicked, a dialog box is displayed for changing the names of the radar antennas and display units.

Regarding the operations in the [Edit name] dialog box, refer to "C.2.5 Changing the name of radar antenna or display unit".

[7] [Save/Load file] button

When this button is clicked, the [Connection pattern file operation] dialog box is displayed.

The current connection pattern can be saved in the file or the connection pattern that has been saved previously can be loaded.

For details of the [Connection pattern file operation] dialog box, refer to "C.2.6 Using the set connection pattern".

C.2.3.1 About equipment defect mark (⊗) and error notification mark (❗)

■ Equipment defect mark

This mark is displayed when the power supply of the radar antenna or the indicator unit is OFF or faulty.

Check the cause and take corrective action.

■ Error notification mark

This mark is displayed when there is some error in the settings of a radar antenna or a display unit.

Check the cause and take corrective action.
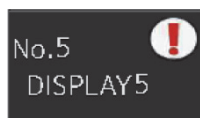
Cause	Countermeasure
The master display unit does not exist or is faulty although the slave display unit is connected.	Connect the master display unit.
The master or slave display unit that is connected is not permitted to be connected to a radar antenna.	Check the setting by selecting [Service] - [Installation] - [Settings] - [Inter switch] on the menu and permit the connection to the display unit or connect another display unit whose connection to the radar antenna is permitted.

C.2.4   Changing the connection pattern

1   Click the "Change Inter switch connection" button.

The [Inter Switch] dialog box is displayed.

2   Click the Master or Slave display unit selection button to be connected to the radar antenna.

The selected display unit is highlighted.
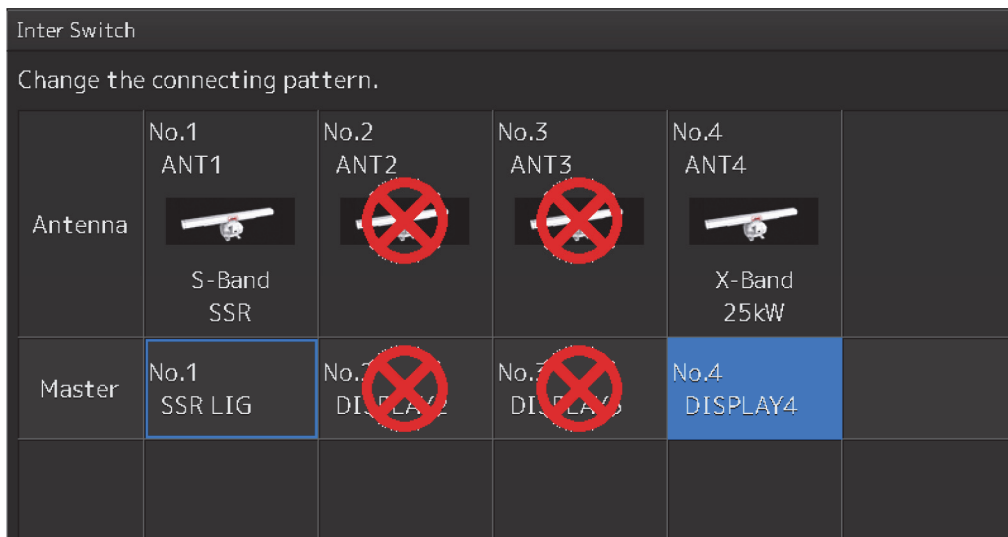
3   Place the cursor to the destination of change and click it on.
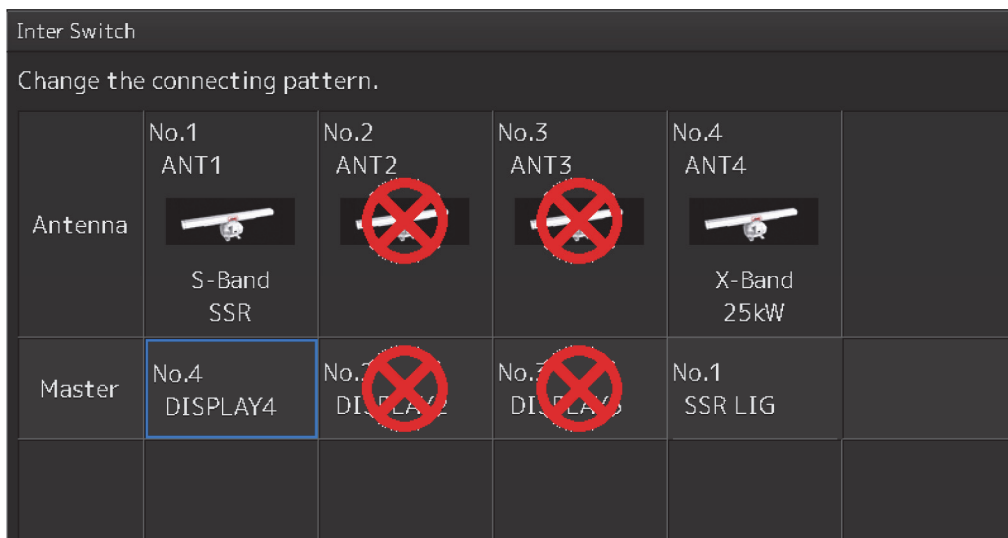
The currently selected display unit and the change destination display unit are interchanged.

4   If necessary, carry out the steps 2 and 3 for other display units.

5   Click the [Set] button.

The information of the set connection pattern is transmitted to the Inter switch.

6   Click the [×] button.

The [Inter Switch] dialog box is closed.

APP C

C.2.5　Changing the name of radar antenna or display unit

1　**Click the [Edit name] button of the [Inter Switch] dialog box.**

The [Edit name] dialog box is displayed.
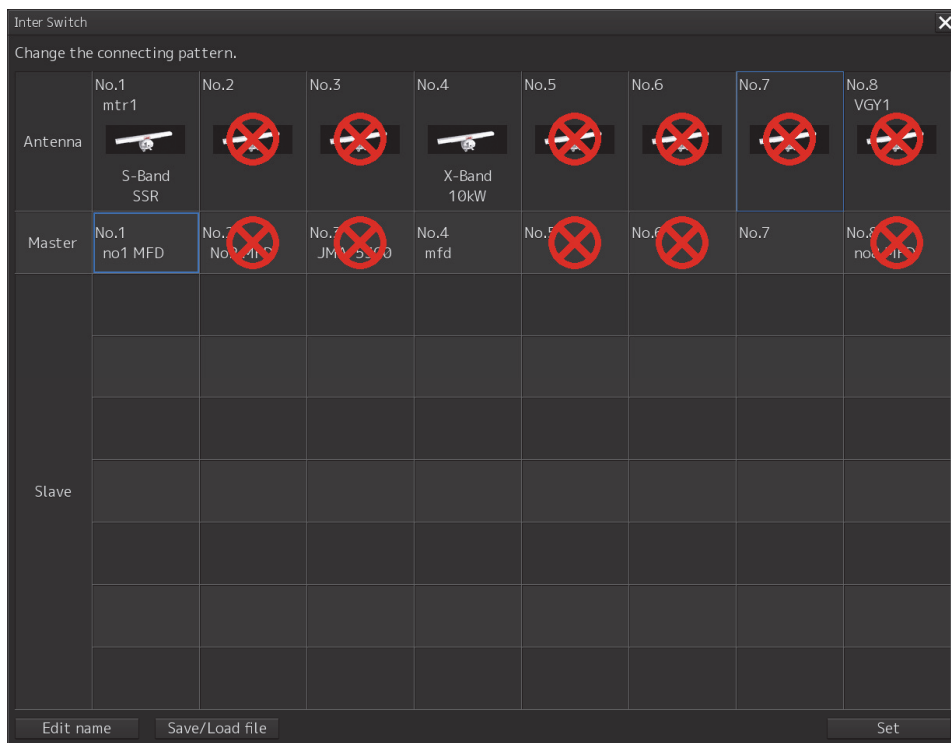
2　**Click the name of the radar antenna or the display unit whose name is to be edited.**

Name of display unit　　　　Name of radar antenna

A software full keyboard is displayed.

3　**Change the name.**

The name can be input by using 1 to 8 alphanumeric characters and symbols.

4　**Click the [Set] button.**

The name is changed.

5　**Click the [×] button.**

The [Edit name] dialog box is closed.

C.2.6 Using the set connection pattern

When connecting 3 to 8 radar antennas × 3 to 8 display units, it is possible to save the set connection pattern in a file. By reading out the saved connection pattern when required, it is possible to quickly change the connection pattern.

■ Saving a connection pattern

1 **After setting a connection pattern, click the [Save/Load file] button of the [Inter Switch] dialog box.**
The [Connection pattern file] dialog is displayed.

2 **Click the [Save] button.**
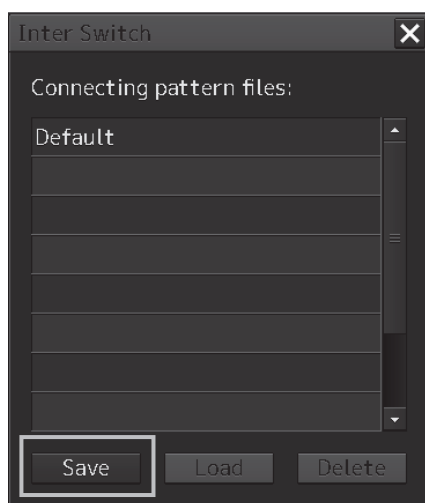
The [Input file name] dialog is displayed.

3 **Input the file name using the software full keyboard.**

4 **Click the [OK] button.**

APP C
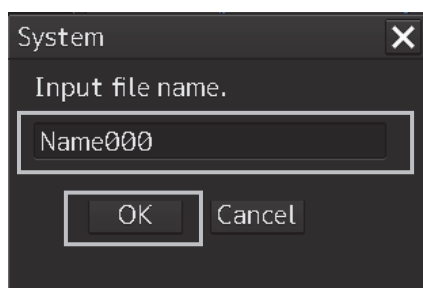
The connection pattern is saved, and the connection pattern name is displayed in the [Connecting pattern files] dialog.
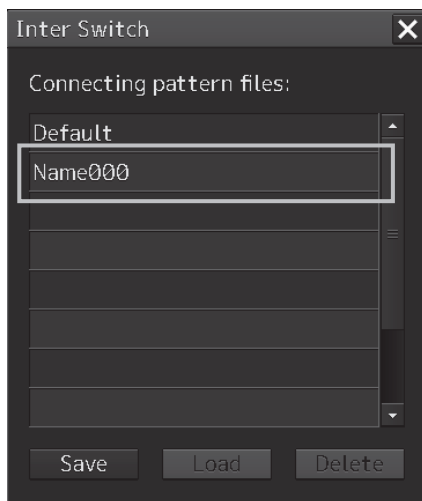
Note

- The number of connection patterns that can be saved is up to 10 apart from the connection pattern set at the time of shipment from the factory (default).
  If any more connection patterns are attempted to be saved, the following message dialog box appears.
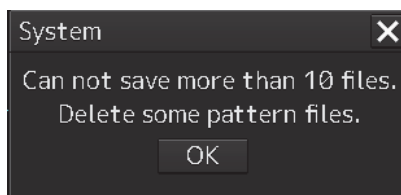
- The pattern that is set at factory delviery (Default) cannot be changed.

■ Loading a connection pattern

1 **Click the [Save/Load file] button of the [Inter Switch] dialog box.**
The [Connecting pattern files] dialog is displayed.

2 **Click the connection pattern to be loaded.**
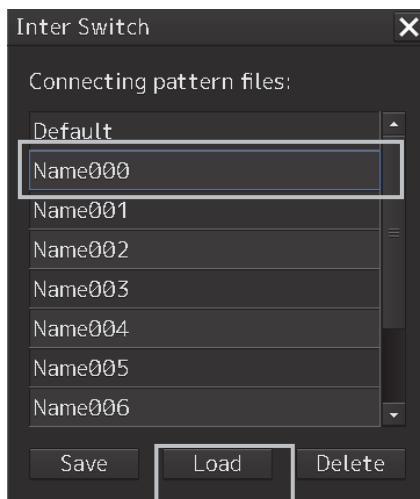
3 **Click on the [Load] button.**

The loaded connection pattern is displayed in the [Inter Switch] dialog.

■ Deleting a connection pattern file

1 **Click the [Save/Load file] button of the [Inter Switch] dialog box.**

The [Connecting pattern files] dialog is displayed.

2 **Click the connection pattern to be deleted.**
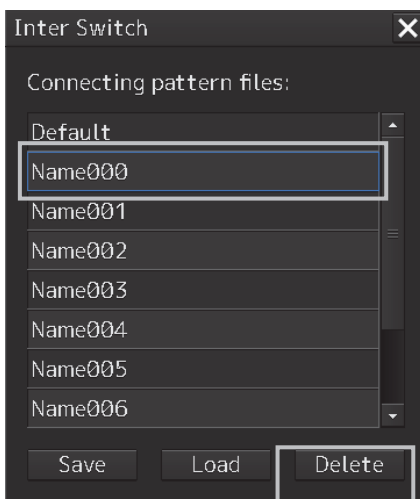
3 **Click the [Delete] button.**

A dialog box for confirmation of deleting is displayed.

4 **Click the [OK] button in the dialog box to delete.**

The selected connecting pattern file is deleted.

APP C

C.3　Reference

C.3.1　Pre-heat time after changing the connection pattern

After changing an Inter switch connection pattern has been completed, the pre-heat time varies depending on the connection state of the radar antenna and display unit before the change.
This is for protecting the electron tube that emits the radio waves.

- If the radar antenna was already being used before setting the new connection pattern, a pre-heat time will not be required.
- If the radar antenna was not being used before setting the new connection pattern, a pre-heat time will be required.

C.3.2　Precautions while changing the connection pattern

A setting of change of the connection pattern may not be reflected immediately. This is because time is taken for the internal processing and, in this case, repeat the changing operation again after leaving a time gap of several seconds.

C.3.3　Precautions during a slave connection

When the master display unit is not in the transmit state, it is not possible to put the slave display unit in the transmit state. Further, when the master display unit goes from the transmit state to the transmission standby state, the slave display unit is forcibly put into the transmission standby state. In this case, the message "ISW(Master Standby)" is displayed in the alert notification area and the notification sound is made.

It is not possible to carry out control of tuning in a slave display unit. Tuning is controlled by a master display unit.

Changing the distance range of a slave display unit is restricted by the range and transmission pulse length/transmission pulse repetition frequency of the master display unit. As a rule, although it is not possible to change the range of the slave display unit to a range larger than the range of the master display unit, depending on the range, if the transmission pulse length and the transmission pulse repetition frequency are the same, it may be possible to select a range larger than the range of the master display unit. When the master display unit makes the range smaller or changes the transmission pulse length, the range of the slave display unit may be changed forcibly. In this case, the message "Master Range CHG" is displayed in the alert notification area and the notification sound is made.

C.3.4 Setting during installation

■ Setting of the Inter switch circuit (CCL-304*)

The details of the dip switches SW11, SW12, and SW13 are given below.
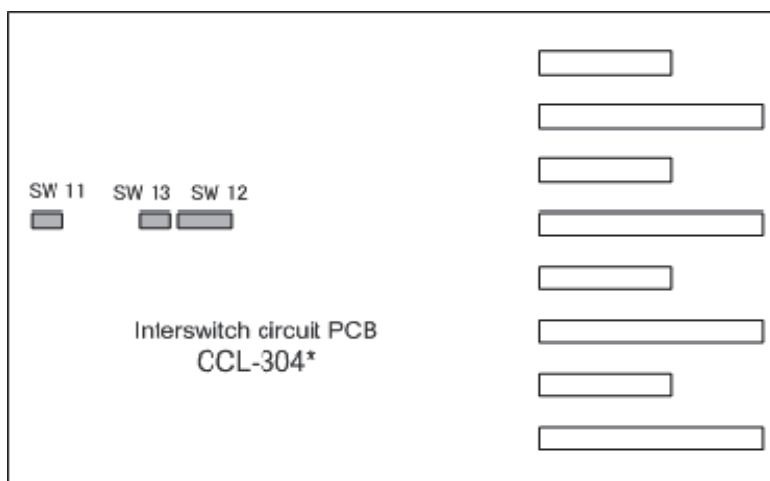
1) Setting of SW11 (setting of extended mode, master/slave)

Extended mode setting

4	Description
ON	Extended mode
OFF	Normal mode

Set to OFF when 4 or fewer units are connected.

Master/slave setting

3	Description
ON	Slave
OFF	Master

During the extended mode, set to ON in the ISW board on the slave side.

Not used

1, 2	Description
ON	Not used
OFF	Not used

Normally set to OFF.

APP C

2) Setting of SW12 (Radar connection setting)

Radar connection setting

1	ON	Display unit No.1 connection present
	OFF	Display unit No.1 connection not present
2	ON	Radar antenna No.1 connection present
	OFF	Radar antenna No.1 connection not present
3	ON	Display unit No.2 connection present
	OFF	Display unit No.2 connection not present
4	ON	Radar antenna No.2 connection present
	OFF	Radar antenna No.2 connection not present
5	ON	Display unit No.3 connection present
	OFF	Display unit No.3 connection not present
6	ON	Radar antenna No.3 connection present
	OFF	Radar antenna No.3 connection not present
7	ON	Display unit No.4 connection present
	OFF	Display unit No.4 connection not present
8	ON	Radar antenna No.4 connection present
	OFF	Radar antenna No.4 connection not present

3) Setting of SW13 (Not used)

| 1, 2, 3 and 4 | Not used (all OFF) |

Note

When setting the dip switches of the Inter switch circuit, turn OFF the circuit breaker of the Inter switch, and ensure safety before carrying out the setting.

Appendix D Menu List and Materials

D.1   Menu List

This section shows the menus and dialog items of this equipment by target menu.

* ECDIS RADAR CONNING indicates the task that is targeted for display.
* Items that are enclosed by a frame of broken lines indicate the dialog and window names that are displayed by selecting the relevant menu.

D.1.1 Route Planning ECDIS

```
New
Open  ──→  [File Operations] dialog box  ←────────┐
Save ───────────────────────────────┐            │
▼ (Route Planning Menu)             │            │
         ├──── New                  │            │
         ├──── File Operation ──────┼────────────┘
         ├──── Save ────────────────┤
         ├──── Save as  ─→ [Save as Route File] dialog box
         ├──── Import  ─→ [Import] dialog box
         ├──── Export  ─→ [Export] dialog box
         └──── Setting  ─→ [Settings] dialog box
Edit
      └────────┬─ Use EBL/VRM
               │  Use Assistant circle
               │  WPT Reverse Order

Previous
Display centered WPT
Display WPT-WPT
Display entire route
Single View
Right-Left
Top-Bottom
Picture in Picture
Hide button around chart
Show Route Check  ──→  [Check Route] dialog box
```

APP D

Planned Route tab
Insert
Delete
Comment
(WPT list)
 └──── WPT No.
       Name
       Position-LAT
       Position-LON
       Leg-Course
       Leg-Distance
       Sail
       XTD -PORT
       XTD -STBD
       Arrival Radius
       Turning Radius
       Plan Speed
       ROT
       ETA
       Time Zone
       TWOL
       Total Distance

D.1.2 Route Monitoring ECDIS   RADAR

Route
To WPT
[File Operations] dialog box display button ⟶ [File Operations] dialog box

Voyage Information ⟶ [Voyage Information] dialog box

Voyage Calculation ⟶ [Voyage Calculation] dialog box

Pair of data ⟶ [Pair of data] dialog box

D.1.3 Anchor Watch ECDIS RADAR

Monitoring Anchor
Mode
(Mode: Selecting [Circle])
Position
Radius
(Mode: Selecting [Polygon])
New
Point
(list)

D.1.4 Autosail* ECDIS

* Displayed when the automatic sailing option is attached.

(Select Route)
⌜ Track
| Click here to plan a new track
| Click here to confirm and modify the track.
⌞ Next
Select WPT
⌜ TO-WPT
| Start
⌞ Back

APP D

D.1.5 Chart [ECDIS] [RADAR]

Manual Update ECDIS
```
└──── Select Chart ──→ [Select Chart] dialog box
       Save
       Chart Name
       FIX
       Comment
       Review
       Load ──→ [Load Update log] dialog
```

My Port List ECDIS
```
└──── Save
       My Port List
       Delete
       Jump
```

Select S-57 Chart ECDIS
```
└──── Search
       Chart List
       Reset Picked Chart
       OK
```

Off Center by Entering Position ECDIS
```
└──── Jump to the following position
       LAT/LON
```

Update Review ECDIS
```
└──── S-57 Chart List
       Show
       Accept
       Reject
```

Date-dependent View ECDIS
```
└──── Enable Date-dependent View
       UTC/LMT
       Start Date Time
       End Date Time
       Calendar Icon
       Time Zone
```

Graphical Index ECDIS
```
└──── Chart Boundary
       └──── Overview
              General
              Coastal
              Approach
              Harbour
              Berthing
              Show Chart Name
              Show ENC Data
              (Active Indicator)
```

[Edition and date of chart] dialog box*

* Displayed when the chart is clicked on while the [Graphical Index] dialog box appears.

** While C-MAP is displayed, [Show ENC Data] of the [Graphical Index] is hidden.

Chart Abbreviation

T & P(ARCS)
```
└──── Number
       Temporary and Preliminary Notice to Mariners
```

Datum Offset(ARCS) ECDIS
```
└──── Offset by Cursor
       Clear Offset
       Offset
```

ENC Update Status Report ECDIS

Route Filter
Select Route
[File Operations] dialog display button ➤ [File Operations] dialog
InFormation
Summary
Status Report

ECDIS Chart1 ECDIS

Information about Chart Display1
Information about Chart Diaplay2
Natural and Man-made Features
Depth,Cerrents,Etc.
Sea, Obstructions, Pipelines, Etc.
Traffic Routes
Special Areas
Buoys and Beacons
Topmarks
Colour Test Diagram
Approved New Object Symbols
Overview

Datum Transformation ECDIS

(Geodetic Datum)
From
To
(Reference Position)
Position
Ship Position
by Cursor
(Chart Shift)
Reference Position
[Position]
Shifted Position
[Position]
OK
Cancel

Check Applied C-MAP Updates ECDIS

Chart List
Show

Show C-MAP Licence Information

APP D

D.1.6 User Chart ECDIS RADAR

File Operation

> New
> Delete
> Copy
> Import
> Export
> Merge Display Files
> Geodetic
> (File List)
> Edit User Chart
> Display Objects

Mark/Line List

> User Chart tab
>> Symbol
>> Line
>> Area
>> Text
>> Delete
>> Page feed button
>> Page number specification
>> Object list
>> Jump
>
> Mariner's Mark/Line tab ECDIS
>> Event Mark
>> Information Mark
>> Tidal Stream
>> Highlight
>> Clearing Line
>> Delete
>> All Delete
>> Page feed button
>> Page number specification
>> Object list
>> Jump

Delete by type/color

> Type
> Color
> OK

※The notation differs between RADAR and ECDIS as follows.

　RADAR･･･User Chart

　ECDIS･･･User Chart

D.1.7 Logbook ECDIS

Date

Calendar Icon

Event

Event List (Event List)

```
└─────── User Task Log tab
         ┌ No.
         │ Date(LMT)
         └ Event
         Navigation Alert Log tab
         ┌ No.
         │ Date(LMT)
         └ Event
         System Alert Log tab
         ┌ No.
         │ Date(LMT)
         └ Event
```

Event details page (Event detail information)

```
└─────── Event
         Date
         Time Zone
         Descriptions
         (Position)
         ┌ Longitude
         │ Latitude
         │ POSN1
         └ POSN2
         (Course/Speed)
         ┌ HDG
         │ STW
         │ COG
         │ SOG
         │ SOG-Av.(4h)
         └ SOG-Av.(24h)
         Depth
         Chart
         INFO
         (Current)
         ┌ Set
         └ Drift
         (Wind)
         ┌ Dir.
         │ SPD
         └ BFT
         (Wave)
         ┌ Dir.
         └ Height
         (Voyage Distance)
         ┌ (Ground)
         └ (Water)
         (Weather)
         ┌ Air Pressure
         │ Air Temperature
         │ Water Temperature
         └ Weather Condition
         Engine Rev.
         Comment
```

APP D

D.1.8　TT/AIS 〔ECDIS〕 〔RADAR〕

AIS Voyage Data
```
        ┌─── Destination
             ETA(UTC)
             Calendar Icon
             NAV Status
             Draft
             Cargo cat.
             Persons on-board
             Send
```

Edit and Send AIS Message
```
        ┌─── (Send To:)
                 ┌─ Addressed MMSI
                    Name
                    Target ID
                 └─ Broadcast
             Category
             LL&Time
             View Tray
             Message
             Save
             Send
```

AIS Message - AIS MSG Tray: Same as the common information window (AIS MSG Tray of the information reference screen)
```
        ┌─── Tray Select
             Message Format:
             Message Category:
             Message List
             MMSI
             Ship's Name
             AIS Message
             Edit
             Select
```

Highlighting
```
        ┌─── Highlighting by the following search criteria
             (TT/AIS)
                 ┌─ Transit direction
                    TCPA(MIN-MAX)
                    TCPA MIN
                    TCPA MAX
                    CPA(MIN- MAX)
                    CPA MIN
                    CPA MAX
                    SOG(MIN- MAX)
                    SOG MIN
                    SOG MAX
                 └─ Unknown Ship
             (AIS)
                 ┌─ Length MIN- MAX
                    Type of Ship
                    Cargo category
                    Registry of ship
                 └─ Navigation Status
```

Trial Maneuver RADAR
```
└────── Trial Function
        Course
        Speed
        Vector Time
        Time to Maneuver
        Own Ship's Dynamic Trait
```

TT/AIS List: Same as the TT/AIS list of the common information window (information monitoring screen)
```
└────── List Select
        List Expand
        List Normal
        （TT List）
               └────── Column
                       ID
                       CPA
                       TCPA
                       BCR
                       BCT
                       CTW or COG
                       STW or SOG
                       BRG
                       RNG
                       LAT
                       LON
                       Status
        （AIS List）
               └────── Column
                       ID
                       CPA RADAR
                       TCPA RADAR
                       CTW
                       STW
                       Name
                       Call Sign
                       MMSI
                       Source
                       BCR RADAR
                       BCT RADAR
                       BRG
                       RNG
                       HDG
                       LAT
                       LON
                       Status
                       Show AIS Detail
```

Own Ship AIS Data: Same as AIS of the common information window (information reference screen)

Own Ship AIS Data/Last Lost AIS Target
Name
Call Sign
MMSI
IMO No.
Length
Beam
Destination
ETA(UTC)
Navigation Status
Draft
Type of Ship
Cargo category
CTW or COG
STW or SOG
Heading
ROT
Position
Position Accuracy
Position Sensor

Last Lost AIS Target: Same as AIS of the common information window (information reference screen)

Own Ship AIS Data/Last Lost AIS Target
Name
Call Sign
MMSI
IMO No.
Length
Beam
Destination
ETA(UTC)
Navigation Status
Draft
Type of Ship
Cargo category
Bearing
Range
CTW or COG
STW or SOG
Heading
ROT
Position
Position Accuracy
Position Sensor
Source

D.1.9 Tools ECDIS   RADAR

Marker

Position
Bearing
Range
Unit switching button
TTG
Time

EBL/VRM readout ECDIS

EBL1
VRM1
EBL2
VRM2
Origin Position of EBL1/VRM1
Origin Position of EBL2/VRM2
EBL Bearing Reference
VRM Distance Unit
Control Indication

PI Menu

Display for All Lines
Mode
(All)
PI Bearing
Interval
Unit switching button
Operation Area
(Individual)
Index Line
Display
PI Bearing
Interval
Unit switching button
Length L
Length R
Unit switching button
Sequential
(Track)
Group
Display
PI Bearing
Interval
Unit switching button
(Equiangular)
Group
Display
PI Bearing
Vertical Angle
Floating
Heading Link
Reference Bearing

APP D

EBL Maneuver Setting

Display Maneuver curve
Course T
Course R
Reach
(Turning Set)
Radius
Rate
DWOL
TWOL

Manual position fix

LOPs Fixing tab
LOP
Total, MAX
(Observations Time)
Date
Calender Icon
Time (UTC)
Position(e.g. landmark)
Bearing
Distance
Transfer Position Line
HDG/STW
COG/SOG
HDG
STW
Set
Drift
Set
Delete
Plot
Set plotted position ⟶ [Select LOP or TPL] dialog box
Offset to plotted POSN(Main)
Offset to plotted POSN(Sub)
Plot by cursor
Clear all lines

Position Offset tab
(POSN(Main)) ECDIS
Offset
Clear Offset
Enter Offset
Enter Position
(POSN(Sub)) ECDIS
Offset
Clear Offset
Enter Offset ⟶ [Enter Offset] dialog box
Enter Position ⟶ [Enter Position] dialog box

Node Fixed EBL/VRM ECDIS

Use node fixed EBL/VRM
Bearing
Distance

Cursor readout ECDIS
- BRG
- RNG
- POS
- TTG
- ETA

File Manager

File Management tab
- File Type
- Drive
- Name
- Copy >>
- << Copy
- Select All
- Delete

File Load/Save tab
- File Type
- File Type (Included GPS Buoy Track)*
- *Setting for using [Utilities] - [GPS Buoy] when [File Type] is [Target Track]
- File List - Name
- File List - Modified
- File List - Display
- Load Mode
- Load
- Unload
- Save Current Target Track

VHF Call
* Displayed when the VHF radiotelephone option is attached.
- VHF (JHS-800S) 1 Call
- VHF (JHS-800S) 2 Call
- VHF (JHS-800S) 3 Call

Timer
- (Timer)
- (LMT)

APP D

D.1.10 View

View-Multi View Mode ECDIS
└──── Multi View Mode
┌ View selection
└ Select Area from View1 for View2

View-Options
└──── Own Ship ECDIS RADAR
└──────┐
│ Type ECDIS
│ Heading and Beam Line ECDIS
│ Stern Line RADAR
│ (Vector)
│ ┌ Ground stabilised vector
│ │ Sea stabilised vector
│ │ Time
│ │ Stabilization indicator
│ │ Vector Time Mark
│ └ Interval
│ POS2 Symbol ECDIS
│ Setting of AIS Filter
│ Setting of AZ
│ Setting of Anti-Grounding Look-ahead *
│ * Case where the chart option is assigned to the radar (chart radar)

Own Track ECDIS RADAR
* Selecting [ECDIS own Track] on the Utilities menu
└──────┐
│ Past Track
│ Plot Color
│ Track Period
│ Time Label
│ Interval
│ Past Position ECDIS
│ Interval ECDIS
│ Current Vector
│ Current Size
│ Interval

Route ECDIS RADAR
For ECDIS
* Selecting ECDIS Route on the Utilities menu.
└──────┐
│ (Date/Time for Monitoring)
│ Format
│ Show ETA
│ XTD Limit Line
│ Color
│ Show WPT Name
│ WPT Name Font Size
│ Alternate Route
│ Colour

User Chart ECDIS RADAR
└──────┐
│ (Object Type)
│ (Selecting Individual)
│ ┌ Symbol
│ │ Line
│ │ Area
│ └ Text
│ Area Fill
│ Symbol/Simple Line Color
│ Mark Size
│ Comment Font Size

Mariner's Mark/Line `ECDIS` `RADAR`

```
└──────  Clearing Line ECDIS
         Tidal Stream ECDIS
         Information Mark ECDIS
         Highlighting ECDIS
         Event Mark ECDIS
         Plotted position
         NAVTEX Mark
```

RADAR `ECDIS` `RADAR`

```
└──────  RADAR
         RADAR Overlay
         Transparency of Echo/Trails
```

Targett `ECDIS` `RADAR`

```
└──────  CPA Ring RADAR
         AIS Symbol
              (Selecting AIS Symbol)
              Sleeping Class A, Class B
              Physical AtoN
              Virtual AtoN
         TT Symbol
         TT1 Symbol ECDIS
         TT1 Symbol Source Selection ECDIS
         TT2 Symbol ECDIS
         TT2 Symbol Source Selection ECDIS
         TT Vector ECDIS
         GPS Buoy
         TT Target ID
         AIS Target ID
         Safety Zone Viewer RADAR
         ┌ Main PPI
         │ 2nd PPI
         │ Sleeping Target
         │ Connector Line
         └ Bow Crossing Symbol
```

APP D

Target Track ECDIS RADAR
├── Display tab
│   ├── (Target Track Display)
│   ├── (Selecting Individual)
│   │   ├── Track 1
│   │   ├── Track 2
│   │   ├── Track 3
│   │   ├── Track 4
│   │   ├── Track 5
│   │   ├── Track 6
│   │   ├── Track 7
│   │   ├── Track 8
│   │   ├── Track 9
│   │   ├── Track 10
│   │   └── Track 11 to 20
│   └── File Load/Save
├── Plot tab
│   ├── (Plot Color)
│   │   ├── For All Target Track
│   │   ├── For individual Target Track
│   │   ├── Track 1
│   │   ├── Track 2
│   │   ├── Track 3
│   │   ├── Track 4
│   │   ├── Track 5
│   │   ├── Track 6
│   │   ├── Track 7
│   │   ├── Track 8
│   │   ├── Track 9
│   │   ├── Track 10
│   │   └── Track 11 to 20
│   ├── Plot Interval
│   └── File Load/Save
└── Clear tab
    ├── (Clear by Specified Color)
    ├── Track Color
    ├── (Clear by Specified Number)
    └── Track Number

Chart Common ECDIS RADAR *

* Case where the chart option is assigned to the radar (chart radar)

- Area Boundary
- Chart Symbol
  - Full Light Lines
  - Scale Minimum
- (Depth)
  - Shallow Contour
  - Safety Depth
  - Safety Contour
  - Deep Contour
  - Four Shades
  - Shallow Pattern
  - Shallow Water Dangers
- C-MAP Ed.3 Database

Chart Display ECDIS RADAR *

* Case where the chart option is assigned to the radar (chart radar)

- (For Chart Radar)
  - Chart Type
  - Primary Chart INFO.Set
    - Coastlines
    - Safety Contour
    - Danger To Navigation
    - Fixed and Floating Aids to Navigation
  - Land Area
  - Depth Contour
  - Scale Boundary
  - Sounding
  - Text
  - Other Objects
  - Text Size
- (FOR ECDIS)
- View1 tab
  - Chart Type
  - Chart Load
  - Text Size
  - Readout undisplayed chart object
  - Group Layer
  - Layer
  - Text
- View2 tab
  - Chart Type
  - Chart Load
  - Text Size
  - Readout undisplayed chart object
  - Group Layer
  - Layer
  - Text

AIO/T&P ECDIS RADAR

- All AIO Objects
- Temporary Notice(T)
- Preliminary Notice(P)
- ENC Preliminary Notice(EP)
- No Information Objects

Graphical Indication ECDIS RADAR

- Graphical Indication for the Charted Feature Object
- Crossing Safety Contour
- Navigational Hazards
- Prohibited Areas and Areas with Special Conditions
- Settings for Depth/Safety Contour
- Settings for Look-ahead
- Settings for Are Alert

APP D

Tools ECDIS RADAR

Range Rings
Bearing Scale ECDIS
EBL1
EBL2
VRM1
VRM2
PI
Index Line 1
Index Line 2
Index Line 3
Index Line 4
Index Line 5
Index Line 6
Index Line 7
Index Line 8
Node Fixed EBL/VRM ECDIS

Unit

Depth(Included depth in Chart)
Current Speed CONNING
Wind Speed
Propeller Revolution
Propeller Pitch Angle
Thruster Revolution
Thruster Pitch Angle
Air TEMP
Water TEMP
Air Pressure
XTD for TCS Info CONNING
Wind Direction(True)

Control ECDIS RADAR

(Top Level Screen Information on RADAR) RADAR *
* Group box units
└── Show Own Track Control
(Top Level Screen Information on ECDIS) ECDIS *
* Group box units
└── Show Sub Information Window
Watch(Vector / RADAR / Target status)
POSN DIFF(Difference between POSN(Main) and POSN(Sub))
└── Depth
Current

Tooltips/Infotips ECDIS RADAR

Tooltips
Mouse Over Information

Depth Graph *

* Case where the depth sensor is connected.

(Depth Trend Graph)
⎡ Depth Range(Docking)
Depth Range(Voyage)
Time Range
⎣ Reference

Rudder Graph

* Case where the gyro and rudder is connected.

```
└──────── (Rudder Trend Graph)
          ┌ Time Range
          └ Rudder Range
```

Gyro/Rudder Graph *

* Case where the depth sensor is connected.

```
└──────── (Gyro/Rudder Trend Graph)
          ┌ Time Range
          └ Rudder Range
```

Engine Graph *

* Case where the engine is connected.

```
└──────── (Engine REV Trend Graph)
          ┌ Time Range
          │ Maximum rpm
          └ Minimum rpm
```

Wind Graph

```
└──────── (Wind Speed Trend Graph)
          ┌ Time Range ┐
          (Wind Direction Trend Graph)
          ┌ Time Tange ┐
```

Sea TEMP

```
└──────── (Sea TEMP Trend Graph)
          ┌ Time Range ┐
```

ROT

```
└──────── (ROT)
          [ROT Scale]
```

D.1.11 Alert (ECDIS) (RADAR) (CONNIN)

Collision Avoidance RADAR

     (CPA/TCPA Alarm)
      CPA Limit
      TCPA Limit
     (Alarm Detection)
      Lost AIS Target Warning
      AIS CPA/TCPA Alarm

New Target Warning ECDIS RADAR

     Use AZ 1
     Use AZ 2
     1 tab
      Make AZ1 ⇒ Change to the AZ1 range setting mode
      Start Angle
      End Angle
      Start Distance
      End Distance
     2 tab
      Make AZ 2 ⇒ Change to the AZ2 range setting mode
      Start Angle
      End Angle
      Start Distance
      End Distance

Depth/Safety Contour

* Case where the Chart option is assigned to the radar (Chart RADAR)

     (Crossing Safety Contour Alarm) ECDIS RADAR
      Shallow Contour
      Safety Depth
      Safety Contour
      Deep Contour
     View Settings for Chart Common ECDIS RADAR

Look-ahead ECDIS RADAR *

* Case where the Chart option is assigned to the radar (Chart RADAR)

     (Area(Rectangle))
      Use Area(Rectangle)
      Length
      Width
     (Area(Sector))
      Use Area(Sector)
      Radius
      Width

Special Condition Area ECDIS RADAR *

* Case where the Chart option is assigned to the radar (Chart RADAR)

     Special Condition Area
     Alert Priority

Position Integrity

     (POSN(Deviation) Integrity)
     POSN Discrepancy Limit
     (POSN(Jump) Integrity)
      Radius Limit (GPS)
      Radius Limit (DGPS)
      Time Limit
     (HDOP exceeded)
     HDOP Limit

AMS

     (Reactivation of Silenced Alert)
      Category A/B Time Limit
      Category C Time Limit
     (Transfer to BNWAS)
     Time Limit
     (Repetition of UNACK Warning)
     Time Limit
     (Responsibility Transfer)
     Display On

D.1.12 Settings　ECDIS　RADAR　CONNING

Signal Process(Basic) ECDIS *

* Case where the radar is connected

> Gain
> Sea
> Rain
> IR
> Target Enhance
> Echo Process

Signal Process ECDIS * RADAR

* Case where the radar is connected

> Video Latitude
> Video Noise Rejection
> Auto Dynamic Range Control
> (Process Switch)
>> Process Switch
>> 2nd Process Mode *
>> * Case where [Process Switch] is set to [Off]
>> Process Switch Range *
>> * Case where [Process Switch] is set to [Range Fix]
>
> Fast Target Detection
> SART RADAR

Obs, Scene Preset RADAR

> Obs.Scene
> (page 1/6)
> IR
> Target Enhance
> Echo Process
> Sea
> Rain
> Save Present State
> Next
> (page 2/6) 4kW, 6kW, 10kW, 25kW, 30KW, 50kW, 60kW scanner or solid-state radar connector
> (Pulse Width)
>> 0.75(0.75 to 1.5)
>> 1.5(1.5 to 3)NM
>> 3(3 to 6)NM
>> 6(6 to 12)NM
>> 12(12 to 16)NM
>
> Back
> Next
> (page 3/6)
> Video Latitude
> Video Noise Rejection
> AUTO Dynamic Range Control
> (Process Switch)
>> Process Switch
>> 2nd Process Mode *
>> * [Process Switch] is other than [Off]
>> Process Switch Range *
>> * [2nd Process Mode] is other than [Range Fix]
>
> Fast Target Detection
> Back
> Next
> (page 4/6)
> Trails Mode
> Trails Ref Level
> Trails Reduction
> MAX Length
> Trails Length
> Back
> Next

APP D

(page 5/6)
Gain offset
PRF
Small Buoy Detection
Fishnet Detection
Antenna Height
Back
Next
(page 6/6)
Save as User Default
Load User Default
Initialize
Back

Trails RADAR

Trails Mode
Trails Ref Level
Trails Reduction
MAX Length

TXRX RADAR

PRF Fine Tuning
Stagger Trigger
PRF
Ice Class Standby Mode

Association ECDIS RADAR

Association
TT/AIS Priority *
TT1/TT2 Priority * ECDIS
(Threshold) * RADAR
Bearing
Range
Course
Speed
Applicable AIS Target * RADAR
* Case where [Association] is [On]

Ship's Dynamic Trait ECDIS RADAR

Reach
Turn Mode
(Turn Set)
Radius
Rate
Acceleration
Deceleration

Safety Zone Viewer RADAR

Display Area
Distance
Angle
Safe Passing Distance
a
b
c/d

TT Test RADAR

Test Video
TT Simulator
Gate Display
(Status)
Vector Constant
VD Level Mode (Manual)
VD Level (Manual)
VD Level (Auto)
Gate Size
Tracking

Filter ECDIS RADAR

```
└──────── AIS Filter
         TT
         Sector Fillter
         Start Angle
         End Angle
         Ring Filter
         Distance
         Filtering Mode
         Sector tab
          ┌ Make Target Filter
          │ Start Angle *
          │ End Angle *
          └ * Case where [Make Target Filter] is On
         Ring tab
          ┌ Make Target Filter
          │ Distance *
          └ * Case where [Make Target Filter] is On
```

Target Track ECDIS RADAR

```
└──────── Target Track Function
         View for Target Track
         File Load/Save
```

Route

```
└──────── For (ECDIS route) ECDIS RADAR *
         * Selecting [ECDIS Route] on the Utilities menu
         (Default)
          ┌ XTD (PORT)
          │ XTD (STBD)
          │ Arrival radius
          │ Speed
          │ Sail
          │ Turning Radius
          └ Time zone
         Distance calculation mode
         Monitoring
         MAX Latitude
         Minimum Leg Length for Limit Check
```

Autosail * ECDIS RADAR

* Displayed when the automatic sailing option is attached.

```
└──────── Turning Gain *
         * Auto Pilot is displayed in the following cases
           - Tokyo Keiki TCS Category C
           - Tokyo Keiki TCS Category B (new mode)
         Tracking Gain **
         Drift Correction **
         Dead Band **
         Dead Band **
         Alert for Track Control
         ** Auto Pilot is displayed in the following cases
           - Tokyo Keiki TCS Category B (old mode)
           - YDK TCS Category C
           - YDK TCS Category B
           - All the autosail types
```

Temporary Route ECDIS RADAR

```
└──────── Pre Run Speed
         Pre Run Time
         Pre Run Distance
         Enter Angle
         Turning Radius
         XTD MAX
         Course Difference Limit
```

APP D

Chart `ECDIS` `RADAR` *

* Displayed when the Chart option is assigned to the radar (Chart RADAR)

```
└──── Chart
        (Redraw)
      ┌ Border Range ECDIS
      └ Margin(Chart Rotation)
        AUTO Accepting S-57 Updated Chart
         Deletion Mode(Chart Maintenance)
```

Logbook `ECDIS`

```
└──── Logging Events tab
      ┌ At noon
        Every
        Event Mark
        Manual Position Fix
        Chart Manual Updating
        System Start
        System Exit
        Route Alert
        Chart Alert
        Autosail Alert
        System Alert
      └ MOB Start/Stop
        View Filter tab
      ┌ At noon
        Specified Period
        Event Mark
        Manual Position Fix
        Chart Manual Updating
        System Start
        System Exit
        Route Alert
        Chart Alert
        Autosail Alert
        System Alert
        Latest Display Days
      └ MOB Start/Stop
```

NAVTEX `ECDIS`

```
└──── (Highlighting of Message List)
      ┌ Navigational Alarm
        Weather Alarm
        Ice Warning
        Search and Rescue Information
      └ Extended Navigational Information
        Display Filtering for NAVTEX Messages
```

Blocking Predoction

* Displayed when a Satellite Terminal option is attached.

```
└──────── Heading Range
          Important Antenna
          Notify Satellite Blocking
```

VHF

* Displayed when the VHF radiotelephone option is attached.

```
└──────── Call Device
```

General `ECDIS` `RADAR`

```
└──── (Gyro I/F) *
      ┌ GYRO Setting
      └ * Gyro I/F is equipped
```

Color and Brightness
  └─ Day/Night
     Def.
     Display Color tab
        ┌ OuterPPI */Dialog
        │ InnerPPI *
        │ Character
        │ RADAR Video *
        │ * Under radar connection
        │ RADAR Trails(Time) RADAR
        │ Target Symbol *
        │ * Displayed at the equipment setting for receiving TT information
        │ Range Rings *
        │ * Under radar connection
        │ EBL1/VRM1/PI
        │ EBL2/VRM2
        │ Own Symbol/HL/Vector
        │ OZT RADAR
        │ ALL GPS Buoy
        │ GPS Buoy1~10
        └ Other
     Brightness tab
        ┌ Character
        │ RADAR Video *
        │ * Under radar connection
        │ RADAR Trails RADAR
        │ Target Symbol *
        │ * Displayed at the equipment setting for receiving TT information
        │ Range Rings *
        │ * Under radar connection
        │ EBL/VRM/PI
        │ Own Symbol/HL/Vector
        │ OZT RADAR
        │ Panel
        │ Day1 : Level4 / Day2 : Level3 / Day3 : Level2 / Dusk,Night : Level1
        │ Display
        │ <26 inch>[0~100]Day1/Day2/Day3 : 67 / Dusk : 60 / Night : 11
        └ <19 inch> Day1/Day2/Day3 : 42 / Dusk : 20 / Night : 4

Sounds
  └─ Volume tab
        ┌ Key ACK
        │ Misoperation
        │ Response/Notification
        │ Message Notification
        │ Alert Setting Reminder
        │ Alarm
        └ Warning
     Melody tab
        ┌ Alarm
        └ Warning

APP D

Key Assignment

User Keys tab *

   *   Under the connection of the optional unit

DISP Off Key ECDIS RADAR
User Key 1
User Key 2

Multi Dial tab

Vector Time
Trails Length
C UP Angle
Own Track Color
Manual Tune ECDIS
Display Brightness
Panel Brightness
Gain *
Sea *
Rain *
* Under radar connection

AZ Key tab * ECDIS RADAR

   * Under the connection of the optional unit and radar

AZ 1
AZ 2

Preferences ECDIS RADAR

Name
Save *
* Disable is displayed when up to the maximum private settings are saved.
Load *
* Disable is displayed when no item is selected in the name list.
Delete *
* Disable is displayed when no item is selected in the name list.
Default Setting

Screen capture ECDIS RADAR

AUTO Capture Interval
AUTO File Erase
* Disable is displayed when [AUTO Capture Interval] is set to [0].
File Management

D.1.13 Chart Maintenance ECDIS   RADAR

Import/Update Licence   file
```
└──┐┌ ENC
     │    └──┐┌ Automatically
     │         │  Path
     │         │  Manually
     │         │     └──── Drive
     │         │            File Name
     │         │            OK
     │         │            Cancel
     ├ ARCS
     │    └──┐┌ Automatically
     │         │  Path
     │         │  Import from file manually
     │         │     └──── Drive
     │         │            File Name
     │         │            OK
     │         │            Cancel
     │         │  Enter manually
     │         │     └──── Chart name
     │         │            Chart permit:
     │         │            Add/Delete chart permit
     │         │            Import
     └ C-MAP
```
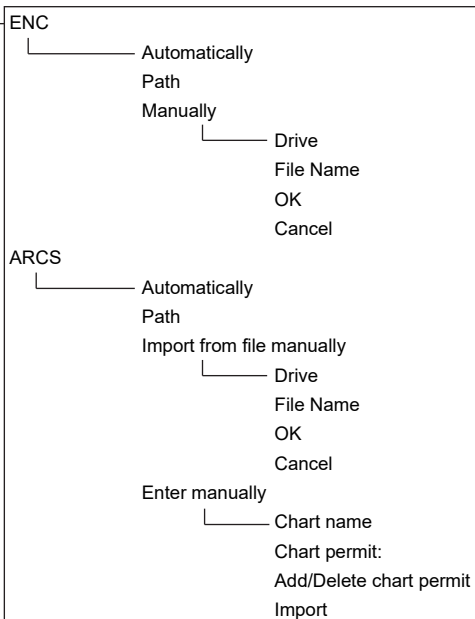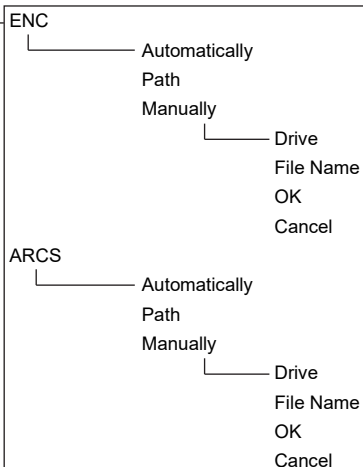
Import/Update charts
```
└──┐┌ ENC
     │    └──┐┌ Automatically
     │         │  Path
     │         │  Manually
     │         │     └──── Drive
     │         │            File Name
     │         │            OK
     │         │            Cancel
     ├ ARCS
     │    └──┐┌ Automatically
     │         │  Path
     │         │  Manually
     │         │     └──── Drive
     │         │            File Name
     │         │            OK
     │         │            Cancel
     └ C-MAP
```

Check Status
 └─ Status List tab
        ├ Delete
        ├ (Chart list)
        │   ┌ Cell Name
        │   │ Cell Ver.
        │   │ Issue Date
        │   │ Weekly No
        │   │ Edition Date
        │   │ Last Update
        │   │ Expiry Date
        │   │ Accepted
        │   │ Rejected
        │   │ DS_ID
        │   └ Scale
        ├ (Licence   information)
        │   ┌ S-63 User permit
        │   │ S-63 Cell permit
        │   │ (SA certificate)
        │   │ SA certificate file
        │   │ Data Server
        │   └ Load new SA certificate
        ├ (Licence   Information)
        │   ┌ ARCS User Permit
        │   │ ARCS Chart Permit
        │   │ Licensee
        │   │ Vessel Name
        │   │ Fixed Site #1
        │   │ Host Name
        │   └ Licence   Type
        └ (Cell Information)
    Log tab
        ├ Log
        ├ Import/Update Charts
        └ Import/Update Licence

D.1.14 Maintenance ECDIS   RADAR   CONNING

Date/Time/Time Zone
```
└──── (Date)
        ┌ Month
        │ Year
        └ Day
      Time(LMT)
      Time Zone
      Display Style
      Synchronise with Time Source(Date/Time)
      Synchronise with Time Source(Time Zone)
```

System Information
```
└──── Software tab
        ┌ Type
        │ Application
        │ Maintenance No.
        │ TXRX
        │ TCS
        └ Presentation Library
      Functionality tab
        ┌ Device Licence Status
        └ Option Licence Status
      H/W Key tab
        ┌ (ARCS Information)
        │ ┌ PIN
        │ └ User Permit
        │ (S-63 Information)
        └ User Permit
      Specification tab
          Specifications
      Save to USB Device
```

Operating Time
```
└──── (Operating Time of Work Station)
        ┌ Total
        │ SSD1
        │ SSD2
        │ LCD
        │ LCD FAN
        │ CCU FAN
        │ PSU FAN
        └ UPS
       (Operating Time of Scanner)*
      *  Under radar connection
        ┌ Total
        │ Transmit
        │ Motor
        └ FAN
```

Voyage Distance
```
└──── (Current Voyage Distance)
        ┌ Ground
        └ Water
      Clear
```

Sensor Selection/Status
└─ Sensor Selection
   └─ (Sensor Selection)
      POSN(Main) ECDIS
      POSN(Sub) ECDIS
      Position RADAR
      Heading
      STW
      COG/SOG
      Time
      Depth
      SOG(Docking) CONNING
      Navigational Data CONNING
      Switch to equipment for Autosailing CONNING
   Position Status
   └─ Position Status
      CCRP

Inmarsat-C DNID(for LRIT)
└─ Inmarsat-C Selection
   Password
   OK
   Cancel

Selftest
└─ Monitor Test
   └─ All Red
      All Green
      All Blue
      All White
      Pattern4
      Pattern5
      Pattern6
      Gray Scale
      S-57 Color Pattern
      ARCS Color Pattern
   Key Test
   └─ Key Test Start
      └─ Key
         Key Test Stop
   Sound Test
   └─ Sound Test Start
   Light Test
   └─ Light Test Start
   Magnetron Curr. * RADAR
   * Under magnetron radar connection
      └─ Magnetron Current
   Memory Check
   └─ Memory Check Start
      Results
   MON Check * RADAR
   * Under magnetron radar connection
      (Transmitter System)
      └─ Bar
         Attenuation Value
      (Receiver System)
         MON Pattern Range
         Attenuation Value
      Push aside this dialog
      Back
   MON Check(SSR) * RADAR
   * Under solid-state radar connection
      (Transmitter System)
      └─ Attenuation Value
      (Receiver System)
      Attenuation Value
      Back
   RADAR INFO

Software Update

Software Update
Firmware Update
Help Install

DVD Drive Cleaning

Maintenance INFO

D.1.15 Help   ECDIS   RADAR   CONNING

←
→
Home
(Contents tab)
(Search tab)
⎡ keyword
⎢ Search
⎣ Results

D.1.16 Code Input ECDIS   RADAR   CONNING

Password

D.1.17 Service ECDIS   RADAR   CONNING

Adjustment ECDIS RADAR
```
            ┌── Basic Adjustment
            │        └───── Tune Adjustment *
            │               *  Under magnetron radar connection
            │               Bearing Adjustment
            │               Range Adjustment
            │               Master/Slave (radar operation mode)
            │
            │   TXRX RADAR
            │        └───── Antenna Height
            │               Tune Peak Adjustment *
            │               *  Under magnetron radar connection
            │               Tune Indicator
            │               Output BP
            │
            │   Performance Monitor (under magnetron connection) RADAR
            │        └───── MON Adjustment
            │               MON Indicator Adjustment
            │               MON Level
            │
            │   Performance Monitor(SSR) (under SSR connection) RADAR
            │        └───── TX Monitor Adjustment
            │               RX Monitor Adjustment
            │               Monitor Sector
            │               Monitor Range
            │               RX Monitor Gain
            │               Reference of Attenuator Value
            │
            │   Sector Blank RADAR
            │        └───── Use Sector1
            │               Use Sector2
            │               Use Sector3
            │               1 tab
            │               ┌ Make Sector1
            │               │ Start Angle
            │               └ End Angle
            │               2 tab
            │               ┌ Make Sector2
            │               │ Start Angle
            │               └ End Angle
            │               3 tab
            │               ┌ Make Sector3
            │               │ Start Angle
            │               └ End Angle
            │
            │   TNI Blank RADAR (Menu for a person in charge of installation)
            │        └───── Use TNI Blank *
            │               *  Under magnetron radar connection
            │               Make Sector
            │               Start Angle
            │               End Angle
            │
            │   Input BP Count (Menu for a person in charge of installation)
            │        └───── RADAR1
            │               RADAR2
            │
            │   Output BP Count (Menu for a person in charge of installation)
            │        └───── Output BP
            │
            │   Echo Noise Level (Menu for a person in charge of installation)
            │        └───── Echo Noise Level
            │               Adjustment Mode
```

```
TT RADAR
            └──────── Vector Constant
                      VD Level Mode (Manual)
                      VD Level (Manual)
                      VD Level (Auto)
                      Gate Size
                      Limit Ring
MBS
   └──────── Initial Level
             Area Offset
Cable Attenuation (Menu for a person in charge of installation)
            └──────── Correction Level
```

Installation
   └──

```
Installation Information (Menu for a person in charge of installation)
            └──────── (Installation Information)
                      Date:
                      Calendar Icon
                      Name:
                      Company:
                      SSR Scanner type *
                      *  Under compact solid-state radar connection
Language (English version only) (Menu for a person in charge of installation)
            └──────── Language
System Configuration
            └──────── Subsystem Installation (Menu for a person in charge of installation)
                      └──────── (Own Task Station)
                                Task Station No.
                                Own Equipment No.
                                IP Address(Main):
                                IP Address(Sub):
                                USB OPU
                                Serial OPU
                                (Junction Box)
                                Junction Box 1
                                Task Station
                                Space A
                                Space B
                                AOC
                                (Junction Box 2 : Same as Junction Box 1)
                                (Junction Box 3 : Same as Junction Box 1)
                                (Junction Box 4 : Same as Junction Box 1)
                                (Junction Box 5 : Same as Junction Box 1)
                                (Junction Box 6 : Same as Junction Box 1)
                                (Junction Box 7 : Same as Junction Box 1)
                                (Junction Box 8 : Same as Junction Box 1)
                                (Device Installation)
                                Task Station 1
                                Equipment No. 1
                                Task Station 2
                                Equipment No. 2
                                Task Station 3
                                Equipment No. 3
                                Task Station 4
                                Equipment No. 4
                                Task Station 5
                                Equipment No. 5
                                Task Station 6
                                Equipment No. 6
                                Task Station 7
                                Equipment No. 7
                                Task Station 8
                                Equipment No. 8
                                RADAR 1
                                RADAR 2
                                VDR(JRC)
                                Printer
                                Heading Sensor 1
```

APP D

Heading Sensor 1(Type)
Heading Sensor 2
Heading Sensor 2(Type)
Log 1
Log 1 Interface/Type
Log 2
Log 2 Interface/Type
GPS 1
GPS 2
GPS 3
GPS 4
Ship's Clock
Echo Sounder 1
Transducer 1
Transducer 2
Echo Sounder 2
Transducer 3
AIS
NAVTEX
Anemometer
Water TEMP Meter
Current Meter
Climate Meter
ROT Indicator
Autopilot
Autopilot Type
Rudder
Rudder Number
Engine/Propeller
Engine/Propeller Number
Engine Telegraph
Engine Telegraph Number
Bow Thruster
Bow Thruster Number
Stern Thruster
Stern Thruster Number
Azimuth Thruster
Azimuth Thruster Number
Generator
Generator Number
S-JOY/Joystick 1
S-JOY/Joystick 2
S-JOY/Joystick 3
S-JOY/Joystick 4
S-JOY/Joystick 5
GPS Selector
Log Selector
Inmarsat-C 1
Inmarsat-C 2
Satellite Terminal 1
Satellite Terminal 2
Satellite Terminal 3
Satellite Terminal 4
BNWAS
BNWAS Type
General Equipment(Alert)
General Equipment(Alert) Number
GPS Buoy
Plotter
VHF (JHS-800S) 1
VHF (JHS-800S) 2
VHF (JHS-800S) 3
Hull Motion
Set

```
CCRP
    └──────── Length
             Beam
             GPS1 X ~ GPS4 X
             GPS1 Y ~ GPS4 Y
             RADAR Antenna1 X ~ RADAR Antenna8 X
             RADAR Antenna1 Y ~ RADAR Antenna8 Y
             CCRP1 X ~ CCRP4 X
             CCRP1 Y ~ CCRP4 Y
             (Speed Position(from fore Draft))
             ┌ Bow  ┐
             └ Stern ┘
SternSerial Port
    └────────── (CCU)
             ┌ Gyro/Log/GPS/AIS ┐
             Sensor
             Diagnosis
             Detail ─────▶ ¦ [Serial Port-Detail] dialog box ¦

             Monitor ────▶ ¦ [Serial Port-Monitor] dialog box ¦
             ┌ ISW/MTR/Serial OPU ┐
             Diagnosis
             Monitor ────▶ ¦ [Serial Port-Monitor] dialog box ¦
             SLC1(M) tab
             ┌ CH1 ~ CH8  ┐
             │ CH9 ~ CH10 │
             └ Gyro I/F   ┘
             Sensor
             Diagnosis
             Detail ─────▶ ¦ [Serial Port-Detail] dialog box ¦

             Monitor ────▶ ¦ [Serial Port-Monitor] dialog box ¦
             (SLC2(M)  ~  SLC4(M) : SAME AS SLC1(M))
             (SLC2(S)  ~ SLC4(S) : SAME AS SLC1(M))
             (ALC1 ~ ALC4 : SAME AS SLC1(M))
System Function
             Equipment
             Connection
             System Function
             SFI Talker
             SFI No.
             Cluster
             Control Tx
             Alert Tx
             Alert Rx
             Delete
             Add ─────▶ ¦[System Function(Add)] dialog box ¦

             Edit ─────▶ ¦[System Function(Edit)] dialog box ¦
```

Contact (Menu for a person in charge of installation)
└─── (CCU)
     WMRST
     PWR FAIL
     SLC1 tab
          Contact Output tab
          Contact1 ~ Contact8
          Test
          Task Station
          Contact Input tab
          Contact1 ~ Contact4
          Diagnosis
          Task Station
     (SLC2 : SAME AS SLC1)
     (SLC3 : SAME AS SLC1)
     (SLC4 : SAME AS SLC1)
     (ALC1 : SAME AS SLC1)
     (ALC2 : SAME AS SLC1)
     (ALC3 : SAME AS SLC1)
     (ALC4 : SAME AS SLC1)
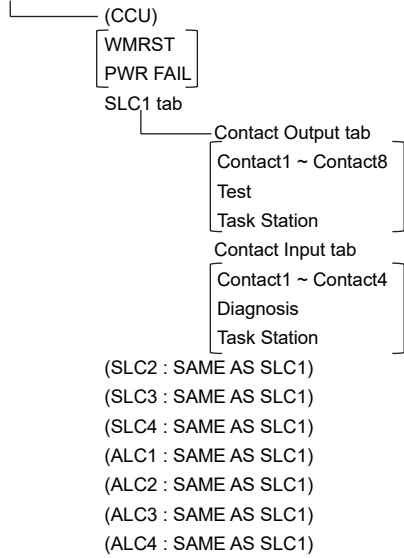
Data Output (Menu for a person in charge of installation)
└─── (TT)
     TTM
     TLL
     TTD
     TLB
     OSD
     RSD
     (AIS)
     TTM
     TLL
     TTD
     TLB
     Remote Maintenance
     GPS Select
     Log Select
     Navigation Data Channel(1)
     Detail(1) ──➤ [Data Output-Detail] dialog
     Navigation Data Channel(2)
     Detail(2) ──➤ [Data Output-Detail] dialog
     Navigation Data Channel(3)
     Detail(3) ──➤ [Data Output-Detail] dialog
     Navigation Data Channel(4)
     Detail(4) ──➤ [Data Output-Detail] dialog
Network (Menu for a person in charge of installation)
└─── IP Address tab
     (Own Task Station)
     IP Address
     Set
     (Network List)
     Delete
     Add
     Edit
     Status tab
Redundancy (Menu for person in charge of installation only)
└─── (TCS)
     Main
     Sub
     (AMS)
     Main
     Sub
     (LAN (VDR))
     Sub
     (Communication Path Priority)
     IAS(NMEA)
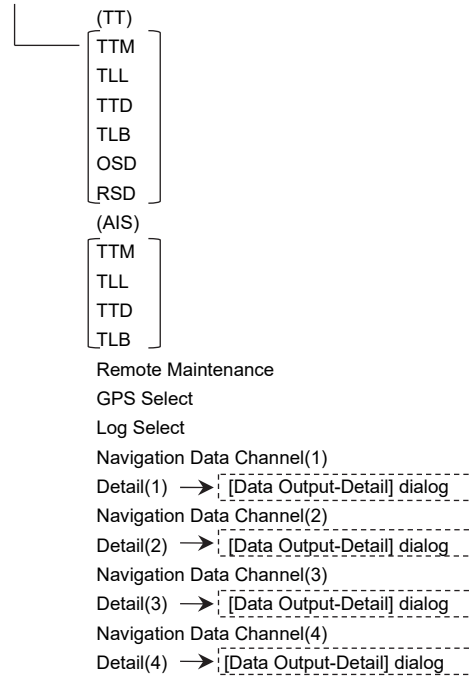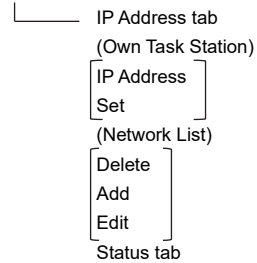
```
Ship's Parameters
            Ship General
                        (Ship General)
                        Ship's Name
                        Length
                        Beam
                        Height from keel to MAX point
                        Keel-Trans
                        MAX Course Change
                        MAX Speed Limit
                        MIN Speed Limit
                        MAX ROT
                        MIN ROT
                        MIN Turn Radius
                        MIN Safety Contour

Settings
            Alert
                        (Watch Alarm)
                        Reset Interval
                        Trackball Threshold
                        Sound Output Mode

            AC Power Failure
                        Auto Shutdown of Task Station after
                        (LCD Control)
                        Power Off
                        Set display brightness
                        Power Off of Antenna

            Interswitch ECDIS RADAR
                        ISW Install
                        (Connection Permission)
                        Display Unit
                        Antenna No.1~Antenna No.8 Master
                        Antenna No.1~Antenna No.8 Slave
                        Set
                        Simple-ISW TXRX Power Supply
                        Operation Restriction
                        Control lable MON

            VDR ECDIS RADAR
                        Send Captured Screen to VDR
                        Address
                        Port
                        Delay Time
                        Timeout

            Autosail ECDIS
                        Reach Offset
                        Time / Distance to WPT
                        Actual Radius P Gain
                        Actual Radius D Gain
                        Actual Radius Count N
                        Actual Radius Count M
                        Tracking(Low)
                        Tracking(MID)
                        Tracking (HIGH)
                        Tracking Multiple
                        Tracking Count A
                        Tracking D Gain
                        Tracking Class
                        Default

            AIS
                        Setting Password
            AFT Operation
                        AFT Operation Mode
                        Location
```

Inmarsat-C
    (Inmarsat-C 1)
        IP Adderss
        Port
        Set
    (Inmarsat-C 2)
        IP Adderss
        Port
        Set

Satellite Terminal
    Enable the Function of Prediction for Blocking Area
    (Satellite Terminal 1)
        Type
        IP Address
        Import Blocking Chart Data
    (Satellite Terminal 2)
        Type
        IP Address
        Import Blocking Chart Data
    (Satellite Terminal 3)
        Type
        IP Address
        Import Blocking Chart Data
    (Satellite Terminal 4)
        Type
        IP Address
        Import Blocking Chart Data
    Set

Display Size
    Horizontal Size

Current
    Data Set Number

Sensor
    Synchronise depth alarm limit
    Synchronise position sensor selected on Master

Sentence Input
    Generator

Route Sharing
    Select Route Sharing Type

GPS Shared Route
    GPS Shared Route

Route Plan Exchange
    Destination Equipment

RMS

GPS Buoy
    GPS Buoy Number

VHF
    VHF (JHS-800S) 1
    VHF (JHS-800S) 2
    VHF (JHS-800S) 3

Maintenance
        Storage
                Management
                        Drive Information
                        File Information
        RADAR RADAR
                Safety Switch
                (TXRX Time)
                Clear TX Time
                Clear Motor Time
                Clear FAN Time*
                * Under magnetron radar connection
                TXRX To Display Unit
                Display Unit To TXRX
                Status
                (Saved Time To Display Unit)
                Transmit
                Motor Rotate
                Notice
        Operating Time Setup
                (Operating Time of Work Station)
                Total
                Clear
                LCD
                Clear
                LCD FAN
                Clear
                CCU FAN
                Clear
                PSU FAN
                Clear
                UPS
                (Setup of UPS)
                Setup Date(UTC)
                Calendar Icon
                Replace Time
        Initialization
                Set Default (All settings except service)
                Set Default (Service settings)

APP D

D.2 Context Menu List

This section shows the context menus that are displayed by clicking the right button by target object.

* The items that are enclosed by the frame of broken lines indicate the dialogs and windows that are displayed by selecting the relevant menu.

D.2.1 No object

D.2.1.1 ECDIS (S57/C-MAP) screen

```
┌─────────────────────────┐
│ Zoom Area               │     ┌──────────────────────────────┐
│ Dropped EBL/VRM         │─────│ Make EBL1/VRM1               │
│                         │     │ Make EBL2/VRM2               │
│                         │     │ Make EBL1                    │
│                         │     │ Make EBL2                    │
│                         │     │ make VRM1                    │
│                         │     │ Make VRM2                    │
│                         │     │ ─ ─ ─ ─ ─ ─ ─ ─ ─ ─ ─ ─ ─ ─ │
│                         │     │ Move base point of EBL1/VRM1 │
│                         │     │ Move base point of EBL2/VRM2 │
│ ─ ─ ─ ─ ─ ─ ─ ─ ─ ─ ─   │     └──────────────────────────────┘
│ CCRP EBL/VRM            │─────┌──────────────────────────────┐
│                         │     │ Make EBL1/VRM1               │
│                         │     │ Make EBL2/VRM2               │
│                         │     │ Make EBL1                    │
│                         │     │ Make EBL2                    │
│                         │     │ Make VRM1                    │
│                         │     │ Make VRM2                    │
│ ─ ─ ─ ─ ─ ─ ─ ─ ─ ─ ─   │     └──────────────────────────────┘
│ Cursor Pick...          │┄┄┄┄ [Pick Report] dialog box ┄┄┄┄┄ ┌──────────────┐
└─────────────────────────┘                                    │ (Hyperlink)  │
                                                               │ View table   │
                                                               └──────────────┘
```

D.2.1.2   ECDIS(ARCS) screen

```
┌──────────────────────────┐
│ High Resolution Area      │
│ Load Low Resolution       │
│ Change Active Panel       │
│ Note and Diagram ─────────┼──────┬──┌────────────────────────────┐
│ ─ ─ ─ ─ ─ ─ ─ ─ ─ ─ ─ ─   │      │  │ Note and Diagram            │
│                           │      │  └────────────────────────────┘
│ Dropped EBL/VRM ──────────┼──────┼──┌────────────────────────────┐
│                           │      │  │ Make EBL1/VRM1              │
│                           │      │  │ Make EBL2/VRM2              │
│                           │      │  │ Make EBL1                   │
│                           │      │  │ Make EBL2                   │
│                           │      │  │ Make VRM1                   │
│                           │      │  │ Make VRM2                   │
│                           │      │  │ ─ ─ ─ ─ ─ ─ ─ ─ ─ ─ ─ ─ ─   │
│                           │      │  │ Move base point of EBL1/VRM1│
│ ─ ─ ─ ─ ─ ─ ─ ─ ─ ─ ─ ─   │      │  │ Move base point of EBL2/VRM2│
│                           │      │  └────────────────────────────┘
│ CCRP EBL/VRM ─────────────┼──────┼──┌────────────────────────────┐
│                           │      │  │ Make EBL1/VRM1              │
│                           │      │  │ Make EBL2/VRM2              │
│                           │      │  │ Make EBL1                   │
│                           │      │  │ Make EBL2                   │
│                           │      │  │ Make VRM1                   │
│                           │      │  │ Make VRM2                   │
│ ─ ─ ─ ─ ─ ─ ─ ─ ─ ─ ─ ─   │      │  └────────────────────────────┘
│                           │      │
│ Cursor Pick.. ────────────┼──────┴──┌────────────────────────────┐
└──────────────────────────┘         │ Chart                       │
                                      │ Version Number              │
                                      │ Depth Units                 │
                                      │ Horizontal Datum            │
                                      │ Edition Date(UTC)           │
                                      │ Latest NM                   │
                                      │ File Issue Date             │
                                      │ WGS84 Offset(LAT)           │
                                      │ WGS84 Offset(LON)           │
                                      └────────────────────────────┘
```

D.2.1.3 RADAR screen

```
Acquire
Acquire and readout information
Cancel all TT
_ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _
Cursor Pick…
```

D.2.2 AIS

D.2.2.1   Sleeping AIS target

```
┌─────────────────────────────────┐
│ Activate                        │
│ Deactivate mode                 │
│ Readout information             │
│ Readout detail information      │
│ ─ ─ ─ ─ ─ ─ ─ ─ ─ ─ ─ ─ ─ ─ ─ ─ │
│ Property…                       │
│ ─ ─ ─ ─ ─ ─ ─ ─ ─ ─ ─ ─ ─ ─ ─ ─ │          ┌──────────────────────────────┐
│ Message                         │──────────│ Send message to this target… │
│ ─ ─ ─ ─ ─ ─ ─ ─ ─ ─ ─ ─ ─ ─ ─ ─ │          └──────────────────────────────┘
│ VHF Call                        │
│ ─ ─ ─ ─ ─ ─ ─ ─ ─ ─ ─ ─ ─ ─ ─ ─ │
│ Cursor Pick...                  │
└─────────────────────────────────┘
```
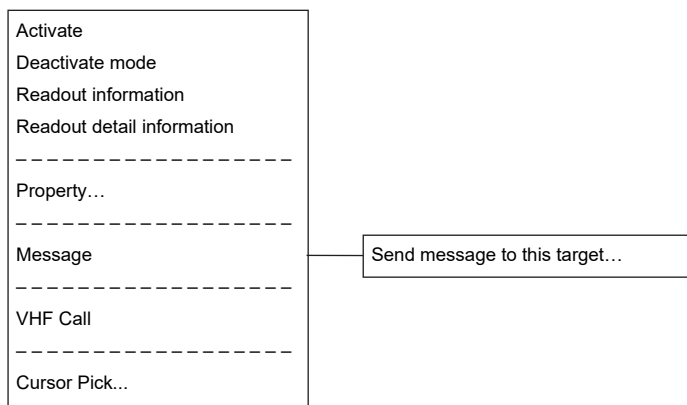
D.2.2.2   Activated AIS target

```
Readout information
Readout detail information
Deactivate
Deactivate mode
_ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _
Property…
_ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _
Message                              ──── Send message to this target…
_ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _
VHF Call
_ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _
Cursor Pick...
```
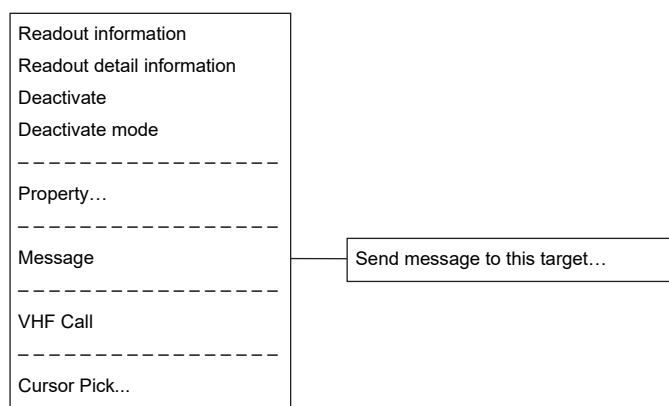
D.2.2.3　Numeric displayed AIS target

Cancel information readout
Deactivate mode
Readout detail information
– – – – – – – – – – – – – – –
Property…
– – – – – – – – – – – – – – –
Message
– – – – – – – – – – – – – – –
VHF Call
– – – – – – – – – – – – – – –
Cursor Pick...

Send message to this target…
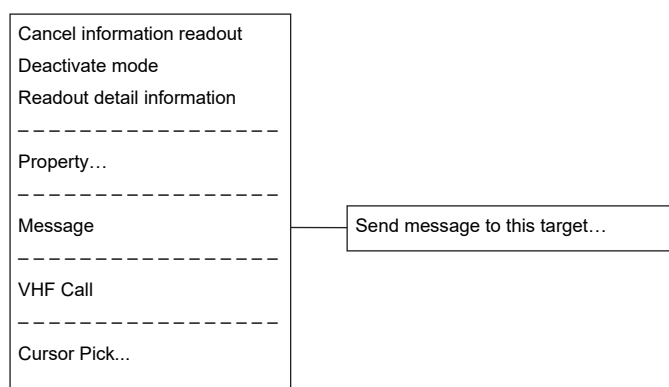
D.2.3　TT

D.2.3.1　Internal TT

```
Readout information
Cancel TT
Cancel all TT
Cancel TT mode
_ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _
Property…
_ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _
Cursor Pick...
```

D.2.3.2　External TT

```
Readout information
_ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _
Property…
_ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _
Cursor Pick...
```

D.2.3.3　TT detail information display (internal TT)

```
Cancel information readout
Cancel TT
Cancel all TT
Cancel TT mode
_ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _
Property…
_ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _
Cursor Pick...
```

D.2.3.4　TT detail information display (external TT)

```
Cancel information readout
_ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _
Property…
_ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _
Cursor Pick...
```

D.2.4 NAVTEX

D.2.4.1 NAVTEX

```
Readout NAVTEX information
_ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _
Cursor Pick...
```

D.2.5 Mariner's Mark/Line

D.2.5.1 Event mark

```
Delete this object.
_ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _
Show Mark/Line List
_ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _
Cursor Pick...
```

D.2.5.2 Information mark

```
Move this object.
Delete this object.
_ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _
Show Mark/Line List
_ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _
Cursor Pick...
```

D.2.5.3 Current mark

```
Move this object
Delete this object.
_ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _
Show Mark/Line List
_ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _
Cursor Pick...
```

D.2.5.4 Clearing line

```
Move start point
Move end point
Move this object.
Delete this object.
_ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _
Show Mark/Line List
_ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _
Cursor Pick...
```

APP D

D.2.5.5 Highlighted display

```
Insert vertex
Move vertex
Delete vertex
_ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _
Move this object.
Delete this object.
_ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _
Show Mark/Line List
_ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _
Cursor Pick...
```

D.2.6 User chart

D.2.6.1 Symbol

```
Move this object.
Delete this object.
_ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _
Show Mark/Line List
_ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _
Cursor Pick...
```

D.2.6.2 Simple line

```
Add vertex
Insert vertex
Move vertex
Delete vertex
_ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _
Select All
Move this object.
Delete this object.
_ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _
Show Mark/Line List
_ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _
Cursor Pick...
```

D.2.6.3 Line - Circle

```
Change radius
Move this object.
Delete this object.
_ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _
Show Mark/Line List
_ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _
Cursor Pick...
```

D.2.6.4 Line - Ellipse

```
Change horizontal and vertical
Move this object.
Delete this object.
_ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _
Show Mark/Line List
_ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _
Cursor Pick...
```

D.2.6.5　Arc

```
Change radius
Change start angle
Change end angle
Move this object.
Delete this object.
_ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _

Show Mark/Line List
_ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _

Cursor Pick...
```

D.2.6.6　Polygon

```
Insert vertex
Move vertex
Delete vertex
_ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _

Move this object.
Delete this object.
_ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _

Show Mark/Line List
_ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _

Cursor Pick...
```

D.2.6.7　Area - Circle

```
Change radius
Move this object.
Delete this object.
_ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _

Show Mark/Line List
_ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _

Cursor Pick...
```

D.2.6.8　Area - Ellipse

```
Change horizontal and vertical
Move this object.
Delete this object.
_ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _

Show Mark/Line List
_ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _

Cursor Pick...
```

D.2.6.9　Fan

```
Change radius
Change start angle
Change end angle
Move this object.
Delete this object.
_ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _
Show Mark/Line List
_ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _
Cursor Pick...
```

D.2.6.10　Text

```
Move this object.
Delete this object.
_ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _
Show Mark/Line List
_ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _
Cursor Pick...
```

D.2.6.11　Arrow

```
Move start point
Move end point
Move this object.
Delete this object.
_ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _
Show Mark/Line List
_ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _
Cursor Pick...
```

D.2.7　Manual Update

D.2.7.1　Symbol

```
Move this object.

Delete this object.

Remove this object.

_ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _

Cursor Pick...

_ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _

Veiw-Options...
```

D.2.7.2　Simple line

```
Insert vertex

_ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _

Select All

Move this object.

Delete this object.

Remove this obkect

_ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _

Cursor Pick...

_ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _

Veiw-Options...
```

D.2.7.3　Line - Circle

```
Move this object.

Delete this object.

Remove this object.

_ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _

Cursor Pick...

_ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _

Veiw-Options...
```

D.2.7.4　Line - Ellipse

```
Move this object.

Delete this object.

Remove this object.

_ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _

Cursor Pick...

_ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _

Veiw-Options...
```

D.2.7.5   Arc

```
Move this object.

Delete this object.

Remove this object.
_ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _
Cursor Pick...
_ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _
Veiw-Options...
```

D.2.7.6   Polygon

```
Insert vertex
_ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _
Move this object.

Delete this object.

Remove this object.
_ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _
Cursor Pick...
_ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _
Veiw-Options...
```

D.2.7.7   Area - Circle

```
Move this object.

Delete this object.

Remove this object.
_ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _
Cursor Pick...
_ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _
Veiw-Options...
```

D.2.7.8   Area - Ellipse

```
Move this object.

Delete this object.

Remove this object.
_ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _
Cursor Pick...
```

APP D

D.2.7.9   Fan

```
Move this object.
Delete this object.
Remove this object.
_ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _
Cursor Pick...
_ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _
Veiw-Options...
```

D.2.7.10   Text

```
Move this object.
Delete this object.
Remove this object.
_ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _
Cursor Pick...
_ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _
Veiw-Options...
```

D.2.7.11   Arrow

```
Move this object.
Delete this object.
Remove this object.
_ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _
Cursor Pick...
_ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _
Veiw-Options...
```

D.2.8   Manual Update(ARCS, C-MAP)

D.2.8.1   Objects that have not been saved

Same as "D.2.6User chart"

D.2.8.2   Saved objects (hidden)

```
Hide
Restore
_ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _
Show Mark/Line List
_ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _
Readout manual update information...
_ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _
Cursor Pick...
```

D.2.9 Monitored route

D.2.9.1 Monitored route

```
Readout WPT information …
_ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _
Edit this route
_ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _
Cursor Pick...
```

D.2.10 Planned route

D.2.10.1 Planned route

```
Add WPT
Insert WPT
Move WPT
Delete WPT
Change XTD
Divide leg…
_ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _
Copy this route
Paste this route
_ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _
Rotate this route
Move this route
Insert other route ─────┐   ┌──────────────┐
                        └───┤  Select route │
                            └──────────────┘
```
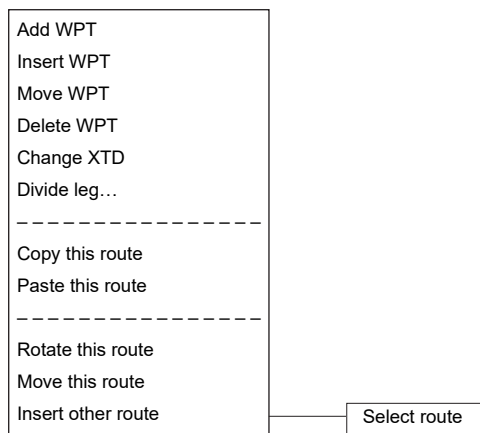
D.2.11 Monitoring dragging anchor

D.2.11.1 Dragging anchor monitoring circle

```
Change radius
Move this object.
Finish Monitoring Anchor.
_ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _
Cursor Pick...
```

D.2.11.2 Dragging anchor monitoring polygon

```
Insert vertex
Delete vertex
Move this object.
Delete this object.
_ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _
Cursor Pick...
```

APP D

D.3　Abbreviations of Geodetic Data

No.	Geodetic Data	Display to the top screen	DTM sentence	
			Abbreviation	User-defined No.
0	WGS 84	WGS 84	W84	0
1	WGS 72	WGS 74	W74	1
2	Tokyo	TOY	TOY	2
3	North American 1927(USA)	NAS	NAS(*2)	3
4	North American 1927(Canada & Alaska)	NAS	NAS(*2)	4
5	European 1950	EUR	EUR	5
6	Australian Geodetic 1966	AUA	AUA	6
7	Ordnance Survey of Great Britain	OGB	OGB	7
8	North American 1983	NAR	NAR	8
9	No Use	Blank display	-	9
10	No Use	Blank display	-	10
11	Adindan	ADI	ADI	11
12	Arc 1950	ARF	ARF	12
13	Australian Geodetic 1984	AUG	AUG	13
14	Bermuda 1957	BER	BER	14
15	Bogota Observatory	BOO	BOO	15
16	Campo Inchauspe	CAI	CAI	16
17	Chatam Island Astro 1971	CHI	CHI	17
18	Chua Astro	CHU	CHU	18
19	Corrego Alegre	COA	COA	19
20	Djakarta (Batavia)	BAT	BAT	20
21	European 1979	EUS	EUS	21
22	Geodetic Datum 1949	GEO	GEO	22
23	Guam 1963	GUA	GUA	23
24	Hayford 1910	024	024(*1)	24
25	Hjorsey 1955	HJO	HJO	25
26	Indian	IND	IND	26
27	Ireland 1965	IRL	IRL	27
28	Kertau 1948	KEA	KEA	28
29	L. C. 5 Astro 1961	LCF	LCF	29
30	Liberia 1964	LIB	LIB	30
31	Luzon	LUZ	LUZ	31
32	Merchich	MER	MER	32
33	Minna	MIN	MIN	33

No.	Geodetic Data	Display to the top screen	DTM sentence	
			Abbreviation	User-defined No.
34	Nahrwan	NAH	NAH	34
35	Naparima, BWI	NAP	NAP	35
36	Old Egyptian 1907	OEG	OEG	36
37	Old Hawaiian	OHA	OHA	37
38	Pico de las Nieves	PLN	PLN	38
39	Provisional South American 1956	PRP	PRP	39
40	Provisional South Chilean 1963	HIT	HIT	40
41	Puerto Rico	PUR	PUR	41
42	Qornoq	QUO	QUO	42
43	RT 90	043	043(*1)	43
44	Sao Braz	SAO	SAO	44
45	South American 1969	SAN	SAN	45
46	Graciosa Base SW 1948	GRA	GRA	46
47	Timbalai 1948	TIL	TIL	47
48	No Use	Blank display	-	48
49	No Use	Blank display	-	49

APP D

D.4 Lists of Terminologies, Units, and Abbreviations

Abbreviation	Term
A	
A/D = AD	Analog/ Digital
A/P = AP	Auto Pilot
AC	Alternating Current
ACC	Actual Course Change
ACCA	Actual Course Change Alarm
ACK	Acknowledge
ACQ	Acquire, Acquisition
ACT	Activate
AIO	Admiralty Information Overlay (additional information to the navigation)
AIS	Automatic Identification System
ALC	Alert LAN Converter
AMP	Amplifiers
AMS	Alert Management System
ANT	Antenna
ARCS	Admiralty Raster Chart Service (A raster chart published by UKHO.)
ASCII	American Standard Code for Information Interchange
ASIC	Application Specific Integrated Circuit
AtoN	Aids to Navigation
AUTO = auto	Automatic
Av. = AVE	Average
AVCS	Admiralty Vector Chart Service
AZ	Acquisition Zone
AZI	Azimuth Stabilization Mode
B	
BAM	Bridge Alert Management
BCR	Bow Crossing Range
BCT	Bow Crossing Time
BFT	Beaufort
BNWAS	Bridge Navigational Watch Alarm System
BP	Bearing Pulse
BRG	Bearing
BWW	Bearing to waypoint to waypoint
BZ	Bearing Zero

Abbreviation	Term
C	
C UP	Course Up
CA-CFAR	Cell Averaging CFAR
Cargo.Cat	Cargo Category
CCRP	Consistent Common Reference Point
CCRS	Consistent Common Reference System
CCU	Central Control Unit
CCW	Counterclockwise
CFAR	Constant False Alarm Rate
CH	Channel
CHG	Change
CID	Conning Information Display
CIF	Companion MPU Interface
CLR	Clear
COG	Course Over the Ground
COM	Communication Port
CONT	Contrast, Control
CONV	Conventional
CORREL	Correlation
CPA	Closest Point of Approach
CPP	Controllable Pitch Propeller
CPU	Central Processing Unit
CTW	Course Through the Water
Curr.	Current
CW	Clockwise
D	
D/N	Day/Night
DC	Direct Current
Def.	Definition
DGPS	Differential GPS
DIFF	Difference
DIR = Dir.	Direction
DISP = Disp	Display
DIST	Distance
DR	Dead Reckoning, Dead Reckoned Position
DSC	Digital Selective Calling
DSP	Digital Signal Processor
DWOL	Distance to Wheel Over Line

APP D

Abbreviation	Term
E	
EBL	Electronic Bearing Line
ECC	Early Course Change
ECDIS	Electronic Chart Display and Information System
Ed.	Edition
EGC	Enhanced Group Calling
ENC	Electronic Navigational Chart
ENH	Enhance
EOT	End of Track
EP	Estimated Position
EPA	Electronic Plotting Aids
EPFS	Electronic Position Fixing System
EQUIP	Equipment
ETA	Estimated Time of Arrival
F	
FPGA	Field Programmable Gate Array
FTC	Fast Time Constant
FWD	Forward
G	
GC	Great Circle
GIF	Gyro Interface
GLONASS	Global Orbiting Navigation Satellite System
GND	Ground
GNSS	Global Navigation Satellite System
GPS	Global Positioning System
GZ	Guard Zone
H	
H UP	Head Up
H/W = HW	HardWare
HASP	Hardware Against Software Piracy
HC	Heading Control
HCS	Heading Control System
HDG	Heading
HDOP	Horizontal Dilution of Precision
HL	Heading Line
HO	Hydrographic Organization
HSC	High Speed Craft

Abbreviation	Term
I	
I/F = IF	Interface
I/O	Input/Output
IALA	International Association of Marine Aids to Navigation and Lighthouse Authorities
IALA-A	IALA - Region A
IALA-B	IALA - Region B
ID	Identification
IMO	International Maritime Organization
IND	Indication
INFO	Information
INIT	Initialisation
INS	Integrated Navigation System
INT	Interval
IP Address	Internet Protocol Address
IR	Interference Rejection
ISW	Interswitch
J	
JB	Junction Box
K	
KOPU	Keyboard Operation Unit
L	
L/L = LL	Latitude/ Longitude
LAN	Local Area Network
LAT	Latitude
LCD	Liquid Crystal Display
LMT	Local Mean Time
LON	Longitude
LOP	Line of Position
LORAN	Long Range Navigation
LP	Long Pulse
M	
M/E	Main Engine
MAG	Magnetic
MAN	Manual
MAX	Maximum
MBS	Main Bang Suppression
MFDF	Medium Frequency Direction Finding
MHV	Modulator High Voltage
MIC	Microphone

APP D

Abbreviation	Term
MID	Middle
MIN	Minimum
MMSI	Maritime Mobile Services Identity Number
MOB	Man Overboard
MON	Monitor
MP	Medium Pulse
MSC	Maritime Safety Committee
MSG	Message
N	
N UP	North Up
NAV = NAVI	Navigation
NAVTEX	Navigational Telex
NE	North East
NFU	Non Follow Up
NLT	Not Less Than
NMEA	National Marine Electronics Association
NMEA0183	NMEA 0183 standards
NMT	Not More Than
No. = NUM	Number
NW	North West
O	
OPE	Operation
OPU	Operation Unit
OSD	Own Ship Data
OVRD	Override
OZT	Obstacle Zone by Target
P	
PI	Parallel Index Line
PIN	Personal Identification Number
PL	Pulse Length
PORT	Port/ Portside
POS = POSN	Position
PPI	Plan Position Indicator
PRF	Pulse Repetition Frequency
PROC	Process
PSU	Power Supply Unit
PS	Power Supply
PWR	Power
Q	

Abbreviation	Term
R	
R	Relative
RADAR	Radio Detecting and Ranging
RAND	Random
RCID	Raster Chart Issue Date
REF	Reference
REL	Relative
Rev.	Revolution
RIF	Radar I/F Circuit
RL	Rhumb Line
RM	Relative Motion
RM(R)	Relative Motion. Relative Trails.
RM(T)	Relative Motion. True Trails.
RMS	Root Mean Square
RNC	Raster Navigational Chart
RNG	Range
RoRo	Roll On/ Roll Off (Vessel)
ROM	Read Only Memory
ROT	Rate of Turn
RPS	Route Planning System
RX	Receiver
S	
SA	Scheme Administrator
SAR	Search and Rescue
SART	Search and Rescue Transponder
SATNAV	Satellite Navigation
SBAS	Satellite Based Augmentation System
SCL	Serial LAN Converter
SDK	Software Development Kit
SE	South East
SEL	Select
SENC	System Electronic Navigational Chart
Seq	Sequence
SFI	System Function ID
S-JOY	Steering Joystick Controller
SLC	Serial LAN Interface Circuit
SOG	Speed Over the Ground
SP	Short Pulse
SPD	Speed

APP D

Abbreviation	Term
SprsLvl	Spurious Level
SSD	Solid State Drive
SSE	Security Scheme Error
SSR	Solid State Radar
SSW	Safety Switch
STAB	Stabilised , Stabilisation
STBD	Starboard, Starboard Side
STC	Sensitivity Time Control
STD	Standard
STW	Speed Through the Water
SW HUB	Switching Hub
SYNC	Synchronisation
SYS	System
SZV	Safety Zone Viewer
T	
T	True
T & P	Temporary and Preliminary Notice to Mariners
TCPA	Time to CPA
TCS	Track Control System
TD	Time Difference
TEMP / Temp.	Temperature
TGT	Target
TM	True Motion
TNI	Tune Indicator
TOPU	Trackball Operation Unit
TPL	Transferred Line of Position
TRX	Transceiver
TT	Target Tracking
TTG	Time to Go
TWOL	Time to Wheel Over Line
TX	Transmitter
TXRX	Transmitter Receiver Unit
U	
U.Map	User Chart
UNACK	Un-Acknowledge
Up.No.	Update Number
USB	Universal Serial Bus
UTC	Coordinated Universal Time
V	
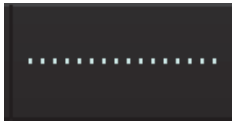
Abbreviation	Term
VD	Video
VDIN	Video In
VDR	Voyage Data Recorder
Ver.	Version
VHF	Very High Frequency
VOL	Volume
VRM	Variable Range Marker
W	
W UP	Waypoint Up
WGS	World Geodetic System
WIG	Wing-in-ground effect craft
WOL	Wheel Over Line
WPT	Waypoint
WS	Work Station
WTRST	Watch Timer Reset
X	
XTD	Cross Track Distance
XTE	Cross Track Error
XTL	Cross Track Limit, Route Width
Y	
Z	
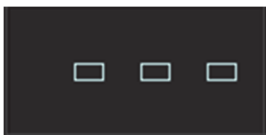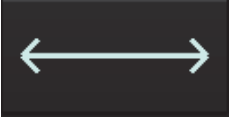
Abbreviation	Term
Unit	
bps	bit per second
cm	centimetre
dB	decibel
deg	degree
fm	fathom
ft	feet, foot
h = hr	hour
hPa	hecto pascal
Hz	hertz
kg	kilogram
km	kilometre
kn = kts	knot
m	metre
mbar	millibar
min	minute
mph	mile per hour
NM	nautical mile
RAD	radius
rpm	revolutions per minute
s	second
sm	statute mile
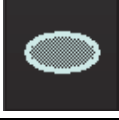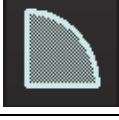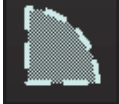
D.5　Icon Button List for User Chart

The lists of icon buttons that are used for user chart are provided below.

Button name	Icon name	Icon display example	Alert generated when the own ship approaches the object
[Mariner's Mark/Line] button	Information mark		No alert
	Tidal stream		No alert
	Clearing line		No alert
	Highlight		No alert
[Symbol] button	Circle		No alert
	Triangle		No alert
	Square		No alert
	Diamond		No alert
	Multiple mark		No alert
	Caution symbo		Crossing a User defined Caution Object
	Warning symbol		Crossing a User defined Warning Object
	Alert symbol		Crossing a User defined Alert Object

APP D

Button name	Icon name	Icon display example	Alert generated when the own ship approaches the object
[Line] button	Simple line(solid line)		No alert
	Simple line(dotted line)		No alert
	Simple line(dashed line)		No alert
	Circle(solid line)		No alert
	Circle(dotted line)		No alert
	Circle(dashed line)		No alert
	Eclipse(solid line)		No alert
	Eclipse(dotted line)		No alert
	Eclipse(dashed line)		No alert
	Arc(solid line)		No alert
	Arc(dotted line)		No alert
	Arc(dashed line)		No alert

Button name	Icon name	Icon display example	Alert generated when the own ship approaches the object
[Line] button	Caution line		Crossing a User defined Caution Object
	Warning line		Crossing a User defined Warning Object
	Alert line		Crossing a User defined Alert Object
	Arrow(Start To End/Small)		No alert
	Arrow(Start To End/Medium)		No alert
	Arrow(Start To End/Large)		No alert
	Arrow(End To Start/Small)		No alert
	Arrow(End To Start/Medium)		No alert
	Arrow(End To Start/Large)		No alert
	Arrow(Both Direct/Small)		No alert
	Arrow(Both Direct/Medium)		No alert
	Arrow(Both Direct/Large)		No alert

APP D

Button name	Icon name	Icon display example	Alert generated when the own ship approaches the object
[Area] button	Polygon(solid line)		No alert
	Polygon(dotted line)		No alert
	Polygon(dashed line)		No alert
	Circle(solid line)		No alert
	Circle(dotted line)		No alert
	Circle(dashed line)		No alert
	Eclipse(solid line)		No alert
	Eclipse(dotted line)		No alert
	Eclipse(dashed line)		No alert
	Fan(solid line)		No alert
	Fan(dotted line)		No alert
	Fan(dashed line)		No alert

Button name	Icon name	Icon display example	Alert generated when the own ship approaches the object
[Area] button	Caution Detection(solid line)		Crossing a User defined Caution Object
	Caution Detection(dotted line)		Crossing a User defined Caution Object
	Caution Detection(dashed line)		Crossing a User defined Caution Object
	Warning Detection(solid line)		Crossing a User defined Warning Object
	Warning Detection(dotted line)		Crossing a User defined Warning Object
	Warning Detection(dashed line)		Crossing a User defined Warning Object
	Alarm Detection(solid line)		Crossing a User defined Alarm Object
	Alarm Detection(dotted line)		Crossing a User defined Alarm Object
	Alarm Detection(dashed line)		Crossing a User defined Alarm Object
[Text] button	Text	Txt	No alert

D.6 Icon Button List for Manual Update (S-57)

The lists of icon buttons that are used for user chart manual update are provided below.

How to reference the lists

Type selection button   Icon button
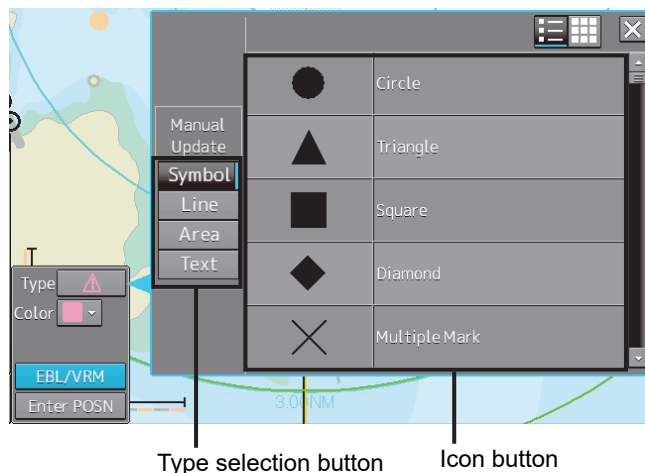
Icon buttons are displayed in list format

[List categories]

Lists are classified by "Type Selection Button".

• For [Symbol] type icon buttons, refer to "D.6.1 Symbol".

For [Line] type icon buttons, refer to "0

• Line".

• For [Area] type icon buttons, refer to "D.6.3 Area".

[Names displayed when tooltip of the icon button and the icon button display list are displayed]

The name of the icon button is displayed under "category name-object name". For instance, when the category name is Can buoy and the object name is Light-flare, default, the name is displayed as Can buoy-Light-flare, default.
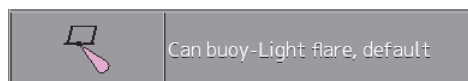
Exception

• When the category name in the list is enclosed by parentheses, only the object name is displayed without displaying the category name. For instance, when the category name is (General) and the object name is Circle, Circle is displayed.
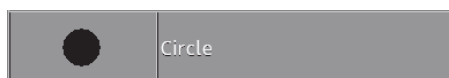
• When the object name of the list is "(No object)", only the category name is displayed. For instance, when the category name is Barrel buoy and the object name is "(No object)", Barrel buoy is displayed.

D.6.1 Symbol
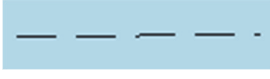
Object name	Icon button display example	Remarks
Circle		
Triangle		
Square		
Diamond		
Multiple mark		
Caution symbol		
Warning symbol		
Alert symbol		
Airport/airfield		
Anchor berth		
Anchorage area		
Beacon, cardinal		
Beacon, isolated danger		
Beacon, lateral		
Beacon, safe water		
Beacon, special purpose/general		
Berth		
Building, single		
Built-up area		
Buoy, cardinal		

Object name	Icon button display example	Remarks
Buoy, installation		
Buoy, isolated danger		
Buoy, lateral		
Buoy, safe water		
Buoy, special purpose/general		
Cargo transhipment area		
Caution area		
Checkpoint		
Coastguard station		
Control point		
Crane		
Current - non-gravitational		
Dam		
Daymark		
Distance mark		
Dumping ground		
Fishing facility		
Fog signal		
Fortified structure		
Gate		
Harbour facility		
Hulk		
Incineration area		
Land area		
Land elevation		
Land region		
Landmark		
Light		

Object name	Icon button display example	Remarks
Light float		
Light vessel		
Local magnetic anomaly		
Log pond		
Magnetic variation		
Marine farm/culture		
Military practice area		
Mooring/Warping facility		
Nautical publication information		
New Object		
Obstruction		
Offshore platform		
Pile		
Pilot boarding place		
Pipeline area		
Precautionary area		
Production/storage area		
Pylon/bridge support		
Radar reflector		
Radar station		
Radar transponder beacon		
Radio calling-in point		
Radio station		
Recommended traffic lane part		
Rescue station		

APP D

Object name	Icon button display example	Remarks
Retro-reflector	E	
Sand waves	∧∧∧	
Sea area/named water area	Text	
Seabed area	mud	
Sea-plane landing area	⊙	
Shoreline construction	▣	
Signal station, traffic	SS	
Signal station, warning	SS	
Silo/tank	○	
Slope topline	☀	
Sloping ground	☀	
Small craft facility	⊿	
Sounding	0	
Spring	T	
Tidal stream - flood/ebb	?↑?	
Tidal stream - harmonic prediction	◇	
Tidal stream - non-harmonic prediction	◇	
Tidal stream - time series	◇	
Tidal stream panel data	◇	
Tide - harmonic prediction	∿	
Tide - non-harmonic prediction	∿	
Tide - time series	∿	
Topmark	▲	
Underwater/awash rock	✖	
Vegetation	╪	
Water turbulence	∿∿	
Weed/Kelp	⤙⤙	
Wreck	#	
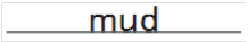
D.6.2 Line

Object name	Icon button display example	Remarks
Simple line(solid line)		
Simple line(dotted line)		
Simple line(dashed line)		
Circle(solid line)		
Circle(dotted line)		
Circle(dashed line)		
Eclipse(solid line)		
Eclipse(dotted line)		
Eclipse(dashed line)		
Arc(solid line)		
Arc(dotted line)		
Arc(dashed line)		
Caution line		
Warning line		

APP D

Object name	Icon button display example	Remarks
Alert line		
Arrow(Start To End/Small)		
Arrow(Start To End/Medium)		
Arrow(Start To End/Large)		
Arrow(End To Start/Small)		
Arrow(End To Start/Medium)		
Arrow(End To Start/Large)		
Arrow(Both Direct/Small)		
Arrow(Both Direct/Medium)		
Arrow(Both Direct/Large)		
Archipelagic Sea Lane Axis		
Berth		
Bridge	Text	Object name attribute value is "Text"
Cable, overhead		

Object name	Icon button display example	Remarks
Cable, submarine		
Canal		
Causeway		
Conveyor	––Text–––	Vertical clearance attribute value is "Text"
Dam		
Deep water route centerline	–Text–DW	Orientation attribute value is "Text"
Dyke		
Fence/wall		
Ferry route		
Fishing facility		
Floating dock		
Fortified structure		
Gate		
Land area	Text	Object name attribute value is "Text"
Land elevation		

APP D

Object name	Icon button display example	Remarks
Landmark		
Local magnetic anomaly		
Magnetic variation		
Marine farm/culture		
Mooring/Warping facility		
Navigation line		
New Object		
Obstruction		
Oil barrier		
Pipeline, overhead	Text	Vertical clearance attribute value is "Text"
Pipeline, submarine/on land		
Pontoon		
Radar line	--Text---	Orientation attribute value is "Text"
Radio calling-in point		
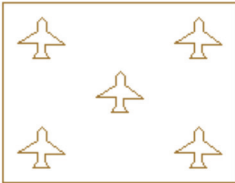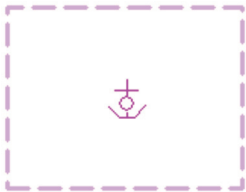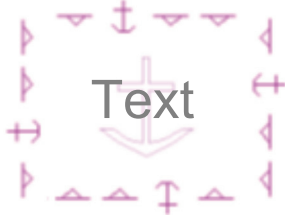
Object name	Icon button display example	Remarks
Railway		
Rapids		
Recommended route centerline	Text	Orientation attribute value is "Text"
Recommended track	Text	Orientation attribute value is "Text"
River		
Road		
Runway		
Sand waves		
Seabed area	mud	Nature of surface attribute value is "mud"
Shoreline construction	Text	
Slope topline		
Straight territorial sea baseline		
Tideway		
Traffic separation line		
Traffic separation scheme boundary		

APP D
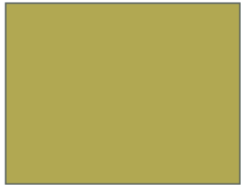
Object name	Icon button display example	Remarks
Tunnel	— — — — — — —	
Vegetation	— — — — — — —	
Water turbulence		
Waterfall		
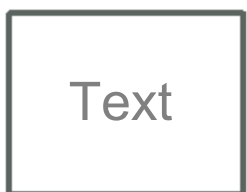
D.6.3 Area
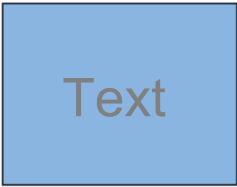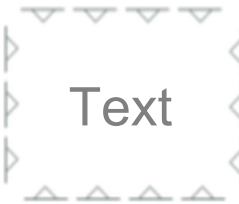
Object name	Icon button display example	Remarks
Polygon(solid line)		
Polygon(dotted line)		
Polygon(dashed line)		
Circle(solid line)		
Circle(dotted line)		
Circle(dashed line)		
Eclipse(solid line)		
Eclipse(dotted line)		
Eclipse(dashed line)		
Fan(solid line)		
Fan(dotted line)		

APP D

Object name	Icon button display example	Remarks
Fan(dashed line)		
Caution Detection(solid line)		Caution Detection(solid line)
Caution Detection(dotted line)		Caution Detection(dotted line)
Caution Detection(dashed line)		Caution Detection(dashed line)
Warning Detection (solid line)		Warning Detection (solid line)
Warning Detection (dotted line)		Warning Detection (dotted line)
Warning Detection (dashed line)		Warning Detection (dashed line)
Alert Detection(solid line)		Alert Detection(solid line)
Alert Detection(dotted line)		Alert Detection(dotted line)
Alert Detection(dashed line)		Alert Detection(dashed line)
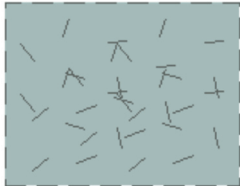
Object name	Icon button display example	Remarks
Administration Area (Named)		
Airport/airfield		
Anchor berth		
Anchorage area	Text	Object name attribute value is "Text"
Archipelagic Sea Lane		
Berth	Text	Object name attribute value is "Text"
Bridge	Text	Object name attribute value is "Text"

APP D

Object name	Icon button display example	Remarks
Building, single		
Built-up area	Text	Object name attribute value is "Text"
Cable area		
Canal		
Cargo transhipment area		
Causeway		
Caution area		
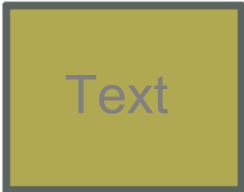
Object name	Icon button display example	Remarks
Checkpoint	○	
Contiguous zone		
Continental shelf area		
Conveyor	Text	Vertical clearance attribute value is "Text"
Crane		
Custom zone		
Dam		

APP D

Object name	Icon button display example	Remarks
Deep water route part		
Dock area	Text	Object name attribute value is "Text"
Dry dock		
Dumping ground		
Dyke		
Exclusive economic zone		
Fairway	Text	Object name attribute value is "Text"

Object name	Icon button display example	Remarks
Ferry route		
Fishery zone		
Fishing facility		
Fishing ground		
Fortified structure		
Free port area		
Gate		

Object name	Icon button display example	Remarks
Gridiron		
Harbour area (administrative)		
Harbour facility		
Ice area		
Incineration area		
Inshore traffic zone		
Lake		

Object name	Icon button display example	Remarks
Land region	Text	Object name attribute value is "Text"
Landmark		
Local magnetic anomaly		
Lock basin		
Log pond		
Magnetic variation		
Marine farm/culture		

APP D

Object name	Icon button display example	Remarks
Military practice area		
Mooring/Warping facility		
Nautical publication information		
Navigational system of marks		
New Object		
Obstruction		
Offshore platform		Object name attribute value is "Text"

Object name	Icon button display example	Remarks
Offshore production area		
Pilot boarding place		
Pipeline area		
Precautionary area		
Production/storage area		
Pylon/bridge support		
Radar range		

APP D

Object name	Icon button display example	Remarks
Rapids		
Recommended track	−<?>−	
Recommended traffic lane part	? ?	
Restricted area	ESSA	
River		
Road		
Runway		

Object name	Icon button display example	Remarks
Sand waves		
Sea area/named water area	Text	Object name attribute value is "Text"
Seabed area	mud	Nature of surface attribute value is "mud"
Sea-plane landing area		
Shoreline construction		
Silo/tank		
Sloping ground		

Object name	Icon button display example	Remarks
Small craft facility		
Submarine transit lane		
Swept Area		Depth range value 1 attribute value is "Text"
Territorial sea area		
Tidal stream - flood/ebb		
Tidal stream - harmonic prediction		
Tidal stream - non-harmonic prediction		

Object name	Icon button display example	Remarks
Tidal stream - time series		
Tidal stream panel data		
Tide - harmonic prediction		
Tide - non-harmonic prediction		
Tide - time series		
Tideway	Text	Object name attribute value is "Text"
Traffic separation scheme crossing		

Object name	Icon button display example	Remarks
Traffic separation scheme lane part		
Traffic separation scheme roundabout		
Traffic separation zone		
Tunnel		
Two-way route part		
Vegetation		
Water turbulence		

Object name	Icon button display example	Remarks
Weed/Kelp		
Wreck		

APP D

D.6.4 Text

Object name	Icon button display example	Remarks
Text	Text	

D.6.5 ENC object attributes

The input rules of the ENC object attributes that are handled by manual update are specified in "S-57 Appendix A Chapter 2 – Attributes". The following six types of ENC object attributes are available.

Attribute type	
enumerated('E')	One option can be selected from the options.
list('L')	Although this type is the same as enumerated, multiple items can be selected.
float('F')	Decimal digits can be input.
integer('I')	Integers can be input.
coded string('A')	Free text
free text('S')	Free text

To display an object correctly in manual update, the input must comply with the specification indicated in "S-57 Appendix A Chapter 2 - Attributes".

For types 'E', 'L', and 'F', the options and the input range are displayed in the input dialog. For types 'A' and 'S', input the values according to the rules that are provided below.

Attribute: Communication channel

Acronym: COMCHA   **Code: 77**

Attribute type: A

Definition:

A channel number assigned to a specific radio frequency, frequencies or frequency band.

Expected input:

enter specific VHF-Channel

References:

INT 1: IM 40;

M-4: 488;

The attribute ' communication channel ' encodes the various VHF-channels used for communication.

Indication:

Each VHF-channel should be indicated by 2 digits and up to 2 characters (A-Z);

e.g. VHF-channel 7   ->   > 07'

VHF-channel 16 ->   > 16';

The indication of several VHF-channels is possible;

Format:

[XXXX];[XXXX];...

Attribute: Date end

Acronym: DATEND   **Code: 85**

Attribute type: A

Indication:

the 'date, end' should be encoded using 4 digits for the calendar year (CCYY), 2 digits for the month

(MM) (e.g. April = 04) and 2 digits for the day (DD), according to ISO 8601: 1988.

Format:

CCYYMMDD (mandatory)

Example:

19961007 for 07 October 1996 as ending date.

Remarks:

The attribute 'date end' indicates the latest date on which an object (e.g. a buoy) will be present.

This attribute is to be used to indicate the removal or cancellation of an object at a specific date in the

future. See also 'periodic date end'

Attribute: Date start

Acronym: DATSTA   **Code: 86**

Attribute type: A

Indication:

The 'date, start' should be encoded using 4 digits for the calendar year (CCYY), 2 digits for the month

 (MM) (e.g. April = 04) and 2 digits for the day (DD), according to ISO 8601: 1988.

Format:

CCYYMMDD **(mandatory)**

Example:

19960822 for 22 August 1996 as starting date.

Remarks:

The attribute 'date, start' indicates the earliest date on which an object (e.g. a buoy) will be present.

This attribute is to be used to indicate the deployment or implementation of an object at a specific date

in the future. See also 'periodic date start'.

Attribute: Nationality

Acronym: NATION   **Code: 111**

Attribute type: A

Indication:

the nationality is encoded by a 2 character- code following ISO 3166 (refer to Annex A to S-57

Appendix A);

Format:

c2 **(mandatory)**

Remarks:

The attribute 'nationality' indicates the nationality of the specific object.

Attribute: Periodic date end

Acronym: PEREND   **Code: 118**

Attribute type: A

Definition:

The end of the active period for a seasonal object (e.g. a buoy). See also 'date end'.

References:

INT 1: IQ71;

M-4: 460.5;

Indication:

the 'periodic date end' should be encoded using 4 digits for the calendar year (CCYY), 2 digits

for the

month (MM) (e.g. April = 04) and 2 digits for the day (DD). When no specific year is required (ie

the

object is removed at the same time each year) the following two cases may be considered:

- same day each year: --MMDD

- same month each year: --MM

This conforms to ISO 8601: 1988.

Format:

CCYYMMDD (full date, **mandatory**)

--MMDD (same day each year, **mandatory**)

--MM (same month each year, **mandatory**)

Example:

--1015 for an ending date of 15 October each year.

Remarks:

No remarks.

APP D

Attribute: Periodic date start

Acronym: PERSTA   **Code: 119**

Attribute type: A

Definition:

   The start of the active period for a seasonal object (e.g. a buoy). See also 'date start'.

References:

   INT 1: IQ71;

   M-4: 460.5;

Indication:

   the 'periodic date, start' should be encoded using 4 digits for the calendar year (CCYY), 2 digits for

   the month (MM) (e.g. April = 04) and 2 digits for the day (DD). When no specific year is required (ie

   the object is deployed at the same time each year) the following two cases may be considered:

   - same day each year: --MMDD

   - same month each year: --MM

   This conforms to ISO 8601: 1988.

Format:

   CCYYMMDD (full date, **mandatory**)

   --MMDD (same day each year, **mandatory**)

   --MM (same month each year, **mandatory**)

Example:

   --04 for an operation starting in April each year.

Remarks:

No remarks.

Attribute: Radar wave length

Acronym: RADWAL   **Code: 126**

Attribute type: A

Definition:

   The distance between two successive peaks (or other points of identical phase) on an

   electromagnetic wave in the radar band of the electromagnetic spectrum.

References:

   INT 1: IS 3.1-4;

   M-4: 486.3-4;

Indication:

the wavelength and the band code character is indicated;

In the case where two bands should be encoded, these should be separated by a comma.

Unit : m

resolution: 0.01 m

Format:

V.VV-B

V.VV-B,V.VV-B

'VV.VV' encodes the value of wavelength.

'B' encodes the band;

each separated by a hyphen ('-')

Example:

the radar transponder beacon wavelength '3cm (X) - Band' is indicated as '0.03-X'

Remarks:

The attribute 'radar transponder beacon wavelength' encodes the specific wavelength at which a radar

transponder beacon transmits.

Radar transponder beacons generally work on the following wavelengths:

- 3cm (X) - Band

- 10cm (S) - Band

Nevertheless, wavelengths outside the marine band are used.

Attribute: Reference year for magnetic variation

Acronym: RYRMGV   **Code: 130**

Attribute type: A

Definition:

The reference calendar year for magnetic variation values.

References:

INT 1: IB 68.1, 70-71;

M-4: 270;

Indication:

the 'reference calendar year for magnetic variation' should be encoded using a 4 digit year-indication

(CCYY).

Format:

CCYY **(mandatory)**

APP D

Attribute: Signal group

Acronym: SIGGRP   **Code: 141**

Attribute type: A

Definition:

The number of signals, the combination of signals or the morse character(s) within one period of full

sequence.

References:

INT 1: IP 10.2-9; IR 20, 22;

M-4: 453; 453.1-4; 471.2;

Indication:

The signal group of a light is encoded using brackets to separate the individual groups. A group of

signals may be a single number, a chain of numbers separated by "+", a sequence of up to 4 letters

or a letter and a number.

A fixed light has no signal group.

Where no specific signal group is given for one of the light characteristics, this should be shown by

an empty pair of brackets.

Format:

(c)(c)...

Examples:

Light characteristic SIGGRP Indication

VQ(6)+LFl -> (6)(1)

Fl+LFl (2+3) -> (1)(2+3)

Fl(2)+Lfl(3) -> (2)(3)

FFl -> ()(1)

Mo(AA) -> (AA)

AlFl(2W+1R) -> (2+1)

AlLFlWR -> (2)

FOcW -> ()(1)

AlOc(4)WR -> (4)

Attribute: Signal sequence

Acronym: SIGSEQ   **Code: 143**

Attribute type: A

Definition:

   The sequence of times occupied by intervals of light and eclipse for all 'light characteristics' except

   for occulting where the sequence of times is occupied by intervals of eclipse and light.

Indication:

   Unit for value of intervals: second (s)

   resolution: 0.01 s

Format:

   LL.L + (EE.E)

Example:

   00.8+(02.2)+00.8+(05.2)

   The above example encodes a signal sequence with two intervals of light and two intervals of eclipse.

   For occulting lights, the 'signal sequence' is indicated using a fixed format to encode the values of

   intervals of eclipse (E) and (L).

Format:

   (EE.E)+LL.L

Example:

   (00.8)+02.2+(00.8)+05.2

   The above example encodes a signal sequence with two intervals of eclipse and two intervals of light.

Remarks:

   The 'signal sequence' for all 'light characteristics' except for occulting is indicated using a fixed format

   to encode the value of intervals of light (L) and eclipse (E).

Attribute: Tidal stream - panel values

Acronym: TS_TSP   **Code: 159**

Attribute type: A

Indication:

   The direction in degrees and velocity in knots are encoded in pairs. Each value separated by a

   comma.

APP D

_____

Example:

63230,Darwin,HW,124,2.2,128,2.1,125,2.9,116,2.8,110,2.0,095,0.6,020,0.2,320,1.9,315,2.1,300,
2.
  8,268,2.6,200,2.4,165,2.5

Remarks:

The attribute 'Tidal stream - panel values' encodes the identification of the reference station with

reference water level and the direction of the flow and the springs rate from 6 hours before to 6

hours

after high water (HW) or low water (LW) at the reference station, at hourly intervals.

The relationship to a reference station is encoded using a collection object.

_____

Attribute: **Tidal stream, current - time series values**

Acronym: TS_TSV   **Code: 160**

Attribute type: A

Indication:

The direction in degrees and velocity in knots are encoded in pairs. Each value separated by a

comma.

Example:

135,1.5,156,1.9,301,1.1,342,0.9

Remarks:

The attribute 'Tidal stream, current - time series values' encodes values for a direction and

velocity

time series.

_____

Attribute: **Tide - high and low water values**

Acronym: T_HWLW   **Code: 162**

Attribute type: A

Indication:

Dates/times and heights are to be encoded in pairs, each value separated by a comma.

The date/time should be encoded using 4 digits for the calendar year (CCYY), 2 digits for the

month

   (MM) (eg April = 04) and 2 digits for the day (DD), separated by a capital $\text{AT}@$ from the hour

(hh) and

minutes (mm) which should each be encoded using 2 digits. This conforms to ISO 8601: 1988.

Seconds should not be used.

The height should be given in metres (xx.x) with a resolution of 0.1 metre.

Format:

CCYYMMDDThhmm,xx.x,CCYYMMDDThhmm,xx.x

Example:

19950428T1020,1.2,19950428T1455,4.8,...

Remarks:

The attribute 'tide - high and low water values' encodes information on the times and heights of high

and low waters for each day of the duration of the time series.

Attribute: Tide - time and height differences

Acronym: T_THDF   **Code: 164**

Attribute type: A

Indication:

time difference in hours and minutes: " hhmm (according to ISO 8106: 1988)

height difference: metres (preceded with A-@ if negative value)

rate difference: knots (preceded with A-@ if negative value)

Example:

Tidal height: 63230, Darwin,-0040,-0.7,0.9

Tidal stream: 59060, Cairns,+0130,1.2,-0.7

Remarks:

The attribute 'tide - time and height differences' encodes the time and tidal height or tidal stream rate

difference comparative to a reference station.

The format is the same for tides and tidal streams, with height difference being replaced by rate

difference. The relation to a reference station is encoded by the use of a collection object.

The attribute is used to contain the identification of the reference station and , encoded in triplets,

mean time difference (+ or -), height or rate difference for mean high water or mean high rate

(preceded with A-@ if negative value), height or rate difference for mean low water or mean low rate

(preceded with A-@ if negative value), each value separated by a comma.

Attribute: Time end

Acronym: TIMEND   **Code: 168**

Attribute type: A

APP D

Indication:

The 'time end' will consist of a date and a time separated by a capital AT@. The date should be

encoded using 4 digits for the calendar year (CCYY), 2 digits for the month (MM) (e.g. April =

04) and

2 digits for the day (DD). The time should be encoded using 2 digits for the hour (hh), 2 digits for

the

minutes (mm) and 2 digits for the seconds (ss). This conforms to ISO 8601: 1988.

Format:

CCYYMMDDThhmmss **(mandatory)**

Example:

19940426T094500 for a period ending at 09:45 am on 26 April 1994.

Remarks:

The attribute 'time end' indicates the end of a active period.

Attribute: Time start

Acronym: TIMSTA   **Code: 169**

Attribute type: A

Indication:

The 'time start' will consist of a date and a time separated by a capital AT@. The date should be

encoded using 4 digits for the calendar year (CCYY), 2 digits for the month (MM) (e.g. April =

04) and

2 digits for the day (DD). The time should be encoded using 2 digits for the hour (hh), 2 digits for

the

minutes (mm) and 2 digits for the seconds (ss). This conforms to ISO 8601: 1988.

Format:

CCYYMMDDThhmmss **(mandatory)**

Example:

19940212T162000 for a period starting at 04:20 pm on 12 February 1994.

Remarks:

The attribute 'time start' indicates the start of an active period.

Attribute: Call sign

Acronym: CALSGN   **Code: 6**

Attribute type: S

Definition:

The designated call-sign of a radio station.

References:

INT 1: not specified;

M-4: not specified;

Remarks:

No remarks.

Attribute: Object name

Acronym: OBJNAM   **Code: 116**

Attribute type: S

Definition:

The individual name of an object.

References:

INT 1: ID 7, IF 19, IN 12.2-3;

M-4: 371; 323.1-2; 431.2-3; 431.5;

Remarks:

No remarks.

Attribute: Pilot district

Acronym: PILDST   **Code: 121**

Attribute type: S

Definition:

The area within which a particular pilotage service operates.

References:

INT 1: IT 1.2;

M-4: 491.1-2;

Remarks:

No remarks.

Attribute: Object class definition

Acronym: CLSDEF   **Code: 190**

Attribute type: S

APP D

Definition:

Specifies the defining characteristics of a 'new object'.

Remarks:

Identical definitions must be used for other instances of identical features being encoded.

The wording for the attribute CLSDEF must be approved by TSMAD before use.

Attribute: Object class name

Acronym: CLSNAM   **Code: 191**

Attribute type: S

Definition:

Specifies the descriptive name of a 'new object' feature object class.

Remarks:

All 'new objects' of the same class must share the same CLSNAM.

The wording for the attribute CLSNAM must be approved by TSMAD before use.

Attribute: Object name in national language

Acronym: NOBJNM   **Code: 301**

Attribute type: S

References:

INT 1: ID 7, IF 19, IN 12.2-3;

M-4: 371; 323.1-2; 431.2-3; 431.5;

Indication:

Name of object (c...):string of national language characters

Format:

c...

Remarks:

The attribute 'object name in national language' encodes the individual name of an object in the specified national language.

Attribute: Pilot district in national language

Acronym: NPLDST   **Code: 302**

Attribute type: S

References:

INT 1: IT 1.2;

M-4: 491.1-2;

Indication:

Pilot district (c...):string of national language characters

Format:

c...

Remarks:

The attribute 'pilot district in national language' encodes the pilot district for which a pilot station is responsible in the specified national language.

D.7 Manual Update Icon Button Lists (ARCS and C-MAP)

The icon buttons that are used for manual update of charts are shown below.

How to reference the lists

Type selection button   Icon button
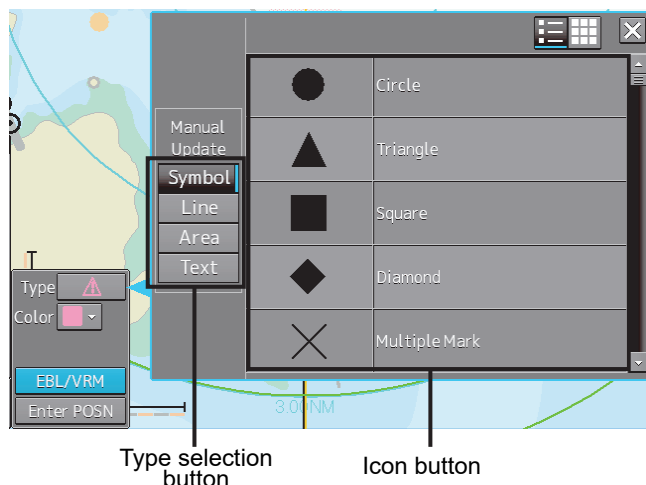
Icon buttons are displayed in list format.

[Classification of lists]

The lists are grouped based on the [Type Selection Button].

- For [Symbol] type icon buttons, refer to "Appendix D.6.1 Symbol".
- For [Line] type icon buttons, refer to |Appendix D.6.2 Line".
- For [Area] type icon buttons, refer to "Appendix D.6.3 Area".

[Names that are displayed when Tooltip and Icon buttons are displayed in list format]

An icon button name is displayed in the format of "category name – object name". For instance, when the category name is 'Can buoy' and the object name is 'Light-flare, default', the icon button name is displayed as 'Can buoy- Light-flare, default'.
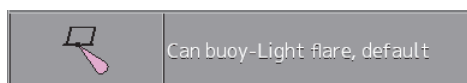
Exception

- When the category name of the list is enclosed by parentheses, the category name is not displayed and only the object name is displayed. For instance, when the category name is (General) and the object name is Circle, only Circle is displayed.
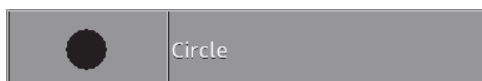
- When the object name of the list is "(No object)", only the applicable category name is displayed. For instance, when the category name is Barrel buoy and the object name is "(No object)", Barrel buoy is displayed.

D.7.1　Symbol

| Category name	Object name	Icon button display example	Alert generated when the own ship approaches the object
(General)	Circle		No alert
	Triangle		No alert
	Square		No alert
	Diamond		No alert
	Multiple mark		No alert
	Warning symbol		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
(Manual Update)	Delete symbol		No alert
(Anchor)	Anchor Point		No alert
	Anchorage Area		No alert
	Anchor Berth		No alert
	Anchor Prohibited Area		No alert
Barrel buoy	(No object name)		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, default		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, red		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, green		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, white/yellow		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)

APP D

Category name	Object name	Icon button display example	Alert generated when the own ship approaches the object
Can buoy	(No object name)		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, default		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, red		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, green		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, white/yellow		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
Conical buoy	(No object name)		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, default		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, red		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, green		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, white/yellow		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
Installation buoy	(No object name)		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, default		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, red		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, green		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, white/yellow		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
Mooring buoy, barrel shape	(No object name)		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, default		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
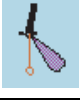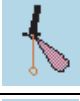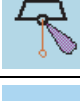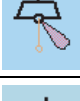
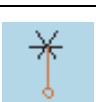| Category name	Object name	Icon button display example	Alert generated when the own ship approaches the object
Mooring buoy, barrel shape	Light flare, red		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, green		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, white/yellow		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
Mooring buoy, can shape	(No object name)		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, default		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, red		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, green		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, white/yellow		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
Pillar buoy	(No object name)		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
Pillar buoy - Cone point up	(No object name)		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, default		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, red		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, green		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, white/yellow		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
Pillar buoy - Cone point down	(No object name)		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, default		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)

APP D
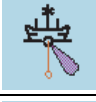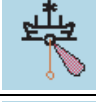
Category name	Object name	Icon button display example	Alert generated when the own ship approaches the object
Pillar buoy - Cone point down	Light flare, red		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, green		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, white/yellow		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
Pillar buoy - 2 cones point upward	(No object name)		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, default		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, red		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, green		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, white/yellow		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
Pillar buoy - 2 cones point downward	(No object name)		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, default		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, red		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, green		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, white/yellow		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
Pillar buoy - 2 cones base to base	(No object name)		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, default		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, red		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)

| Category name	Object name	Icon button display example	Alert generated when the own ship approaches the object
Pillar buoy - 2 cones base to base	Light flare, green		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, white/yellow		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
Pillar buoy - 2 cones point to point	(No object name)		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, default		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, red		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, green		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, white/yellow		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
Pillar buoy - Sphere	(No object name)		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, default		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, red		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, green		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, white/yellow		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
Pillar buoy - 2 spheres	(No object name)		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, default		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, red		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, green		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, white/yellow		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)

APP D

Category name	Object name	Icon button display example	Alert generated when the own ship approaches the object
Pillar buoy - Cylinder	(No object name)		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, default		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, red		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, green		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, white/yellow		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
Pillar buoy - Board	(No object name)		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, default		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, red		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, green		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, white/yellow		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
Pillar buoy - Cube point up	(No object name)		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, default		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, red		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, green		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, white/yellow		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
Pillar buoy - Flag or other shape	(No object name)		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)

Category name	Object name	Icon button display example	Alert generated when the own ship approaches the object
Pillar buoy - Flag or other shape	Light flare, default		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, red		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, green		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, white/yellow		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
Pillar buoy - T-Shape	(No object name)		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, default		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, red		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, green		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, white/yellow		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
Pillar buoy - X-shape	(No object name)		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, default		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, red		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, green		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, white/yellow		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
Spherical buoy	(No object name)		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, default		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)

APP D
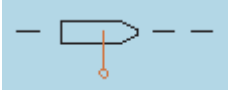
Category name	Object name	Icon button display example	Alert generated when the own ship approaches the object
Spherical buoy	Light flare, red		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, green		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, white/yellow		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
Spar buoy	(No object name)		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, default		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, red		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, green		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, white/yellow		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
Super-buoy	(No object name)		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, default		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, red		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, green		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, white/yellow		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
LANBY, super-buoy	(No object name)		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, default		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, red		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)

Category name	Object name	Icon button display example	Alert generated when the own ship approaches the object
LANBY, super-buoy	Light flare, green		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, white/yellow		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
Light float	(No object name)		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, default		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, red		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, green		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, white/yellow		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
Light vessel	(No object name)		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, default		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, red		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, green		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Light flare, white/yellow		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
Beacon in general	(No object name)		No alert
	Cone point up		No alert
	Cone point down		No alert
	2 cones point upward		No alert

APP D
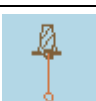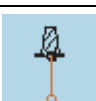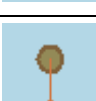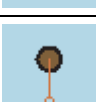
Category name	Object name	Icon button display example	Alert generated when the own ship approaches the object
Beacon in general	2 cones point downward		No alert
	2 cones base to base		No alert
	2 cones point to point		No alert
	Sphere		No alert
	2 spheres		No alert
	Cylinder		No alert
	Board		No alert
	Cube point up		No alert
	X-shape		No alert
	Upright cross		No alert
	Besom point down		No alert
	Besom point up		No alert
	T-shape		No alert
Lattice beacon	(No object name)		No alert
	Cone point up		No alert
	Cone point down		No alert

Category name	Object name	Icon button display example	Alert generated when the own ship approaches the object
Lattice beacon	2 cones point upward		No alert
	2 cones point downward		No alert
	2 cones base to base		No alert
	2 cones point to point		No alert
	Sphere		No alert
	2 spheres		No alert
	Cylinder		No alert
	Board		No alert
	Cube point up		No alert
	X-shape		No alert
	Upright cross		No alert
	Besom point down		No alert
	Besom point up		No alert
	T-shape		No alert
Beacon tower	(No object name)		No alert
	Cone point up		No alert

APP D

Category name	Object name	Icon button display example	Alert generated when the own ship approaches the object
Beacon tower	Cone point down		No alert
	2 cones point upward		No alert
	2 cones point downward		No alert
	2 cones base to base		No alert
	2 cones point to point		No alert
	Sphere		No alert
	2 spheres		No alert
	Cylinder		No alert
	Board		No alert
	Cube point up		No alert
	X-shape		No alert
	Upright cross		No alert
	Besom point down		No alert
	Besom point up		No alert
	T-shape		No alert
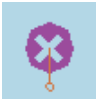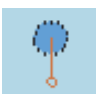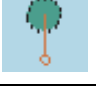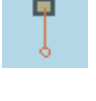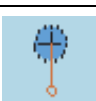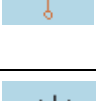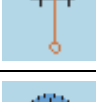
Category name	Object name	Icon button display example	Alert generated when the own ship approaches the object
(Ports and Harbors)	Berth number		No alert
	Ferry area		No alert
	Cable ferry area		No alert
	Fortified structure		No alert
	Conspicuous fortified structure		No alert
	Fish trap, fish weir, tunny net		No alert
	Fish stakes		No alert
	Fishing harbor		No alert
	Marine farm/aquaculture		No alert
	RoRo terminal		No alert
	Mooring dolphin		No alert
	Deviation mooring dolphin		No alert
	Pile or bollard		No alert
	Yacht harbor, marina		No alert
(Buildings)	Airport		No alert
	Opening bridge		No alert
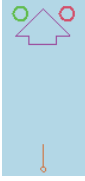
APP D

Category name	Object name	Icon button display example	Alert generated when the own ship approaches the object
(Buildings)	Built-up area		No alert
	Non-conspicuous religious building, Christian		No alert
	Conspicuous religious building, Christian		No alert
	Non-conspicuous religious building, non-Christian		No alert
	Conspicuous religious building, non-Christian		No alert
	Minaret		No alert
	Conspicuous minaret		No alert
	Single building		No alert
	Conspicuous single building		No alert
	Cairn		No alert
	Conspicuous cairn		No alert
	Chimney		No alert
	Conspicuous chimney		No alert
	Cranes		No alert
	Dome		No alert
	Conspicuous dome		No alert

Category name	Object name	Icon button display example	Alert generated when the own ship approaches the object
(Buildings)	Dish aerial		No alert
	Conspicuous dish aerial		No alert
	Flagstaff, flagpole		No alert
	Flare stack		No alert
	Conspicuous flare stack		No alert
	Hulk		No alert
	Monument		No alert
	Conspicuous monument		No alert
	Mast		No alert
	Conspicuous mast		No alert
	Mine, quarry		No alert
	Quarry		No alert
	Refinery		No alert
	Conspicuous refinery		No alert
	Silo		No alert
	Conspicuous silo		No alert

APP D

Category name	Object name	Icon button display example	Alert generated when the own ship approaches the object
(Buildings)	Timber yard		No alert
	Tank		No alert
	Conspicuous tank		No alert
	Tank farm		No alert
	Conspicuous tank farm		No alert
	Tower		No alert
	Conspicuous tower		No alert
	Water tower		No alert
	Conspicuous water tower		No alert
	Radio, television tower		No alert
	Conspicuous radio, television tower		No alert
	Wind-motor		No alert
	Conspicuous wind-motor		No alert
	Wind generator farm		No alert
	Conspicuous wind generator farm		No alert
	Windmill		No alert

Category name	Object name	Icon button display example	Alert generated when the own ship approaches the object
(Buildings)	Conspicuous windmill		No alert
(Artificial Feature)	Navigable lock gate		No alert
	Non-navigable lock gate		No alert
	Offshore platform		No alert
(Miscellaneous Station)	Coastguard station		No alert
(Caution)	Rescue station		No alert
	Pilot station		No alert
	Signal station		No alert
	Mariner's information note		No alert
	Mariner's caution note		No alert
(Dangerous)	Underwater hazard with a defined depth		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Underwater hazard with depth greater than 20 metres		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Hazard on the surface		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Floating hazard to navigation		No alert Because the object included in ENC does not change to "Isolated danger" depending on the safety contour. This is defined in S-52.

APP D

Category name	Object name	Icon button display example	Alert generated when the own ship approaches the object
(Obstructions)	Isolated danger of depth less than the safety contour		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Obstruction, depth not stated		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Obstruction in the intertidal area		No alert Because the object included in ENC does not change to "Isolated danger" depending on the safety contour. This is defined in S-52.
	Obstruction		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Obstruction in the water which is always above water level		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Dangerous underwater rock of uncertain depth		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Rock which covers and uncovers or is awash at low water		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Wreck showing any portion of hull or superstructure at level of chart datum		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Non-dangerous wreck, depth unknown		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Dangerous wreck, depth unknown		Crossing a danger (dangerous symbol)
	Direction of buoyage		No alert
	Direction and color of buoyage for approaching harbor in IALA region A (red to port)		No alert

Category name	Object name	Icon button display example	Alert generated when the own ship approaches the object
(Obstructions)	Direction and color of buoyage for approaching harbor in IALA region B (green to port)		No alert
	Fairway with one-way traffic in direction indicated		No alert
	Fairway with two-way traffic		No alert
	Inshore traffic		No alert
	Recommended traffic direction between parts of a traffic separation scheme, or for ships not needing a deep water route		No alert
	Recommended two-way track as an area, based on fixed marks		No alert
	Recommended one-way track as an area, based on fixed marks		No alert
	Traffic roundabout		No alert
	Reciprocal traffic directions in a two-way route of a traffic separation scheme		No alert
	Single traffic direction in a two-way route part of a traffic separation scheme		No alert
	Traffic crossing area		No alert
	Part of deep water route		No alert
	Reciprocal traffic directions in a two-way part of a deep-water route		No alert
(Obstructions)	Traffic direction in a one way lane of a traffic separation scheme		No alert
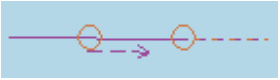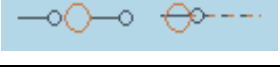
APP D

Category name	Object name	Icon button display example	Alert generated when the own ship approaches the object
(Restricted Area)	Prohibited or restricted area		No alert
(Fishing Ground)	Fishing ground		No alert
	Fish haven		No alert
	Fishing or trawling is prohibited or restricted		No alert
(Radio/Radar)	Radio calling-in point for traffic in one direction only		No alert
	Radio calling-in point for traffic in both directions		No alert
	Radio station		No alert
	Radar transponder beacon		No alert
	Radar conspicuous		No alert
	Radar reflector		No alert
	Radar scanner		No alert
	Conspicuous radar scanner		No alert
	Retro reflector		No alert
(Fog signal)	Fog signal		No alert
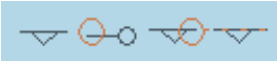
Category name	Object name	Icon button display example	Alert generated when the own ship approaches the object
(Local Magnetic anomaly)	Magnetic anomaly at a point		No alert
	Magnetic anomaly along a line or over an area		No alert
	Magnetic variation at a point		No alert
	Magnetic variation along a line or over an area		No alert
(Natural Feature/Seabed)	Hill or mountain top		No alert
	Conspicuous hill or mountain top		No alert
	Cable area		No alert
	Foul area of seabed safe for navigation but not for anchoring		No alert
	Sand waves		No alert
	Spring		No alert
	Weed, kelp		No alert
(Unknown)	? Mark		No alert
	Generic Object		No alert

APP D

D.7.2 Line

Category name	Object name	Icon button display example	Alert generated when the own ship approaches the object
(General)	Simple line(solid line)		No alert
	Simple line(dotted line)		No alert
	Simple line(dashed line)		No alert
	Circle(solid line)		No alert
	Circle(dotted line)		No alert
	Circle(dashed line)		No alert
	Eclipse(solid line)		No alert
	Eclipse(dotted line)		No alert
	Eclipse(dashed line)		No alert
	Arc(solid line)		No alert
	Arc(dotted line)		No alert
	Arc(dashed line)		No alert
	Warning line		Dangerous line
	Arrow(Start To End/Small)		No alert
	Arrow(Start To End/Medium)		No alert
	Arrow(Start To End/Large)		No alert
	Arrow(End To Start/Small)		No alert

Category name	Object name	Icon button display example	Alert generated when the own ship approaches the object
(General)	Arrow(End To Start/Medium)		No alert
	Arrow(End To Start/Large)		No alert
	Arrow(Both Direct/Small)		No alert
	Arrow(Both Direct/Medium)		No alert
	Arrow(Both Direct/Large)		No alert
(Manual Update)	Deletion by a manual update		No alert
(Anchor)	Boundary of an anchorage area		Dangerous line
	Boundary of an area where anchoring is prohibited or restricted		Dangerous line
(Ferry Routes)	Ferry route		No alert
	Cable ferry route		No alert
(Ports and Harbors)	Fishing stakes		No alert
(Caution)	Boundary of area with a specific caution		Dangerous line
	Boundary of area to be navigated with caution		Dangerous line
(Routes)	Two-way deep water route centerline, based on fixed marks		No alert
	One-way deep water route centerline, based on fixed marks		No alert
	Boundary of a deep water route		No alert

APP D

Category name	Object name	Icon button display example	Alert generated when the own ship approaches the object
(Routes)	Regulated two-way recommended route centerline, based on fixed marks		No alert
	Regulated one-way recommended route centerline, based on fixed marks		No alert
	Non-regulated recommended two-way track, based on fixed marks		Dangerous line
	Non-regulated recommended one-way track, based on fixed marks		Dangerous line
	Archipelagic Sea Lane		No alert
(Restricted Area)	Boundary of an area where entry is prohibited or restricted		Dangerous line
	Boundary of a restricted area		Dangerous line
(Administrated Area)	Jurisdiction boundary		No alert
(Fishing Ground)	Boundary of an area where trawling or fishing is prohibited or restricted		Dangerous line
(Cable/ Pipe)	Boundary of a submarine cable area		Dangerous line
	Submarine cable		No alert
	Oil, gas pipeline, submerged or on land		No alert
	Water pipeline, sewer, etc.		No alert
(Miscella-neous Boundary)	Boundary between IALA-A and IALA-B systems of lateral buoys and beacons		No alert

Category name	Object name	Icon button display example	Alert generated when the own ship approaches the object
(Miscella-neous Boundary)	Boundary of a navigation feature such as a fairway, magnetic anomaly, etc.		Dangerous line
	Boundary of a submarine pipeline area with potentially dangerous contents		Dangerous line
	Boundary of a submarine pipeline area with generally non-dangerous contents		No alert
(Unknown)	? Mark		No alert
	Generic Object		No alert

APP D

D.7.3   Area

Category name	Object name	Icon button display example	Alert generated when the own ship approaches the object
(General)	Polygon(solid line)		No alert
	Polygon(dotted line)		No alert
	Polygon(dashed line)		No alert
	Circle(solid line)		No alert
	Circle(dotted line)		No alert
	Circle(dashed line)		No alert
	Eclipse(solid line)		No alert
	Eclipse(dotted line)		No alert
	Eclipse(dashed line)		No alert
	Fan(solid line)		No alert
	Fan(dotted line)		No alert
	Fan(dashed line)		No alert
	Warning Area(solid line)		Dangerous area
	Warning Area(dotted line)		Dangerous area
	Warning Area(dashed line)		Dangerous area
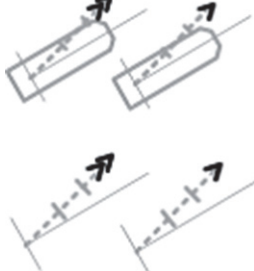
D.7.4   Text
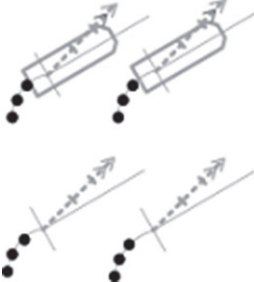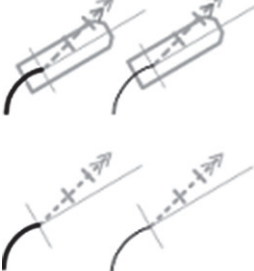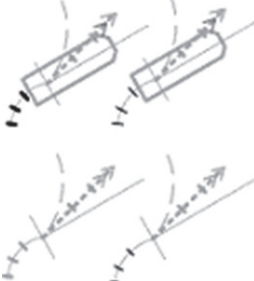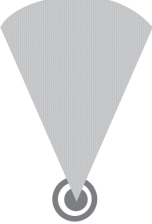
Category name	Object name	Icon button display example	Alert generated when the own ship approaches the object
(General)	Text	Text	No alert

D.8 List of Navigation-related Symbols
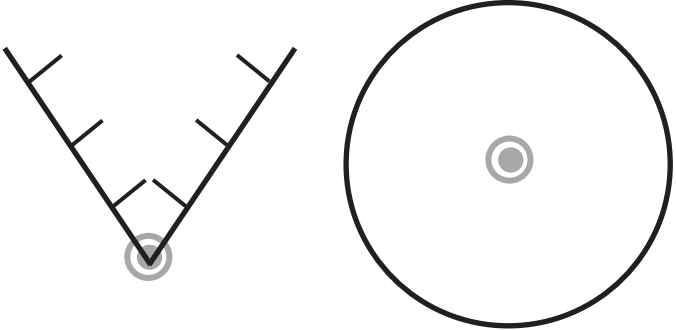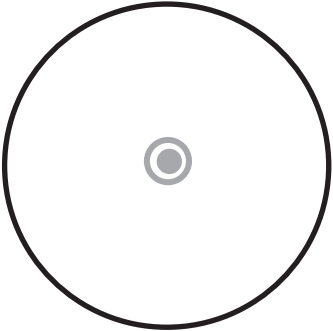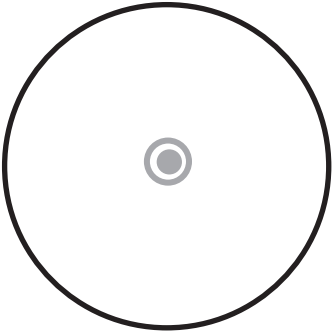
The navigation-related symbols that are displayed in this equipment are listed below.

D.8.1 Related to own ship symbols
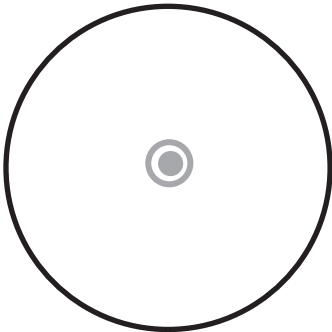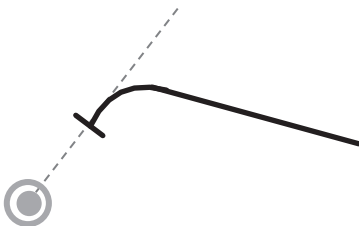
No.	Drawn object name	Drawn object display example
1	Own ship symbol (True Scaled Outline)	
2	Own ship symbol (Simplified Symbol)	
3	Radar antenna position	
4	Heading Line	
5	Beam Line	
6	Stern Line	
7	Vector	
8	Ground vector indicator	
9	Water vector indicator	
10	Own ship track Time Mark	

No.	Drawn object name	Drawn object display example
11	POS2 Symbol	
12	PastPOSN	
13	Own ship track	
14	Vector Time Mark	
15	Vector Area (Anti-grounding monitoring)	
16	Sector Area (Anti-grounding monitoring)	
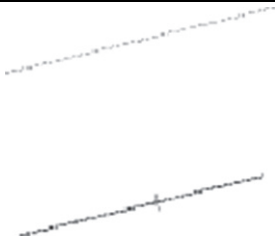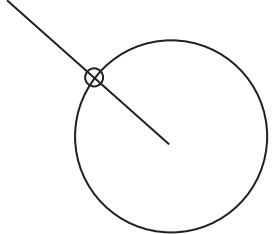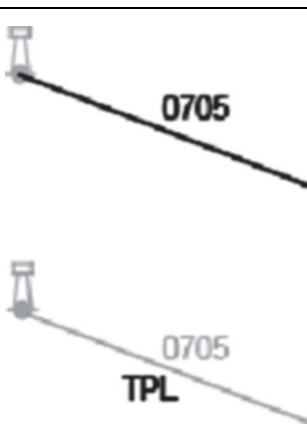
D.8.2 TT/AIS related

No.	Drawn object name	Drawn object display example
1	AZ	
2	AIS Filter	
3	CPA Ring *Thin red circle	
4	Limit Ring *Thin green circle	
5	Sector Blank	

D.8.3 Navigation monitoring related

No.	Drawn object name	Drawn object display example
1	Dredging anchor monitoring circle *Thick red circle	
2	WPT	
	Routes	
3	EBL Maneuver	

APP D

D.8.4 Tool related

No.	Drawn object name	Drawn object display example
1	Range Ring	
2	EBL	
3	VRM	
4	Node Fixed EBL/VRM *Thin orange line and circle	
5	PI	
6	MOB	
7	LOP	

No.	Drawn object name	Drawn object display example
8	Plotted Position	1115 ⊕ GNSS 1115 ⊕ EP GNSS 1115 ⊕ DR GNSS

D.9 List of Icons/Icon Buttons

The icons/icon buttons displayed in this equipment are listed below.

No.	Name	Functional outline	Displayed image
1	Active indicator	Indicates that the computer is processing by an animation.	
2	Delete	Deletes the item.	
3	Check again	Checks the contents being displayed again.	
4	Setting mark	Displayed when the operation is valid. (E.g., Latitude and longitude offset of chart)	
5	Drive	Displayed at the left of the name when a drive is selected.	
6	Folder	Displayed at the left of the name when a folder is selected.	
7	Home	Changes from the currently displayed screen to the home screen.	
8	Close	Closes the dialog box.	
9	Date selection	Displays the calendar picker.	
10	Dialog box display	Opens another dialog box. (E.g., [Route selection] dialog)	
11	Day/Night	Displays the state of the current Day/Night setting by an icon.	
12	Screen brightness	Enables adjustment of the screen brightness.	67
13	Panel brightness	Enables adjustment of the brightness of operation unit.	1
14	MOB	Starts the MOB (Man Over Board) mode. In the MOB mode, a symbol display of the position of the sailor falling over board and a dotted like connecting it to the own ship are displayed graphically.	

No.	Name	Functional outline	Displayed image
15	Message notification	When there is a message from outside (AIS safety related messages, etc.), the number of messages is displayed in a badge over the icon. The message window is displayed when the icon is clicked.	
16	Menu	"Menu" button with freeze indicator function. Displays the menu. Indicates using animation that the system is operating.	
17	Writing tool	Changes to the writing mode, which includes user chart creation [a)], manual updating [b)] and route creation [c)]. Label of icon changes according to drawing mode.	 a) b) c)
18	Cursor mode selection	Changes the cursor mode to AUTO mode.	
19	Undo	Executes an undo operation.	
20	Screen capture	Creates the capture image at the time this is pressed.	
21	Eraser tool	Changes to the user chart deleting mode, and user charts can be deleted successively.	
22	Silencing	Silences the alert sound.	
23	Multiple knob (small knob)	Displays the functions assigned to the multiple knob. Displayed as an icon with the function name at left.	
24	Brightness	Sets the brightness of the screen.	
25	Cursor information display	Displays the cursor read out information area. When pressed again, the cursor read out information area is closed.	
26	Page selection	The [Page Selection] dialog box is displayed.	
27	Add page	(Only in the case of ECDIS) Displays the [Page Selection] dialog box.	

APP D

No.	Name	Functional outline	Displayed image
28	Expand List	Displays the TT/AIS list of the standard mode newly in an expanded window.	
29	Standard List	Closes the expand mode TT/AIS list (separate window), and displays in the standard mode (information monitoring window pane)	
30	Standard AIS	Changes to standard AIS display.	
31	Expand AIS	Changes to expanded AIS display.	
32	Route Planning	Opens the dialog box for preparing the route. Route preparation is done by editing the table and graphic editing using the cursor.	
33	Route Monitoring	Opens the dialog box for route monitoring. When a route is selected, displays the information up to the next target location, and monitors whether the own ship is traveling according to the route.	
34	Anchor Watch	Monitors the anchor dredging. When the anchor has been lowered, monitors if the ship is being swept away	
35	Auto Sail	Starts auto sail. Before starting, a safety check of the route is made, and the result is displayed.	
36	Chart	Opens the Chart related menu.	
37	User Chart	Opens the user chart related menu. It is possible to write marks or lines in the user chart.	
38	Logbook	Opens the dialog box of the Logbook. The ship's position, speed, direction, wind direction, wind speed, etc., are recorded at specific intervals of times, or records events that have occurred in the equipment.	
39	TT/AIS	Opens the TT/AIS related menu. This also has the function of highlighting the display of the TT/AIS symbol depending on the conditions, or the function of sending a message to an AIS ship, etc.	

No.	Name	Functional outline	Displayed image
40	Tools	Tool related menu, such as the range and bearing measurement EBL/VRM or PI, etc.	
41	View	Opens the View related menu. Settings are made of the display of objects in the radar PPI or in the chart.	
42	Alert	Opens the alert related menu. Settings related to the alerts from the equipment can be made. When clicked, the [Alert] dialog box appears. Alert settings can be made in the dialog box.	
43	Settings	Opens the menu related to the operation settings of the equipment.	
44	Chart Maintenance	Opens the chart management related menu. Chart management including importing and updating of charts can be made.	
45	Maintenance	The maintenance related menu for the users is displayed. It is possible to check the software version and to monitor the status of the equipment.	
46	Help	Opens the help screen.	
47	Code Input	Input the password.	
48	Service	The menu related to adjustment, servicing, and maintenance is displayed for the servicing personnel.	
49	Import/Update Licence file	Imports or updates the chart Licence.	
50	Import/Update charts	Imports or updates the chart data.	
51	Check Status	Checks an imported chart.	
52	C-Map	Moves to the Licence tab of the C-Map Chart Manager screen.	

APP D

No.	Name	Functional outline	Displayed image
53	Back space	Carries out a backspace operation.	
54	Backward movement of the input position	Moves back the input position.	
55	Forward movement of the input position	Moves the input position forward	
56	Operation guide	Displays the operation guide when clicked.	
57	Search	Displayed in the search text box.	
58	Thumbnail / list display selection	Switches between thumbnail and list displays.	
59	Original scale	Changes the scale of the screen to the original scale of the chart being displayed at the center of the screen.	
60	Home position	Displays the chart position in which the forward direction of the own ship can be seen wide.	
61	Event	Places the event mark at the position of the own ship.	
62	Zoom Area	Makes and enlarged display of the specified square area.	
63	Offset display	Displays the offset amounts of the chart being displayed.	
64	Chart selection	Displays the chart selection dialog box for RNC.	
65	Radar Overlay	Selects ON/OFF of the Radar Overlay display.	
66	AIS display	Selects ON/OFF of the AIS display.	
67	TT	Selects ON/OFF of the TT display.	
68	Move backward	Changes the chart display to the position and scale before the display was changed.	
69	WPT center	Displays the surroundings of the WPT being selected.	

No.	Name	Functional outline	Displayed image
70	Between WPT-WPT	Displays between the "currently selected WPT" and the "immediately previous WPT".	
71	Overall route	Displays the entire route.	
72	Single	Changes the screen display to single screen.	
73	Left-right division	Changes the screen display to left-right divided screen.	
74	Top-bottom division	Changes the screen display to top-bottom divided screen.	
75	Window	Changes the screen display to picture in picture display.	
76	Surroundings not displayed	Hides the display of the tool buttons on the ECDIS screen.	
77	Discard tab	The tab is discarded (discarding the edited route).	
78	All	Consolidated mode of PI This is the mode of operating the orientation and spacing of all the parallel lines.	
79	Individual	Individual mode of PI The orientation of each line, the distance from the reference position, and the length are operated independently in this mode.	
80	Track	PI tracking mode This is the mode of operating the orientation and spacing between two parallel lines. The two parallel lines are placed to the left and right taking CCRP as the reference.	
81	Equiangular	Equal angle mode of PI This is the mode of operating the angle of two lines that intersect at the reference position.	
82	Contents selection	The display contents of the pane are changed directly	

APP D

D.10 Data Format of the File that can be Imported/Exported in the ECDIS

D.10.1 File Types

- Route file
- User chart file
- Logbook file

D.10.2 File Name

	File name in device	Default exported file name
Route file	* . csv, * . *, * . rtm , * . rta , * . rtn, * . rtz	The file name that is specified by the user in [File name] of the [Export] dialog is used. The default "File Type" is *.rtm and as other types, *.rta, *.rtn, * . rtz and *.csv are available. If .rtz is selected, the route file will be exported in RTZ version 1.0 format.
User chart file	* . csv , * .uchm	–
Log book file - Specified period	-	Logbook_(Specified start date _end date).csv Example: Logbook_020312_020313.csvl

D.10.3 CSV File Data Structure

- At import, lines starting with "//" are processed as comments.
- Commas are used as delimiters.

    Example:
        // SYMBOL,InstName,,,,,
        // Comment
        // Lat,,,Lon,,
        SYMBOL,BOYSHP01,,
        User Comment
        30,6.433,N,129,35.583,E

D.10.4 Route File

Line	Content	Description	Import *1	Export *2
1*3	// (space)	Fixed string		√
	ROUTE SHEET exported by JRC ECDIS.	Fixed string		√
2	// (space)	Fixed string		√
	<<NOTE>>This strings // indicate comment column/cells. You can edit freely.	Variable-length string		√
3	// (space)	Fixed string		√
	Route name	Route name of the source file		√
	,	Fixed character		√
	<Normal>	Fixed string		√
	,	Fixed character		√
	Route comment	Comment in the source file		√
4	// (space)	Fixed string		√
	WPT No.	Fixed string		√
	,	Fixed character		√
	LAT	Fixed string		√
	,	Fixed character		√
	,	Fixed character		√
	,	Fixed character		√
	LON	Fixed string		√
	,	Fixed character		√
	,	Fixed character		√
	,	Fixed character		√
	PORT[NM]	Fixed character		√
	,	Fixed character		√
	STBD[NM]	Fixed character		√
	,	Fixed character		√
	Arr.Rad[NM]	Fixed character		√
	,	Fixed character		√
	Speed[kn]	Fixed string		√
	,	Fixed character		√
	Sail(RL/GC)	Fixed string		√
	,	Fixed character		√
	ROT[deg/min]	Fixed string		√
	,	Fixed character		√

*1 Information retrieved at import (the same hereinafter)

*2 Information to be exported (the same hereinafter)

*3 Lines with a gray background are deemed as comments (the same hereinafter).

APP D

Line	Content	Description	Import [1]	Export [2]
4	Turn Rad[NM]	Fixed string		√
	,	Fixed character		√
	Time Zone	Fixed string		√
	,	Fixed character		√
	,	Fixed character		√
	Name	Fixed string		√
5	WPT No.	000	√	√
	,	Fixed character	√	√
	Latitude (degrees)	35	√	√
	,	Fixed character	√	√
	Latitude (degrees.minutes)	35.123	√	√
	,	Fixed character	√	√
	Latitude Sign (N/S)	N	√	√
	,	Fixed character	√	√
	Longitude (degrees)	139	√	√
	,	Fixed character	√	√
	Longitude (degrees.minutes)	48.234	√	√
	,	Fixed character	√	√
	Longitude Sign (E/W)	E	√	√
	,	Fixed character	√	√
	Port Cross-Track Limit	0.50	√	√
	,	Fixed character	√	√
	Starboard Cross-Track Limit	0.50	√	√
	,	Fixed character	√	√
	Arrival Circle Radius	0.50	√	√
	,	Fixed character	√	√
	Planned Ship Speed	12.3	√	√
	,	Fixed character	√	√
	Navigation (RL/GC)	RL	√	√
	,	Fixed character	√	√

5	Turn rate	10.00	√	√
	,	Fixed character	√	√
	Turn radius	0.50	√	√
	,	Fixed character	√	√
	Time Zone	09:00	√	√
	,	Fixed character	√	√
	Time Zone Sign (E/W)	E	√	√
	,	Fixed character	√	√
	Name	Yokohama	√	√
6	Hereinafter, repeat Line 5 per WPT		√	√

- On Line WPT000, fields other than the latitude and longitude (degrees, degrees.minutes, sign) are populated with "***".

APP D

D.10.5 User Chart File

(1) Header record

Line	Content	Description	Import
1	// (space)	Fixed string	
	USER CHART SHEET exported by JRC ECDIS.	Fixed string	
2	// (space)	Fixed string	
	<<NOTE>>This strings // indicate comment column/cells. You can edit freely.	Variable-length string	
3	// (space)	Fixed string	
	User Chart Name	Name of the source file	
	,	Fixed character	
	,	Fixed character	
	User Chart Comment	Comment in the source file	

(2) Object records

a) Symbol

Line	Content	Description	Import
m	// (space)	Fixed string	
	SYMBOL	Fixed string	
	,	Fixed character	
	InstName	Fixed string	
+1	// (space)	Fixed string	
	Comment	Fixed string	
+2	// (space)	Fixed string	
	Lat	Fixed string	
	,	Fixed character	
	,	Fixed character	
	,	Fixed character	
	Lon	Fixed string	
+3	SYMBOL	Fixed string	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Instruction name ●=~CIRCLE0 ▲=~TRIANG0 ■=~SQUARE0 ◆=~DIAMND0 ×=~XSHAPE0	~CIRCLE0	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	***	Fixed string	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	***	Fixed string	√
+4	Comment	Comment	√
+5	Latitude (degrees)	35	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Latitude (degrees.minutes)	35.123	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Latitude Sign (N/S)	N	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Longitude (degrees)	139	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Longitude (degrees.minutes)	48.234	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Longitude Sign (E/W)	E	√

APP D

b) Danger symbol

Line	Content	Description	Import
m	// (space)	Fixed string	
	DANGER_SYMBOL	Fixed string	
	,	Fixed character	
	InstName	Fixed string	
+1	// (space)	Fixed string	
	Comment	Fixed string	
+2	// (space)	Fixed string	
	Lat	Fixed string	
	,	Fixed character	
	,	Fixed character	
	,	Fixed character	
	Lon	Fixed string	
+3	DANGER_SYMBOL	Fixed string	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	~WARNSY0	Fixed string	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	***	Fixed string	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	***	Fixed string	√
+4	Comment	Comment	√
+5	Latitude (degrees)	35	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Latitude (degrees.minutes)	35.123	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Latitude Sign (N/S)	N	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Longitude (degrees)	139	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Longitude (degrees.minutes)	48.234	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Longitude Sign (E/W)	E	√

c) (Poly-)Line

Line	Content	Description	Import
m	// (space)	Fixed string	
	LINE_AGGREGATE	Fixed string	
+1	// (space)	Fixed string	
	Comment	Fixed string	
+2	// (space)	Fixed string	
	Lat	Fixed string	
	,	Fixed character	
	,	Fixed character	
	,	Fixed character	
	Lon	Fixed string	
	,	Fixed character	
	,	Fixed character	
	,	Fixed character	
	Type	Fixed string	
	,	Fixed character	
	Width	Fixed string	
	,	Fixed character	
	Color No.	Fixed string	
	,	Fixed character	
	Comment	Fixed string	
+3	// (space)	Fixed string	
	Add "END" to the end of vertex.	Fixed string	
+4	LINE_AGGREGATE	Fixed string	√
+5	Comment	Comment	√
+6	Vertex Latitude (degrees)	35	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Vertex Latitude (degrees.minutes)	35.123	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Vertex Latitude Sign (N/S)	N	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Vertex Longitude (degrees)	139	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Vertex Longitude (degrees.minutes)	48.234	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Vertex Longitude Sign (E/W)	E	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Line Type (Solid=,Dash=2,Dotted=3)	1	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Line Width (1(Thin) - 5(Thick))	1	√
	,	Fixed character	√

APP D

Line	Content	Description	Import
+6	Color (White/Black=0,Gray=,Amber=2, Magenta=3,Blue=4,Cyan=5,Green=6, Yellow=7,Orange=8, Red=9)	8	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Comment	Comment	√
+n	Repeat Line +6 for the number of vertexes.		√
	END	Fixed string (position end)	√

d) Circle (line)

Line	Content	Description	Import
m	// (space)	Fixed string	
	LINE_CIRCLE	Fixed string	
+1	// (space)	Fixed string	
	Comment	Fixed string	
+2	// (space)	Fixed string	
	Base Point-Lat	Fixed string	
	,	Fixed character	
	,	Fixed character	
	,	Fixed character	
	Base Point-Lon	Fixed string	
	,	Fixed character	
	,	Fixed character	
	,	Fixed character	
	Radius[nm]	Fixed string	
+3	LINE_CIRCLE	Fixed string	√
+4	Comment	Comment	√
+5	Reference Position Latitude (degrees)	35	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Reference Position Latitude (degrees.minutes)	35.123	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Reference Position Latitude Sign (N/S)	N	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Reference Position Longitude (degrees)	139	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Reference Position Longitude (degrees.minutes)	48.234	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Reference Position Longitude Sign (E/W)	E	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Radius [NM]	2.0	√

APP D

e) Ellipse (line)

Line	Content	Description	Import
m	// (space)	Fixed string	
	LINE_ELLIPSE	Fixed string	
+1	// (space)	Fixed string	
	Comment	Fixed string	
+2	// (space)	Fixed string	
	Base Point-Lat	Fixed string	
	,	Fixed character	
	,	Fixed character	
	,	Fixed character	
	Base Point-Lon	Fixed string	
	,	Fixed character	
	,	Fixed character	
	,	Fixed character	
	Horizontal Radius [nm]	Fixed string	
	,	Fixed character	
	Vertical Radius [nm]	Fixed string	
+3	LINE_ELLIPSE	Fixed string	√
+4	Comment	Comment	√
+5	Reference Position Latitude (degrees)	35	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Reference Position Latitude (degrees.minutes)	35.123	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Reference Position Latitude Sign (N/S)	N	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Reference Position Longitude (degrees)	139	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Reference Position Longitude (degrees.minutes)	48.234	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Reference Position Longitude Sign (E/W)	E	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Horizontal Radius [NM]	2.0	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Vertical Radius [NM]	1.5	√

f) Arc

Line	Content	Description	Import
m	// (space)	Fixed string	
	ARC	Fixed string	
+1	// (space)	Fixed string	
	Comment	Fixed string	
+2	// (space)	Fixed string	
	Base Point-Lat	Fixed string	
	,	Fixed character	
	,	Fixed character	
	,	Fixed character	
	Base Point-Lon	Fixed string	
	,	Fixed character	
	,	Fixed character	
	,	Fixed character	
	Radius [nm]	Fixed string	
	,	Fixed character	
	Start Angle[deg]	Fixed string	
	,	Fixed character	
	End Angle[deg]	Fixed string	
+3	ARC	Fixed string	√
+4	Comment	Comment	√
+5	Reference Position Latitude (degrees)	35	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Reference Position Latitude (degrees.minutes)	35.123	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Reference Position Latitude Sign (N/S)	N	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Reference Position Longitude (degrees)	139	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Reference Position Longitude (degrees.minutes)	48.234	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Reference Position Longitude Sign (E/W)	E	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Radius [NM]	2.0	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Start Radius [deg]	120.0	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	End Radius [deg]	180.0	√

APP D

g) User danger line

Line	Content	Description	Import
m	// (space)	Fixed string	
	DANGER_LINE_AGGREGATE	Fixed string	
+1	// (space)	Fixed string	
	Comment	Fixed string	
+2	// (space)	Fixed string	
	Lat	Fixed string	
	,	Fixed character	
	,	Fixed character	
	,	Fixed character	
	Lon	Fixed string	
	,	Fixed character	
	,	Fixed character	
	,	Fixed character	
	Type	Fixed string	
	,	Fixed character	
	Width	Fixed string	
	,	Fixed character	
	ColorNo	Fixed string	
	,	Fixed character	
	Comment	Fixed string	
+3	// (space)	Fixed string	
	Add "END" to the end of vertex.	Fixed string	
+4	DANGER_LINE_AGGREGATE	Fixed string	√
+5	Comment	Comment	√
+6	Vertex Latitude (degrees)	35	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Vertex Latitude (degrees.minutes)	35.123	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Vertex Latitude Sign (N/S)	N	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Vertex Longitude (degrees)	139	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Vertex Longitude (degrees.minutes)	48.234	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Vertex Longitude Sign (E/W)	E	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	0	Fixed character	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	0	Fixed character	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	0	Fixed character	√

Line	Content	Description	Import
+6	,	Fixed character	√
	Comment	Comment	√
+n	Repeat Line +6 for the number of vertexes.		√
	END	Fixed string (position end)	√

APP D

h) Arrow

Line	Content	Description	Import
m	// (space)	Fixed string	
	ARROW	Fixed string	
+1	// (space)	Fixed string	
	Comment	Fixed string	
+2	// (space)	Fixed string	
	LineType	Fixed string	
	,	Fixed character	
	LineWidth	Fixed character	
	,	Fixed character	
	LineColorNo	Fixed string	
	,	Fixed character	
	EdgeType	Fixed character	
	,	Fixed character	
	EdgeSize	Fixed string	
+3	// (space)	Fixed string	
	Start Lat	Fixed string	
	,	Fixed character	
	,	Fixed character	
	,	Fixed character	
	Lon	Fixed string	
+4	// (space)	Fixed string	
	End Lat	Fixed string	
	,	Fixed character	
	,	Fixed character	
	,	Fixed character	
	Lon	Fixed string	
+5	ARROW	Fixed string	√
+6	Comment	Comment	√
+7	,	Fixed character	√
	Line Width (1(Thin) - 5(Thick))	1	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Color (White/Black=0,Gray=,Amber=2, Magenta=3,Blue=4,Cyan=5,Green=6, Yellow=7,Orange=8, Red=9)	8	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Arrow Type -> =0 <- =1 <-> =2	0	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Arrow Size (0(Small) - 2(Large))	0	√

Line	Content	Description	Import
+8	Start Position Latitude (degrees)	35	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Start Position Latitude (degrees.minutes)	35.123	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Start Position Latitude Sign (N/S)	N	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Start Position Longitude (degrees)	139	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Start Position Longitude (degrees.minutes)	48.234	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Start Position Longitude Sign (E/W)	E	√
+9	End Position Latitude (degrees)	38	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	End Position Latitude (degrees.minutes)	35.123	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	End Position Latitude Sign (N/S)	N	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	End Position Longitude (degrees)	142	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	End Position Longitude (degrees.minutes)	48.234	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	End Position Longitude Sign (E/W)	E	√

APP D

i) Polygon

Line	Content	Description	Import
m	// (space)	Fixed string	
	POLYGON	Fixed string	
+1	// (space)	Fixed string	
	Comment	Fixed string	
+2	// (space)	Fixed string	
	Base Point-Lat	Fixed string	
	,	Fixed character	
	,	Fixed character	
	,	Fixed character	
	Base Point-Lat	Fixed string	
	,	Fixed character	
	Add "END" to the end of vertex.	Fixed string	
+3	POLYGON	Fixed string	√
+4	Comment	Comment	√
+5	Vertex Latitude (degrees)	35	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Vertex Latitude (degrees.minutes)	35.123	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Vertex Latitude Sign (N/S)	N	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Vertex Longitude (degrees)	139	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Vertex Longitude (degrees.minutes)	48.234	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Vertex Longitude Sign (E/W)	E	√
+n	Repeat Line +5 for the number of vertexes.		√
	END	Fixed string (position end)	√

j) Circle (polygon)

Line	Content	Description	Import
m	// (space)	Fixed string	
	CIRCLE	Fixed string	
+1	// (space)	Fixed string	
	Comment	Fixed string	
+2	// (space)	Fixed string	
	Base Point-Lat	Fixed string	
	,	Fixed character	
	,	Fixed character	
	,	Fixed character	
	Base Point-Lon	Fixed string	
	,	Fixed character	
	,	Fixed character	
	,	Fixed character	
	Radius[nm]	Fixed string	
+3	CIRCLE	Fixed string	√
+4	Comment	Comment	√
+5	Reference Position Latitude (degrees)	35	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Reference Position Latitude (degrees.minutes)	35.123	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Reference Position Latitude Sign (N/S)	N	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Reference Position Longitude (degrees)	139	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Reference Position Longitude (degrees.minutes)	48.234	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Reference Position Longitude Sign (E/W)	E	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Radius [NM]	2.0	√

k) Ellipse (polygon)

Line	Content	Description	Import
m	// (space)	Fixed string	
	ELLIPSE	Fixed string	
+1	// (space)	Fixed string	
	Comment	Fixed string	
+2	// (space)	Fixed string	
	Base Point-Lat	Fixed string	
	,	Fixed character	
	,	Fixed character	
	,	Fixed character	
	Base Point-Lon	Fixed string	
	,	Fixed character	
	,	Fixed character	
	,	Fixed character	
	Horizontal Radius [nm]	Fixed string	
	,	Fixed character	
	Vertical Radius [nm]	Fixed string	
+3	ELLIPSE	Fixed string	√
+4	Comment	Comment	√
+5	Reference Position Latitude (degrees)	35	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Reference Position Latitude (degrees.minutes)	35.123	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Reference Position Latitude Sign (N/S)	N	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Reference Position Longitude (degrees)	139	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Reference Position Longitude (degrees.minutes)	48.234	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Reference Position Longitude Sign (E/W)	E	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Horizontal Radius [NM]	2.0	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Vertical Radius [NM]	1.5	√

I) Fan

Line	Content	Description	Import
m	// (space)	Fixed string	
	FAN	Fixed string	
+1	// (space)	Fixed string	
	Comment	Fixed string	
+2	// (space)	Fixed string	
	Base Point-Lat	Fixed string	
	,	Fixed character	
	,	Fixed character	
	,	Fixed character	
	Base Point-Lon	Fixed string	
	,	Fixed character	
	,	Fixed character	
	,	Fixed character	
	Radius [nm]	Fixed string	
	,	Fixed character	
	Start Angle[deg]	Fixed string	
	,	Fixed character	
	End Angle[deg]	Fixed string	
+3	FAN	Fixed string	√
+4	Comment	Comment	√
+5	Reference Position Latitude (degrees)	35	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Reference Position Latitude (degrees.minutes)	35.123	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Reference Position Latitude Sign (N/S)	N	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Reference Position Longitude (degrees)	139	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Reference Position Longitude (degrees.minutes)	48.234	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Reference Position Longitude Sign (E/W)	E	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Radius [NM]	2.0	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Start Radius [deg]	120.0	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	End Radius [deg]	180.0	√

m) User danger area

Line	Content	Description	Import
m	// (space)	Fixed string	
	DANGER_AREA	Fixed string	
+1	// (space)	Fixed string	
	Comment	Fixed string	
+2	// (space)	Fixed string	
	Lat	Fixed string	
	,	Fixed character	
	,	Fixed character	
	,	Fixed character	
	Lon	Fixed string	
	,	Fixed character	
	Add "END" to the end of vertex.	Fixed string	
+3	DANGER_AREA	Fixed string	√
+4	Comment	Comment	√
+5	Vertex Latitude (degrees)	35	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Vertex Latitude (degrees.minutes)	35.123	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Vertex Latitude Sign (N/S)	N	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Vertex Longitude (degrees)	139	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Vertex Longitude (degrees.minutes)	48.234	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Vertex Longitude Sign (E/W)	E	√
+n	Repeat Line +5 for the number of vertexes.		√
	END	Fixed string (position end)	√

n) Text

Line	Content	Description	Import
m	// (space)	Fixed string	
	TEXT	Fixed string	
+1	// (space)	Fixed string	
	Comment	Fixed string	
+2	// (space)	Fixed string	
	Lat	Fixed string	
	,	Fixed character	
	,	Fixed character	
	,	Fixed character	
	Lon	Fixed string	
	,	Fixed character	
	Rotation	Fixed string	
+3	TEXT	Fixed string	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Text	Caution: High flow velocity	√
+4	Comment	Comment	√
+5	Vertex Latitude (degrees)	35	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Vertex Latitude (degrees.minutes)	35.123	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Vertex Latitude Sign (N/S)	N	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Vertex Longitude (degrees)	139	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Vertex Longitude (degrees.minutes)	48.234	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Vertex Longitude Sign (E/W)	E	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Tuning Angle	0	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Font Size	22	√

D.10.6 Log Book File

Line	Content	Description	Export
1	//	Fixed string	√
	LOGBOOK SHEET exported by JRC ECDIS.	Fixed string	√
2	//	Fixed string	√
	<<NOTE>>This strings // indicate comment column/cells. You can edit freely.	variable-length string	√
3	//No	Fixed string	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Date	Fixed string	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Time	Fixed string	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Time Zone	Fixed string	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Event	Fixed string	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Descriptions	Fixed string	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Latitude	Fixed string	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Longitude	Fixed string	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	POSN1	Fixed string	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	POSN2	Fixed string	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	HDG(deg)	Fixed string	√
	,	Fixed character	√

Line	Content	Description	Export
3	STW(kn)	Fixed string	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	COG(deg)	Fixed string	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	SOG(kn)	Fixed string	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Av.Speed 4h(G)(kn)	Fixed string	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Av.Speed 24h(G)(kn)	Fixed string	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Depth(m)	Fixed string	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Chart	Fixed string	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Set(deg)	Fixed string	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Drift(kn)	Fixed string	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Wind Dir.(deg)	Fixed string	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Wind Speed(kn)	Fixed string	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Beaufort Scale	Fixed string	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Wave Dir.(deg)	Fixed string	√
	.	Fixed character	√
	Wave Height(m)	Fixed string	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Voyage DIST(G)(NM)	Fixed string	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Voyage DIST(W)(NM)	Fixed string	√
	.	Fixed character	√

APP D

Line	Content	Description	Export
3	Air Pressure(hPa)	Fixed string	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Air Temperature(deg C)	Fixed string	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Water Temperature(deg C)	Fixed string	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Weather Condition	Fixed string	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Engine Rev.(rpm)	Fixed string	√
	,	Fixed character	√
	Comment	Fixed string	√
4	No.	0001	√
	,		√
	Date (LMT)	2014/01/17	√
	,		√
	Time (LMT)	08:45:24	√
	,		√
	Time Zone Sign	+	√
	,		√
	Time Zone	09:00	√
	,		√
	Event Type	Manual Position Fix	√
	,		√
	Event Details		√
	,		√
	Latitude	35	√
	,		√
		35.123	√
	,		√
		N	√
	,		√

Line	Content	Description	Export
4	Longitude	139	√
	,		√
		48.234	√
	,		√
		E	√
	,		√
	Position 1 Source	GPS 1	√
	,		√
	Position 2 Source	GPS 2	√
	,		√
	Ship's Heading	123.4	√
	,		√
	Water Ship Speed	12.3	√
	,		√
	Ground Course	123.5	√
	,		√
	Ground Ship Speed	12.4	√
	,		√
	Average Ship Speed In 4h	12.0	√
	,		√
	Average Ship Speed In 24h	13.2	√
	,		√
	Depth Of Water	123.9	√
	,		√
	Chart Name That Caused The Event	JP34OBJ	√
	,		√
	Flow Direction	123.4	√
	,		√
	Flow Speed	12.4	√
	,		√
	Wind Bearing	234.5	√
	,		√

APP D

Line	Content	Description	Export
	Wind Speed	10.3	√
	,		√
	Beaufort Scale	Hurricane	√
	,		√
	Wave Direction	123.4	√
	.		√
	Wave Height	2.1	√
	,		√
	Ground Running Distance	12345.67	√
	,		√
	Water Running Distance	12300.23	√
	.		√
	Atmospheric Pressure	1003	√
	,		√
	Temperature	23.4	√
	,		√
	Water Temperature	20.3	√
	,		√
	Weather Condition	Blue sky	√
	,		√
	Engine Speed	135.6	√
	,		√
	Comment		√
n	Repeat Line 4 the number of times of events.		√

Software License Agreement

This Software License Agreement is made and entered between the user who purchased a product of JMR-7200/9200 series, JAN-7201/9201, JAN-7202/9202 and Japan Radio Co., Ltd. (hereinafter referred to as "JRC") with regard to the License to use the software in the product series.

- You have purchased a device that uses software license from Microsoft License in the U.S. and Trend Micro Incorporated to JRC. The software which was developed by Microsoft and Trend Micro and installed in the device along with the printed documentation attached to it and its online or electronic documents (hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Software") are protected by international laws and conventions in relation to the protection of intellectual properties.
The licensed Software has not been sold to you and all rights in and to the Software are reserved.

- **If you do not agree to execute this License Agreement, you will not be allowed to use the device or copy the Software. If you do not agree to the provisions and terms hereof, you are requested to immediately inform us of your intention to return the device before you start to use it so that JRC can repay you the amount you have paid for it. By using the Software in the state as installed in the device or in any other way, you agree to the provisions of this License Agreement (or confirm your prior agreement).**

- **Conditions of the License shall be stipulated as follows:**
    - The Software shall only be licensed for the use in the state as installed in the device you have purchased.
    - **Indemnification: The Software itself is not free from defects. JRC has defined on its own account how to use the Software installed in JRC's devices. For this reason, Microsoft and Trend Micro trust JRC to conduct sufficient tests to determine whether the Software is suitable for such usage as a prerequisite for the use of the Software.**
    - **The Software is provided with no warranties whatsoever: The Software is provided as is and with all faults. You shall bear all the risks whether you can obtain satisfactory quality, performance and accuracy and it shall be your responsibility to make efforts to ensure those including eliminating errors. In addition, there is no warranty in the event of prevention from using the Software or in the case of infringement of any right arising from using the Software. Even if you can have any warranty in relation to the device or the Software, such warranty is not the one provided by Microsoft or Trend Micro, and therefore such warranty shall not bind either Microsoft or Trend Micro.**
    - Java support: The Software may include support of programs written in the Java language. The Java technology is not free from defects and is not designed or manufactured for the purpose of use or resell as online controlling equipment for the use in any dangerous environment requiring preparation of safety device in case of an emergency such as in operation of nuclear device, navigation or telecommunication system for aircrafts, air traffic control, life support machine or weapon systems in which failure of the Java technology may directly lead to an event which causes death or serious injury or environmental damage.
    This statement of disclaimer of liability is the obligation of Microsoft under the contract between Microsoft and Sun Microsystems.

APP D

- **Limitation of Liability: Except to the extent prohibited by law, Microsoft shall not be liable for any indirect damages, special damages, consequential damages or incidental damages arising from or in relation to the performance or use of the Software. This limitation of liability shall apply even in the case any remedy for damages may not fulfill its essential purpose. In any event, Microsoft shall not liable for any damages exceeding the amount equal to 250 US$.**
- **Limitation of Liability: Trend Micro shall not be liable for any consequential damages, incidental damages, or loss of profit arising from the use of the software activation code or instruction manuals. In any event, Trend Micro's total liability shall be limited to a 100% of the amount paid by you for the service rendered during three months immediately before the damage occurred.**
- Restriction of reverse engineering, decompiling and disassembling: Except in cases explicitly permitted by applicable laws regardless of the restriction hereunder, you shall not reverse engineer, decompile or disassemble the Software.
- Export control: You acknowledge that the country of origin of the Software is the United States of America. You agree to comply with export control laws and regulations of the United States of America as well as both domestic laws of the United States of America and international laws applicable to the Software including regulations issued by the U.S. Government or other governments in relation to end users, end use and country of destination.
  For additional information on export of the Software, refer to the website: http://www.microsoft.com/en-us/exporting/default/aspx.

Font License Agreement

This product uses Migu font (http://mix-mplus-ipa.sourceforge.jp/migu/) to display characters on the screen. Migu font data is distributed from the URL stated above. Migu font is distributed in compliance with "IPA Font License Agreement v1.0" (http://ipafont.ipa.go.jp/ipa_font_License _v1.html). This product loaded with the Migu font is also in compliance with "IPA Font License Agreement v1.0." You may use this product under the agreement to the provisions of "IPA Font License Agreement v1.0." You have the right to change the font used for the display of this product from Migu font to IPA font. However, there is no need to change the Migu font to IPA font in the specifications of this product. Moreover, this product is designed to provide the display which is optimized for using Migu font. Note that using IPA font for the display may cause a problem of compatibility of font data with regard to the form of some characters resulting in degradation of the display on the screen. If you desire to change from Migu font to IPA font, consult with our service agent.

IPA Font License Agreement v1.0

The Licensor provides the licensed Program (as defined in Article 1 below) under the terms of this License Agreement ("Agreement"). Any use, reproduction or distribution of the licensed Program, or any exercise of rights under this Agreement by a Recipient (as defined in Article 1 below) constitutes the Recipient's acceptance of this Agreement.

Article 1 (Definitions)

In this Agreement, the following terms set forth in each item shall be defined as therein.

1. "Digital Font Program" shall mean a computer program containing, or used to render or display fonts.
2. "Licensed Program" shall mean a Digital Font Program licensed by the Licensor under this Agreement.
3. "Derived Program" shall mean a Digital Font Program created as a result of a modification, addition, deletion, replacement or any other adaptation to or of a part or all of the licensed Program, and includes a case where a Digital Font Program newly created by retrieving font information from a part or all of the licensed Program or Embedded Fonts from a Digital Document File with or without modification of the retrieved font information.
4. "Digital Content" shall mean products provided to end users in the form of digital data, including video content, motion and/or still pictures, TV programs or other broadcasting content and products consisting of character text, pictures, photographic images, graphic symbols and/or the like.
5. "Digital Document File" shall mean a PDF file or other Digital Content created by various software programs in which a part or all of the licensed Program becomes embedded or contained in the file for the display of the font ("Embedded Fonts").   Embedded Fonts are used only in the display of characters in the particular Digital Document File within which they are embedded, and shall be distinguished from those in any Digital Font Program, which may be used for display of characters outside that particular Digital Document File.
6. "Computer" shall include a server in this Agreement.
7. "Reproduction and Other Exploitation" shall mean reproduction, transfer, distribution, lease, public transmission, presentation, exhibition, adaptation and any other exploitation.
8. "Recipient" shall mean anyone who receives the licensed Program under this Agreement, including one that receives the licensed Program from a Recipient.

Article 2 (Grant of License)
The Licensor grants to the Recipient a License to use the licensed Program in any and all countries in accordance with each of the provisions set forth in this Agreement. However, any and all rights underlying in the licensed Program shall be held by the Licensor. In no sense is this Agreement intended to transfer any right relating to the licensed Program held by the Licensor except as specifically set forth herein or any right relating to any trademark, trade name, or service mark to the Recipient.

1. The Recipient may install the licensed Program on any number of Computers and use the same in accordance with the provisions set forth in this Agreement.

2. The Recipient may use the licensed Program, with or without modification in printed materials or in Digital Content as an expression of character texts or the like.

3. The Recipient may conduct Reproduction and Other Exploitation of the printed materials and Digital Content created in accordance with the preceding Paragraph, for commercial or non-commercial purposes and in any form of media including but not limited to broadcasting, communication and various recording media.

4. If any Recipient extracts Embedded Fonts from a Digital Document File to create a Derived Program, such Derived Program shall be subject to the terms of this agreement.

5. If any Recipient performs Reproduction or Other Exploitation of a Digital Document File in which Embedded Fonts of the licensed Program are used only for rendering the Digital Content within such Digital Document File then such Recipient shall have no further obligations under this Agreement in relation to such actions.

6. The Recipient may reproduce the licensed Program as is without modification and transfer such copies, publicly transmit or otherwise redistribute the licensed Program to a third party for commercial or non-commercial purposes ("Redistribute"), in accordance with the provisions set forth in Article 3 Paragraph 2.

7. The Recipient may create, use, reproduce and/or Redistribute a Derived Program under the terms stated above for the license d Program: provided, that the Recipient shall follow the provisions set forth in Article 3 Paragraph 1 when Redistributing the Derived Program.

Article 3 (Restriction)

The License granted in the preceding Article shall be subject to the following restrictions:

1. If a Derived Program is Redistributed pursuant to Paragraph 4 and 7 of the preceding Article, the following conditions must be met :
   (1) The following must be also Redistributed together with the Derived Program, or be made available online or by means of mailing mechanisms in exchange for a cost which does not exceed the total costs of postage, storage medium and handling fees:
       (a) a copy of the Derived Program; and
       (b) any additional file created by the font developing program in the course of creating the Derived Program that can be used for further modification of the Derived Program, if any.
   (2) It is required to also Redistribute means to enable recipients of the Derived Program to replace the Derived Program with the licensed Program first released under this License (the "Original Program"). Such means may be to provide a difference file from the Original Program, or instructions setting out a method to replace the Derived Program with the Original Program.
   (3) The Recipient must license the Derived Program under the terms and conditions of this Agreement.
   (4) No one may use or include the name of the licensed Program as a program name, font name or file name of the Derived Program.
   (5) Any material to be made available online or by means of mailing a medium to satisfy the requirements of this paragraph may be provided, verbatim, by any party wishing to do so.

2. If the Recipient Redistributes the licensed Program pursuant to Paragraph 6 of the preceding Article, the Recipient shall meet all of the following conditions:

    (1) The Recipient may not change the name of the licensed Program.

    (2) The Recipient may not alter or otherwise modify the licensed Program.

    (3) The Recipient must attach a copy of this Agreement to the licensed Program.

3. This licensed program is provided by the licensor "as is" and any expressed or implied warranty as to the licensed program or any derived program, including, but not limited to, warranties of title, non-infringement, merchantability, or fitness for a particular purpose, are disclaimed. In no event shall the licensor be liable for any direct, indirect, incidental, special, extended, exemplary, or consequential damages (including, but not limited to; procurement of substituted goods or service; damages arising from system failure; loss or corruption of existing data or program; lost profits), however caused and on any theory of liability, whether in contract, strict liability or tort (including negligence or otherwise) arising in any way out of the installation, use, the reproduction or other exploitation of the licensed program or any derived program or the exercise of any rights granted hereunder, even if advised of the possibility of such damages.

4. The Licensor is under no obligation to respond to any technical questions or inquiries, or provide any other user support in connection with the installation, use or the Reproduction and Other Exploitation of the licensed Program or Derived Programs thereof.

Article 4 (Termination of Agreement)

1. The term of this Agreement shall begin from the time of receipt of the licensed Program by the Recipient and shall continue as long as the Recipient retains any such licensed Program in any way.

2. Notwithstanding the provision set forth in the preceding Paragraph, in the event of the breach of any of the provisions set forth in this Agreement by the Recipient, this Agreement shall automatically terminate without any notice. In the case of such termination, the Recipient may not use or conduct Reproduction and Other Exploitation of the licensed Program or a Derived Program: provided that such termination shall not affect any rights of any other Recipient receiving the licensed Program or the Derived Program from such Recipient who breached this Agreement.

Article 5 (Governing Law)

1. IPA may publish revised and/or new versions of this License. In such an event, the Recipient may select either this Agreement or any subsequent version of the Agreement in using, conducting the Reproduction and Other Exploitation of, or Redistributing the licensed Program or a Derived Program. Other matters not specified above shall be subject to the Copyright Law of Japan and other related laws and regulations of Japan.

2. This Agreement shall be construed under the laws of Japan.